

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

## Astrology and Athrishta\_K.P.\_12 issues\_1968

### CONTENTS

	Page	
Maha-Makha Year and Marriage	3	Health
Correct Date of Birth	4	Education—Profession and Overseas
No More Doubts : Will conjunction of Planets Ruin ?	5	Son's Wedding Readers to Note
Results of conjoined Planets	5	My Own House
Results of Planets in 6 or 8 or 12	5	First Child—When ?
Why Moon Sign is to be Taken ?	8	Accident—Leg crushed
Indo-German Society, Jaipur	8	Exercise for Students
Horary—Theft and Recovery	9	Panchangam for January, 1968
Dwadasha-Bhava Phala-Nirnaya	9	Daily Guide for January, 1968
	11	Position of Planets
	17	January 1968—Ephemeris ...
	17	Monthly Prediction in English
		Sidereal Time

## MAHA-MAKHA YEAR AND MARRIAGE

By

K. GANAPATHI

I have received innumerable letters from anxious parents who have got children of marriageable age. Also a few have got children, overaged. There is a scare that marriage celebrated during the period when Jupiter passes in Leo or Simha will not be auspicious and will be infertile. According to our sages this year is called Maha-Makha year which repeats once in 12 years. In South India it is not so strictly observed as is done in North India. In Vaidyanatha Dikshitar it is said that people in South India can celebrate where-as those who live in the north of the river Narmada should not. In Vrita Chutamani also it is reiterated.

2. In the last issue, I have clearly stated that any auspicious time selected by any individual for any action and carried out then, cannot change one's fate. Further, if one is destined to marry only during this year, that also cannot be postponed by anybody. Things do happen as is ordained which is according to one's destiny. The above observation that this year one should not marry is only creating panic among the anxious parents. Statistics also show that all people who got married during the previous Maha-Makha years are not denied of happy and harmonious wedded life. All people who got married during other years, do not enjoy; some got divorced and some have undergone enough of trials and tribulations in their married life. These results are according to their fate. Therefore there is no justification in strictly observing the above rule. Each planet moves at different speed and each takes its own time to go once round the Zodiac; Saturn takes 30 years; Rahu 18 and so on. So when Jupiter is transiting in Leo once in 12 years on an average, the position

of the other planets will not be the same. Jupiter comes once in 12 years. The slow moving planets, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and Mars will occupy different signs during each Kumbha Mela. So they will form different aspects with Jupiter; therefore one has to offer different predictions if they are based on the chart erected at the moment of the marriage when Jupiter is in Leo. In Astrology, the first fundamental principle is not to decide and give any definite prediction taking the position of any one planet alone. We have to find out the relative position of all the planets and also the lagna, the 12 cusps, etc. and judge properly following the advanced stellar system when truth will be known.

3. (a) People born in Maha-Makha year either enjoy or suffer as much as others as is revealed by their horoscopes. (b) People who start business in Maha-Makha year either prosper or file insolvency in the same manner as those commencing their business in other years depending on their individual luck. People getting into service or passing I.A.S. in Maha-Makha year are not denied of the fortune in their profession. Similarly people getting married during Maha-Makha year will either enjoy or experience difficulties in their married life. The results depend only on their Karma done in the previous birth which can be judged from their birth charts. Hence, one can be making efforts to celebrate marriage of one's children and after the negotiations come out successful, there is no objection in celebrating the marriage. Marriage will take place, if it is promised in their maps. They need not be discouraged. They need not be dissuaded by such rules applicable for one area and not to the other locality.

## CORRECT DATE OF BIRTH

A very influential politician wanted to know his date of birth. He fixed the time of meeting as 8-15 P.M. I.S.T. on 9-10-1967. This gentleman cannot afford to give interview to any for more than 5 mts. So, I worked out the lagna for 8-15 P.M. on 9-10-1967 at Delhi. It was in Sun's star in Taurus at 6°. As to-day is Monday and he has fixed this day, Moon must be his ruling planet and not Sun as on Sunday I could not meet him, as I was in Kanpur on 8-10-67. So I worked out that I could meet him only after the Rohini (ruled by Moon) rises in the East for Delhi on 9-10-1967. Then, I said to his Private Secretary, that I could see the gentleman only when Rahu sub rises in the East as Rahu in Aries denotes his present portfolio. As sidereal time at noon at Greenwich on 9-10-1967 was 13 hours 9 minutes 40 secs. and my ayanamsa is 23° 18', I calculated and said that I would meet him only at 8-37 P.M. even though he has given the time as 8-15 P.M. One of the intelligent and learned students, Mr. Sundaram noted down the time, 8-37 P.M. and showed it to the Private Secretary. Readers are assured that our watches are at once set right by dialling No. 174.

Actually, he called at 8-37 P.M. and we met at 8-37, 30 P.M. on 9-10-1967.

So the ruling planets are Venus, Moon and Rahu. Here we should take Kethu, instead of Venus, as Moon is in Kethu star Moolam. Jupiter also is a ruling planet.

When one asks the date, one should take the position of Sun (a) Sun must be in Venus sign, Moon star Mars sub, 11° 7' in Taurus. As the year is given as 1913, the date should be 26th May, 1913. This gentleman was informed by his parents, that he was born around sunset. So take the lagna in Mars sign, Jupiter star, Rahu sub and Venus sub sub i.e., 3° Scorpio. Nirayana 25° 33' Scorpio i.e., 10° 1' Sidereal time at birth. Siderial time at noon was 4 hours 13 mts 48 secs. Hence time of birth in L.M.T. after deducting correction for interval between noon and birth time at 10 secs. per hour is 5 hours 46 mts. 14 secs. L.M.T. As the place of birth is 74° E, time of birth would be 6 hours 10 mts. 14 secs. I.S.T.

The chart will be as follows:—

Mars 20-27 Rahu 6-28		Merc 3-18 Ven 5-24 Sun 11° 7' Sat 13-36	
	6-10 P.M. 26-5-1913 18° N. 74° E		Nep 0-24
Moon 24-59 Ura 13-55			
Jup 4-37	Lagna 3°		Kethu 6-28

Mars Dasa balance 6 years 1 month 18 days.

## NO MORE DOUBTS

### WILL CONJUNCTION OF PLANETS RUIN?

#### Question No. 1.

We are threatened now and then by the astronomers and the astrologers that the planets will bring ruin if they conjoin together in any sign. Is it true?

(Extract of the answers given by Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurti at Delhi.

—by Miss Seetha Lakshmi.

By configuration of planets, generally, Astrologers mean that they are situated in any one sign between zero and 30 degrees at the same time. But Varahamihira says that configuration of planets means that they are deposited in the same constellation. He has not clarified whether the constellation should be in the same sign or it may be in the adjoining signs.

As Moon is the fastest moving planet and Mercury as well as Venus are the nearest neighbours of Sun, it is quite common that these four planets can be configured together frequently. If Sun transits that

sign where there is already a slow moving planet like Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Kethu then there will be five and we say that the majority of the planets configure together.

Many a time, Astronomers and a few Astrologers had been creating panic in the minds of the public who have not *studied* this subject and they had also threatened by saying that the world would come to an end. Honestly, the configuration of planets had happened on various occasions and on those days in the world history, we do not find any evil result during the period of configuration, nor the repetition of any evil result in the same place or the repetition of the same nature of result in any other place. But when we work out the position of the planets in the past few centuries, when important good and bad events took place, we could not find more than three planets in any single sign. Therefore, I am of strong opinion, basing on facts and figures, that one need not entertain any fear due to the configuration of planets during that period.

### RESULTS OF CONJOINED PLANETS

#### Question No. 2.

How to read out the results, if planets are conjoined together (A) in the same sign, (B) in the same Bhawa, (C) in the same constellation?

(A) Planets posited in the same sign, can be in two or three different Bhawas (houses). If there is no planet in any of the 3 constellations owned by the occupant, then, the occupant is to give the results signified by the Bhawa occupied by it. Therefore, taking for granted, that there are three planets in a sign and each is in a different Bhawa and, there is no planet in any of the 9 constellations

belonging to all the three planets, then these three planets will give three different results in their periods according to the matters signified by the houses tenanted by them; even though they are in the same sign. Therefore, by their configuration, it is not like the mixture of three different coloured liquids and having a resultant; whereas there are three different results individually to be given by the planet depending on the Bhawa it occupies. (It is similar to Rose flower apple and a book in a plate. The plate is the sign: Rose is a flower: apple a fruit and book is paper.)

(B) Suppose there are three planets in a particular Bhawa. Then they also

primary one and the most important one would be such results which the lord of the Constellation in which they are posited signifies, by the occupation of the constellation Lord.

(C) Supposing three planets are in the same constellation, then they can be in two different signs; they can be in two different Bhawas. If there is no planet in their constellation they will give the result of the Bhawa occupied by them and mainly the result of the Lord of the Constellation, depending on the house occupied by that Lord. If the full constellation is in a particular Bhawa, the planet in that particular constellation will give the result of the lord of the constellation alone, if there is a planet in its star; if there is no planet it will give the result of the house which it occupies *also*. This is the first step: it may be called as Sthula. But the Shookshma results can be ascertained only by taking into consideration *the lord of the sub* in which the planets are posited.

Students take the Editor for the party given  
on 31-10-1967

Already in various articles, it had been elaborately discussed that planets in the same constellation even though they refer to the same nature of the even, say marriage or litigation or service, like that yet they need not necessarily repeat the same identical results; the results may be diametrically opposite. For example, a planet in a particular constellation may be in the star belonging to a planet occupying the 5th house indicating child birth. If the sub-lord happens to be a significator of 2 or 11, then the nature of the constellation refers to child birth and there will be really a child birth during the period of the planet in the favourable sub. But if another planet is in the same constellation, but is in the sub of a planet signifying matters which are detrimental to the 5th, for example 1, 4, 10, then, even though the constellation refers to the child or child-birth, yet, the sub-lord shows negative to it; therefore, there will be no child birth at all: whereas there can be separation from the child already born. Simply because two planets happen to be in the same constellation, one cannot come to a

Students enjoy the party bringing their partners  
and children

can be in three different signs. They will offer in their period those results which that particular Bhawa signifies, *provided* there is no planet in their constellations. But the results of these Bhawas occupied by them is an additional factor; the

decision that both the planets will cause additional member to the family by the birth of children. *One is to see whether the sub-lord is connected with the houses 2 or 5 or 11; then alone one can predict that one can have a child born.* Let us take another example. The lord of the constellation in which 2 planets are positioned may be occupying the 10th house; one planet may be in the sub of the 12th house significator, another planet may be in the sub of the significator of the 11th house, then during the period of the planet tenanted in the sub of the significator of 12th house one gets reversion whereas another planet in the same Bhawa in the same sign, in the same constellation but yet in *different sub*, whose lord is connected with 11th house will surely get promotion. This is really an advanced study of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi. *None in the world so far has expounded this method. Mr. Ojha may say anything, let him prove.* So, two planets which are in close conjunction, yet in different subs, will offer diametrically opposite results. This refers to Natal chart.

Coming to Mundane astrology, configuration of the planets in a particular constellation alone is studied: but for the whole world, we do not know honestly which country is referred by which degree in any constellation. But within India we can give certain areas, but unfortunately, many constellations indicate the same area, and any one constellation indicates most of India. No constellation can pinpoint a particular locality or a particular tribe, so that it would be possible for us to judge scientifically which part of India or which variety of people will be affected. Further, now-a-days, there is not a single town in India which is not a cosmopolitan one. Therefore, if we say that Tamilians will be affected, Tamilians live all over India and also they live in a house as a co-tenant where other linguistic people also live. Therefore, it will not be possible to locate a particular area only from the language as it could have been done some hundreds of years ago. Further, Mundane Astrology is yet in an infant stage and we do not have in the Heavens

Students paying their tribute to Jyotish Marthand  
Shri K. S. Krishnaamurti, the Professor of  
Astrology, B. V. Bhavan and the  
Editor of this magazine.

[Photographs taken by Shri N. Srinivasan, 8, Albert Square, New Delhi who had recently met with an accident in his right hand whose horoscope is discussed for accident.]

Students on the Editor's birthday

any latitude or longitude ear-marked for a locality on the earth with a particular latitude and longitude. On the earth we can say from the latitude and the longitude which locality it refers to; but we have not so far advanced in astrology to fix the exact degree and minute in the Zodiac indicating any particular area in the world. Till that time, it is really unscientific and also a guess work; because a particular sign or even a constellation can indicate, say 20 different places in India and some 20 different places in the world. If that particular constellation is afflicted,

all, those 20 places or 20 towns or 20 countries do not suffer at all. If every town has a particular degree and minute in the Zodiac, then one can pinpoint the place which is scientific. Therefore, by reading the newspaper daily, one can very well guess in a few months what can happen and to which part of the country or the world. If the same person is asked why do you pitch upon of the 20 places given for that constellation only this particular place, he has no answer: so he cannot scientifically explain why he has rejected the other places: But astrology is a science and does not warrant a guess work at all. If you guess, it amounts to tendency. If you have a science, then it should be a pucca one precisely pin-pointing not only the place but also the

nature of the evil and the time of the event. So, Mundane Astrology is in infant stage. It may be claimed that everything can be said from Mundane Astrology; but to me it does not appeal. Because my mind is very scientific and it can never accept any unscientific method at all. The only method by which I predict or one can predict would be by taking any single country or a town and putting a definite question about that town and giving a number within 108; one can say (not from Numerology but using *Horary astrology*) whether that particular town will be facing any evil or will come out of the struggle if it is already facing any trouble. *Horary astrology alone can help when something definite is to be known.* The question also should be quite clear and definite.

## RESULTS OF PLANETS IN 6 OR 8 OR 12

Sir, if in the birth chart planets are conjoined in 6 or 8 or 12, then astrologers say that one will be a failure in his life, one will lose all the property and one will suffer from all the diseases. Is it a fact?

You have heard me all these days that a planet may occupy any Bhava but yet it will offer mainly the result of the lord of the constellation. Therefore, first of all (1) *forget* that a planet is in an evil sign, (2) the planets in the 6th house or 8th or 12th, may be posited in the constellation of the occupant or the owner of the 9th or 10th or 11th which are really favourable. Therefore, whichever house they occupy predict boldly that one can have only progress, prosperity, progeny, profit, pleasure, permanent tie of friendship, partnership etc. fitting with the age. On a later date, after they have waited and found that your prediction had come true they will congratulate you. Let me

with an *example*. Suppose a person is born in Makara Lagna: Kethu is in Thulam, in 10th Bhava whereas Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury in the 12th Venus is in the 11th Bhava: Sun, Moon, Mars and Mercury are in Moola and Poorva-shada star?

Moola is ruled by Kethu: Poorva-

shada is governed by Venus.

Venus is in the 11th Bhava and Kethu in 10.

Then these planets will give the results of mostly 10th house due to Kethu and the 11th house occupied by Venus, even though Venus is lord of 5 and 10. Therefore, all the planets which are found to be conjoined together or configuring together in Dhanus in 12th sign will only cause most advantageous results.

If any one were to say that Sun rules the 8th, Mercury rules the 6th house, they are conjoined together, they are occupying the 12th sign. Therefore, there should be Viparitha Rajayoga, yet he should not forget that viparitha rajayoga will not be caused if there is any other planet not owning any of the houses 6 or 8 or 12 conjoined with them. Therefore, it is not viparitha rajayoga which has made him rich but it is because the lord of the constellation in which they are posited occupy the 10th and the 11th house. In this manner, one is to judge the horoscopes of all and one should not threaten the consultant by saying that he has got majority of the planets in 6 or 8 or 12 and thereby he will be a failure in life or suffer in his lifetime.

## WHY MOON SIGN IS TO BE TAKEN?

**Q. (4) Why should one take the Moon sign as the first house if the lagna is afflicted?**

Any planet or any house is said to be afflicted if it is conjoined with an evil planet by nature, but, a house gets weakened if the lord of the house occupies either 6 or 8 or 12 counted from that sign which it owns or if the lord of 6 or 8 or 12 counted from that sign occupies that sign. Therefore, when it is said that the lagna is afflicted, one is to note in which sign the Ascendant falls. It may be in the first degree or in the last degree or in the middle of the sign, yet, the lord of the sign where the cusp falls is called the lord of the lagna. In that particular sign, either in lagna bhava or behind it (even though 12th Bhava) if an evil planet is posited, the lagna is said to be afflicted. I may take my seat in a chair immediately after I enter the room or in the farther end of the room. Then, if there were to be a cobra in that room, how can I be at peace whether the cobra is before me or behind me in that room? Similarly, a sign is compared to the room, the position of the lagna is compared to the chair which is kept inside the room and the cobra is compared to the evil planet. In that case, note whether the sign occupied by Moon is also tenanted by any evil planet. If there is no evil planet in that sign where Moon was posited, then, the Moon sign is unafflicted.

Some authors have said that upto the age of 32, one has to take the lagna as the first house and after the age of 32, to take the Moon sign as the first house, in all cases. Some authors take always the lagna, but a few others have suggested that one has to take the unafflicted sign occupied by Moon as the first house, provided lagna is afflicted. If both are afflicted take the lagna.

In my research, I have found out that (a) in natal chart one has to take the lagna alone, if it is either unafflicted or if Moon is also afflicted, (b) in such cases

where the lagna is afflicted and the Moon sign is not afflicted, one has to take only the Moon sign. We prefer to follow a method only when universally it proves to be correct, when verified with past events. In Horary astrology, you have to take invariably the lagna and one need not scrutinise whether the lagna is afflicted or Moon sign is afflicted and so on. In Horary astrology, affliction of the lagna has got its own indication and it gives more clue to predict adverse results to the native about his health, longevity, success in his attempts, etc.

Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu are considered to be the natural malefics. Planets occupying their own sign, whether they are benefics or malefics they should be taken as *strong and not auspicious*. Malefics are ever malefics whether they occupy their own sign or any other sign. Occupation of a sign indicates only its strength. But ownership of a beneficial house like 9, 10 or 11 alone makes a planet offer agreeable results as the these houses denote one's prosperity and fame. For example, Mars may be the lord of the lagna and it can occupy also the lagna bhava in its own sign. As regards Mars, it can be lord of 1 and 8 or lord of 1 and 6. Irrespective of that, one has to consider that Mars is a malefic and by occupying Aries, it can give the matters signified by the house or houses indicated by Aries, due to the cusp/cusps in Aries to a good extent whereas it is weak to offer the matters signified by Scorpio, the other sign which it owns as it will be in 6 to Scorpio. Mars by its occupying Aries does afflict the lagna. Similarly, Saturn may be the lord of Capricorn and Aquarius and either of the two lagnas, if it is in the lagna sign it also afflicts the lagna. Rahu and Kethu in lagna ever afflict the lagna as they have no house of their own. The above is the general rule.

According to the ~~rule~~, note whether that planet in lagna, whether he is lord of the sign or not, is in the constellation of the occupant of lords of 9, 10 or 11. Then,



the malefic in the lagna is to offer only the results of the lord of the constellation thereby it does not continue to be a malefic and he becomes a benefic. Therefore, in such cases Saturn, Mars, Rahu and Ketu occupying the lagna sign and at the same time posited in a constellation, the lord of which is occupant or owner of the house 9, 10, 11, must necessarily be taken as benefics. This finding is made by the students who carried out the research.

Supposing the lagna falls in the first degree of a sign whereas there is a malefic in the 29th degree in the previous sign or if the lagna is in 29th degree in a particular sign and a malefic is in the first degree in the next sign, then, they are considered to be more or less in conjunction with the Ascendant. Then, are we to take whether the lagna is afflicted or not. When you travel in a train, your compartment is next to guard van and in your compartment you are safe but in the guardvan, the

porter has kept a basket of cobra. Why should you be afraid of the cobra in the guardvan? Because the van has no connection with your compartment. Therefore, from the first example given and this example also one has to presume that sign gets spoilt and thereby, the ascendant gets afflicted only when a malefic is in the same sign, because the lord of the bhava is taken as the lord of the sign where the cusp falls and not the area it covers.

A house also gets weakened, if it is either unoccupied and its lord is in the 6th or 8th or 12th sign counted from its sign or if it is conjoined with lord of 6 or 8 or 12.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a planet gets weakened if it is in the constellation of a planet posited or owning the houses 6 or 8 or 12, or if it is conjoined with a planet in the constellation of the occupant or owner of the houses 6 or 8 or 12.

## INDO-GERMAN SOCIETY, JAIPUR

### Extract of the introduction

#### President & Learned Members,

I am happy to introduce to you our learned Professor Shri Krishnamurti who is the founder and President of the Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras with various branches all over India. Before I say a few words about Mr. Krishnamurti, I will prefer to explain the objects of the study circle in Jaipur and the branch of his Institute as I am the Hon. Secretary of both. Astrology is one of the Sciences which cannot be demonstrated by any laboratory test but it is the science which can be proved by application, judgment and verification. Those who believe in KARMA and Reincarnation have the faith in this science, but they also are losing faith merely because they have met only the beginners of astrology who cannot approach this subject scientifically. But there are instances wherein the non-believers in astrology have become votaries of astrology as the events in their lives and in the lives of those in whom they are interested have come true, against their expectations. Therefore, what is it that is needed now, as long as we have got incomplete rules, and dicta of this science? There should be a school to teach this subject systematically, methodically and scientifically on scientific lines. One should not stick on only to the tradition and be satisfied and contented with it when we realise and within ourselves we say "We are confused. There are contradictions; there are innumerable ways and no simple and straight method to pin-point neither the nature of the results nor the time of events". If all the methods are followed one will get diametrically opposite results and the time of events will be as many in number as the methods are. So which of these is correct and which are to be followed must be studied by a study circle.

Mr. Krishnamurti has studied thoroughly both the western and the Hindu system

and he openly points out the failures. He has found out a method which is popularly known as Krishnamurti Paddhati or Advanced Stellar Astrology. From the Magazine published by him (Astrology and Athrishta) it is clear that hundreds of students in big cities throughout India are being educated by Mr. Krishnamurti and he has systematised Astrology in scientific lines. He delivers lectures. So it has been decided to have a study circle so that students and scholars of astrology can assemble together and exchange their views, and also teach the new entrants to this field. The competent members will carry out the research study and students will assist them in collecting the data, erecting correct horoscopes and furnishing full details. Mr. Krishnamurti will put us on the right path by frequently visiting Jaipur. Time is ever changing; nothing is stationary, modern outlook and living are absolutely different from the time of our Maharishis. Therefore, we have to render this science useful to the present day conditions, e.g., scholarship to go overseas, airtravel, varieties of professions, education in various subjects, etc. Only with this view we have started a branch of his Institute and the study circle titled as RAJASTHAN ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH STUDY CIRCLE, inaugurated by Mr. Krishnamurti, I take this opportunity to express our grateful thanks to the President and the Members of Indo-German Society for having extended the invitation to Mr. Krishnamurti to deliver the lectures here whose real and valuable services are well recognised by all of us. When Mr. Krishnamurti visited Jaipur previously under the lucky Presidentship Hon'ble Minister Mr. B.N. Joshi and Mr. Rameshwar Prasad Dhamani, opened a branch and inaugurated this study circle at the auspicious time.

#### GOOD LUCK TO ALL OF US

Extract of speech delivered by Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurti in

Hon. President and Friends,

Let me first thank you all for having extended your invitation to me to be in your midst to-day and to deliver a lecture on the noble science Astrology. I am really indebted to you and your club members, Principal, Professors and students.

When our friend introduced me to you he said that I am an honest truth seeker doing useful research suiting our modern needs. Also, he has made it clear that I can never follow such principles which are neither cogent in argument, nor coherent in presentation. Never I call any method unscientific unless it fails miserably and it is not universally applicable. I cannot tolerate if for each horoscope, I have to quote some other dicta and any rule applied to one is not applicable to all. I am much pained to hear that Astrology shows only the "Tendencies." But I say that Astrology is a science by using which one can precisely predict both the nature of event and the time of event. Otherwise Astrology is useless. Who wants tendencies? Who wants one's guesswork or one's advice? We want to know "what is going to happen?"

Astrology is the science which is useful to read one's destiny. Destiny cannot be changed by anybody including God. Because Destiny is the execution of the order or judgment passed by the Almighty taking into consideration (a) What Karma we had done already in the previous birth which cannot be changed after having taken another birth. He also knows what Shanthi, meritorious deed or charity one will do in this birth; what Gem or Talisman one will put on, etc., and he includes in his judgment, (b) those Shanthi and passes the ultimate judgment. The execution of the judgment is called destiny.

If one says that one can change his fate or destiny, to me it appears as though it is either due to the ignorance of the science which reveals the truth or due to wrongly giving much importance to one's own self.

He can be so saying till a day comes when, in spite of his influence, intelligence industry etc., he fails or he is disappointed. Only, after such a failure he also will say "Man proposes, Fate disposes." One should understand that nothing is in our hands. Can we select our parents. No choice is left to us. Can we prefer a locality for our birth. Therefore it is not wise to say that one can dodge the fate. It will run its course. Therefore, if at all there is a method to throw light to remove the darkness it is astrology it should be rendered scientific. It must be applicable universally. Traditional astrologers say that all roads lead to Rome. Because, it is a traditional proverb.

But research scholars say that the same roads lead you away and away from Rome. Hence the truth seekers demand the direction taken must be correct and they teach the right direction. Some people are practising astrology after studying some old literature which are available now. Honestly, they have not done research taking the horoscopes of the twins who enjoy different results. Intelligent and wise astrologers should take only the horoscopes of people born within a few minutes difference. Because, they have the same sign as lagna in rasi Kundali and in Navamsa Kundali. The planets remain in the same sign, in the same degree. There is no change in Bhava Chakra or chalceth. *"When such is the case, what is it that brings about such changes or offer such different results,"* is the matter for research. If an astrologer can explain scientifically and if the same rule is applicable to one and all, then it is a science.

But, the literature available now is incomplete if we apply the rules strictly the results that which we have to predict do not agree with actual facts.

Now let me tell you that an astrologer who claims himself to be much experienced and who calls me new entrant, writes to me that he is in the field since 3 decades but he writes to a friend of mine that in his research (which has not so far been explained systematically anywhere and that which God alone knows) that since 2

(two) years only, he has come to the conclusion that one should consider the constellation more than the sign to get correct results. His quotation is "*Grahasthihi Nakshatradhipa*." No further explanation. Does it not mean, that before 1965, he did not use the constellation for prediction; again when he admits that this method is correct then does it not mean that he is aware that the previous 28 years of his approach excluding constellation did not come correct. Hence failure in the past was not uncommon as he followed the traditional one. So success if any, it should be only *Lucky Hit*, as constellation was not included.

Further, I cannot understand why they offer prediction of varieties of results one contradicting the other especially in the same sentence.

How many or, ifs, buts, likelies, chance etc. Or, What is the use of publishing one's finding saying "I predict that the chances are 50; 50." Is it a prediction? Any layman can say at least 51 and 49. An astrologer should predict definitely that which is to happen and give out elaborately the science behind it, so that the readers can apply the same rule and verify in other cases. Therefore, friends, considering that mostly there is no street without any such astrologer and finding the absolute necessity to establish astrology as a science, throughout India I tour; I address the gathering; stay for some days teach the students who have the ardent desire to learn this subject in scientific lines; and carry out the research in various towns in India.

No doubt, the unscientific tradition will come to its natural end and the scientific approach will give a new life or I shall put this way; the ore from the mines, will be purified as genuine gold vessel by removing the dirt and other materials along which it is found in the mines and then making it a useful vessel.

I consider the Hindu System as the Ganges taking fresh and muddy water from near Kailas; the Western System as the Yamuna bringing opaque water from another catchment area. I take water from

Editor addresses the Astrologers and members of the branch office at Kanpur

both the rivers. I filter them, take the filtrate together test whether it is poison-free then I chlorinate it with optimum dose test it with Orthotoluidine put it in Lactose media incubate it after satisfying myself, I request others to do similarly. When all have agreed I have come out with my theory from 1951 and teach the students by taking classes personally, from 1951, by publishing the monthly magazine *Astrology and Athrishta* from 1963 and by bringing out the books explaining the pitfalls in the tradition and the windfall in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Now I have come to Jaipur, the second time on your kind invitation, Jaipur, by its name itself suggests a town promising Victory (Jayapuri). I am aware of the great Pandits who preserve our ancient literature. The old tradition of Guru-Sishya Parambara does exist here. I met them and discussed with them. To me it appears that they are similar to the villagers who have not yet seen potato or tomato but who use the usual vegetable alone. Now I introduce these to them and say how the deficiency of the vitamins in their diet can be substituted. I tell them that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the vitamin which is found deficient in the Hindu Traditional astrology. No doubt, those who deal in the old variety of vegetables, will, to start with, talk anything they like, either in favour of or against. But, as days pass on, truth will be known when all will follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati

given by God Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi. A herb cures a disease. It is a fact. What if, whether the herb is in the queen's garden or in a potter's house. Similarly any truth dawning in the mind of an astrologer due to even sudhra deity must be respected. Varahamihira has said that Yavanas were respected for their knowledge. Whom did those Mlechchas pray? Hence, I have opened a branch of my Institute and one study circle at Jaipur. To-day, I am sorry that our Honourable Chief Minister and and Mr. Chhangam, M.L.A. are absent now. Otherwise I am sure that they also will join us, take keen interest which will be a great strength. I am sure that my branch and Jaipur-Rajasthan study circle will last for ever, doing honest work for the benefit of one and all—finding out more and more truth and rendering Astrology, a pucca useful science.

Jaipurians are always generous. They do assist the deserving institutions. Therefore, I am confident that this study circle will be functioning with great zeal, co-operation and encouragement. They will surely support the noble cause.

Time is up. So, let me once again thank our President, and other guests for their magnanimity and praying Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi for long and healthy life with peace, pleasure and prosperity to all of us.

**Question 1:** Why should there be a branch of yours and another study circle of Rajasthan.

Modern Astrological Research Institute teaches in English. Here many do not know English. But they are the scholars in Sanskrit and Hindi. So, in the Rajasthan study circle those who do not know English will assemble. Whereas in my branch, whether one knows Sanskrit or Hindi or any other language or not if one knows English, he can attend.

I would like to inform that in 1968, I am bringing out a monthly magazine titled "Astrology and Athrishta in Hindi. Later, the book 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' in the languages Telugu and Hindi. None should be denied of this knowledge which I propagate, due to "Language" problem".

Editor explains the prayer on Lord Uchishta  
Maha Ganapathy

**Question 2:** What do you think of D.M.K. in your province?

Ans: I pray God that he who looks after the poor and the food live long and rule my land. This is my prayer. I am sure that Hon. Mr. Annadurai (whom I know from his College days and who may or may not know me) lives like *Markandeya* so that all can call him 'Anna' and in his regime only 'Annas' are needed for a measure of rice and not any green currency note.

Last week, I heard a gentleman speaking about 'Hon. Min. Annadurai and his colleagues as the young, intelligent, industrious and useful members in Madras. I was feeling doubly happy, because he belongs to Rajasthan and he is a defeated candidate of Congress.

My prediction is that D.M.K. will continue to be in power and will be returned again into power in 1972. Yesterday results of D.M.K. easily walk over other parties is a proof.

God helps them. They have come to power. See, how nature, the mother yields bumper crop. When Sri C. Rajagopalachariar came to power, there was not even 6" of water in Red Hills. Mr. C.R. prayed for a while. Believe me. If not, refer to the old newspapers. Heavy rains downpour; lake full. Therefore Nature or God helps those who work sincerely, forgetting one's own affair, and more especially forgetting the party feeling but getting everything for the welfare of the public.

## HORARY—THEFT AND RECOVERY

By  
K. S. K.

One who deprives you of your movables is a thief. Lagna indicates the querist, whose property has been stolen. Seventh house indicates the thief. If the stolen property belongs to the querist's wife or querist's husband, from lagna find out the thief; if it belongs to his younger brother, the ninth house; if it belongs to the querist's mother, the tenth house; if it belongs to his son, the 11th house; if it belongs to his maternal uncle, the 12th house, if it belongs to his father, the 3rd house will indicate the thief. Property lost will be judged by houses 2nd, 6th and 11th houses counted from the house indicating the thief.

### Whereabouts of thief

If the tenth house and seventh house (indicating the thief) significators form good aspect, the thief is at his house. If the seventh-house (showing the thief) lord is connected with sixth and 9th, the thief has gone to a nearby place (because ninth house is third to the 7th and houses 3 and 12 indicate short journey and stay in a neighbouring place; but if the seventh lord is connected with 3 and 6 houses, he has gone to a far, far away place. If the seventh lord happens to be in a movable sign, the thief is still going on farther and farther away; if it is in a fixed sign and happens to be in the tenth house, he is in his own house; if the seventh lord is in the fifth house, which is a fixed sign, he will be in a friend's house; if the lord of seventh is in the third house in a fixed sign

he should be staying with a stranger; if Rahu is in the third house, he will be in a rented place: Jupiter in 3 suggests temple, school, court, etc: Mars and Venus show hotel.

### Recovery of lost property

If the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11 agree (counted from the house indicating the person whose property is lost) with the ruling planets of the day, the property lost will be recovered. If the ruling planets are connected with 5, 8 and 12 houses: it is lost once for all.

### Time of recovery of lost property

Work out the dasa, etc. for the moment; and in the conjoined period of the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 (again counted from the house indicating the person whose property is lost), the lost property will be regained. (To assure yourself, you work out backwards. The period that would have been operating on the day of theft, will be the significators of the houses 5, 8 and 12. The dasa lord in most of the cases will be the same at the time of loss and also regaining. In such cases, dasa lord will be the significator of 5 and 2 or 5 and 6 or 8 and 11 or 11 and 12. If the Dasa lord is not connected with 2 or 6 or 11, in that Dasa period one cannot regain as it would be the significator of 5 or 8 or 12 alone. Similarly the lords of the sub period and sub sub period are to be judged.

## DWADASHA-BHAVA PHALA-NIRNAYA

Translated by  
GOPINATH KAPOOR  
(7, Lothian Road, Delhi-6)

### SIXTH HOUSE

#### General:

1. Loss, destruction, defeat, calamity, misfortune, disease, enemy obstacle, thief, injury, wound, ulcer or boil, service,

wicked deeds, expenditure, worry, suspicion and maternal uncle are judged from the sixth bhava.

2. The learned astrologer should predict regarding enemy, thief, hurt,

hindrances, suffering, diseases of navel and stomach region of the body, and the six Rasas—katu, amla, madhura, lavana, tikta and kasaya—from the sixth bhava, taking into account the sign and the planets connected with the sixth house.

The cusp of 6th house falls in different signs:

#### Culled from Saravali

3. If the sixth house happens to be in the Aries sign, the native, in this world, becomes famous for his possession (and enjoyment) of quadrupeds, he is always delightful, destroyer of his enemies; and there will be no obstruction in performance of his work.

4. If the sixth house happens to be in the Taurus sign, there will always be enmity with regard to quadrupeds; the native will be beaten due to (faults of) his children; he will gain favour from ladies and command respect from women and relatives.

5. If in the sign Gemini falls the sixth house, the native will face enmity with or due to woman; he will be cursed by the people; he will be in the company of merchants and will be fond of low-class people.

6. If the sign Cancer happens to be the sixth house, the native will have brothers and children; he will be like Brahmins and kings and will oppose big people.

7. If the sixth house happens to be in the Leo sign, there will always be enmity with his daughter and his relatives; he will have income and lose wealth through women (prostitutes).

8. If the sixth house happens to be in the sign Virgo, the native (though he may be good, simple and gentle) will have conflicting ideas regarding his own religious practices; he will have enemies from his relatives residing in his own house.

9. If the sixth house happens to be in the sign Libra, the native will contract enmity with his master, bad-charactered

and good women, with prostitutes, without any refuge.

10. If the sixth house happens to be in the sign Scorpio, the native will have enmity trouble with Brahmins, various kinds of serpents and snakes, his own transport and prostitutes.

11. If the sign in the sixth house happens to be Sagittarius, the native in this world will always face enmity with armed men, with all living and static things, men, horses, elephants, that which is good and the cheats.

12. If the sign in the 6th house happens to be Capricorn, the native will always have enmity due to money, planets, with friends, gentle and simple men and with others for a very long time.

13. If the sign in the 6th house happened to be Aquarius, the native will become very strong and his valour will be recognised by his new master, well pond, and good people born from the same mother.

14. If the 6th house happens to be in the Pisces sign, the native will always experience enmity caused by or due to children and women, with one's own people, with his father who has joined others (enemies).

#### Lord of 6 posited in each Bhava:—

15. If the lord of the 6th house is posited in the first house (in a nativity), the native will have no fear from his enemies and he will ever be strong. He will give troubles to his own people; he will (possess) and enjoy many quadrupeds used in vehicle (or used as means of transport).

16. If lord of the 6th house occupies the second bhava (in a birth chart), the native will be clever; he will be bitter of speech; he will amass wealth; he will be at the top amongst the people of his rank; he will be famous, wavering, diseased and will have lean and thin body.

17. If the lord of the sixth house is posited in the third bhava, the native will be forbearing, devoted to the wicked people, will perform many things,

squander away the hard earned money of father, will be short-tempered which will cool down suddenly (and soon).

18. If the lord of the sixth house occupies the 4th house, the native will side the father, will be quarrelsome, diseased, acquires his father's/son's money, strong (in body); will get happiness from mother and will be fickle-minded.

19. If the lord of the sixth house occupies the fifth bhava, the native will quarrel with his son/father etc., will be loving; his children will die if any malefic is connected and if benefics are connected, he will possess marvellous wealth.

20. If the sixth house lord is posited in his own bhava, the native will be overpowered by his enemies (or he will have enemies), he will be miser; he will be abandoned by the wicked; he will be a veterinary doctor (connected with the birth of young ones) or an obstetrician (or a mid-wife/a coucher).

21. If the lord of the sixth house is posited in the seventh house, conjoined with malefic planets, the native will become extremely licentious, will be devoted to women, will be an orator (or debater); user of poison; if conjoined with benefics, he will have considerable gains and children.

22. If the lord of the sixth house is posited in the eighth bhava, the native suffers from dysentery, he will die of snake (bite) or will be killed by (taking) poison. If the lord of the 6th house happens to be Moon here (in the 8th house), death: if it happens to be Sun, the native will be king; if Jupiter and Venus, the native will suffer from eye trouble.

23. If the sixth house lord is posited in the ninth house, conjoined with malefics, the native will lose his leg; he will be devoid of good deeds; a debator (on various subjects); liked by everyone; (but) he will be devoid of wealth, happiness and children.

24. If the sixth house lord is posited in the tenth house, the native will quarrel with his mother, he will be fickle-minded;

a wicked person; if it is conjoined with benefic planets, he will have children who will (support and) protect him (in his old age); he will neglect his father and support his mother.

25. If the lord of the sixth house, conjoined with malefic planets, happens to be in the 11th house, the native will be killed by his enemies. King and thieves etc., will deprive him of his wealth; conjunction with benefic planets (in the 11th house) will always produce good

26. If the lord of the sixth house happens to be in the 12th house, it will cause loss of the native's quadrupeds—such as horses (etc.)—wealth and happiness. He will always think of wandering (somewhere); he will work day and night for (collection of) wealth.

#### Planets' aspect to 6th Bhava :—

27. If Sun aspects the sixth house, the native will always destroy his enemies; his right eye will give him trouble; he will have no happiness from his mother, or any other source.

28. Moon's aspects on the sixth bhava, will cause increase (in the number of) enemies of the native; he will suffer from tuberculosis, (diseases produced by) cough (one of the three tumours) and impotence (caused by too much indulgence); if Jupiter is in the sixth house, the native will suffer from many diseases.

29. Mar's aspect on the sixth house destroys the enemies of the native; it will always deny the native happiness from maternal uncle; he will suffer from iron weapons (diseases connected with) blood and fire.

30. If Mercury aspects the sixth house, the native will enjoy the happiness from maternal uncle; he will be (in the habit of) blaming others; he will perform hard or difficult jobs, and he will hate his various enemies.

31. Jupiter's aspect on the sixth house causes increase in the number of enemies and produces extremely bad type



of (or fatal) consumption (Mahakshaya); he will spoil his Sthiti (residence) and deprives him of the happiness from maternal uncle.

32. If Sukra aspects the sixth house, the native will enjoy marvellous happiness from his maternal uncle; he himself will be adored by people; this aspect decreases the number of his enemies.

33. If Saturn aspects the sixth house, the native will have maternal uncle; he will destroy his enemies and he will suffer from boils or ulcers on his feet, eyes and face; he will be harsh of speech, will suffer from fever and stupor.

34. If Rahu aspects the sixth house, the native will destroy his enemies; will lose his wealth due to his wickedness; he will have all good qualities, (and) humility.

35. Saturn's aspect on Mar's occupying the sixth house, indicates that the native will have enemies, there will be no fear from enemies by good aspect and association.

36. The learned astrologer should be able to tell the number of enemies according to the planets posited in the sixth house. What has been stated in the Bhavadhyaya should be taken into account here (also). The results given by the strong lord of the sixth house have (already) been enumerated in that chapter (Bhavadhaya).

37. If the first house lord and 6th house lord are enemies, the native will be troubled by his real enemies; if they are friends, enmity will be caused by a friend; if they are neutral, the enmity will be caused by some one who is neither a friend nor a foe.

## HEALTH

**Question:** When will my daughter be alright? What exactly is wrong with her health?

Please mention a number within 108.

The question is about my daughter. Shall I ask her to give a number or shall I give on her behalf?

You can mention. Then the number that you give, gives me the lagna and the fifth house denotes your daughter. So regarding the health of your daughter I will take the fifth house and also the tenth house which will be the sixth from the fifth house which will indicate the nature of the disease and the fourth house from the lagna will indicate the deficiency in her system as it will be the 12th to the fifth house.

Then, I shall give the number 87.

It means that Capricorn 16° 40' to 20° will be the lagna. The fifth house will be in Taurus (Rishabha) 16° 40' to 20°.

The horoscope for the moment of judgment is as follows:—

Lagna 16-40 to 20		8-30 A.M.		Jup 9-57	
Mars 20-50		Sun 24-44 Merc. 8-11 Ketu 3-23		Venus 8-09	

Dasa Balance Rahu Dasa 2 years. 1 month 3 days. At present Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti is operating and Mars sub period will start on 26-11-1968.

As lagna is in Capricorn and the fifth is Taurus 16-40 to 20 deg. One is to judge, the houses 5, 10 and 4.

To any bhava, the significators of the bhava are to be selected as follows:—

- (a) The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses to be judged (here it should be 5, 10 and 4).
- (b) The occupants of the houses 5, 10 and 4.
- (c) The planets in the constellation of the owners of the houses.
- (d) The owner of the houses.
- (e) The planets of any manner connected with the above significators by conjunction or by aspect.

Fifth house is unoccupied.

The sixth from the fifth, i.e. the tenth house counted from the lagna given by the father is occupied by Sun. The twelfth to the fifth or the fourth counted from the lagna is unoccupied as the bhava commences from 16-40 in Aries.

The three nakshatras governed by Sun are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthra-shada. Venus alone is in Uthrapalguni. Hence the nature of the disease the duration of the disease are to be judged from the signs Virgo and Libra and also the planets Sun and Venus.

Venus in Virgo in the star of Sun and sub of Venus shows that she will have general nervous weakness, debilitated Venus as lord of lagna to the daughter indicates that the development is below normal and the intestines will be weak. There will be worms also.

**Cure:** Take the 11th Bhava counted from the 5th house, i.e., the third from the lagna given. So it extends from 16-40 Pisces. Rahu alone is in the 11th to the 5th. Its stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Moon and Mercury alone are in Rahu's star. Therefore one can predict that she will be improving from 11-4-1968 when she enters into Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra.

The lord of the 11th house from the 5th is ruled by Jupiter and it aspects both Rahu and Moon, the dasa and bhukti-

nadha. Hence there is the divine grace to have this cured and make her alright, after 11-4-68 and luckily after 14-12-69 she will be running 16 years of Jupiter Dasa which shows that she will have perfect health. Why? Jupiter is in the

constellation of Kethu. It occupies the fifth from the fifth house. Just like the 11th house indicates cure, so also the fifth shows disappearance of the disease. Hence good health throughout Guru dasa is also promised.

## EDUCATION—PROFESSION AND OVERSEAS

Horoscope submitted is as follows :

	Lagna 11° 39' Rahu 28-46		Ura 1-18
	12-12-47, 2-36 P.M.	Saturn 29-35	
	23-10 N 79-59 E	Mars 10-27	
Venus 21-32	Sun 26-28 Moon 24-41 Jup 17-47 Mer 14-20	Ketu 28-46	Nep 19-38

Dasa balance Saturn : 7 years 6 months 27 days. From 24-7-1967, he has entered into Mercury Dasa Jupiter sub period.

### Nature of Profession :

Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti runs from 24-7-67 up to 30-10-69.

Mercury is in the constellation of the planet occupying 4th house which is in Mercury constellation and own sub. Hence he will be studying till the sub sub period of the 3rd or the 8th house significator operates. No planet is in the 3rd house. It is owned by Mercury. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Saturn, Jupiter, Moon and Sun are in the constellation of Mercury.

Now, note in which sub these planets are and take that planet which co-operates to complete the study.

Saturn is in the sub of the planet in 4. So it will give education.

Jupiter is in its own sub and it is in 8. Therefore Jupiter will complete the study in its period.

Moon is in Rahu sub which acts as an agent of Mars who owns the 8th. Hence

Moon will be ruling the sub sub period when he completes the course.

Sun is in Jupiter's sub, i.e. the sub of the planet in 8. Hence Sun also will operate jointly at that time.

Therefore Mercury, Jupiter, Sun and Moon will conjointly operate when he completes the course.

Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti 24-7-67 to 30-10-69.

Sun Anthra and Moon Anthra operate one following the other between 21-1-69 and 10-5-69. So, he completes his course in this period. As generally colleges close during April, May, take Moon sub sub and in that Sun's sub period. So he will complete in May 1969.

Saturn Bhukti follows : It is in the sub of planet in 4 and in the constellation of lord of 6 iñ 8 who is the dasanatha.

Saturn, no doubt, is in the constellation of lord of 3 ; it is aspected by lord of 9 and 12. You may propose to go overseas. But the sub lord, an occupant of the 4th house will not allow you to go overseas in Mercury Dasa. You can remain in your own place.

In this period, you will enter into service. Because Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 6, it gives service. Again Saturn is lord of 10 and 11 and Saturn is in the sub of lord of 10 and 11.

Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Mercury Shookshma on 1-12-67 when Sun conjoins Mercury, in Saturn constellation.

Any overseas : Consider houses 3, 9 and 12. Kethu acts as an agent of Venus in 9. Kethu has to give the results of Jupiter in 8th Bhava, lord of 9 and 12. Kethu is in the sub of Venus in 9. Hence Kethu Dasa Venus Bhukti, he will go overseas, i.e. after December 1972.

## SON'S WEDDING

Sir, Happy New Year, kindly accept.

Your prediction about the marriage and the profession of my son proved to be 100% correct. I submit herewith the whole paper given to me long ago, so that you can mention his promotion in future.

P. N. Kakar,  
SDO. MES.  
Delhi Cantt.

Horoscope :

XII 25-5 Kethu 20-41	Jup 21-59 Sat 21-42	Lagna 6-43	II 2-5 Ven 14-33 III 24-5
XI 17-5	0-4 A.M. 14-8-40 33° 37' N 73° 00 E		Merc 9-24 IV 19-5 Sun 27-53
X 19-5			Mars 3-20 V 17-5
IX 24-5 Moon 8-50 VIII 2-5	VII 6-43		Rahu 20-41 VI 25-5

Kethu Dasa Balance 2 years 5 months 12 days.

Now he is running Sun Dasa from 26-1-1963 and it will extend up to 26-1-69.

Lagna 6-43 Taurus; 2nd Gemini 2.5.

3rd cusp 24-5 Gemini 4th cusp 19-5 Cancer 5th 17-5 Leo 6th 25-5 Virgo.

Marriage When?

Take Houses 2, 7 and 11.

Venus is in 2: None in 7 and Kethu in 11.

Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are governed by Venus.

Jupiter and Saturn are in Venus star.

Aswini, Maka and Moola ruled by Kethu; Mars and Moon are in these stars. Venus is in 2.

Lord of 2 is Mercury; 7th Mars and 11th Jupiter. Rahu is in Mercury sign: Kethu is in Jupiter sign.

Planets Venus in Rahu star. Mars and Moon in Kethu star and none in Mars star. Thus one can see that mostly all the planets have connection with the houses 2, 7 and 11 to be judged for matrimony.

Now, at the time of judgment, Libra is the lagna, lord is Venus: but Kethu is in Libra—stronger than Venus.

The sub-periods to run are Mercury, Kethu and Venus. Mercury shows negotiation; Kethu and Venus—celebration. As Kethu is stronger and it precedes, take Kethu Bhukti Sukra Anthra.

Therefore, it should be between 23-9-67 and 13-10-67. Again one can take Jupiter or Kethu sub. So it can be 4-10-67 or 12-10-67. I prefer the latter as Kethu rules the Shookshma.

Transit confirms a date around 12-10-67. Jupiter will be in Sun's sign Kethu star: Sun will be in Mercury sign Mars star. Kethu will be in Mars sign Kethu star Mars sub. Moon will transit in Mars star or Kethu star. As he is born in Kethu star, in Janma, Anujanma, Trijanma we do not celebrate. So prefer Mars star.

Will father-in-law give any money or property?

Consider the houses 2, 4 and 11 and also 8, 10 and 5. Second house denotes yourself adding cash in the bank, fourth house indicates your permanent possession and 11th indicates your gains.

8th shows that wife's bank position improves. 10th indicates that she will have a house on her name and 5th in your chart promises her gains.

Venus in 2; none in 4; Kethu in 11.

Moon in 8; none in 10; Rahu in 5.

**Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Sukra Anthra.**—Your wife will get a house property on her name in July 1971. At the time of marriage do not expect any other advantage.

#### Service :

Houses to be judged: First appointment 2, 6 and 10.

2nd house occupied by Venus: Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellation of Venus.

6th and 10th houses are vacant.

2nd is owned by Mercury take Rahu 6 by Venus: 10 by Saturn: Sun and Kethu in Mercury star. Jupiter and Saturn in Venus star: Mercury in Saturn star.

Hence Jupiter Saturn Venus Mercury Sun, Rahu, Kethu, Moon and Mars in Kethu star are the significators.

As Kethu Dasa balance was 2 years 5 months and 12 days, in Venus dasa Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn Bhukties ran when he is a minor. Mercury commences at his age of 18 years 5 months. In that period of 34 months, one is to pitch up the Anthra. As Rahu is in Virgo, take Rahu Anthra in Mercury Bhukti. So he ought to have entered into service in the first week of August 1961. Venus in Gemini in the constellation of Rahu (common, earth sign) denotes Transport, Railway: Engineering; Roadways, Automobile etc.

[The above was the prediction given]

#### Love Marriage :

Houses 5 and 11 indicate pleasurable pursuits: slowly liking develops to love and the love brings about the marriage, if it is so destined. Planet Saturn and the house 12, keep the matters (phone, correspondence, meeting etc.) secret: Planet Jupiter and house 7 bring about the legal bondage. Planet Mercury and 8th house denote that the secret connection is talked about and it becomes public. (Why 8th house?" one may ask. The answer is this. Anybody who talks about a native, in favour of or against, that person who talks, is indicated by the 7th house in the native's chart. Of the significators of 7

those who are connected with your houses 10 and 11 will speak high of you. But the significators connected with 12th house will blackmail you. Those connected with 6th house will speak openly ill of you. Those connected with 4th will speak high of themselves and will not speak well of you. Those connected with the 5th house indicate that they cannot speak well of you, but they will argue for their advantage and benefit.

12th house is for blackmailing and secret inimical activities. If they are connected with 8th house, they talk about the facts if they are benefices by nature or they utter falsehood and exaggerate if they happen to be evil by nature.

Let us analyse the following chart of a person born at 5-20 A.M. on 1-12-1939 at 28° 40' N and 77° 12' with Sani dasa balance at birth 13 years 1 month 4 days.

vi 29-6 Jup. 5-47 v 0-6	Sat 2-4 Ketu 4-8 vii 23-30	viii 23-6	ix 25-6
Mars 14-3	Nirayana Chart		
iv 28-6			Moon 7-9 M C 28-6
iii 25-6 Ven. 6-45	ii 23-6 Sun 14-49 Merc. 9-43	Lagna 23-30 Rahu 4° 8'	

Married in September 1963 during Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra.

**Analysis:** Is Lagna unafflicted? No. The ascendant has fallen in Libra. Rahu occupies the sign Libra. Hence Libra is afflicted. Therefore lagna is afflicted.

**Consider Moon's sign:** Moon is in its own sign and there is no planet in Cancer. Hence Moon's sign is not afflicted. So, take the sign occupied by Moon as the first house and judge the horoscope.

If there is any doubt, then consider the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

What is the date?—23-10-1967.

What is the day—Monday—lord Moon.

What is the star—Mrigasira ruled by Mars.

But Rahu is in Mars sign. Take Rahu. What is the Rasi—Gemini owned by Mercury. What is the question, now? Shall I take Libra or Cancer as the first house and offer prediction? Libra is owned by Venus and Venus is not one of the ruling planets. Cancer is ruled by Moon and it is one of the ruling planets at the moment of query. So, take Cancer as the first house.

Love is indicated by houses 5 and 11. 5th house counted from Moon sign is occupied by Mercury and Sun: it is owned by Mars.

Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasada and no planet is found in any of the 3 stars. So take Sun. Mercury is the lord of Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is in its star. Hence take Mercury. (There is no Rahu or Kethu in Mercury's or Sun's sign.) 11th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Rahu is in Venus sign. Mars, lord of 5 is in Sathabisha governed by Rahu: whereas Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 5, aspected by lord of 7 and

represents lord of 11 Venus, by occupying Venus sign. Therefore Mercury, Rahu, Sun and Mars are the significators.

Today, at the moment of judgment Moon, Mercury and Rahu are the ruling planets.

Those which are common, which are found both as the significators and also as the ruling planets at the time of judgment are Mercury and Rahu.

Actually, both this person and the girl fell in love with each other from the first week of July 1962 after Rahu Bhukti started.

During Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra, he married her. Both belong to different nationalities. They had the first chance to meet each other only in July 1962. As Rahu is in Mars constellation they hurried up, and decided shortly to get married. Jupiter, aspecting Moon, the rasinatha, and Mercury the dasanatha, in Saturn constellation, delayed the time of marriage so that in their sub period he can regularise this marriage getting approval from parents. After getting their blessings he had his marriage properly celebrated.

Good Luck!

# MY OWN HOUSE

(Kristnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

Ry

K. GANAPATHI

The horoscope of the native who desires to know when he will construct and occupy his own house is as follows:—

	Ketu 25-15	Guru 18-12
Lagna 28-12		Sat 28-43
		Ven 0-24 Mercury 12-22 Sun 20-30
	Rahu 25-15	Mars 20-28
		Moon 2-49

Birth at 6-58 P.M. on Friday 6-9-1918 at 11-45 N & 75-32 E.

Ayanamsa 22-38.

Cusps: I Kumba 28-12; II Mesha 3-22; III Rishabha 3-22; IV Mithuna 0-22; V Mithuna 26-22; VI 25-22.

Planets and Houses: Kethu in III. Jupiter in IV. Saturn in VI. Venus-Merc. and Sun also in VI. Moon VII. Mars VIII. Rahu IX.

Analysis: House is a permanent possession. So judge the 4th Bhava house. It is an acquisition and a gain. So judge the 11th house. As the purchase of a house can be made by fulfilling the contract between the seller and the buyer by issuing a cheque, include the 12th house also. If it is a house already constructed and is to be given possession of, judge the houses 6 and 9. While judging the timing, the significator of the third and the 12th houses will operate as the third house indicates the registration of the document and the issue of the cheque towards the

purchase; then the fourth and the 11th will operate. Either simultaneously or later will be the period of the significators of the houses 3 and 9 which shows the time of surrendering the premises by the previous party as the 9th house is the 12th to the 10th house and the 3rd is the 12th to the 4th house. Tenth house is the house owned by the seller and the fourth house is the house occupied by the purchaser during the time of the purchase of the house. Only very rarely a person living in a house as a tenant purchases the same building from the owner and makes it his own. In that case the third house need not be judged.

For the purchase of the plot of land the same rules do apply.

This person has purchased the plot of land in January 1967. At the time of birth Sun Dasa balance was 3 years, 2 months and 24 days. Date of birth being 6-9-1918, from 12th October, 1964 he was running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti and in that he entered into Mercury Anthara on 1-1-1967. The purchase therefore was effected during Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti and Mercury Anthara.

Jupiter is in the 4th house and it is in the constellation of Rahu who is to represent Mars which is in the constellation of Jupiter the planet occupying the fourth house. How do we find the significator? What is the rule? Note the occupant of the house. Find out whether there are planets situated in the constellation of the occupant. Then this tenant is stronger than the planet deposited in that Bhava. Again we have to note whether there is a node in the sign owned by a planet. The node is the strongest. In this case Jupiter is in four. Mars alone is in its constellation. Rahu represents Mars. But Jupiter gains the strength to give the fourth house

matters as it is the occupant. It has got in its portfolio, the land and the building. So in its dasa such purchases will be made. The fourth house is owned by Venus and Kethu is posited in the sign owned by Venus where the fourth cusp falls. Therefore find out the planets situated in any of the 3 stars owned by Kethu, which are Aswini, Makha and Moola. Venus and Mercury alone are in Makha. Therefore Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra gave the plot of land.

Construction and occupation will be during the period of Jupiter Dasa Mars Bhukti and Rahu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Venus Shookshma respectively. That is, he will start constructing after 30th July 1969 and he will occupy on or around 19-11-1970 when Sun will transit in the sign occupied by Rahu, owned by Mars in

Jupiter star Visakam and sub of Rahu. Jupiter the dasanatha will transit in Visaka star, in Thula rasi owned by Venus and the sub of Mercury.

As this is a new constructed house, the question of giving vacant possession does not arise.

(When Kethu represents why should it not give the purchase of the plot in its sub period? Kethu is in the sign owned by Venus. It does represent Venus. But it can give in its period, the result of lord of Mrigasira Mars which is in 8. So Kethu gives the matters signified by 8th house in its sub period. But planets in Kethu star will give the results of 3rd, 4th and 9th houses matters as Kethu is in 3 and it also represents the houses 4 and 9 owned by the lord of the sign where Kethu was posited.)



## EXERCISE FOR STUDENTS

These will be answered in the subsequent issues by the editor himself. If any of the readers would answer and send the reply, it will be published if the approach and judgment is in strict following of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

1. **Horary :** Question was answered at 3-0 P.M. on 9-10-1967. Number given is SEVEN. His complaint is absence of Spermate zoa, i.e., Azoospermia-'a' means not; zoo means life or lively; spermia means spermatzoa.

2. **Horary :** Parents gave the number 77 and the question by them about the whereabouts of their child was answered on 19-10-1967 at 1-30 P.M.

3. **Horoscopy :** A person born at Agra at exactly 12 Noon I.S.T. on 19-9-1902; Lost his hand bag in which he kept a few sovereigns, a few 100 rupee notes and a few 10 rupees notes in the end of July 1967.

On 30-9-1967 lost his watch at 8-30 P.M.  
On 17th September he lost his mother.

On 12-8-1967 he issued a cheque to settle a transaction.

Why a series of loss and expenses?

4. **Horoscopy :** A person born at Bombay at 6-10 A.M. on 13-1-1937 got married on 10-3-1964; lost his wife in the train accident on 26-5-1966. Is second marriage promised; If so when?

5. **Horoscopy :** A person born on 6-6-1913 at 4-24 A.M. at Lahore (Thursday/Friday in the Mithuna Rasi). He has two children—both dumb and deaf—One is born on 10-10-1939 and the other on 11-10-1955. Why is one cursed with defective children?

6. **Any marriage at all :** Born at 7-47 P.M. on 31-5-1927 at 21-41 N and 73-1 East.

7. **Horary :** Left eye ever gives trouble. When will it be alright. Judged the chart at 5-30 P.M. on 23-9-1967 and the number given by the patient is eleven.

february 1968 edition

## F. Rule for Analysis

The query is about the Profession. Always one has to judge houses 2, 6 and 10. Second house indicates acquisition of wealth, 6th is for service and the 10th indicates one's profession. Find the significators.

(i) Planets tenanted in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 6 and 10.

(ii) The occupants of these houses.

(iii) The planets occupying the constellations of the lords of these houses.

(iv) Lords of these houses.

(v) Planets in any manner connected with any of the above significators either by aspect or conjunction. Lagna for the lady is 26-40 to 30 Capricorn. The query relates to her son. Therefore 5th cusp counted from this will be the cusp of the Ascendant for the son, for whom the query was asked. This point will fall in 26-40 to 30. Rishaba—Taurus, our calculations will start from this point.

## G. Analysis

(i) Now we will analyse the chart according to above method.

(a) Second house is vacant.

(b) 6th is occupied by Mars. Mars rules over Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanista. Kethu is posited in Chitra and Rahu is in the sub of Mars. Thus Kethu and Rahu are the significators.

(c) Tenth is occupied by Retrograde Saturn. Saturn rules over Pushya, Anuradha, and Uttarapada pada. Only Saturn is situated in Uttarapada pada.

From (a), (b) and (c), we got Ketu, Rahu and Saturn as the significators. As Saturn is retrograde and posited in the sign of Guru, an enemy, Saturn gives obstruction and disappointments.

(ii) (e) Lord of 2 is Budha. Budha rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati. Only Mars is in Jyesta. Mars sign is occupied by Rahu, so take Rahu as the significator.

(f) Lord of 6th is Venus. Venus sign is occupied by Kethu. Moon, Jupiter and Venus are situated in Kethu's constellation. These are the significators for profession.

(g) Lord of 10 is Saturn. Only Saturn is posited in its constellation. Saturn is already pointed as weak.

From this Rahu, Moon, Jupiter and Venus are the significators.

From (i) and (ii) we have got Ketu, Rahu, Moon, Jupiter and Venus as the strong significators.

From the Dasa chart we see that Kethu Dasa and Rahu Bhukti is on, and in it Sun Anthara will be from 11-12-67 to 30-12-67. During this period he will be appointed. Guru Shookshma in the period of Kethu—Rahu—Sun will be from 17-12-67 to 19-12-67.

As 17th December 1967 is Sunday, so on 18-12-67—Monday and Arudra Star day, he will be appointed, Saturn who is now, retrograde will be in direct motion then.

According to transit also Sun will be in the sign of Jupiter and star of Ketu and there is no doubt about the date.

*Note:*—Sun's Anthara has been taken in Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, because Sun is the ruling planet at the time of judgment.

Research has been done by many intelligent students in Horary system. Krishnamurti divides the Zodiac into 249 parts. So, the querist is asked to give a number within 249: Any number given fixes the lagna and the lord of the sub, star and sign will be only one. Then, a chart is erected for that moment of query and the 12 cusps are referred to Raphael's table of houses, by adding Krishnamurti Ayanamsa; again from the figures for the other 5 cusps, Ayanamsa is deducted and the cusps of the other houses in Nirayana position is found. In April 1968 issue for 12 varieties of questions answers, applying this method will be published.

## THE PROPAGATION OF ASTROLOGY IN INDIA

At the very outset it needs to be stated in unequivocal language that Astrology had no place, in any form whatsoever, in ancient India, which we particularly term the Vedic age. The enlightened sages, to whom truth had revealed or reflected spontaneously, and of whom India is justified to be proud, never dreamt of discussing any branch of knowledge other than Atma Vidya with rare exceptions provided anything was closely allied to it or had a direct bearing on it. Our hermits carefully discarded any kind of knowledge which had no connection with the process of self-realisation.

Atha Yohannum Debata-Mupestē hanyohasabon-yohahasmithi Na Sa Veda Yatha Pasurebam Sa Devanum.

Viewed in the context of this quotation many branches of knowledge held in high esteem now-a-days were simply neglected in that age and did not find favour or approval from the enlightened souls. Astrology or predictive science or Hora Vigyan was introduced by a few some hundred years after the beginning of the Christian era (400/500 A.D.). The contemporary surety texts all unanimously had branded it as a nefarious practice and detestable profession. The process of guessing the fortune from certain inferences had received contemptuous considerations from various quarters. It is an axiomatic truth that we rather demonstrate our disregard and belittle our pious saints of old when we proclaim that they happened to be the authors of this future guessing science. Such statements carry no sense and far from showering praises are meant to show only disrespect and despise to our esteemed seers.

In the days of yore, there was no branch of knowledge known as Jyotish. But Nakshyatra Vidya or knowledge of stellar groups can be traced to the very beginning of the Vedic age. Constellations and stars were well known to the ancients. The

process of dividing the zodiac into asterisms originated from India and with time this was imported by the Chinese and the Arabs where it thrived as Sieu and Manazil respectively. Trayela or the three Vedas, mention the constellations off and on and subsequently as the division of the time units were dependent on the luminary bodies; it came to be known as Jyotish (astronomy). It, however, needs to be clearly mentioned that in the Vedic age, the stellar science had no semblance with Astrology. Nearly a thousand years after the death of Buddha, this science was divided into two groups. The first part, which dealt purely with stellar bodies, their positions and properties was termed the Siddhanta Jyotish (astronomy) and the part which mainly aimed at offering predictions, on the basis of planets occupying the different signs of the zodiac, was named Hora Jyotish (astrology). This nomenclature is comparatively of modern origin. As the planets were unknown and only discovered very late, the visualisation of astrology in the Vedic or Puranic age merits no consideration being only fables at par with romantic tales related in the book, the Thousand Nights and One (Arabia Upanyas).

In the age of the Vedas and Upanishads, the ancients depended on the constellations, solstices and equinoxes for determining the time of Sacrificial Fires. The stars are mentioned in the Vedic literature to define particular periods and rites. The Rik particularly mentions Kriticca (Pleiades) and honours it as the first star of the zodiac. It may be presumed that the celestial equator passed through Kriticca when the Vedas were first compiled. We may easily acquaint ourselves with other different stellar groups through the Mantras of the Vedas depicting different times and different circumstances. The prevalent twenty-seven asterisms were well known, before the Vedic Period had come to its close, though in the Western

World, the star catalogue was compiled by Hipparchus as late as 125 B.C.

It is true that asterisms were assigned the primary role, so far as Astronomy was concerned, throughout the Vedic period. But in no literature of that period, the slightest or any reference to the signs of the Zodiac or planets can be found. Even those Upanishads which were composed after the Puranic Age had come to an end and are comparatively modern, do not mention about Rasi or Planets. Prasnopinshid declares, or,

Maso Bai Prajapam, Taysya Krishnapakshya Eha  
Rayi, Sukla Prano, Tasmadeti Rishyao Suklam  
Istam Kurbantitara Itarasmin.

OR

Sam-Vatsara Bai Prajapati, Taysya Ayane  
Dakshinam Cha Chottoram Cha.

It is only an imaginary dream to visualise Astrology in an age when solar month (not year) and Rasi were not in vogue. Hence there is absolutely no doubt that Astrology had no place in ancient India as the very basis on which it thrives was completely absent.

Truly speaking, the division of the constellations and knowledge of the Solstices and equinoxes sufficed the sages to make all necessary calculations merely by looking at the Sun and the Moon. The signs of the zodiac remained unnamed and the planets were unknown or classified as swift moving stars. Sukra and Brihaspati referred in the Vedas are not named of any planet, but are different names of Aditya, the Sun God. The Vedic verses,

1. Adityan Bishnum Surya Brahmanam Cha  
Brihaspati.

2. Aryamanam Brihaspatim Sukram... Vishnum  
Sabitarum Cha Vajinam.

3. Indra-Bayo Brihaspatim Su Ha Be Ha  
Hamamahe.

4. Baswasi Rudasi Adityasi Uditiyasi Sukrasi  
Brihaspatiyasi Twa Sumnerowalantu.

and many others will testify to this statement. Some ignorant souls may find in justified relation even is finding the name Rahu in a verse of Chandogya Upanishad

"Iba Romani Bidhiyo Papam Chandra Ib  
Rahormukhat Pramuchya Dhutya Sariram Kri-  
wataam Kritwatwa....."

It is no wonder that only the beheaded trunk may dance in joy in finding the name of its head being mentioned therein. But it bears no connection with the concept of Astronomical Rahu, which in fact was not even detected in the early periods when Astronomy had well emerged from the mists of tradition and become an observational science. Only the present name has been derived from the old analogy. It is an admitted fact that the seven days were named after the seven planets initially known to the world, and in case Rahu and Kethu were then known, we might have received nine days in a week instead of seven. So in the absence of the so-called signs of the zodiac, planets etc., it is utterly impossible to conceive of our enlightened seers to have formulated rules for predictions, specially so when they looked down at such subjects with due contempt and derision it deserved in their standards.

It is also very doubtful whether like the constellations, the imaginary divisions of the zodiac originated in India. The names and nomenclature of the planets and some verses of Linga and Bishnu Purans point out that these came to be known to the Indians without the help of outside influence. But when we consider the Rasis, we find that its origin was somewhere other than India. It remains to be definitely proved that the twelve zodiacal signs are of the Babylonian origin. A translation of the old Babylonian verse by Issac Watts is produced below to appreciate that we name the Rasis exactly in a similar fashion as had been done by the Babylonian (330 B.C.) Hindus pay less heed to the Rasis and that is one of the reasons of following the Nirayana System, though it remains to be proved conclusively that actually our ancestors relied on the Sayana system and were concerned with the exact Equinoxal or Solstitial day for their calculations and not on any entry of the Sun in any imaginary fixed point of the zodiac. But this may be the subject matter for another article and need not be considered here.

"The Ram, the Bull, the Heavenly Twins,  
And next the Crab, the Lion shines,  
The Virgin and the Scales,  
The Scorpion, Archer and the Sea Goat,  
The damsel with the watering pot,  
And the Fish with glittering tails."

The signs in the present form seem to be known to Virgil as back as 70 B.C. when he signified the tradition, "The gleaming Bull opens the year with golden horns and the Dog sinks low, his star sirus averted." The mention of Rasi is absent in the works of Homer though he refers to many stars (900 B.C.), Hesoid (800 B.C.), Alcaeus (600 B.C.), Pindar (500 B.C.) Simonides (400 B.C.) refer to many stars for the use of farmers and sailors but do not mention signs of Zodiac. Aratus (300 B.C.) seems to refer vaguely to such divisions when he describes some stars in details. So it will be interesting if one takes the plains to ascertain when the concept of Rasis was imported into India.

To be precise, the Puranic age had ended with the period of the Mahabharat. The Vedic literature had a peculiar unique characteristic and distinction and so it was rather difficult to add its bulk at later stages. But the massive Ramayana and Mahabharat have borne the brunt of embracing thousands of slokas which were absent in the original texts. Despite this fact it is very difficult to find references to fortune telling and astrologers. Strictly speaking, Sahadeva was accredited to be versed in Astronomy and not Astrology. Nowhere he is found to be consulted on future matters even by his own brothers. Neither of the warring parties visited the Chamber of an astrologers to learn the fate of the fatal war, nor Duryodhana requisitioned the service of astrologers to trace hiding place of Pandavas. Bishma

when asked for the passage of 13 years did repay

"Panchame Panchame Varsai Dwow Masa-  
bupajayata  
Esamapyadhika Masa Pakshyo Cha Dwadesha  
Kshapa  
Trayodashanam Varshanam Iti Me Dhiyata  
Matl....."

The account is on the basis of lunar month. He even fixed his time of death by declaring that it would take place when the southern Solstice was over. No planetary day or solar month was stated.

The Bhagawat Gita is a precious treasure of the Mahabharat. It is authentic, free from interpolated slokas and reliance can be readily placed on it. It is significant that in the 10th Chapter, Lord Krishna relates about all things on Earth with synodic month and seasons but he is utterly silent about rasi and planets. The sloka 10/21

"Adityanam Aham Vishnu Yotishyam Ravi-  
Ransiman Marichi-Marutamashmi Nakshatra-  
nam Aham Sashi."

distinctly points out that the Sun and Moon were not classified as planets and Vishnu was regarded to be the chief Aditya of twelve Adityas. It also requires to be noted that Lord Krishna did not forward the assurance of unfailling prediction to Arjuna. He was compelled to reveal himself and exhibit Viswaroop to dispel the fear of his disciple.

The Gita makes use of many words not sanctioned by rules of Panini. It is taken for granted that the Paninian grammar was not introduced at that time. But the Panini grammar states many names of the Mahabharat and in 4/3 98 Sutra states "Vasudevarjunabyam" from which it is clear that Panini had knowledge of Basudeva and Arjun and belonged to a later date. The word Graha in Panini grammar relates to a verb (sutra 3-3-58) and no where the mention of Planets and Rasi can be traced. Another very important text of the post Puranic age Manu Smriti, the Hindu code of conduct for Kali Yuga, is also silent about Rasi and Planets. From these factors it can be safely deducted that the Slokas of the Mahabharat or Ramayana mentioning planets are interpolated slokas and were ushered in the texts at subsequent periods and the configurations of planets as stated are incorrect astronomically.

(Contd.)

# ACCIDENTAL DEATH OF HUSBAND : VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By  
S. N. M.

## I. Introduction

Indian Astrology is part of Indian Philosophical system. In our country, the family is considered to be a composite whole, and every horoscope is said to reflect each and every mental wave, that overtakes a man. "Horoscope is the man"—this is the cardinal principle of Astrology.

"Krishnamurti Padhdhati" puts an end to the common practice of erecting several charts for the same nativity and the same birth-details. It saves time and energy. If one chart is erected correctly, the Astrologer, following the system may say so many things about all the diverse influences, drawn upon the native.

It is on the same principle that in this article of mine, I have humbly tried to show how the death of husband, and that too by accident is well reflected in the Chart of a lady, which is discussed threadbare here.

## II. The Chart

### (A) Birth Details :

1. Place of birth — Lat. 24° 48' N.  
Long 85° 01' E
2. Time of birth — 9 hours 18 min.  
56 sec. I.S.T.  
= 9 hours 29 min. L.M.T.

3. Date of birth 16th December, 1946.
4. Day of birth Monday.
5. Sex Female.

### (B) Nirayana Rasi Chart :

		Rahu 17° 59'	
	1. Sidereal Time adopted for time of birth :—15 hours 05 min. 47 sec. 2. Ayanamsa—23°	Saturn (R) 15° 23'	
Ascendant 11° 59'			
Mars 6° 01' Sun 0° 34'	Mercury 11° 22' Ketu 17° 59'	Jupiter 24° 23' Venus 25° 20'	Moon 8° 56'

### (C) Table of Cusps :

I	Cusp	Capricorn	11° 59'
II		Aquarius	26°
III		Pisces	26°
IV		Aries	26°
V		Taurus	11°
VI		Gemini	15°

### (D) Dasa System :

Sun Dasa Balance at time of birth—0 Yr. 5 months 23 days.

Dasa	Bukti	Anthra	From	To
Sun			16-12-1946	9-6-1947
Moon			9-6-1947	9-6-1957
Mars			9-6-1957	9-6-1964
Rahu			9-6-1964	9-6-1982
Rahu	Rahu		9-6-1964	21-2-1967
Rahu	Rahu	Mars	24-12-1966	21-2-1967
Rahu	Rahu	Moon	3-10-1966	24-12-1966
Rahu	Rahu	Sun	14-8-1966	3-10-1966
Rahu	Rahu	Venus	2-3-1966	14-8-1966

**(E) Planet in the Chart:**

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub.
1. Rahu	Moon	Mercury
2. Saturn	Saturn	Jupiter
3. Moon	Sun	Venus
4. Jupiter	Jupiter	Mercury
5. Venus	Jupiter	Mercury
6. Mercury	Saturn	Moon
7. Kethu	Mercury	Mercury
8. Sun	Kethu	Kethu
9. Mars	Kethu	Kethu
10. Ascendant	Moon	Rahu

**(F) Bhava table:**

Ascendant — Capricorn 11° 59'

Bhava V — Rahu

Bhava VII — Saturn

Bhava VIII — Moon

Bhava IX — Jupiter, Venus

Bhava XI — Mercury, Kethu, Sun and Mars.

**(G) Planet:**

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
	Occupy- ing	Occupy- ing
1. Rahu	8	7
2. Saturn	7	1, 2
3. Moon	11	6, 9
4. Jupiter	9	3, 12
5. Venus	9	3, 12
6. Mercury	7	1, 2
7. Kethu	11	6, 9
8. Sun	11	6, 9
9. Mars	11	6, 9

Note:—

1. Rahu is equivalent to Venus, as it is posited in Taurus, a sign ruled by Venus, and no planet is in association with Rahu.
2. Kethu is equivalent to Mercury, as it is in association with Mercury in 11th Bhava.

**Analysis**

**Q. 1.** Which houses are to be judged for the accidental death of husband?

**Answer: A.** As the reference-point is the horoscope of the lady, the seventh house should be treated as the Ascendant for her husband.

**B.** Badhaka-asthana is a stronger and sure maraka. Prominent attention should be given to those houses.

**C.** After badhaka-asthana, consider the Maraka asthanas 2 and 7.

**D.** As we have to judge accident, due importance must be attached to 8th house, which signifies danger to life and accidents.

**E.** 12th house is to "moksha" the house of negation, the last house or the house of death. Hence consider this house too.

**F.** Accident with vehicle is always to be considered from 4th house too. If a planet who is afflicted from longevity point of view, comes in close contact or association with 4th house or 4th cusp, especially when the 4th house is afflicted, such an incident takes place.

**Q. 2.** Which are the badhaka-asthanas and who are the Badhaka-asthana Adhipatis?

**Answer:—**

Badhaka-asthanas change from sign to sign. Of all the twelve signs, some are called movable or Chara, some others are called Sthira or fixed and still some others are known as 'dwiswabhas' or common or dual signs.

The 11th house is a badhaka-asthana for movable signs, the 9th house is a badhaka-asthana for fixed signs and the 7th house is a badhaka-asthana for dual signs.

Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are movable signs; therefore, Aquarius is a badhaka-asthana for Aries; Taurus is a badhaka-asthana for Cancer; Leo is a badhaka-asthana for Libra and Scorpio is a badhaka-asthana for Capricorn.



Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius are fixed signs; therefore, Capricorn is badhaka-asthana for Taurus; Aries is badhaka-asthana for Leo; Cancer is badhaka-asthana for Scorpio, and Libra is badhaka-asthana for Aquarius.

Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are dual signs; therefore, Sagittarius is badhaka-asthana for Gemini; Pisces is badhaka-asthana for Virgo; Gemini is badhaka-asthana for Sagittarius and Virgo is badhaka-asthana for Pisces.

The lords of all these Sthanas are known as Badhaka-asthanadhipatis.

**Q. 3.** What about the accidental death of the husband of this lady? Please elaborate.

**Answer:** As we are considering the chart of the lady, the 7th house from her Ascendant must be treated as the Ascendant for her husband.

As Capricorn is the Ascendant for the lady, naturally the husband's Ascendant will be Cancer.

First of all, judge the badhaka-asthana. Taurus is badhaka-asthana for Cancer. Venus is lord of the sign Taurus, hence Venus is badhaka-asthanadhipati.

Further we mark that Rahu is occupant of the badhaka-asthana. A node is always very powerful, hence consider Rahu as a sure malefic for the death of her husband.

2nd house is occupied by Moon. Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Only Rahu is in Rohini. Hence again take Rahu.

7th house is unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 7. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Uthrapathra. Saturn is in Pushyam and Mercury is in Anusham. Mercury is, further, posited in the SUB of Moon, occupant of 2nd house. Hence take Mercury and Saturn.

Rahu is, in this way, posited in the SUB of Mercury, another significator, hence very strong to give the evil effect of death.

8th house is also unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 8th. Only Mercury and Saturn are in the CONSTEL-

LATION of Saturn. Hence, again take Mercury and Saturn.

12th house is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 6 who is already a strong significator. Hence again take Mercury.

Venus is the Karaka of Vehicle. Venus is badhaka-asthanadhipati. Further, it is applying to the 4th Cusp, indicating vehicles. Venus is also found to be in the SUB of Mercury, another significator.

We, therefore, conclude that Rahu, Venus, Saturn and Mercury are the strong significators for the death of her husband.

This lady was running Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Venus Anthra from 2-3-1966 to 14-8-1966, when she lost her husband.

The husband of this lady was a Truck driver. He was earning well. His age was not more than thirty. As his horoscope was not available, the marriage was performed without agreeing the horoscope. Nobody knew what was in the store for this lady in future. The wedding ring rang well, but just after a few years, it led to irrecoverable pathos. The husband was tall, smart, robust and very healthy, but do you know what happened on that fateful day, 29 March, 1966?

He left home early in the morning, telling his wife that he will return back in the night, but as illluck would have it, he, *did not* return, of course, his dead body did.

He drove to Ranchi from Gaya. As evidence is available, he also took his meal in the way, while he was nearing Ranchi along with his truck, another truck from the other side came and struck it. The accident was so sudden and so severe that he could not bear it; his chest was very soon smashed to pieces with the force of the steering gear. He lost his senses and remembering his wife and only one daughter of very tender age, collapsed, of course, with a wish that his corpse must be placed before his wife.

The young lady is a widow now, by the queer course of destiny and you can well

imagine the sad plight of a young widow in Hindu Society.

But let us stiffen our hearts, and analyse the date, on which the incident took place.

1. On this day, Moon was passing through Arudra constellation, just after 10-44 A.M. The incident took place at 11-30 A.M. Please mark that the CONSTELLATION is ruled by Rahu.

2. Moon was passing through the sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury, another significator. Moreover, Moon was transiting in 12th sign from the Ascendant of the husband.

3. Sun, another luminary, was passing through Utharapathra, a constellation ruled by Saturn, who is another significator.

Please also mark that Sun is transiting in 8th Bhava from the Ascendant because it is at 15° 04' in Pisces.

4. Ascendant calculated for the time of occurrence is at 15° 35' in Gemini.

5. Please mark that the sign, transit-

ted by the Ascendant, is ruled by Mercury, a significator.

6. Ascendant is transiting in 12th sign from the Ascendant of her husband.

7. Ascendant falls in the Arudra constellation, ruled by Rahu, a strong significator.

8. Above all the points, the Ascendant is transiting in Badhakasthana Bhava, which ranges from 11° in Taurus to 15° in Gemini.

Thus we see that all the strong significators for this evil deed operated jointly to give this effect on 29-3-1966 at 11-30 A.M. I.S.T. (Note.—The Ascendant has been calculated for the latitude of Ranchi, which is 23° 22' N.)

Therefore, it has been made clear that with the proper application of "Krishnamurthi Padhdhati", one can unfailingly arrive at, safe, sound and correct conclusions.

Written by: SATCHIDANAND  
MISHRA

Completed on: 5th November 1967  
at 2-24 P.M. I.S.T.

## FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT

Birth of the native at Bangalore on 14/15-11-1917 Wednesday/Thursday at 21° Leo Lagna. Horoscope submitted is as follows:—

		Jup 15-38	Kethu 10-45
Uranus			Neptune Sat 21-42
Jupiter dasa Balance 3 years 11 months 12 days			Mars 17-31 Lagna 21°
Ven 15-48 Rah 10-45	Moon 0° 2' 2" Merc 5-48	Sun 29-19	

### Q. 1 Any foreign assignment?

Judge houses 2, 6, 10, 11 for promotion. The significators must also be the significators of 9 and 12.

No planet is in 2 or 6. But in 10, Kethu is posited in Gemini. None in 11.

Kethu also indicates the second and 11th house matters, as it is to represent Mercury who owns the houses 2 and 11. Kethu is the lord of Aswani, Makha and Moola. Rahu is in Moola.

Lords of 2, 6, 10 and 11 are Mercury, Saturn and Venus. Saturn is in Mercury star. Mercury is in Saturn star. Saturn will give the results of both the 12th and the 6th houses as it occupies the 12th and is lord of 6, aspecting houses 2, 6 and 9. Saturn is a strong significator for foreign

assignment. Venus has Mars in its star and it is also posited in its own constellation. Yet Rahu conjoined with Venus is stronger.

Mars is lord of 9. It is in 12 and it is in the constellation of lord of 10.

Moon is lord of 12 and is in the constellation of the planet in 9.

Therefore Rahu, Saturn, Moon and Mars are the strong significators.

At the time of birth Jupiter Dasa balance was 3 years 11 months 12 days.

So, from 27-10-1964, Venus Dasa is running.

To fix the time, note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Now the lagna is in Sravanam star on 13-11-67 and the constellation occupied by Moon is Uthrapadrapada ruled by Saturn.

Therefore Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra Rahu Shookshma will give the foreign assignment. Neither of them is retrograde. So, it must happen. The actual time will be between 23-1-1970 and 6-2-70: mostly on 31-1-1970 you will have a foreign assignment with increase in income and improvement in Status.

**Q. 2** Any change in the immediate future?

As you are at present running Sukra Dasa. Sukra Bhukti upto 27-2-1968, Kethu Anthra will operate from 17-12-67. Kethu is in Gemini. It indicates the results of Rahu and Budha: Therefore you will be given additional work, greater responsibility and additional charge. It means that you will be, as usual carrying on with your present nature of work and you will be asked to take up some other work also.

Rahu behind Venus, Mercury in the 12th sign to Venus may suggest a change according to traditional system. But, it is not a change, as long as you are attached to the original work also.

During Sun Bhukti, which is in the constellation of Jupiter in the 9th house and Sun occupying a movable sign indicates change in the nature of work during Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra in July 1968. This change is only in the nature of allotment of the work. Only during Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti, as mentioned above, promotion and foreign assignment are indicated.

**Wife's health:** Uranus in 7: Nervous and arthritis. Lower abdominal region surgical aid?

7th house shows wife: 6th therefrom indicates ailment: 8th danger: 12th hospitalisation. 6th is occupied by Saturn: It owns the 12th house and aspects the 8th house. Mercury, lord of 5 and 8 is in Saturn star. Therefore wife's health is afflicted by Saturn and Mercury i.e., the houses 1, 5, 8 and 12. Saturn shows chronic ailment and wearing out of the system indicated by 5 and 8 houses due to Mercury. Hence generative system and the rectum are affected.

Cure is indicated by the planet in 5 to your lagna which is 11 to the 7th. Venus is in its own star and is in 11 to 7. Venus Dasa started on 27-10-64. So, at once, you had it operated and attempted to give a cure. (Date of operation, November 1964.)

When Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti (in the constellation of lord of 11 to 7) Jupiter Anthra operates i.e., from July 1968, she will have good health.

## SATURN-RAHU CONJUNCTION

Saturn, a natural malefic, conjoins with the ascending node, Rahu, another malefic at 11-30 A.M. on 25-4-1968 at 24° 35' in Pisces, in Jupiter's sign, Mercury star and Rahu sub.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, whomsoever have Mercury and Rahu favourably deposited in their horoscopes will be benefitted then, whereas those who have Mercury and Rahu ill-positd must suffer at that time (suffering will be ill-health, financial loss, enmity, failure in attempts, etc. depending on the matters signified by Mercury and Rahu in their horoscopes). Mercury indicates the nature of the result whereas Rahu shows whether in that matter the native will gain or lose, proceed or meet with obstacles, maintain health or suffer etc.

Mercury governs the signs Gemini and Virgo. Mercury rules the stars Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Planets including nodes posited in any of the three above stars will offer the results indicated by Mercury. Mercury can occupy any Bhava. Then, the planets and the nodes in those 3 stars will offer the results of the matter signified by that Bhava.

Therefore, people born in Aries, could have had Mercury in any of the twelve Bhavas. Though the lagna remains the same, Mercury by occupation indicates any of the 12 houses and so, the planets or the nodes in any of the three constellations of Mercury will offer absolutely different results. If there were to be no planet, in any of the 3 constellations of Mercury, Mercury will offer the results of the house occupied by it. As it can be in any of the 12 houses, and each house has its own results which vary widely from each other and in some cases they are diametrically opposite. Therefore, to all Aries-borns, planets in Mercury star will not yield the same results. They depend on the Bhava occupied by Mercury.

— The source of the results given by the planets either deposited or transitting in

star will be through the relations or matters indicated by the house occupied by Mercury and also owned by Mercury.

Again, people are born in different signs as lagna and different cusps of the houses therefore, will be in Gemini and Virgo owned by Mercury. So, to different lagna-borns, the source of the results will vary as Mercury will be the lord of different houses.

Anyhow, the results we have, can be broadly classified into two; i.e. good or bad; desirable or undesirable; successful or failure; pleasant or painful etc. Hence Mercury, ruling the star Revathi, where the conjunction of Saturn and Rahu is to happen, indicates different nature of results to the people and Rahu sub shows whether it is advantageous or not, depending on the lord of the constellation in which Rahu was posited. Because, Rahu might be in the 11th house but it could be in the constellation of the planet occupying 12th house: thereby Rahu is incapable of giving a profit, whereas loss will be the experience: also Rahu may be in 8th Bhava: traditional astrologers may call Rahu as a malefic. But Rahu may be in the constellation of the planet in 11, when Rahu brings fortune. Hence, one should not pass a judgment whether a planet is a benefic or a malefic, only from the house occupied by it, but one is to note where the lord of the constellation is deposited. No doubt, Rahu in an evil sign *cando* such a harm as is threatened by that house, only when there is no planet in its constellation, Arudhra, Swathi or Sathabisha. Therefore, if at all, any astrologer is to predict the results to be enjoyed by Aries-borns or Taurus-borns etc., it is only general, it is not applicable to all, percentage of failure will be greater than the percentage of success. As you want the general prediction, I give below.

Saturn's transit. It is lord of 10 and 11 to Aries-borns : 9 and 10 to Taurus-borns :

Mr. Tulam Sharma does Pooja  
and fixes the Sign Board in  
the premises of the Branch  
Office at KANPUR

Sitting extreme right is  
Mr. Chandak—a Marwarce  
rich young man who has  
mastered Krishnamurti  
Padbdhati

certain. The gentleman he has mentioned is a saint with his own straightforward principles. He will lose anything and never the truth and his principle. Therefore, if he leads, no doubt, what India wants, will be regained. Discipline, respect to elders, higher officials, proprietors and administrators, truth etc.

Dishonest ways will disappear. Even now, he is trying his best within the limits. Being a disciplinarian, he will never do anything against his superior: Yet he will not submit to anything which does not appeal to him. He is noble: hale and healthy: enthusiastic and enterprising: experienced and versatile. So, I agree with him that the country will develop if he takes the reins: because

lagna denotes the native. He is born in Gemini ruled by Mercury. Saturn and Rahu conjoin in Revathi, ruled by Mercury. So his attempts will be successful. He will become popular and prosperous. His subjects will thrive especially the engineers, industrialists, messengers, ambassadors, paper dealers, etc. Foreign exchange will get new life after this conjunction.

I reproduce his article, simply to show how predictions are offered, vague with many alternatives, without specifying in which state or town such will happen. My desire is that one should explain the theory, so that the reader is capable of guessing or confirming what one will conclude. Then alone, it is a science.

Reproduced.

### PHENOMENON MOVEMENT OF STARS

Prof. Biswajit Kr. Chatterjee, Astrologer.

12th December, 1967.

I outline here a short sketch of the movement of stars, the potential period of India between March and June, 1968—in political, economic and administrative policy may be modified. Saturn and Rahu both conjunction in Pisces will bring unstable condition of the country as a

whole in sense of security of general mass. Our Prime Minister Mrs. Indira Gandhi probably will suddenly set back her health or on some political ground will resign, ultimately she will be aloof from political field; apparently our Dy. Prime Minister Mr. Morarji Desai will replace her as

Prime Minister of India which envisage by his new policy and fresh outlook and the country will step forward and develop a greater degree in some angles. There is a possibility that the country will pass with most chaotic condition for a specific period. The four malefic planets will conjoin in March, 1968; Sun, Rahu, Mars and Saturn—the duration of transitional period, foreign aggression may be possible by the western corner of the country all on a sudden and the country not at all secured in border question. Congress High Command will lose the support of the public for indecisive policy of the fundamental basic principle of ideology as well as lack of political foresightedness. Mars, Rahu will create destruction, nefarious mentality, looting, arson and other serious crime may involve and the country may expect serious results from all directions by the activities of hooliganism which is most undesirable. The standard of living of the people may to some extent will hamper. Trade, commerce will tend to collapse and average general income will be demised and economic condition of the country may not be substantial and revenues will greatly fall. New taxes will be imposed and the entire economic structure may be shattered. Political atmosphere by the present ruling may be impaired due to apathetic policy. Herself, Virgo, Neptune in Sagittarius both will form square with Saturn. Jupiter will give neutral result. Mars act harmful. With the combination of stars downfall of the Congress is feasible for lack of proper political adjustment. There is an indication through stars on conjunction of four planets in Pisces in March, 1968—possibility of unplaced role will pass in the vast sub-continent which I forecast as Second Vietnam may emerge. Rahu, Mars, Saturn, Sun third point of Moon. India overall will regain her diplomatic bitterness between February to June, 1968. Trade and commerce agreement will be executed considerably and national wealth may accelerate. Venus is ruling planet this year, Moon is helper; both are benefic planet—therefore I may ascertain with the influence of planets India will set up good

relation by adopting maneuver policy with U.K., U.S.A. and other country. Rahu and Saturn help the country to get substantial aid from other foreign countries. In transit Saturn in Aries onward June there is possibility of reverse results in different directions may be feasible in India probably in social, political, economic and other aspects also and I may point out that one of the top ranking leader will demise between March to June, 1968. People of India will lose moral force of character and true sense of national integrity and I think India as a whole will be remodelled in new administrative machinery after long suffering and devastation which general mass will realise on and from March, 1968. In context of the present position of stars—1968, not placid at all crucial year for India and I may predict with the power occultism that a cloud weather will pass over the sub-continent for a specific period and I believe India will be administered by socialist pattern which the general mass will greatly appreciate.

### What, I Predict!

Conjunction is in Revathi star, in Pisces. Revathi refers to pearls, aquatic products, salt, gem, perfume, business people, literates, journalists, accountants, auditors, bankers, electrical thermal station, fisheries, backwater, oil fields, oil tanks, harbour, asylum, sanatorium, jails etc. Pisces indicates South of Asia Minor, Calipria, Portugal, Normandy, Fezzan, Egypt, Gallacia in Spain, Zara deser, Nubia, Ceylon. Hundreds of cities are indicated by Revathi. The departments shown by Pisces are Fisheries, Breweries, rubber, submarine and shipping, navigation liquids, etc.

Nowhere it is mentioned which degree indicates which place, country, town, produce and product.

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhai Jupiter rules the sign, Mercury governs the star and Rahu in Pisces conjoined with Saturn indicates Saturn and Jupiter. Therefore one is to predict as though Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn conjoin together. Hence, a great Statesman,

very old in age (Saturn), a research scholar, a journalist, writer, will pass away around this time (which will agree with his chart).

(2) India is represented by Capricorn. It has a bright outlook as is explained under Capricorn rasi borns. So, foreign help, loan, etc. will be obtained. More of hidden money will be unearthed (7th house denotes those who are against the interest of the Union Government). Strict regulations will reduce the arrears. Indiscipline and Gharaes will get reduced after conjunction. Production will increase. Prices in the foreign countries will be competitive and India will gain. No more devaluation of Indian currency.

The ruler of India is shown by the 9th house. Therefore, health of the ruler is to be judged from Virgo. Lord of the sign Virgo—Mercury—will transit in Aries, in Aswini, in Kethustar. This is considered to be evil. As the chart of the ruler is not available who will fall ill, cannot be particularly pointed.

As regards Deputy Prime Minister, the conjunction is in the constellation of lord of lagna and also in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 counted from Moon sign. It is, indeed, favourable after the conjunc-

tion. During conjunction, it is not auspicious.

The next in power will enjoy brilliant results after the conjunction of Saturn and Rahu and this clearly shows the unity re-established in their group.

Because Taurus is taken as his lagna and Taurus-borns must have the next higher rung of the ladder.

Food also will be made available easily during that period.

This part of the year being summer and the conjunction is in a watery sign, Saturn will bring down the temperature by continuous rain for a few days. Delhi is judged from Scorpio. There will be difficulty for water: Bombay is indicated by Leo. Bombay will not suffer. Calcutta is to be read from Cancer. It will have transport, communication and water difficulty.

Thus, note which sign indicates which town: then take the lordship alone and predict. Only that much alone can be done with the inadequate rules and dicta available.

I am sure that my students—rather the members of Modern Astrological Research Institute will gradually find more truth, helpful for useful prediction.

---

## LABOUR PROBLEM (HOROSCOPY)

By

K. S. K.

“Can I have peace of mind? While applying for a job, the servants commit in writing” I shall carry out the orders of my superiors to their entire satisfaction. I am your most obedient and faithful servant etc.”. After some months, they join the union, lead it and shout “Down with the Boss”, “The Officer must quit” and so on. It has come to a stage that the life of the boss is in danger. He cannot walk into his own office and enjoy any freedom. “This is my situation” says an Industrialist.

So, to find out when the officer can enjoy peace of mind and the subordinates will carry out the instructions, will be disciplined and will run the show with peace of mind, having their enthusiastic co-operation, one is to judge in the following manner.

Servants are indicated by the sixth house. When once the union is formed, one is to take the 7th house to represent the union as the proprietor is to transact with the union. A few subordinates will continue

to obey whereas a few will disobey. This is shown by 6th house.

Fulfilment of the desire of the union is indicated by the 5th house; loss to the boss is shown by 5 and 12. Union loses its claim if the houses 6 and 11 operate, as it will be the 12th and 5th to 7th house,

Let us take an example:

The following is the horoscope of a gentleman who is running a show; let us judge why he has to face troubles now and find out when it will be over. It was running peacefully all along. The strike has come up nowadays.

Kethu 27-37 iv 4-50	v 5-50	vi 4-50	vii 0-54 Moon 5-04
Ura 15-8 iii 1-50	28-8-1921 1-53 P.M. I.S.T.		vii 0-50 Ven. 3-10 Nep 21-39 Mar 23-20
ii 0-50			ix 1-50 Sun 11-48 Mer 16-43
Lagna 0°-54'	xii 4-50	xi 6-50	Jup. 1-13 Sat. 2-24 x 4-50 Fort 24-10 Rahu 27-37

Mars Dasa balance 0 year, 10 months 3 days. Entered into Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti on 4-6-67. Jupiter sub sub period will operate from 20-11-67 and 6-2-68.

Union is shown by the 7th house. It is occupied by Moon. No planet is found in any of the three stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam governed by Moon. Hence Moon indicates the union. Moon is the opponent when it fights or claims more like a partner in a business whereas the union, while co-operating is similar to wife. (7th house denotes wife and also partner in business.)

Will the union cause troubles or will it co-operate? Union will non-co-operate if the significator of the 7th house is connected with 12th house. Moon in 7 is in the constellation of Mars who owns the houses 5 and 12. Mars is lord of 6 and 11 to 7th house and is in the 8th. Therefore during Moon Bhukti, there should be trouble through the union especially during the sub sub periods of Mars and planets or node in the constellation of Mars, i.e. Rahu in Chithrai. These sub periods continue to run till 20-11-67. Therefore there should be worry, headache and suspicion.

Next sub sub period is ruled by Jupiter who is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 9 in 9 and is in the sub of Rahu. 9th house indicates the Government and Sun also denotes Government. Therefore the Government, i.e. the Labour Department will interfere and as Jupiter is in the sub of the node in the 10th house, favourable orders will be passed and the servants will realise the truth.

Normal conditions will prevail when Mercury sub sub operates in Jupiter's sub period, i.e. after 13-12-67.

Discontentment and lack of enthusiasm will be found in the servants, again, during Saturn sub sub period between 6-2-68 and 6-5-68.

Thereafter, Mercury sub sub will once for all end the troubles. Smooth running and satisfactory progress will be enjoyed from 6-5-68.

According to Western System, aspect of Jupiter to the 6th house and Venus in the 8th house show that the servants will be faithful. Hence one can expect the subordinates to be reliable and helpful during Jupiter and Venus periods. The same ruler of 6 afflicted by Mars brings trouble and the servants will not behave alright during Mars and Venus conjoined periods. Mars spoils.



### III. Analysis

The native has put in a long period of time in the service and he is still continuing. Yet he wants to know when he will receive his pension or gratuity. Receiving Pension or Gratuity means:

- (a) he will get relieved from service, i.e., he will retire;
- (b) he will gain a substantial sum.

If he gets pension, he will be receiving almost half of his salary every month till he survives; but if he receives gratuity he will receive a lump sum amount of the full salary for 15 months or so. He prefers pension to gratuity.

Let us analyse what is the exact difference between pension and gratuity. Pension—is a piece-meal gain accrued every month depending upon longevity and which we may call as recurring. Gratuity is a lump sum gain at a time, which we may call substantial, but is non-recurring. We already know that Jupiter is an expansive planet and Saturn is a restrictive planet. Thus it is clear that Saturn plays its distinctive role in the award of pension to any native; similarly Jupiter plays its prominent role in the award of gratuity to any person.

If Saturn is associated or concerned with the houses governing income and past arrears etc., the person will get pension. Saturn is an aged planet, hence the income so accrued lasts regularly for some time depending upon the longevity of the person concerned. It is also wise and relevant to consider the fact laid down in authoritative texts in Astrology that Saturn is "Ayushya Karaka".

If Jupiter is connected with the above-mentioned indications, the person will get Gratuity. Jupiter gives the effect then and there in an expansive way, little caring what will happen in future.

But let us now consider which of the houses are concerned with the past arrears and substantive gains? Surely, houses 8 and 11.

The 8th house, according to Mr. Krishnamurti is called the house of

Mr. Shambubai Patel near the black board  
puts a query and the Editor  
answers it at Ahmedabad

death—after having lived the allotted span of life—and all that is related to death, such as inheritance, legacies, wills, Insurance, Gratuity, Bonus, Provident Fund, Pension etc. (vide Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I, page 340).

The 11th house is the most beneficial house according to Prof. Krishnamurti and it is from this house that all types of income, profit or gain, acquisition, wealth, riches, fulfilment of one's desire should be considered, (vide Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I, page-353).

Moon according to Prof. Krishnamurti must reflect the present thought or worry of a person. As soon as this person put the query to me, I told him—your Moon (Moon at the time of query) must be associated or concerned with these two houses, 8 and 11. The querist is an astrologer himself, so he can appreciate these finer points. He further wanted to know how his Moon is related to these two houses.

Then I erected the Horary Chart, as given above. Please mark that Moon is lord of 8, specially when there is no planet who is occupant of 8th Bhava. Further Moon is posited in the constellation of Moon (Hastham). Thus Moon becomes prominent. Further the day on which I

am analysing this chart is also Monday, again ruled by Moon.

What about 11th Bhava? Moon is in association with Venus, lord of 11.

Pension or Gratuity pre-supposes the retirement of the native. Hence let us first consider whether there is a possibility of retirement in the near future. The native is running the Dasa of Moon and Bhukti of Jupiter from 7-6-1967, which will last upto 7-10-1968. The hundred pound question is this—are these two planets related with his retirement?

9th house negates service. Jupiter is occupant of 9th; only Mercury is posited in Visakam, a constellation ruled by Jupiter, but more prominent than this is the planet, which is posited in the SUB of Jupiter. It is to be marked that only Moon is posited in the SUB of Jupiter.

For complete retirement, houses 1 and 5 should also operate along with 9. Let us now notice the planet who is associated or concerned with all the three houses, only that planet will bring about his retirement.

Only Mars is that planet. Mars is occupant of 1st Bhava, lord of 5 and further posited in the constellation of Sun (Uttarasada), who is lord of 9. Thus it is confirmed that the native will retire when

he will run the conjoined period of Moon, Jupiter and Mars (i.e., Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Mars Anthara) from 27-6-1968 to 25-7-1968.

Will he get Pension or Gratuity?

He will surely get Gratuity, because out of two planets Saturn and Jupiter, in his Horary chart only Jupiter is closely connected with houses 8 and 11, as it is in Kethu star who has to represent Venus as lord of 11 and as Jupiter is in 8 (See the rule as given above). Saturn only aspects 10th Bhava and has got no concern with these houses. Moreover, the native is also running the Bhukti of Jupiter for the present time. Hence Jupiter becomes prominent.

So I advise the native—when you get this lump sum, you kindly invest it in some good business to gain profit by it. There is no cause of worry. This money will help you in good stead. This is better than your pension.

I want to impress upon the readers that astrology is a practical Science and with the tips that this Science gives to you, you can make your life more bright, shining, enviable and comfortable. Astrology is not an imaginative Science, as many persons suppose to think.

**GOOD LUCK!**

## LITIGATION: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Dr. R. DASS JAIN

Can we know months in advance the events which the impelling force of heavenly bodies would unveil by any astrological method? "Yes" is the answer. It is possible by following the world's most explicit method—*Krishnamurti Padhdhati*. This astrological Padhdhati when intelligently and scientifically applied can be of the greatest help without any doubt and failures.

As the co-joined period of Moon-Rahu-Venus, according to Vimsothari Udu Dasa system, was approaching the native, whose

Nirayana Rasi Chart is given below, was looking forward with eagerness for the litigation that would crop up during the period.

Date of Birth: 19-7-1928 at 31.27 N and 74.26 E at 10-32-30 A.M. (I.S.T.)  
Ascendant: 4-30 in Virgo, Moon: 29-41 in Cancer, Sun: 3-13 in Cancer, Venus: 8-1 in Cancer, Mercury: 13-57 in Gemini, Rahu: 14-13 in Taurus, Mars: 23-3 in Aries, Jupiter: 14-44 in Aries, Saturn: 20-17 in Scorpio, Kethu: 14-13 in Scorpio.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, sixth house, represents litigation and the seventh house indicates the opponent in litigation. Therefore, the litigation would be imminent whenever the significators of the sixth and seventh houses would operate in life. Accordingly the native indulged in litigation when the conjoined period of Moon-Rahu-Venus-Moon operated in his life. It is because Moon, being in the sub of the lord of the sixth house, Rahu, being in the sub of the lord of the seventh house, and Venus, being in the constellation of the lord of the sixth house, become the significators of litigation.

The cause of the litigation rests with the planets connected or associated with the sixth house or its lord. There are no planets in the sixth house in the chart. The lord of the sixth house is in the third house along with Kethu and both Kethu and Saturn aspect Rahu situated in the ninth house. Hence the third and the ninth houses of the native bring out the subject-matter for litigation.

The ninth house presides over research and governs publishing, especially volumes of intrinsic value. The third house relates to lighter reading and matters of ephemeral nature.

The basis of litigation was a published thesis of intrinsic value and was caused by the opponent by indulging in wide piracy from it for his book of an ephemeral nature.

Jupiter, the lord of the seventh house which represents the opponent in litigation, is associated with Mars in the eighth house. Mars represents industry. Jupiter is in the constellation and the sub of Venus, which is the chief governor of Cinema. Again it may be seen that Venus occupies the eleventh house of the native which means fifth from the seventh house and further confirms that it is concerned with pleasure affecting masses. As such the opponent of the native turned out to be an influential and rich person from the Cinema industry.

The case was filed on a Monday when Moon was in Aries and the constellation was Bharani. The ascendant was Virgo.

The native actually wanted to file the case when the Gemini Lagna was rising but could not do so, as Gemini sign has no constellation ruled by Moon.

It would be of interest to the students of astrology to note that the significators of litigation occupy the third and the ninth houses in the chart. The opponent, therefore, had to make frequent travelling from far away for the hearing of the case on the dates fixed. Besides, the proceedings of the case were published regularly in the Newspapers and an editorial also appeared on the subject. The reason is simple. The third house represents news, news correspondents and Editors. Again the occupant of the third house is the lord of the sixth house and is in the constellation of Mercury and in the sub of Venus. Mercury is the lord of one and the tenth house. The unafflicted lord of lagna well posited in the chart gives not only the success but also the honour. Mercury also commands over publicity. The role of Mercury was to be played by Saturn from the third house. On the other side, it threatened loss of prestige, loss of money in litigation and by frequent long journeys and also loss due to the failure in litigation to the opponent of the native.

The success in litigation is promised by the lord of the eleventh house or planets in the eleventh house. The success is also ensured if the sixth and the seventh houses come under the sway of the lords of the constellations or occupants of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses. If the lord of the sixth house is connected with the eleventh house or the eleventh house with the lord of the sixth house the success in litigation is sure. This means that the connection of the lords of twelfth and fifth houses causes failure in absolute terms.

In view of the above according to the Padhdhati, the co-joined period of the significators-Moon-Saturn-Saturn-Sun played the role and the first judgment was passed by the court giving a sentence of fine and imprisonment. The day was Monday ruled by Moon. Moon transited in Uthrabha constellation ruled by Saturn in the sign ruled by Jupiter. Ascendant

16-25 in Leo fell in Poorvapalguni constellation ruled by Venus and in Moon sub.

The opponent preferred an appeal to a higher court but lost the same during the co-joined period of Moon-Saturn-Venus-Rahu of the native. When the judgment in the appeal was given, the day was Tuesday ruled by Mars. Moon was in Leo sign ruled by Sun and was transiting Poorvapalguni constellation ruled by Venus and in the sub of Saturn. The opponent was taken into custody to serve out the sentence when the ascendant 22° was in Aquarius in Poorvapathrapada constellation ruled by Jupiter and in the sub of Saturn.

Moon, in the sub of the lord of the sixth house, in the sub period of Saturn, in the sub of Venus, in the sub sub period of Venus, in the constellation of Saturn and the sub of Kethu, and Rahu, in the sub of Jupiter, caused the imprisonment in their conjoined period to the opponent. Imprisonment means separation from the family, restriction in free movements and change of place of residence with undesirable bedding. Therefore, the planets situated in houses 2 and 12, planets in the constellation of the occupants of lords of these houses and lords of these become the signifiers of imprisonment. When the lord of lagna is also connected with the signifiers one courts imprisonment. The planets that caused the imprisonment of the opponent of the native testify the truth of the above as per Padhdhati.

The opponent of the native always remained over-confident for his success and continued to speculate for his acquittal. This was but natural for him because the planets operating on the native of the opponent were Moon, the lord of the fifth house from the seventh and fifth house only gives inclination to speculate.

Success to the opponent of the native was out of question during the conjoined period of Moon-Saturn-Venus. Moon, the lord of the eleventh house of the native occupying the eleventh house in the constellation of Mercury and in the sub of Saturn in the sub period of Saturn and in

Editor explains the usefulness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati as it is scientific, simple and correct—  
Ahmedabad

the sub sub period of Venus was only destined to give failure in litigation to the opponent of the native. The opponent was only to make the appeal to higher courts during the co-joined period of Moon-Saturn. The signifiers of the third and sixth houses of the native being the ninth and twelfth houses of the opponent would have only provided him the opportunity to go in appeals.

Now the most important question is when the litigation of the native will come to an end and the opponent would have the last failure from the Highest Court.

The lord of lagna gives the ultimate success and honour if it is unafflicted and well posited in the Chart. The fourth house to litigation house will put an end finally. Accordingly we find that the native will have the last judgment in his favour when he will be running the co-joined period of Moon-Mercury-Venus-Saturn. The judgment of the first court will be upheld without any change. The judgment will become a ruling in the legal parlance. The judgment would be delivered on the 15th of March 1968. The Moon, dasa lord, will be in its own constellation Hastha on that day and in sign Virgo (Kanya) ruled by Budha, the bukti lord. Sun will be in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of Rahu in

in the sign Meena (Pisces) ruled by Jupiter, exactly on the cusp of the 7th house and trining natal Sun in the 11th house. Sani, the Sookshma lord, will be in the sign Meena (Pisces) ruled by Jupiter, in the constellation Revathi ruled by Budha, bhukti lord, and in the sub of Sukra, Anthra lord and will be in exact trine to natal Saturn in Vrischika. Budha, lord of lagna and the bhukti in operation at that time, will be on the cusp of the 6th house in conjunction with Sukra in star Dhanishta ruled by Mars and in the sub of Moon, dasa lord. Sukra, Anthra lord, in conjunction, with Budha, bhuktilord, will be on the cusp of the 6th house occupying Mars star, Dhanishta, and sub of Moon.

The opponent would be able to go home and join his family after serving the sentence when the conjoined period of Moon-Mercury-Mars-Jupiter will operate on the native. The date would be around 20th June, 1968.

It is said that there is a time to rend and a time to sew, a time to keep silence and a time to speak. The truth of this saying is fully brought out by Krishnamurti Padhdhati. We can know the future absolutely correctly by applying the Padhdhati in the manner required. There has been no failure in the above case and the readers can watch with interest the final verdict in the near future as predicted.

## AFTER RETIREMENT—WHAT ?

By

K. GANAPATHI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15.

Horoscope is as follows :

Born at 6-24 A.M. I.S.T. on Friday 6-8-1909 at 31-35 N and 74-18 E. Ascendant 22° 38' Cancer.

Sun: Cancer 21-16; Moon Pisces 17-30:

Mars Pisces 12-23; Mercury Cancer 23-54.

Jupiter Leo 23-27; Venus Leo 18°-1'; Sat. Aries 0°-37'.

Rahu Taurus 20-58; Kethu Scorpio 20-58.

Mercury Dasa balance 15 yrs. : 11 mths. 8 days.

Now, he is running Moon Dasa. It will be over by 14-7-1968.

Mars Dasa starts on 14-7-1968.

Retirement from service is indicated by the planets connected with the houses 1, 5, 9 and 12; because houses 2, 6 and 10 indicate earnings by service and regular attendance, whereas houses 12 to these bhavas are detrimental to the matters shown by these. 3 houses 2, 6 and 10: they are 1, 5 and 9; 12th house includes all losses, expenses, reduction in income, etc.

Therefore the day of retirement will be denoted by the planets signifying the matters of the houses 1, 5, 9 and 12. Planets occupying these bhavas are stronger than the lords of those signs where the cusp falls.

But according to Krishnamurti planets situated in the constellation of a planet is stronger than the planet owning the constellation. Further he has also proved beyond doubt that every planet must occupy any one constellation and every planet must occupy any bhava; hence the planet will offer the results of the bhava

occupied by the lord of the constellation. It comes, invariably, correct. Further he has said that a planet will offer the result of the house occupied, by it, only when there is no planet in its constellation. That is why, he has given a universal rule to find out the significators—That is

- (a) planets or node situated in the constellation of the occupant of the houses to be judged,
- (b) occupants.
- (c) planets or node deposited in the constellation of the lords of these houses,
- (d) lords of these houses,
- (e) planets in any manner connected with any of the above signifiers. So, first note down the occupants and lords—then write down the stars governed by them: See whether there are planets in those constellations: next classify them in the order of strength.

House one occupants Mercury; Venus and Jupiter stars or Mercury. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha Revathi: those of Venus are Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada those of Jupiter are Punarvasu, Visaka Poorvapadra Pada.

Sun Mercury, Ketu and Moon are in Mercury star.

None in Jupiter's star.

Venus and Jupiter are in Venus star. So, Sun, Mercury and Venus are very strong 5th house is unoccupied.

9th house is occupied by Saturn.

Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Mars alone is in Saturn's star. So, take Mars.

Hence date of retirement will be Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra as Rahu is in Mars sign.

He is to retire then.

He had changes already only in the conjoined periods of Sun, Mercury, Venus (Kethu) and Rahu periods and sub periods.

Now the question is "What next Again note houses 2, 6 and 10." Rahu alone is in 10: Houses 2 and 6 are vacant. Three stars Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu—No planet is in any of the 3 stars.

Take Rahu.

Second house is owned by Sun: 6th by Saturn and 10 by Mars (Take Kethu).

No planet is in Sun's star.

Mars is in Saturn star.

No planet is in Mars star.

Hence Mars, Rahu, Sun, Saturn indicate entering into service.

Therefore, he will take up service in another place without any break.

Independant business can be had if the houses 2 and 10 signify and Mars adds strength by lending its assistance.

But even in business, partnership is indicated, if houses 7 and 11 are connected, seven for legal bondage and 11 for permanent tie and partnership.

But one serves, if Saturn or 6th house is strong and is a significator Mars Dasa is to run: It is in the constellation of lord of 7 and 8 Saturn and sub of Mars. If Saturn would have been in 7 or 11, partnership is to be predicted. But Saturn in 9, debilitated and Mars in its star will give service as Saturn is aspected by lord of 6.

Therefore, independant business cannot be predicted. Service is shown. Mars gives authority and power.

Office-bearers of the Branch at Ahmedabad.

The famous astrologer, Mr. Joshi, President of the Branch is found with his umbrella. He does protect his consultants from the rains and the hot Sun in their lives, by offering predictions in sweet words with pleasant smile, His umbrella is the Symbol.

No more service is clear only from Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukti, i.e. January 1973.

Why? Kethu represents Mars. Mars owns the 5th house. If any planet owns the houses 5 and 10, and there is no planet in its constellation, then the star day on the day of appointment and on the day of retirement happens to be the same. This is applicable to Cancer and Capricorn-borns.

As the query is 'What next' let me predict few more important events.

House of your own: Judge 4, 11 and Mars: Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra, Kethu Bhukti gives change of residence. Venus offers own house in 1973.

Overseas. Saturn in 9 in a movable sign has Mars in a common and watery sign in its constellation. Hence Mars will give plurality of journey, overseas, during Sun, Moon, Mercury and Kethu sub periods.

# INSULT, ASSAULT AND HUMILIATION : VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

## I. Introduction

It is often said that "fame is the food that dead man eat", but as a matter of fact, nobody wants to lose his good name and fame. Not only this, people of the world like that if they are not insulted or humiliated, at least they should lead common ordinary day-to-day life without any worries. This is human Psychology. But Fate, when it moves, does not take into consideration all these feelings of ours, and it discloses itself as 'the merciless ruler of the universe'. In the present-day world, the situation has so much worsened that even the most sincere and good persons are being given worse treatment at the hands of the public; whereas the 'diplomats', 'rowdies' and 'adjustable' personalities do not meet with such fate. But even then, astrology should record this aspect of life too with same accuracy as with other events. "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" also helps us in this difficult task to unfold this mystery of life.

## II. The Chart

### A. Birth details:

- Place of birth—Lat. 24° 48' N.  
Long. 85° 01' E.
- Time of Birth—2 hrs. 32 min. 48  
sec. I.S.T. P.M.  
= 2 hrs. 42 min. 52  
sec. L.M.T. P.M.

### D. Dasa System:

Jupiter dasa balance at time of birth:—14 years 0 month 29 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Jupiter			16- 4-1938	15- 5-1952
Saturn			15- 5-1952	15- 5-1971
Saturn	Jupiter		3-11-1968	15- 5-1971
Saturn	Rahu		27-12-1965	3-11-1968
Saturn	Rahu	Rahu	27-12-1965	30- 5-1966
Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter	30- 5-1966	17-10-1966
Saturn	Rahu	Saturn	17-10-1966	29- 3-1967
Saturn	Rahu	Mercury	29- 3-1967	25- 8-1967
Saturn	Rahu	Kethu	25- 8-1967	25-10-1967

3. Date of birth—16th April 1938.

4. Day of birth—Saturday.

### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart:

Saturn 17-19'	Sun 2° 49' Mercury 11° 18' R Venus 20° 25'	Mars 1-52' Ketu 5-43'	
Jup. 3-09'	1. Sidereal time at time of birth: 4 hrs. 17 min. 47 sec. 2. Ayanamsa—22° 54'		Ascendant 13-53'
	Rahu 5-43'	Moon 21° 36'	

### C. Table of Cusps:

I Cusp—Leo	13° 53'
II Cusp—Virgo	11° 21'
III Cusp—Libra	11° 21'
IV Cusp—Scorpio	13° 21'
V Cusp—Sagittarius	14° 21'
VI Cusp—Capricorn	14° 21'
VII Cusp—Aquarius	13° 53'
VIII Cusp—Pisces	11° 21'
IX Cusp—Aries	11° 21'
X Cusp—Taurus	13° 21'
XI Cusp—Gemini	14° 21'
XII Cusp—Cancer	14° 21'



E. Plant in the Chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub
1. Sun	Kethu	Venus
2. Mercury	Kethu	Saturn
3. Venus	Venus	Jupiter
4. Mars	Sun	Jupiter
5. Kethu	Sun	Mercury
6. Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
7. Rahu	Saturn	Mercury
8. Jupiter	Mars	Venus
9. Saturn	Mercury	Mercury

#### F. Bhava Table:

Ascendant — Leo 13° 53'

Bhava III—Moon & Rahu

Bhava VI—Jupiter

Bhava VIII—Saturn, Sun & Mercury

Bhava IX—Venus; Mars & Kethu

G. Planet	Lord of Constellation Occupying	Constellation Ruling	Lord of Sub Occupying	Sub Ruling
1. Sun	9	3,10	9	3,10
2. Mercury	9	3,10	8	6,7
3. Venus	9	3,10	6	5,8
4. Mars	8	1	6	5,8
5. Kethu	8	1	8	2,11
6. Moon	6	5,8	6	5,8
7. Rahu	8	6,7	8	2,11
8. Jupiter	9	4,9	9	3,10
9. Saturn	8	2,11	8	2,11

Note.—Rahu represents Mars, as it is posited in Scorpio, a sign ruled by Mars; similarly Kethu represents Venus, as it is posited in Taurus, a sign ruled by Venus.

### III. Astrological Analysis

Q. 1. Which houses govern insult, assault and humiliation?

Answer: (A) The 3rd house indicates "dyschikya" or bad thoughts (vide Krishnamurti Padhdhati", volume I, page 328).

(B) The 6th house indicates "Avajna" or humiliation (vide 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati', volume I, page 334).

(C) The 8th house indicates "Adhi" or mental pain, "Parabhava" or defeat and insult, "Klesha" or sorrow, "Apavdha" or scandal and ill-repute, etc. (vide 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati', volume I, page 340).

(D) The 8th house is primary, the other two houses are secondary. As 8th house is 12th, from 9th, the house of fortune, good name and fame, it is from this house that we have to judge all unpleasant experiences, leading to utter humiliation of a native.

Q. 2. What about the insult, assault and humiliation of the native?

Answer: For insult, assault and humiliation, let us consider houses 3, 6 and 8. As 8th house is primary, give importance to this house.

Moon and Rahu are occupants of 3rd house. According to Mr. K. S. Krishna-murti, a node is always more powerful than other planets. Hence give importance to Rahu. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathayam. No planet is in these constellations. No planet is in the SUB of Rahu. So take Rahu.

Saturn is lord of 6. Jupiter, the occupant of 6th house is in the sign Aquarius, ruled by Saturn. Hence give importance to Saturn.

Now come to the primary house 8th. This house is occupied by Saturn, Sun and Mercury. According to the stellar position. Sun has got nothing to do with any of the three houses, we are considering. Therefore eliminate Sun.

Saturn is in Revathi, a constellation ruled by Mercury, another occupant of 8th house and also in its sub. Hence again give importance to Saturn. Moreover, Mercury is also posited in the SUB of Saturn, another occupant of 8th house. Therefore, take Saturn and Mercury.

Hence the conclusion is drawn that Rahu, Saturn and Mercury are the three strong significators for the humiliation of this native.

Of all these planets, Saturn and Rahu are more prominent, as at present, at the time of judgment i.e., on 19-9-1967 at 9-54 P.M., Moon is passing through Uthrapathra, a constellation ruled by Saturn and SUB of Rahu, which will last upto 12-29 A.M. on 20-6-1967.

At present, Sun, another luminary is also through the sign Virgo, ruled by Mercury.

Hence it is confirmed that the above deductions are correct.

The native was running Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Mercury Anthra from 29-3-1967, which lasted till 25-8-1967.

Actually on Saturday 15-7-1967 at about 2 P.M., the native, who is the proprietor of a hotel was severely abused, assaulted, insulted and humiliated by a group of rowdy students, who had earlier refused to pay him for the meal they had taken in his hotel, which amounted to a sum of Rs. 800. The proprietor of the hotel had written a letter to their guardians for payment of the amount, which had sparked off the conflict.

The rowdies also carried away with themselves a sum of Rs. 900 from his cash-box. That was a fateful day for the native. The only fault of his personality is this that he is simple and humble and cannot hire miscreants for his safety and protection. Fate, thus, acts in this peculiar and strange way.

On this day, the day was ruled by Saturn and after, 11-40 A.M., Swathi star, ruled by Rahu had entered, which led to this event. Please notice that both Rahu and Saturn operated at the time of assault. At the time of occurrence of the event, Moon was also passing through the SUB of Rahu.

Mercury, one of the significators also entered Arudhra constellation ruled by Rahu on the same day 15-7-1967, in the sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury.

On this day, Saturn, another prominent signifier also transited in Revathi, a CONSTELLATION, ruled by Mercury.

Thus all the significators joined hands together in the performance to the event.

Therefore, KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI in regard to insult, assault and humiliation is verified.

Written by Satchida Nand Mishra,  
completed on 16th November, 1967  
at 11-40 P.M. I.S.T.

# MARRIAGE—HOROSCOPY

Verification of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati

By

S. K. CHANDAK

32/78, Ghumani Mohal, Kanpur, (U.P.)

## I. The Chart

### A. Birth—details

- Place of Birth—Lat. 28° 1' N  
Long. 73° 22' E
- Time of Birth—7-17-44 A.M. I.S.T.  
6-41-00 A.M. L.M.T.
- Date of Birth 12th July, 1939
- Day of Birth Wednesday

### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart

Jupiter 15° 20'	Sat 7-25 Ketu 11-48 Moon 22° 21' Ura 28° 4'	Fortuna 10° 43'	Sukra 10° 38' Sun 25° 55'
			Lagna 14° 17' Mercury 22° 20'
Mars (R) 9° 32'			Neptune 28° 6'
		Rahu 11° 48'	

### C. Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Cancer	14.17
II Cusp—Leo	8.36
III Cusp—Virgo	6.36

IV Cusp—Libra	8.36
V Cusp—Scorpio	12.36
VI Cusp—Sagittarius	14.36
VII Cusp—Capricorn	14.17
VIII Cusp—Aquarius	8.36
IX Cusp—Pisces	6.36
X Cusp—Aries	8.36
XI Cusp—Taurus	12.36
XII Cusp—Gemini	14.36

### D. Bhava Table—

Ascendant—Cancer 14.17	Mercury
Bhava IV—Rahu	
Bhava VI—Mars (R)	
Bhava IX—Guru, Saturn	
Bhava X—Moon, Kethu	
Bhava XI—Venus	
Bhava XII—Sun	

E. Planet in the chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the sub
Sun	Jupiter	Kethu
Moon	Venus	Saturn
Mars (R)	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Mercury	Moon
Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Kethu	Rahu
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury

### Dasa System :

DASA	BHUKTI	ANTHRA	FROM	TO
VENUS			12-7-39	3-1-46
SUN			3-1-46	3-1-52
MOON			3-1-52	3-1-62
MARS	MARS	MARS	3-1-62	11-1-62
MARS	MARS	RAHU	11-1-62	3-2-62
MARS	MARS	JUPITER	3-2-62	23-2-62
MARS	MARS	SATURN	23-2-62	16-3-62

## Astrological Analysis:

Marriage means an additional member to the family, hence consider the second house; life's partner by legal bondage is donated by the seventh house; and the eleventh house indicates permanent tie of friendship leading to partnership. We are also to consider Venus as it is the Kalatrakarak.

Second Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Sun is the lord of the second house. Sun governs Karthigai, Uttara-palguni and Uttarashada stars. Mars is in Sun's constellation. Take Mars and proceed.

Seventh Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Saturn is the lord of seventh house. Kethu is conjoined with Saturn. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moola. Saturn is in Kethu's constellation. Take Saturn and also Kethu.

Eleventh Bhava is occupied by Venus. Rahu represent Venus. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Rahu is in its own constellation. Hence take Rahu.

Venus, the Kalatrakarka rules Bharani Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars. Moon is in Bharani. Mars is in sub of Venus and the star of lord of 2. Hence take Moon and Mars as the strong signifi-

cators. The ruling planets at the time of judgment are Mars, Saturn and Rahu.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the strong signifiers for marriage for this chart as it was judged when Mars, Saturn and Rahu was ruling.

## Result

Actually the native was married during Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Saturn Anthra and Rahu Shookshma, i.e. 9th March, 1962.

Further according to the Magazine Astrology & Athrishta issue July 1964, page 21.

If marriage comes up during Mars Dasa, or Mars bhukti, the partner would have been born (a) either on a Tuesday or (b) in Mars star Mrigasira, Chittra and Dhanishta or (c) in the signs governed by Mars, i.e. Mesha or Vrishchika.

Truly the ascendant of the native's wife falls in Vrishchika in Saturn's star Anuradha and sub of Rahu.

## Conclusion

The method for selection of signifiers for any particular event as laid down by our Guruji Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti is correct and scientific.

## HORARY—MARRIAGE—WHEN?

Number 71, 26-11-67, Sunday 5-40 P.M.

Sat (R) 12-30	Rahu 12-35		
Moon exact Planetary position on 26-11-1967 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.			
Mars 2-36		Jupiter 11-29 Moon 29-14	
Sun 10-14 Lagna 23-20 to 26-40	Mercury 23-08 Ketu 2-35	Venus 24-30	

2nd Bhava is occupied by Mars. Rahu represents Mars as it is in Aries and is

aspected by Mars. No planet is in Rahu's constellation. Take Rahu.

7th Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Venus is lord of seventh house. Kethu represents Venus. Jupiter and Rahu are in Kethu's constellation. Take Jupiter as Rahu is already taken.

11th Bhava is occupied by Kethu, Mercury and Venus.

Kethu we have already discussed.

No planet is in Mercury's constellation.

Jupiter in the sub of Mercury is auspicious.

No planet is in Venus's constellations Sun and Rahu in sub of Venus is also promising as sub lord should be connected with house 2, or 7 or 11.

Venus, the Karaka for marriage has been discussed above.

Dasa balance at the time of query.

Sun Dasa Rahu Bhukti 10 months 24 days.

My friend will record his sweet experience of marriage during Sun Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra and Rahu Shookshma in the 3rd week of November 1968 when Sun transits in Jupiter star Rahu sub.

## OVERSEAS TRAVEL—WHEN ?

The horoscope is as follows :

Jup. 15-20	Sat 7-25 Kethu 11-48 Moon 22-21	Venus 10-38 Sun 25-55
	7-17-44 A.M. 12-7-1939 28° 1'N; 73° 22' E	Lagna 14-17 Mercury 22-20
Mars 9-32		
	Rahu 11-48	

Ans. :

Overseas means—

- (1) To leave one's permanent place of residence.  
To have a thorough change in surroundings and environments.
- (2) To make journey for a long duration of hours, and finally
- (3) To cross the sea.

3rd house: The permanent place of residence is denoted by the fourth house. 12th to the 4th shows removal from the permanent residence. Therefore we have to consider the 3rd house.

9th house: Long journey is indicated by 9th house. The third house includes short journey.

12th house: When one goes overseas he stays in a foreign place. He will live in entirely new surroundings and new environments.

11th house: For fulfilment of one's desire.

3rd house is not occupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 3rd house. Mercury governs Aslesha, Jyestha and Revathi. Mercury is in its own constellation. Take Mercury.

9th Bhava is occupied by Jupiter and Saturn.

Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvaphadpadha. Sun is in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is in own house Pisces, a watery sign, further in the constellation of Saturn, a occupant of 9th Bhava and in sub of own. Hence Jupiter is a strong significator. Take Jupiter and Sun.

Saturn is conjoined with Kethu. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moola. Saturn is in Kethu's constellation. Saturn is in debilitation. So it is also a significator.

12th Bhava is occupied by Sun. Sun governs Karthigai, Uthrapalguni and Uthraashada. Mars is in Sun's constellation. Sun we have already taken.

11th Bhava is occupied by Venus. Rahu in Libra represents Venus. Take Rahu.

After such an analysis, take the ruling planets at the moment of judgment of this question. This gives the first date of departure. So, significators for overseas are Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Sun.

At present native is under Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti till 27-1-68.

Hence the native will go abroad during Rahu Dasa. Jupiter Bhukti. Mercury Anthra, Sun Shookshma, i.e. July, 1972.

## BUSINESS—FROM WHEN ?

By

Mr. S. K. CHANDAK

32/78, Ghumani Mohal, Kanpur.

Number given is 101. Time 4-15 P.M.  
on 24-10-67 at Kanpur.

The chart for the moment is as follows :

Sat. (R) 14-05 Lagna 3-20 to 6-40	Rahu 4-19		Moon 13-01
<div style="text-align: right;">Jup. 7-30 Ven. 21-21</div>			
Mars 7-42		Sun 7-02 Ketu 4-19 Merc. (R) 23-19	

Dasa balance Rahu Dasa Mercury  
Bhukti 1 year 11 months 3 days.

For profession, let us analyse the  
houses 2, 6 and 10.

Second house is occupied by Rahu.  
Rahu governs Arudhra, Swathi and Satha-  
bisha. Sun and Moon are in Rahu's  
constellation. Kethu is conjoined with Sun  
posited in Mars star and Rahu in Mars  
sign. Further Rahu is in Kethu star Moon  
sub. Hence select Rahu and Kethu as  
strong significators.

Sixth house is occupied by Jupiter and  
Venus. Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapathra-  
pada are ruled by Jupiter. Bharani,  
Pooram and Poorvashada are governed

by Venus. Mercury (R) is in Jupiter's  
constellation. Venus is in own constellation.  
Venus is in sign Leo. Jupiter aspects  
both 10th and 2nd house. Venus is in  
Jupiter sub. Finally take Mercury, Jupiter  
and Venus.

Tenth house is occupied by Mars. Rahu  
is in Aries, a sign ruled by Mars. So take  
Rahu in preference to Mars. Now I say  
that the native will start his business  
during Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Rahu  
Anthra and Jupiter Sookshama. When we  
refer to the moment of judgment, it is  
Tuesday ruled by Mars; represented by  
Rahu; Lagna ruled by Jupiter; Rasi by  
Mercury; Transit during the last week of  
June 1968 is favourable and it agrees with  
the dasa period running: i.e. Sun in Mer-  
cury sign, Rahu star. So, the native will  
start his business around 28th June 1968.

Editor addresses the delegates of the 42nd  
All-India Educational Conference

## LONGEVITY

Number 107 is given for judgment at 5-30 P.M. on 24-10-67, Kanpur.

Sat (R) 14-05 Lagna 23°-20' to 26-40	Rahu 4-19	Moon 13-39
KANPUR 24-10-67 5-30 P.M.		
		Ven. 21-24 Jup. 7-31
Mars 7-44	Mer (R) 23-18 Sun 7-05 Ketu 4-19	

For death, we must consider the badhakasthana and the marakasthanas. As Pisces is lagna, it is a common sign. 7th house from this sign is badhakasthana. For common sign the 7th house is both badhakasthana and marakasthan: and Kendhrasthana. So it is trebly evil to cause the death.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the following are the signifiers of death:—

- The planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of Badhakasthana and Marakasthanas.
- The planets occupying the above said houses.
- The planets in the constellation of the lords of the above said badhaka and maraka houses.
- The lords of these houses.

(e) Those which are conjoined with the signifiers or aspected by them, thereby having connection with these matters.

Now let us analyse houses 2 and 7.

The second Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of 2nd house. Rahu is in Aries, representing Mars. Rahu (a node) is therefore more strong to give the result. Select Rahu. Sun is in Rahu star.

The seventh Bhava is occupied by Sun, Ketu and retrograde Mercury.

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyesta and Revathi. No planet is there Mercury (R) is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of retrograde Saturn.

Sun is conjoined with Ketu. Ketu rules Aswini, Makha and Moola. Rahu, Mars and Jupiter are in the constellation of Ketu. Jupiter is in 6th sign and aspects both Mars and Rahu. Jupiter is also in sub of Rahu, a signifier of death. Mars is represented by node Rahu. Ketu is also occupant of 7th Bhava. Ketu is in the constellation of Mars (lord of 2nd house) and in the sub of Venus (lord of 8th house), a strong signifier of death. Finally take Rahu, Ketu and Jupiter.

If we analyse Dasa system, the native is running Rahu Maha Dasa—Mercury Bhukti. (Balance 1 year and 26 days.)

Thus we come to the conclusion that during Rahu Dasa Ketu Bhukti Rahu Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma the native will meet with his death.

I predict that it will be in the month of May 1969.

March 1968 edition



## HORARY—PROMOTION—WHEN ?

By

S. K. CHANDAK

Inside Idgaha Bari, Naya Sahar, Bikaner, Rajasthan

Number 55 2.30 P.M. Wednesday  
29—11—67.

The Chart for the moment is as follows:—

Saturn (R) 12-26	Rahu 2-25		
Mars 4-48			Jup. 11-42
	Sun. 13-08	Lagna to 3-20 Moon 10-55 Mer. 27-20 Ketu 2-25	Venus 27-42

### Astrological Analysis

For promotion, let us analyse the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

According to Krishnamurti, Padhdhati houses 2 and 6 indicate self-acquisition and service, 2nd house stands for self-acquisition and 6th house for service, but in order that a person should rise, the

houses 10 and 11 must be strong and auspicious; between these two houses too house 11 must be strong and powerful, because of all the twelve houses, it is the 11 house alone, which opens the door for realisation of one's desire and 2nd house indicates bank position.

2nd house is occupied by Sun. Sun governs the stars Karthigai, Uttarapalguni and Uttarashada. Mars is in Sun's constellation Rahu represents Mars. Take Rahu.

10th house is unoccupied by any planet. Moon is lord of 10th house. Moon governs Rohini, Hastha and Sravanam. No planet is in Moon's constellation. Moon is in Libra in association with Ketu. Aswini, Makam and Moolam are ruled by Ketu, Rahu and Jupiter are in Ketu star. Jupiter in 11 is auspicious. 11th house is occupied by Jupiter. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. Mercury is in Jupiter's constellation. But Mercury is in Libra, in association with Ketu. So take Ketu. Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti is on. It will run up to 15-2-1970. The native will get promotion during Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Ketu Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma, i.e., 4 months afterwards in the end of March 1968.

### IMPROVEMENT IN FINANCIAL POSITION—FROM WHEN ?

Number given is 90. Time 4-15 P.M. I.S.T. on 24-10-67 Tuesday. The chart for the moment is as follows:—

Saturn (R) 14-05	Rahu 4-19	Moon 13-01
Lagna 26°-40' to 30°		Jup 7-30 Ven. 21-21
Mars 7-42	Sun 7-02 Kethu 4-19 Merc. (R) 23-19	

For improvement in financial position, let us analyse the houses 2-10 and 11. (I leave 6th house as it denotes loan and not gains.)

2nd house extends from Aquarius 26°-40' to Pisces 26° 40'. 10th house extends from Libra 26° 40' to Scorpio 26° 40'. 11th house extends from Scorpio 26° 40' to Sagittarius 26°-40'.

Occupants :

Second house	Saturn
Tenth house	Nil
Eleventh house	Mars

As Rahu is in Mars sign, take Rahu and secondly Mars.

**Owners:**

Saturn, Venus, Mars. Venus alone is in its star and but for Venus take Ketu as it is in Venus sign. Rahu is in Ketu star. Jupiter and Mars are also in Ketu star.

Dasa balance at the time of judgment. Rahu Dasa Mercury. Bhukti 1 year 11 months 4 days.

### NEXT CHILD—WHEN?

Number given is 75. On Thursday 26-10-67 at 1 P.M.

Saturn (R) 13-58	Rahu 4-12	
		Moon 6-38
1		Jup. 7-47 Venus 22-57
Lagna 6° 40 to 10 Mars 9-05	Sun 8-54 Kethu 4-12 Mercury 22-38	

According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati for second issue one has to give importance to 7th house. Also one should judge the houses 2, 5 & 11 as usual for child birth.

Now we have to select the significators.

(a) 7th Bhava is occupied by Moon. Moon governs Robini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in Moon's star. Take Moon.

(b) 2nd Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Saturn rules the second house. Moon and Saturn are in Saturn star.

(c) 5th Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Mars is the lord of the 5th house. But a node is in Aries. Take Rahu and

Significators are Rahu, Ketu, Jupiter and Venus.

So during Rahu Dasa Ketu Bhukti Venus Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma, i.e., from the middle of the November 1969 and onwards the native will improve in his financial position.

proceed. Sun is in the constellation of Rahu, but conjoined with Ketu. So take Ketu.

(d) 11th Bhava is occupied by Mercury (R). No planet is in Mercury's star. Moon gains beneficial strength as a significator as it is in sub of Mercury.

(e) Jupiter, the chief governor for children is aspecting 5th house. Jupiter is a significator as it is in Ketu star which has to represent lord of 11, as Ketu is in Libra. This promises.

At the time of query the balance of Mercury Bhukti in Saturn Mahadasa is 11 months and 26 days.

Saturn, Ketu, Moon and Jupiter are the significators. So the birth of child will be when you run Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukti Moon Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma, i.e. 3rd week of March 1969.

Regarding the sex, the research is still going on. "Anyhow, let me pray a while", I said. I prayed and to my surprise, I find a young boy entering my room. So I predict that you will have a boy which is confirmed by the entry of the boy.

Regarding the sex, it is advisable to find out from the chart and take the tip from nature after prayers. From the rules and dictor available, if we work out and follow all methods, one gets both male and female. Hence till the research is 100%. Successful, proper guidance from God is necessary.

## ERECTION OF CORRECT HOROSCOPE

### Letter to Editor

Sir,

Astrologers here say that the Bhava sputa and the chart given do not agree. I want a correct chart. Please furnish me; also explain how you arrive at that figure through your magazine.

(Sd.) S. K. Shourie,  
KOTA.

The relevant part of the chart furnished by the Astrologer, on a payment of Rs. 15 only to erect a chart is given below:

Name: S. K. Showrie,

Date: 30-7-1966

English Saturday/Sunday 20/21-5-'39.

Time of birth I.S.T. 0.35 A.M.

Place of birth 76-45E : 11-23N

Sunrise L.M.T. 6-19-46. Ayanamsa

21° 34'

Planet	Constn.	Sign	Deg.	Mt.
Sun	Krithika 4	Vrishaba	7	17
Moon	Mrigasira 2	Vrishaba	28	13
Mars	Uthrashada 4	Makara	7	5
Mercury	Bharani 2	Mesha	18	32
Jupiter	Uthrapada 3	Meena	10	12
Venus	Aswini 3	Mesha	8	40
Saturn	Aswini 2	Mesha	4	14
Rahu	Swathi 3	Thula	15	54
Kethu	Bharani 1	Mesha	15	54
Mandhi	Sravana 4	Makara	22	57
Lagna	Dhanista 4	Kumba	3	53

Balance of Kuja Dasa at birth 4 years 5 months 7 days.

Guru	Sani Sukra Kethu Budha	Ravi Chandra	
Lagna	Rasi		
Mandi Kuja			
		Rahu	

Kuja Ravi		Sani	Sukra
Rahu	Navamsa		Mandi
			Kethu
	Lagna	Guru	Chandra Budha

Sl. No. of Bhavas.	Beginning	Mid-point	End
	357-39	14-32	27-39
2	27-39	40-46	53-53
3	53-53	67-00	80-07
4	80-07	93-14	110-07
5	110-07	127-00	143-53
6	143-53	160-46	177-39
7	177-39	194-32	207-39
8	207-39	220-46	233-53
9	233-53	247-00	260-07
10	260-07	273-14	290-07
11	290-07	307-00	323-53
12	323-53	340-46	357-39

#### Bhava Sputa—Longitudes of Houses.

Correct chart, cast by Mr. K. Ganapathi is as follows:

#### Friends!

First of all let me suggest that 100% correct chart can be had on a payment of only Rupees TEN. The following members will arrange:—

- K. Ganapathi, Modern Astrological Research Institute, 13, Brahmin Street, Madras-15 or Mr. Gopalakrishnan or Jagadesa Iyer or Sarangapani Iyengar. All c/o K. Ganapathi, Manager.
- Mr. S. N. Mishra: Head of the Department of English J. J. College—Gaya.
- Mr. L. D. Bhargawa 20-B, Park Street, Calcutta-16.
- Bala, Branch Manager, Lodi colony, New Delhi-3.
- Mr. C. H. Chhangani, Chhangani street, Phalodi-Rajasthan.
- Mr. Madhusudhana Rao, Editor, Adhrushtam Telugu monthly, Hanamkonda A.P.

(g) Mr. Tulam Sharma, 105/263, Gandhi Chowk, Kanpur.

(Some more addresses will be given so that one can go personally and have these horoscopes cast. They will also help you to have correct prediction. After tour, in April issue, the editor will give list of names whom you can approach with confidence. I am much pained to see that a person has a dozen charts for his birth; when the time and the place of birth remain the same, it is high time that different position of planets and cusps are yet furnished to them. Let the *Happy New Year* bring an end to such incorrect ones and let the public be furnished with at least correct charts.)

(I) Particulars needed to erect a horoscope, which the person is to furnish.

- Place of birth if it is a village the nearest Town.
- Time of birth I.S.T. or Gh and Vik after sunrise. (No parent calculates in Gh and Vik and furnishes the time of birth in Ghaties and Vikaties to the astrologer. He gives only the watch time which is the Indian Standard Time.

A few astrologers never reproduce the time given in I.S.T. by the person. But they give only in Ghaties and Vikaties. It does not give an opportunity to another astrologer, to verify whether he has worked out correctly.

#### Books needed for reference:

- Raphael Ephemeris or (after I release) the Ephemeris (being brought out by the Editor, now) which gives the sidereal time and the position of the planets daily—
- Table of Houses Raphael—or that which the editor Shri K. S. Krishnamurti brings out in 1968.

Forms needed for presentation:—

Happy birth of.....  
 at.....on.....day.....: at.....North and.....East  
 Sidereal time at Previous noon on.....Hrs.....Mts.....Secs.  
 Deduct correction for East Longitude at  $\frac{1}{4}$  Secs/degree.  
 Add Interval between previous noon & birth time in L.M.T.  
 Add Correction for Interval at 10 secs. per hour  
 Sidereal time at the time of birth on.....Hrs.....Mts.....Secs.

**AYANAMSA:**

Cusp	Sayana	Nirayana	Planet		Sayana	Nirayana	Star	Pada	Star Lord	Sub Lord	House or Bhava
			Sym- bol	Name							
1			☉	Sun							
2			☾	Moon							
3			♂	Mars							
4			☿	Mercury							
5			♃	Jupiter							
6			♀	Venus							
7			♄	Saturn							
8			♅	Rahu							
9			♆	Kethu							
10			♁	Uranus							
11			♆	Neptune							
12			♁	Fortuna							

0 Mesha 30 Rishabha 60 Mithuna

360 M					90 K
330 K					120 S
300 M			Rasi		150 K
270 R					180 n

		Navamsam	

Dhanus 240 Vrischika 210 Thulam 180

Dasa	Bhukti	From	To	

# PARTICULARS AVAILABLE

Born on Saturday/Sunday 20/21-5-1939  
at 0-35 A.M. I.S.T. at 76-45 E and 11° 23' N.

Refer to Raphael Ephemeris and turn over May page.

Sidereal time at 12 noon at  
G.M.T. on 20-5-1939 3 48 59

Sidereal time at noon at  
76° 45' E on 20-5-39 3 48 08

Sid. Time : 10th 11th 12th  
15-59-36 Sag. 2° Sag. 28° Cap. 25°  
16- 3-48 3° 29° 26°  
16- 2-10 2°-37' 28°-37' 25°-37' 25°-43' 0°-37' 3°-37'  
4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th

Gem. 2°-37' Gem. 28°-37' Can. 25-37' Leo. 25-43' Lib. 0°-37' Sco. 3°-37'

So the Sayana and Nirayana cusps are as follows :

	Sayana	Nirayana	Nirayana
Asc.	Aquarius 25°-43'	Aq. 2°-48'	302°-48'
II	Aries 0°-37'	Pisces 7°-42'	337°-42'
III	Taurus 3°-37'	Aries 10°-42'	10°-42'
IV	Gemini 2°-37'	Taurus 9°-42'	39°-42'
V	Gemini 28°-37'	Gemini 5°-42'	65°-42'
VI	Cancer 25°-37'	Cancer 2°-42'	92°-42'
VII	Leo 25°-43'	Leo 2°-48'	122°-48'
VIII	Libra 0°-37'	Virgo 7°-42'	157°-42'
IX	Scorpio 3°-37'	Libra 10°-42'	190°-42'
X	Sagittarius 2°-37'	Scorpio 9°-42'	219°-42'
XI	Sagittarius 28°-37'	Sagi. 5°-42'	245°-42'
XII	Capricorn 25°-37'	Cap. 2°-42'	272°-42'

Ayanamsa—Krishnamurti—is 22°-55'

Position of planets at 5-30 P.M. on

Planets	20-5-39	21-5-39
Sun	28 Taurus 35	29 Taurus 32
Moon	15 Gemini 36	29 Gemini 47
Mars	28 Capri. 34	28 Capri. 54
Merc.	9 Tau. 39	11 Tau. 24
Jup.	1 Ari. 41	1 Ari. 52
Ven.	29 Ari. 54	1 Tau. 6
Sat.	25 Ari. 44	25 Ari. 51
Rahu	7 Scor. 29	7 Scor. 26
Ura	18 Tau. 29	18 Tau. 32
Nep.	20 Vir. 35	20 Vir. 35

Position of planets at 0-5 A.M. on  
21-5-39.

Hrs. Mts. Secs.  
Interval between previous  
noon and birth time LMT 12' 12 00

Add the correction for  
Interval 0 2 2

Therefore Sidereal time at  
the time of birth 16 2 10

Refer to table of Houses : Turn over to  
page for 11° Lat. N.

2nd 3rd  
Aries 0° Tau. 3°  
1° 4°  
0°-37' 3°-37'

8th 9th

Gem. 2°-37' Gem. 28°-37' Can. 25-37' Leo. 25-43' Lib. 0°-37' Sco. 3°-37'

	Sayana	Nirayana
Asc.	Aquarius 25°-43'	Aq. 2°-48'
II	Aries 0°-37'	Pisces 7°-42'
III	Taurus 3°-37'	Aries 10°-42'
IV	Gemini 2°-37'	Taurus 9°-42'
V	Gemini 28°-37'	Gemini 5°-42'
VI	Cancer 25°-37'	Cancer 2°-42'
VII	Leo 25°-43'	Leo 2°-48'
VIII	Libra 0°-37'	Virgo 7°-42'
IX	Scorpio 3°-37'	Libra 10°-42'
X	Sagittarius 2°-37'	Scorpio 9°-42'
XI	Sagittarius 28°-37'	Sagi. 5°-42'
XII	Capricorn 25°-37'	Cap. 2°-42'

	Sayana	Nirayana
Sun	28°-52'	5°-57' Taurus
Moon	19°-47'	26°-52' Taurus
Mars	28°-40'	5°-45' Capri
Merc.	10°-10'	17°-15' Aries
Jup.	1°-44'	8°-49' Pisces
Ven.	0°-15'	7°-20' Aries
Sat.	25°-46'	2°-51' Aries
Rahu	7°-28'	14°-33' Libra
Ura	18°-30'	25°-35' Aries
Nep.	20°-35'	27°-40' Leo
Ketu	7°-28'	14°-33' Aries
Fortuna	16°-38'	23°-43' Aqu.

As Moon is in 26°-52' Taurus, Mars  
dasa balance at the time of birth = 5 years  
1 month 22 days.

## THE PROPAGATION OF ASTROLOGY IN INDIA—(Contd.)

In this connection, the first original text of Jyotisha the Archya and Yajusa merits the most careful consideration. The Archya opens with the verses,

Pancha-sambatsaramayo Yugadhyaksham Pra-

Dinartoyanamasangam Pranamyo Shirasa Suchi  
Pranamayo Shirasa Kalamavivadyo Saraswatim  
Kalajnanam Prabaschayami Lagadhaysya  
Mahatmana.

meaning Mahatma Lagadh with due respect to the Goddess Saraswati sets out to define the divisions of units of time on the basis of Prajapati Yuga of five years' duration. Apparently no Muni-Rishi is the originator of the first text of Astronomy. Generally in almost all cases the month is lunar but at the end and in the middle of the equiquennial period an intercalation is admitted by doubling the month. Accordingly the cycle comprises three common Lunar years and two which contain thirteen lunations each. The year is divided into 366 days, six seasons and each month into two halves. Twenty-seven stars are mentioned with the deities that preside over them with Kriticca occupying the first place which in later times was taken up by Aswini. The method of constructing a clepsydra is taught, the day consisting of 30 hours and an hour 60 minutes. The precession of the equinoxes was perhaps unknown. There is nowhere any mention about the rasis and the planets. We have seen that Saraswati was invoked and this is to be carefully noted. In the Gita sloka 10/21, it was found that Vishnu was regarded as one of the Sun Gods, and not a separate God in the sense we worship him now. So the conception of Saraswati is bound to be of a later date, than the Gita and here also no Rasi or Planet is present to lend support to the origin of Horary Jyotish. The solstices are specially referred.

"Swarakrameta Sowmarkow Yadi Sakam Saba-sabow

Swat Tadadi Yugam Maghashthapa Sukto Aayana Udak"

The main aim of astronomy has been stated as follows:—

"Vedaḥi Yajnartha-mavī Prabritya  
Kalanu Purva Bihitayssa Yjgna  
Tasmat Idam Kala Bidhana Shastram  
Yo Yotisha Bada Sa Bada (knows) Yjgnām."

The Vedas were inter-connected with sacrificial fires and the time of such rituals were required to be fixed with its help. Only on account of this, in the figurative sense alone, astronomy was praised to be the eyes of the Vedas. This allegory, however, has no bearing to the propaganda of present-day astrologers claiming astrology to be the main organ of the Vedas. Such statements are ridiculous and only exhibit the ignorance of the proclaimants. Precisely speaking, in the literary or any sense, even astronomy, the father of astrology, is not the eyes of the Vedas inasmuch as the knowledge or concept of the Vedas depends on a Yogic power beyond the material plane and does not reveal to the senses like astronomy. There is little doubt that had astrology happened to be the eyes of the Vedas, the creation would have surely come to a standstill by this time.

It is apparent that the planets and signs of the Zodiac are nowhere even alluded in the Prasthan Traya, Jyotish Vedanga, Panini and Manu's Law book. In such an eventuality, a search for Astrology, astrologers and predictions are bound to prove futile. Our ancient texts negative all claims of astrology to be included within their folds. So it is difficult to conceive that the enlightened Rishis of India were entrepreneurs of this predictive science. Such a notion is liable to taint the liberated souls and should be considered not only undesirable but also highly objectionable. It is the duty of the true Hindus to put an end to all such baseless utterances at least for the sake that Hindu religion and philosophy is not unnecessarily subjected to humiliation and made a laughing stock before the world, in general.



At this stage one of the old texts the Atharva Veda needs some consideration to enable us declare boldly that even after the close of the Puranic age, the name of predictive astrology remained unheard in this country. For our purpose, it is useless to consider its authenticity to be included with other three Vedas and the first date of its origin. All critics opine that it is the youngest of the Vedas and the subject matter it considers has no resemblance with its other three alleged counterparts. Instead of sacrificial fires and their Mantras, black art, magic, superstitions, etc. form the main theme in this book. To elevate it to the standard of sacred books and equip it with the necessary show, some Upanishads were composed in later periods and tacked to it only to silence the critics. Colebrooke says, "The Upanishads of the Atharva Veda are of doubtful character. In case they cannot be rejected as spurious these must be either received with caution or be set aside as questionable. The other three Vedas have every title to be admitted as genuine copies of books which have been long held in reverence by the Hindus."

The Atharva Veda describes about the Eastern regions of India, the tiger of Bengal, the territory of Magadh, Sati Rite and mentions about Pariskhit and Janmenjoy who reigned in the post Mahabharat period. Actually it relates to a period of degeneration in which India was plunged after the destructive civil war at Kurukhshetra. The Atharva Veda relates to an era of superstition and puerility. One of the latest Upanishads under the Sukla Yaju Branch, the Brihadaranyak, does not make any reference to Atharva Veda.

"Trayo Veda Eta Eba, Bago Yargō Veda, Mano Yajur Veda, Prano Samveda."

Mandooko, the Upanishad of the Atharvan School admits of its own that the Atharva Veda was composed after the three Vedās.

"Tadeta Satiyam, Mantrasu Karmani Kaboyo Yanyapashayam Sthano Tretyam Bahudha Santatani."

The Gita in 9/17 sloka 'clearly' mentions three Vedas by name and the Gita is final. The old Sanskrit dictionaries, Amerasinta,

Manu's law book, Shutra Sutras are all silent about it. The Barahma Puran, the Kurma Puran, basis -thya Dharma Shashtra, Goutam Dharma Sutra, Apostham Dharma Sutra, etc. have advised to discard this as an abominable book. Tilak maintains it to be a Samhita of the Mongolians. It resembles in all aspects and closely follows the Avesta, the Iranian scripture. Despite these factors, the Atharva Veda is a vivid picture of bygone illiterate Indian mass and a serially arranged history of old prevalent superstitions and blind faiths of Indian society. It has the unique distinction of being the source of sexology and medical science in India. So, such a fitting fertile soil is the most proper place to be scrutinised for the birth place of Astrology in India.

A search, however, reveals no mention of Horary astrology or astrologers. Save and except Sukta 6/128, nowhere the slightest mention of future or fortune can be found in this book. The priest is seen to work wonders for his clients, but he is not seen to reveal the future through predictions and ward off planetary ills. The Jyotish, mainly invented for observance of household duties, prescribed in this book, is known as the Atharvan Atma Jyotish. This Atma Jyotish which is a composition of later date 300 A.D. or so is different from Jyotish Vedanga. It mainly prescribes dos and donts for auspicious and inauspicious moments. The Atharvan Jyotish is divided into six chapters and though the theme, as has been just related, bears vague associations with the principles on which Horary astrology works, nowhere it deals with requisite factors on which predictive astrology is based and cultivated. Mention of planets in different signs of the Zodiac has been safely entrusted to the posterity. This refutes any claim as to the introduction of astrology right upto the time even after nearly a thousand years after the death of Buddha.

This cannot be denied that Horary astrology is entirely dependent on Siddhanta Jyotish (astronomy) and its introduction anywhere before the invention of

requisite mathematical knowledge to ascertain the positions of planets in different signs and asterisms, is simply impossible. The reliable texts in the field of astronomical calculations made their appearance in our country in between 200 to 500 A.D. The famous torch-bearers were Pundit Lat and Arya Bhatta. It is, therefore, certain that propagation of Horary astrology was in abeyance right upto that period. A reference to its introduction can be had from the contemporary smrity texts of late post Buddha period (400-600 A.D.). Boudhayan Dharma Sutra (2/1/2/16), Bishnu Smrity (82/7), Bishnu Dharma Shastra (10/21) not only refer to it but are vehement in denouncing this as a bogus science, adjudging its principles contradictory with the ideals of Aryan culture and civilisation. In the circumstances, any claim of its being preached earlier than 400/500 A.D. may be turned down as baseless and imaginary. Again, it is not difficult to find out as to why some Purans had opposed its introduction. Obviously the learned scholars were pained to find the science of astrology, which was invented for fixing the time of sacrificial fires, being diverted to matters which in their opinion were considered useless and unworthy. They might also had the information that this novel science was out and out an imported stuff and contradicted the ideals of Hindu life and philosophy. It is only for this that though the authors (who had boldly used their names) of the texts of Siddhanta Jyotish may be easily traced, the authors of Horary Jyotish adopted pseudonyms like Parasara, Brigu and so on without realising that signs of the Zodiac and planets were unknown in their times. Such authors under the disguise of celebrated names only hoped to supply an impressive outlook and win the approval of the masses. The very tradition is being followed right upto the present day. It is found that this branch of knowledge still craves for honour and recognition mainly on account of its celebrated ancient antiquity and link with our seers and not on the merits of service it is in a position to render.

Nevertheless, it is possible to trace the authors and fix up their age by looking into the texts and scanning the contents carefully. It is evident that the writer is bound to leave some traces of his age in his writings. Among works, the authors of which are unknown and which, therefore, as usual are ascribed to some celebrated name, many contain undisguised evidence of a more modern date. Let us take for instance the Parasi Hora which is considered to be the oldest treatise on astrology and relied upon by the modern astrologers. This book opens with fictitious introduction. A prophetic style is assumed, because they relate to events posterior to the age of the persons who are speakers in a dialogue. The real author is not known here and on insignificant grounds been dignified with celebrated name. A close examination of the text is bound to reveal that this Parasari Hora has been revised by various persons from time to time to supply the missing links and to effect desired corrections considered necessary with passage of time and improved astronomical calculations. No one dared corrections or alterations to Brihat Jatak (530 A.D.), the best book on astrology in old India by a well-known astronomer of world fame, and on which several commentaries were offered and existed from the very inception. As Parasari Hora is adjusted to be the oldest in the field, this is only natural that this book was known and available to Varaha Mishra. But when the two are compared, it is apparent that in several aspects the Hora offers improved accounts and better astronomical data than Brihat Jatak. There is absolutely no ground to conjecture that earlier astronomical calculations of old Surya Siddhanta or Arya Siddhanta or the five Siddhantas discussed and known by Varaha Mihira were better versions of astronomy and Varaha, one of the greatest astronomers of India, was so ignorant, as not to make use of knowledge, in case it would have happened more refined, in his works. It simply proves that Parasara Hora was subsequently corrected on several occasions with interpolated works by unknown

persons. There is no wonder that plenty of fabricated works and some interpolated passages will be detected by the sagacity of critics in the progress of researches if conducted in this field. For my purpose, it is sufficient to state that Horary astrology in any form is hopelessly dependent on astronomical knowledge particularly of planets and their positions in the different signs of the zodiac, and for this reason alone, the future reading Vidyam meant for the persons of Kali Yuga, was introduced sometimes in between 400/500 A.D. and not before that date. It is unthinkable to conceive the star expert Puranic age Parasara, Parasara as mentioned in Sukla Yaju Veda, Parasara of Satpanth Brahmana, Parasara the composer of Bikkhu Sutra or Parasara the father of Veda Vyas to be present in 400/500 A.D. to compile a book on astrology for the benefit of Indians to be born in later ages of Kali Yuga. It, however, remains to be verified whether Parasara, the author of Parasara Siddhanta, as alluded in Maha Arya Siddhanta (950 A.D.), was the real author of this treatise.

Our Indian Astronomers did remarkable progress in the field of astronomy and took into consideration all that was necessary to enable them to cultivate astronomy in a scientific spirit. They made good use of any knowledge, on which they could lay their hands upon, independently advancing astronomical science further than any nation of the world of that period. Their fame spread in turn to the west. But we are totally dejected when we turn our eyes on astrology. We come across the following words such as Aira, Asphujit, Kendra, Kona, Trikona, Kriya Ta'vari, Jituma, Kulira, Pathona, Kaurupya, Akokara, Juke, Toukshik, Hridroga, Ittha, Heli, Himna, Prithuroma,

Lipta, Panafar, Apoklima, Drekan, Anafa, Sunafa, Durudhara, Kemadrum, Hibuk, Jamitra, Meshroon, Dyatam, Vesi, Navas, Sphuji, Arki, Abanya, Gispati, Khet, Hora etc., which are all GREEK words. It is really a pity that without the words Kendra, Kona, Trikona, Drekan, Khat, Hora etc., not a single line of Horary Astrology can be written and explained and how strange it is to find that none of these are original Sanskrit words and all these have been directly imported in the very sense they were used by Paulus Alexandinus in his book 'Eioarwn' (378 A.D.). This was well known to our famous astronomer and astrologer Varaha Mihira and his impression he recorded in the following verse :

" Mlecchahi Yavanas-Tesu Samyaka Shastra  
Midam Sthitam Rishibaf Tehapi Pujayante Kin  
Punna Deirbabid Dwija ".

Moreover, in the results (Paladesha) for Dasa-Anter Dasa periods, the Parasari Hora refers to Yavan Masters, Mlecchha Lords, their holdings in India, their country of origin in the North-Western direction from our country, tours in such foreign lands, eating of foods touched by Yavans and so on. These and many other factories supply the clear impression that India had by that time suffered foreign domination. It may be that the reference is not only to the Greeks but the Muslims as well covering the period the text was written and corrected on subsequent occasions. It is now left to the unbiased readers to ascertain the reason and find out the clue as to why and for whose interest the professionable claim this Horary Astrology to have been introduced and composed by our enlightened Rishis, who were only concerned with the process of self-realisation and nothing else.

# REPAYMENT OF LOAN

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. Degree College, GAYÁ.

## I. Introduction

A person from South India writes

"I lent a huge sum to a friend of mine, who invested it in a business deal. The transaction took place during the latter half of the year 1956. Now I request you to answer the following query :"

"Will he return the money? If so, when?"

## II. The Chart

### (A) Birth details :

1. Place of birth—Lat. 8° 29' N. ;  
Long. 76° 59' E.
2. Time of Birth—3-15 P.M. I.S.T.
3. Date of birth—23-12-1928.
4. Day of birth—Sunday.

### (B) Nirayana Rasi Chart :

	Jup. 7°-41' (R) Moon 20°-41' Asc. 27°-33'	Rahu 5°-58'	Mars 6° (R)
Venus 20°-46'			
Mercury 11°-23' Sun 8°-35'	Saturn 29°-58' Kethu 5°-58'		Fortuna 9°-39'

### (C) Table of Cusps :

I	Cusp—Aries	27° 33'
II	Cusp—Taurus	25° 15'
III	Cusp—Gemini	21° 15'
IV	Cusp—Cancer	19° 43'
V	Cusp—Leo	20° 15'
VI	Cusp—Virgo	24° 15'
VII	Cusp—Libra	27° 33'
VIII	Cusp—Scorpio	25° 15'
IX	Cusp—Sagittarius	21° 15'

X	Cusp—Capricorn	19° 43'
XI	Cusp—Aquarius	20° 15'
XII	Cusp—Pisces	24° 15'

### (D) Dasa System :

Venus Dasa Balance at time of birth :—  
8 yrs. 11 mths. 21 days.

At present running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 20-1-1966 which will last upto 26-11-1968.

### (E) Planet :

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub.
1. Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu
2. Moon	Venus	Jupiter
3. Rahu	Sun	Mercury
4. Mars	Mars	Moon
5. Kethu	Saturn	Mercury
6. Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
7. Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
8. Mercury	Kethu	Saturn
9. Venus	Moon	Venus

### (F) Bhava table :

- I Bhava—Rahu
- II Bhava—Mars
- VII Bhava—Kethu
- VIII Bhava—Saturn, Sun and Mercury
- X Bhava—Venus
- XII Bhava—Jupiter and Moon

### (G) Planet :

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Occupy- ing	Ruling	Lord of Sub	Occupy- ing	Ruling
1. Jupiter	2	1, 8	10	2, 7		
2. Moon	10	2, 7	12	9, 12		
3. Rahu	8	5	8	3, 6		
4. Mars	2	1, 8	12	4		
5. Kethu	8	10, 11	8	3, 6		
6. Saturn	8	3, 6	8	10, 11		
7. Sun	2	1, 8	12	9, 12		
8. Mercury	2	1, 8	8	10, 11		
9. Venus	12	4	10	2, 7		

**Note:—**

Rahu is equivalent to Venus, as it is posited in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus, and in association with no planet; similarly Ketu is equivalent to Mars, as it is posited in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars and in association with no planet in 7th Bhava.

### III. Analysis

#### Q. Re-payment of Loan of the native :

Houses to be judged :

- (a) 6, 8 & 12, if loss of money is indicated.
- (b) 2, 10 & 11 will give re-payment of his loan.

If planets governing 6, 8 & 12 operate—loss. If planets governing 2, 10 & 11 operate—return of loan money, thereby gain is indicated.

By giving loan, we understand :

- (a) borrowing down ones' Bank balance
- (b) gain to the other party

When the 12th house of a person operates, it means :

- (a) heavy expenses for him
- (b) giving loan to somebody.

7th House indicates your partner or who receives loan from you. His loss is gain to you and vice versa.

In this case, the native has parted with a huge sum in favour of one of his friends. The friend is indicated by 11th house. Saturn is lord of 11, especially when there is no occupant in 11th Bhava. Hence Saturn has compelled him to part with that money.

The Ascendant in any chart represents the native. The 7th house denotes the person with whom one enters in any kind of deal; he may be either a borrower or lender. In the chart in question, the 7th house indicates the borrower and the Ascendant represents the native, who is the lender. Any loan is an income to a borrower and it is the expenditure to the lender.

A person will part with money when his 8th house will operate along with his 5th house. - Please mark that 8th house is 2nd to 7th and 5th house is 11th to 7th.

Now let us analyse houses 5 and 8 for the native, 5th house is occupied by no planet, Sun is lord of 5. Sun rules Krithikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasbada. Only Rahu is in Krithikai. Further Rahu is in the SUB of Mercury who is occupant of 2nd Bhava to 7th, i.e., 8th.

8th house is occupied by Saturn, Sun and Mercury.

Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Uthrapathra. Only Ketu is in Anusham. So take Ketu.

Sun rules Krithikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasbada. Only Rahu is in Krithikai. So take Rahu.

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati. Only Saturn is in Jyeshtha. So take Saturn.

Hence signifiers for lending of this native are, Ketu, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury. This is further confirmed as the native parted with a huge sum during Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti and Mercury Anthra from 28-11-1966 to 28-12-1966.

Now the question is this, whether the native will get his money back. We have already analysed that when houses 2, 6 and 11 will operate for the native, he will gain the money back. Now let us see whether these houses operate.

- 2nd house is occupied by Mars. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chithrai and Dhanishta. Only Mars is in Mrigasira. Hence take Mars. But more strong than Mars is Ketu, who is posited in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars, but Ketu will give mixed effect, as it is posited in 7th Bhava, a beneficial house for the borrower and further it is posited in the constellation of Saturn and SUB of Mercury, both of them being the occupants of 8th Bhava, again indicating—loss to the native and gain to his friend. Ketu is also a signifier for lending of the native. Hence eliminate Ketu.

Now come to 6th Bhava. It is occupied by no planet. Mercury is lord of 6, but occupant of 8th. Only Saturn is in Jyeshtha, constellation ruled by Mercury and both of them are occupants of 8th Bhava. Hence eliminate both Saturn and Mercury.

Now come to the 11th Bhava. It is also occupied by no planet. Saturn is lord of 11, but occupant of 8th Bhava indicating gain to his friend. Further Saturn is already a malefic from this point of view. Hence again eliminate Saturn. Only Kethu is in the constellation of Saturn, who is also a malefic in this regard. Hence again eliminate Kethu.

The native is at present running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 21-9-1966, which will last upto 26-11-1968. Rahu and Saturn indicate gain to his friend and loss

to him, hence during this period he will not be able to recover the amount from his friend. Only Mars is a benefic for the native for the recovery of money, but what Mars alone will do? At present the native is running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthara from 5-12-1967 to 5-2-1968. It is too short a period; Rahu and Saturn, both are malefic; what Mars will do will be just like a drop in the Ocean.

Therefore from the analysis of this Chart, it is clear that the native will not be able to recover the full amount and only partial recovery is promised and that too in bits.

Rahu Dasa will run long. This is to stabilise the trouble of the native.

GOOD LUCK

## ASTROLOGY—A SUBJECT TO BE INCLUDED IN THE CURRICULUM

(Lecture delivered by the Editor on 29-12-1967  
at the 42nd All-India Educational Conference  
at Loyola College, Madras)

Chairman and Friends,

I am really indebted to all of you for having given me an opportunity to deliver a speech on astrology and convince that the subject of astrology should be included in the curriculum.

First of all, let us know what astrology is, the history of astrology, the data available nowadays, its use and limitations.

Astrology is a noble science, as old as the age of the Vedas. It explains the celestial phenomena and the corresponding terrestrial events. The whole world is run according to a well-defined and well-arranged divine plan. Some say that astrology is an art. Some others reject it as an idle dream or an illusion. A few others say, under wrong impression or with prejudiced ideas, that astrology is not a science. These people have not mastered the data on which correct predictions are based. Pretending to know everything, they display their ignorance. Astrology can be correctly interpreted only by a genius endowed with divine grace and none can call himself wise, without knowing astrology. I submit that astrology is a science and that it can render very useful service to one and all and create faith even in the sceptic, if one studies books treating astrology on scientific lines.

The History of Astrology begins with Creation itself. Sage Garga says that the science was propounded by the Creator Himself and that Brahma handed it down to him at the time of creation. From Garga, other sages got it and it was spread all over. In western countries, there is a certain belief that Seth (3769 B.C.) was the world's first astrologer. Around 2600 years ago, the priests and the shepherds of Chaldea took this science for serious study and developed it. The *Pythagoreans* further advanced the concepts of the Chaldeans. They applied higher mathematics. The Greeks and the

Egyptians were equally interested in Astrology, which played an important role. In Persia, the kings honoured the astrologers for their sound knowledge of this science. It is only *Gjamasp* otherwise known as "Al Hakim" (meaning 'learned'), an astrologer in Persian court who precisely predicted the time of birth of the Prophets. Dr. Brewster admits that in China about 2752 B.C. from the days of King Fohi, they developed astronomy solely for studying astrology; and emperors were chosen according to the profound knowledge possessed by them in astrology. In 2513 B.C. Cheuni was elected as the King in that manner. Thus, every nation is to be credited with the knowledge of this Science, and it can be seen that astrology was held in great esteem in all ages. As years passed by, for various reasons, this science, which is to live long—and which will surely live long—has lost some of its charms. But science remains ever a science. But the present position of astrology, in the hands of a number of astrologers, is really deplorable. The excuse may be that there is no proper education to them and hence the result is unsatisfactory. Even when watches are manufactured by any one concern, no two

Editor addresses the delegates of the 42nd  
All-India Educational Conference

watches agree. If they are manufactured by many, one can guess, how they will be. Similarly, astrologers and a few other professionals usually offer different opinions, confusing the already depressed consultant. So I suggest that *coaching up of student is absolutely necessary to have the same school of thought.* To say that it is not a fit subject of study to be included at the secondary and university stages cannot be said as a wise statement from the astrologer's point of view. In many other countries, astrology is included in the curriculum. It is understood that, in American University, Astrology is included. Also, there are schools of Astrology in Germany, Switzerland, Holland and France. Now in India, in Jaipur astrology is included. Kulapati Dr. K. M. Munshi is conducting course on Astrology at Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan in Delhi and Madras, where I coach up students and in Bombay where learned scholars with vast experience teach. Scientific circles there, give serious attention to it.

Astrology today is incomplete and needs to be vastly supplemented. No one is in possession of all the findings of our sages; nor are we blessed with such a Guru who can impart correct scientific knowledge to us. Whatever we may have today is only a part of what they have left behind. A subject taught by a Professor will be complete. We are not fortunate to have such an advantage in our lifetime. So with what little literature we possess, we have to understand the fundamental principles and then, by regular and strenuous work, develop it. Another disadvantage is that in India there are many languages and the subjects are written mostly in verses. In each language, only a few books are produced. Many are left out due to various reasons. Hence the ancient literature available in each place is incomplete like torn-out dictionary. It is a part of the whole. This is one of the main reasons why we feel the need to have a study circle and do research.

It is my view that one should know the principles of astrology by studying all the available books written by various authors, both Hindu and Western. We

have to collect horoscopes, of different people especially *twins*, born at *different times* but in the same latitude and longitude, births in the same place at *the same time*, and births in different places having similar charts. They have to get particulars of actual facts from them, the nature of events that occurred, and the time of such events. Every method of prediction is to be properly applied in order to see which method is satisfactory in explaining the events in a precise and correct manner. If certain method appears, to offer diametrically opposite results, the astrologer gets an opportunity to do more research with the material available and find out the inner truth of astrology, bring in amendments, and suggest alternations to the original rules or supplement them by the findings which will prove to be correct, when applied to them and other similar cases. Thus many research workers and publishers have to co-operate and publish in the present common language English or in all languages in India so that we can do real service to the public at large.

Astrology is a highly respected science; no other method of divination is worthy of mention. If life's journey can be compared to that of crossing a river, the astrologer can be compared to an experienced boatman. He can guide the person properly as he knows the depth of the river. The astrologer gives only mental strength. A full-fledged astrologer, capable of handling the subject with meticulous care, helps in no small measure to dispel the fears in the querist's mind and braces him up to face the future with confidence and hope. The astrologer helps one to have a glimpse of the unknown future. The knowledge gained through the science helps one to be level-headed under any circumstances whether affluent or adverse. "Do your duty with sincerity and leave the result to God" holds out a more forceful appeal. Astrology proves that the success or failure depends on our previous Karma.

Only due to sins committed in the previous birth, we are born in this world. Because of the sin, we have sufferings and every individual has his or her allotted



quota of worry. Peace of mind is what everybody wants and nobody gets. A rich landlord secures tons of rice at every harvest, but is unable to take a bowl of cooked rice as he suffers from diabetes. A talented school-teacher has a son who does not believe in scoring success in the manner his father did. He takes things easy and enjoys leasurly promotion to higher classes. An emaciated and thin-looking person has children to form a cricket team of his own, while a very well-to-do neighbour in the best of health has none. A supremely intelligent person, who had been scoring top marks in school, is forced by circumstances to serve in later life, under one who is extremely dull-witted. A young girl with no grace or charm, gets married but her neighbour who is very beautiful and rich with all the required qualifications for marriage, continues to be on the waiting list, forlorn and unhappy. Thus it is observed that every person has his or her share of trials and tribulation in life. If there is assuredly one science *that lifts the load off your mind* and enables you to face the future with confidence and hope, it is astrology. The science of astrology alone can explain why everyone has some worry or other and also why there is so much of inequalities in life and offers mental solace. The fundamental basis of astrology is Karma and Reincarnation and it reveals our destiny. Destiny is inevitable and unavoidable occurrence of events in one's life which is not at all under the control of the persons but is directed by the Almighty according to His Original Judgment passed on the consideration of the Karma done by the person in the previous birth which is known only to His Almighty. It can be predicted by a wise astrologer. The belief that one can modify or nullify the results of Destiny by exercising his will is not correct. King Vikramaditya had many astrologers in his court. Of them, Mihira was an intellectual giant and the most renowned. He was admired and held in great reverence, not only by Vikramaditya but also by his colleagues and the general public. The king had a son. Mihira cast the horoscope of the Prince and predicted clearly and

boldly that the prince would be killed by a Varaha, i.e., a boar at a particular hour on a particular date. Years passed. The prince was maintaining robust health. His surroundings were well guarded even some months prior to the eventful day. On the morning of the fateful day, the King held a Durbar. A huge crowd was anxiously waiting. The King requested Varahamihira to verify his calculations and confirm whether the fateful hour would be the same 5.00 p.m. on that day as predicted previously. All had their own doubts, because every precaution was taken by the king. No wild boar or wild animal could have any chance of gaining access to the Prince's palace which was very well protected by a huge army of vigilant warriors. At frequent intervals a warrior was asked to give information about the Prince's health. Reports that he was hale and healthy were received regularly. Around 5 p.m. one warrior reported that the Prince was playing and the place was peaceful. The King began to doubt the prediction. He said to Mihira whether there could be any mistake in his calculation. Mihira reiterated that he was dead at the moment he predicted. The King went up the stairs and reached the 7th floor. The companions of the prince were deeply absorbed in playing games and did not notice the arrival of the King. On enquiry the King understood that the Prince had been playing with them all along and that only a little while ago, he had gone out to the adjacent open terrace. All quickly stepped into the open terrace. Oh God! What a horror! To their great grief, the Prince was lying dead in a pool of blood. They found that his body was injured by the iron claw of the artificial boar which he had erected as his flag. Thus, God's will, according to the Karma of the Prince, fructified, as indicated by the planets, without being averted by the efforts of the King and his subjects. Therefore all events in our life are actually beyond our control and we have to submit ourselves quietly and suffer the consequences of our previous Karma. The prediction of the Soothsayer given to Julius Caesar warning him that on 15th March there was danger to his life as ides

of March were there, proved to be correct. One may try to commit suicide; yet he will survive if his end is not indicated by his birth chart. One person was very unfortunate. He married an arrogant, adamant and atrocious wife. She was always argumentative, aggressive and avaricious. He found it impossible to get on with his life. He was a good swimmer. He thought that when he was about to be drowned, the waves might carry him to the shore or he himself would swim and save his life. He walked along the beach. He found a big tree very near the sea, in an unfrequented place. He took a long rope, climbed up the tree and tied the rope to the branch which was overhanging the sea. While making a loop at the other end, he thought that he would suffer much when the rope would throttle his neck. So, he came home, took some intoxicating drug to deaden the pain. Again a doubt arose whether he would die or survive. He became bold, took a revolver, loaded it and walked straight to the tree. He adjusted the rope, put on the loop, gave a kick to the branch of the tree and straight down he fell. While falling, he fired, because of the jerk he missed the aim. The bullet, instead of hitting his forehead, severed the rope. He plunged into the sea and went so deep that he swallowed a few mouthfuls of the brackish sea water which brought out the intoxicating poison. He swam the sea, came to the shore and became wiser than before. Look! He tried to hang himself, get drowned in the sea, poisoned himself to die and also used his revolver. What happened? He escaped from all these methods of committing suicide. Why? Because, he has to live in this world until his end comes according to Prarabdha, i.e., Destiny.

Astrology offers astounding predictions. Laymen need not be disappointed by the unexpected events if one's destiny is already-known; he can take it easy, be calm, and lead a peaceful life.

Can any one offer any other explanation for the following that all were due to their stars, otherwise called "Fate", "Destiny" or "Karma?"

(i) Rama to go to forest to fight with Ravana and then only have his coronation, attended by Hanuman.

(ii) Dharmaputra to lose the game and Draupadi to be put to shame, etc.

Therefore, Natal astrology is one of the branches of this science, which proves beyond doubt that the results we enjoy, experience, or hear are all due to previous Karma.

There are various branches of Astrology:

(a) Medical astrology or astro-pathology.

(b) Astro-meteorology.

(c) Mundane astrology or judicial astrology.

(d) Natal astrology.

(e) Horary astrology.

(f) Electional astrology.

(a) Medical astrology: Health is wealth. Astrologers opine that a physician can safely administer medicine if he is acquainted with astrology. This means that, in the absence of astrological knowledge to start with, the doctor has often to proceed only by trial and error methods and apply remedies by rule of thumb till he had eliminated many diseases, by varied examinations and ascertained the precise nature and cause of the disease. But if he were to know astrology, he can locate the part of the body affected, detect the disease and select the opportune time for treatment. Fortunately, for the public, in America, there are many physicians and surgeons who have learnt astrology and make use of this knowledge with pleasant, successful and gratifying results. There are astrological schools in U.S.A. and Europe with medical astrology as one of the subjects. They consider this as a very important branch of astrology which needs the combination of an astrologer and a physician who will enjoy success in his life. It is useful both to the medical officers and the patients. Thus, when medical astrology finds general support and every medical expert is also a wise Astrologer, we can take it for granted that the Aquarian age has commenced and

diseases will be under control and a few hospitals will be converted as Hostels for students of astrology.

(b) Astro-Meteorology is useful for predicting the condition of the weather. This has received considerable attention in other countries where they have found it to be very useful. It assists in preplanning and thereby preventing any catastrophe which may otherwise befall, such as heavy rains, causing floods and breaches or drought leading to poor crops, famine, polluted water and epidemic.

(c) Judicial Astrology is a branch of this science which gives knowledge to predict important events which a country will pass through, i.e., wars, earthquakes, financial improvement or crisis, losses by fire, floods, famine, etc. can be foreshadowed.

(d) Natal Astrology concerns largely with the life of human beings. A chart is made out for the moment of birth and for the particular place of birth. From such a chart, one can read all events about the native; his character, temperament and peculiarities, longevity, condition of health, accident, proneness, finance and fortune, marriage, birth of children and also his prosperity or adversity. Moreover, the actual date of any occurrence in his life can be calculated. Thus natal astrology is very useful for one and all, whether he is born a king, a Kubera or a beggar; because health and longevity are precious to every individual. Fortune, prosperity, and above all, peace of mind and happiness are desired by all. Hence, natal astrology is the most useful branch of this science and therefore, it behoves all of us to support and encourage genuine research, by trained workers and scholars, to bridge the incomplete phases in this, just as in every other branch of science.

(e) Horary Astrology: This branch of science is mysterious, perfect, wonderful and most useful. After thoroughly understanding the principles, one can offer correct, clear and precise predictions without any confusion. This helps the astrologer to confirm that prediction he has to give by using other methods which,

when explained, will convince and satisfy the consultant.

(f) Electional Astrology is the branch which indicates the most auspicious time for commencing a new undertaking; for marriage, upanayana, purchase of costly articles, construction of houses, buildings, time of getting admitted in the hospitals, time of operation, for performing religious and social functions, purchase of car, admission in schools, colleges, etc., joining duty, taking charge or handing over charge of duty, purchasing lottery tickets, etc.

Thus, astrology was in existence in all countries and at all ages. But there was no school or college to teach this subject scientifically. When this science is so much helpful to mankind, those who can come forward and open schools to teach astrology are requested to go-ahead, just like Kulapati Dr. K. M. Munshi has done. First, the teachers of the Schools and Colleges should be taught. Then they will coach up the students which will be useful.

We are Indians. We have to follow our Hindu religion. Indians are expected to know the New Moon day, Chaturthi, Shasti, Ekadasi, etc., to remember the departed souls, to worship God, to observe fast, etc. It is a pity that majority do not take pains to know.

Having understood the usefulness of this science, it is our duty to teach the younger generation by introducing Astrology as a subject.

Mr. C. A. Libra has said "Is it not far more useful for a child to understand something of life in the Cosmos, than to be able to give the exact date of the settling of Flemish weavers in Pembrokehire or to know on which day for the first time, the eldest son of the English sovereign was called Prince of Wales?" He adds, "What great a part astrology might play in the hands of parents and teachers!"

So, again appealing to the 3892 delegates of the 42nd All-India Educational Conference, let me pray God that in the near future, astrology is included in the curriculum.

## PUBLIC MEETING AT BHARATIYA VIDHYA BHAVAN, MADRAS

*Editor introduces Shri S. N. Mishra, Head of the Department of English, J. J. College, Gaya*

Shri Sarangapani Iyengar in the Centre was congratulated by Sri S. N. Mishra for his enthusiasm and sound knowledge. He is regularly attending the class from 1956.

Friends,

It is indeed my pleasant duty to introduce Mr. Mishra to all of you, before he delivers his speech on Astrology. He is highly qualified B.A. (Hons), M.A. Treble and B.L. He is a good astrologer too. Decades ago, he started learning astrology. He thoroughly understood the Traditional System. He had been applying those methods and contributing articles in Astrological magazine. From 1963, he studied K.P. with open mind and the desire to know the truth. He has understood K.P. alright. He began to offer prediction using K.P., and kept with himself what he would predict according to Traditional astrology. Finding out that K.P. alone brought him name due to

Editor introduces Mr. S. N. Mishra to the audience.  
Front row:

Extreme left—Professor of Mathematics: next to the right Sri Sarangapani Iyengar, Shri Bhattacharya of Gaya and one of the brilliant students, Shri Gopalaratnam who predicted in the class, 2 years ago, his date of marriage and actually it takes place on the same date.

correct hit, he contributes articles in my magazine "Astrology and Athrishta". There also, he is a good professor to teach. He has come to Madras to see me and the members of the Institute. On my request, he is addressing you, now.

This hall is already packed in full and this will give encouragement and zeal to the speaker.

As the meeting commences at 8-30 P.M., I am sure that we will be fully absorbed in his lecture and the next date will start before we reach home.

I do not want to stand between you and Mr. Mishra. So I wish Good Luck to all of you.

### ASTROLOGY—A SCIENCE

*(Extract of the speech delivered by Shri S. N. Mishra, B.A. (Hons.), Treble M.A. and B.L.—by K. Ganapathi)*

Astrology is a subject studied and developed by the sages, in India and the scholars in Western Countries. It interprets the celestial phenomena; it is made useful to know the past, the present and

the future events on the animate and inanimatic objects on the earth.

Astrology—a Greek word—means a discourse on the stars or the message of the stars i.e., constellations. Astronomy

deals with the mass, velocity and position of the heavenly bodies. But Astrology is the science which reads out the results considering the position of the planets and the constellations.

What is a science? It is a systematic knowledge of natural or physical phenomena on truth ascertained by observation, experiment and induction. Astrology is a perfect science from this very point of view. But one should not try to equate astrology with other physical sciences which deal on inanimate objects, whereas astrology deals with living Human Beings, with such a complex organism. So the task of an astrologer is more difficult than that of the scientists of other subjects.

Astrology is the only science which can prove the Karma and Reincarnation theory and after convincing explanation for the diversity of the events and status and for the inequalities in our life. Astrology confirms "Man proposes. Destiny Disposes."

Astrology is not at all a science of tendencies as many incapable persons suppose to think. If nothing is certain, then how can one predict with unflinching accuracy? Persons whomsoever he may be with only limited knowledge, like a frog in a well, take shelter and have to take shelter under the dictum of 50; 50.

Astrology reads the Destiny which is inevitable and unavoidable. One can't dodge fate; one cannot hoodwink it. All occurrences are due to Fate and Fate alone. None is under one's control. Destiny is the ruthless ruler of the universe, carrying out the Divine plan. Famous Thomas Hardy has repeatedly impressed on the readers of his popular novels that we are merely puppets in the hands of Destiny. Hence any method used to read the Destiny must give the events without 'if' and 'but'. There is no use for the words 'probably', 'likely' etc. Good astrologers use 'will' and 'must'. People bring discredit to this science by saying that Astrology is a science of Tendencies. But astrology is a definite science to predict events which are to happen.

Mr. S. N. Mishra is reading the few questions put by a few members after his lecture.

In olden days, the sages had predicted many events with minor details. They were amazing: they proved to be astoundingly accurate. As years passed on, many of the valuable books ought to have been lost: because with the available literature, one cannot offer such predictions. Krishnamurti Padhdhati, in twentieth century, has not only supplied the missing links pointing out correctly the incomplete dicta and incorrect rules, but also renders Astrology simple in scientific lines with convincing explanation, intelligent observation, innumerable experiments and correct deduction and induction. During my short stay in Madras, I had the fortune to meet those for whom Prof. K.S.K. had given predictions correct to the date. One of them is Dr. Krishnaswamy of Saidapet; it was predicted by Prof. K.S.K. years in advance that Doctor would meet with accident on 19th December, 1953 and it did happen on that day. The details were published in Krishnamurti Padhdhati textbook—Page 24, Volume I.

Similarly Prof. K.S.K. had the opportunity to prove four more instances which he had published in Astrology and Athrishta. (Mr. Mishra explained all of them in detail.)

Then he gave the story of the demise of King Vikramaditya's prince as predicted by Varaha Mihira, in spite of the humanly possible efforts taken by the King.

He gave another example wherein all the predictions of Sage Vyasa to King Parikshit came correct word by word.

Therefore there were astrologers who offered predictions with confidence and reiterated that their predictions should come to pass: later, all were proved to be true, thus assuring one that Astrology is the science which portrays events without any failure. Now also, Tamil Nad is proud of producing Prof. Krishnamurti who has developed one step further and rendered it scientific. Cogent argument and coherent statement have rendered it easily understandable. Neither there is confusion nor contradiction. Prof. Krishnamurti deserves all praise for his useful contribution. His method is original and unique. He has not kept his discovery, a secret. He publishes his findings every month and we, in North India, with open mind, have studied, examined, verified and we are fully convinced and benefited.

Let me state how he has systematised astrology, developed stellar astrology, sub-divided the constellations and laid down rules which are applicable universally.

1. He has divided a constellation into 9 parts (not equal; but in the proportion in which the planets are allotted the number of years in Vimshothari dasa) and again subdivided each sub into 9 parts, so that 13° 20' is divided into 81 parts. We verified in the charts of many twins and we are fully satisfied.
2. He advocates the division of Houses as is done by Westerners. We, who had cast horoscopes according to Krishnamurti's advice and Sri Padhdhati verified with events. Krishnamurti's suggestion proves correct.
3. He has clearly stated which group of houses are to be judged for any single matter. Also, he has given the order of selecting the significators for a particular

matter. Above all, his rule that the ruling planets at the moment of judgment is a good guide is confirmed by us.

4. His method of dividing a constellation into 9 subs and again into sub subs is unique. He says that a planet gains or loses its strength by occupying a sign. The planet according to its occupation and ownership indicates the source of a result. The lord of the constellation indicates the nature of the result. The final authority is the lord of the sub who shows whether that matter will be fulfilled or not. It comes invariably correct.
5. Regarding the timing of the event, Prof. K.S.K. has asked to take the transit of the luminaries and also the dasanatha and bhuktinatha. His explanation is simple—application is more simple: result is accurate and amazing.
6. We had worked innumerable horoscopes using Prof. Krishnamurti's ayanamsa and other available ones. We have verified. We have discussed. Prof. Krishnamurti ayanamsa is very correct. I say that those who follow Nirayana system must adopt Prof. Krishnamurti's ayanamsa. His instruction to refer to Raphael Ephemeris, Raphael Table of Houses and take his Ayanamsa is followed by thousands of us in India. The consultants are happy to have only one chart even though a dozen astrologers following Krishnamurti Padhdhati cast for the time given by the consultant.
7. In K. P. western aspects are included.
8. In K. P. nodes are given much importance. It is true that tenants are stronger. Hence a planet in a sign (occupant of a sign) is stronger than the owner.

Similarly a planet in a constellation is stronger than the lord of the constellation.

9. In K.P. neither any house nor any planet is wholly good or wholly evil. It may be good to him but bad to wife or child. It may be good to wife or child but bad to him and so on.
10. In traditional astrology, undue importance is given for the exaltation etc. of the planets. In K.P. Stellar position reigns Supreme.
11. For rectification of birth time, K.P.'s method pin-points only one time. It is verified in known births and has proved astoundingly accurate.

Thus Prof. Krishnamurti has mastered the Hindu system, and the Western method and he is successfully carrying out research; he has evolved a New system—Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Again I repeat that Tamil Nad should be proud of this fact. It is only he who has given new light to all those groping in the dark in the field of Astrology.

Now, I invite our friends to come to our place: observe how the intelligent people, in large numbers, in our parts follow only Krishnamurthi Padhdhati: also understand in person how we are, nowadays, offering unflinching predictions using K.P. alone.

So, I advise you, those who could not have had chances to study K.P. so far, to take it up and be useful to all.

GOOD LUCK

Readers of Astrology and Athrishta are aware of the instance published by me. A few readers asked me who that Mr. Seshadri was?

Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathy sent Mr. Seshadri to attend the lecture delivered by Shri S. N. Mishra of Gaya. The editor introduced Mr. Seshadri to Mr. S. N. Mishra, Mr. Bhattacharya and to a good astrologer, who is the Professor of Mathematics in Engineering College. Mr. Seshadri, after the meeting, said that late Surya Prakash had failed miserably in his case, whereas Prof. K. S. K. was very correct to the date. Further he said that he wondered at the reproduction of late Surya Prakash's prediction as though that method is correct and is to be followed; because the prediction was that he would never marry which was published in 1961 Annual issue: actually he was married on 6-6-62 as predicted by Prof. K.S.K. again the method which failed was reproduced in 1965.

Mr. Seshadri is in the Centre, shaking hands with Prof. K. S. K. By his side stands Shri S. N. Mishra, and Mr. Bhattacharya of Gaya.

## A TRADITIONAL CHART RECTIFIED BY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Prof. S. N. Mishra, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L. etc.,  
J. J. Degree College, Gaya

### Analysis

A Chart drawn according to traditional astrology is as follows:—

Rahu 4-50	Mars 26-27	Ven 12-33 Sat 20-29	Sun 27-54
Asc. 22-42			Mercury 23-05
Jupiter 19-16 R	Moon 2-11	-	Kethu 4-50

The time of birth is said to be between 8 to 8-20 P.M. L.M.T. The native is born on 13th July, 1913, Sunday at 24° 01' N. Lat. and 89° 16' E. Long.

**Question:—**How to rectify the position of Moon?

**Answer:—**According to the Chart supplied, Moon is at 2° 11' in Scorpio. Is it correct?

Let us rectify it by the ruling planets at the time of judgment.

This Chart is judged at 5-48 P.M. on 12-12-1967. Moon, at this time, falls at 7° 35' in Sagittarius. The sign, in which the Moon transits, is ruled by Jupiter. Further Moon falls in the constellation of Kethu, in the SUB & SUB SUB of Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is very prominent.

Let us take the Ascendant for this time, which falls at 8° 32' in Gemini. Here the sign transitted by Ascendant is ruled by Mercury and the Ascendant falls in the

constellation and SUB of Rahu. Hence Rahu is also equally prominent.

Therefore Jupiter, Rahu and Mercury are the significators. Rahu does not own any sign. It is in Aries owned by Mars. So Rahu is an agent of Mars which is the lord of Aries and Scorpio.

Now let us pin-point the exact degree position of the Moon according to these significators. In the sign Scorpio, Moon falls in the constellation of Jupiter, SUB of Rahu and SUB SUB of Mercury at 2° 21'. Hence this is the exact position of Moon at the time of birth. The corresponding time of birth should be 8-30 P.M. L.M.T.

**Question No 2:—**The native is running the Dasa of Venus at present and Venus is lord of 5 and 10, a Rajyogakaraka according to the traditional texts.

Further, Venus is posited in its own sign along with his fast friend Saturn, thus very strong.

It is interesting to note that if we disregard the Cusps drawn according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Moon is occupant of 11, whose results Venus is to give, being posited in its constellation. Moon is further lord of 7, a kendrasthana. Saturn in association with Venus has to give similar results.

But why is it that in Venus Dasa the native has suffered a lot in finance, health and mental condition, especially during Rahu Bhukti who is occupant of 3rd, an Upachaya or favourable 'sthana' according to the traditional astrology.

**Answer:—**KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI can solve this PUZZLE.

The Ascendant according to the rectified time of birth falls at 25° 38' in Capricorn



and the revised Chart according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati is as under :—

Rahu 4-56	Mars 26-33	Ven 12-39 Sat 20-35	Sun. 28-0
			Mercury 23-11
Ascendant 23-38			
Jupiter 19-22 R	Moon 2-21		Kethu 4-56

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub	Lord of sub sub
1. Moon	Jupiter	Rahu	Mercury
2. Sun	Jupiter	Venus	
3. Mercury	Mercury	Moon	
4. Venus	Moon	Rahu	
5. Mars	Venus	Kethu	
6. Jupiter	Venus	Rahu	
7. Rahu	Saturn	Saturn	
8. Kethu	Sun	Saturn	
9. Saturn	Moon	Venus	

#### Cusps—

I Cusp—Capricorn	25.38
II Cusp—Pisces	4.27
III Cusp—Aries	9.27
IV Cusp—Taurus	7.27
V Cusp—Gemini	2.27
VI Cusp—Gemini	26.27
VII Cusp—Cancer	25.38
VIII Cusp—Virgo	4.27
IX Cusp—Libra	9.27
X Cusp—Scorpio	7.27
XI Cusp—Sagittarius	2.27
XII Cusp—Sagittarius	26.27

#### Bhava Chart

Bhava II—Rahu
Bhava III—Mars
Bhava IV—Venus, Saturn

Bhava VI—Sun, Mercury  
Bhava VIII—Kethu  
Bhava IX—Moon  
Bhava XI—Jupiter

#### Dasa System :

Jupiter Dasa Balance at the time of birth 1 year 2 months 5 days.

#### Jupiter

Dasa	Bhukti	From	To
Balance		13- 7-1913	18- 9-1914
Saturn		18- 9-1914	18- 9-1933
Mercury		18- 9-1933	18- 9-1950
Kethu		18- 9-1950	18- 9-1957
Venus		18- 9-1957	18- 9-1977
Venus	Venus	18- 9-1957	18- 1-1961
Venus	Sun	18- 1-1961	18- 1-1962
Venus	Moon	18- 1-1962	18- 9-1963
Venus	Mars	18- 9-1963	18-11-1964
Venus	Rahu	18-11-1964	18-11-1967
Venus	Jupiter	18-11-1967	18-11-1970

According to this new Chart, Venus is occupant of 4th Bhava, and lord of 4 and 9, both unfavourable houses from the point of view of addition to income. 4th house is 10th to 7th and 9th is 3rd to 7th, hence favourable for the opposite party and unfavourable for him. (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I.)

Further both Venus and Saturn have to give the effect of Moon, as they are posited in its constellation. Moon is occupant of 9th Bhava, which is 12th from 10th. 10th house denotes business and as Moon is occupant of 9th, it will give set-backs in business. This is what has actually happened. Further Venus is posited in the SUB of Rahu and Rahu has to give the effect of Saturn prominently, because it is posited in the constellation and SUB of Saturn. Saturn is occupant of 4th and lord of 1, both unfavourable houses from money point of view. This is why the native has suffered loss during this period. Saturn is posited in the SUB of Venus. Venus is occupant of 4th and lord of 4 and 9, again all unfavourable houses from point of income.

When the native ran Venus Dasa Rahu bhukti, he suffered a lot in his business, because both of these planets are unfavourable for him.

Thus it is fully confirmed that the Charts erected in the traditional way cannot give sound results unless they are rectified and corrected according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI is a solid answer to the confusions, contradictions and

desperations born out of traditional texts in astrology.

Let this Science bloom and give light to the entire world!

[Normally new students will take Moon as in 11th house. Hindu astrologers will take as 10th house—Krishnamurti and the whole world except traditional Hindu astrologers will take as 9th house, if they follow strictly the rules and dicta given by our sages and other savants.]

## RETURN OF MISSING SON

The above is the query of the mother and she says that he is the eldest son missing from 7-5-63; Number given by the anxious mother is 9.

Time of judgment—5-38 P.M. 25-12-67  
Horoscope is as follows:

Sat 12-35	Rahu 1-02 Lagna 26-40 to 30		
Mars 25-04			Jup. R 12-32
Sun 9-42 Merc. 7-44		Ven. 27-50 Ketu 1-02	Moon 23-22

Jup. R in 12 to 5; Moon in the 1st Bhava to 5; Ketu in 2 to 5; Venus in 3 to 5; Mercury and Sun in 4 to 5; Mars in 6 to 5; Sat. in 7 to 5; Rahu in 8 to 5.

Mars Dasa balance 6 yrs. 11 months 23 days.

To leave one's home, to go away and live in an unknown quarters is indicated by the houses 3 and 12.

3rd house is occupied and owned by Venus but Ketu, a node is in that sign owned by Venus. Hence take Ketu and

judge. Ketu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam: Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are in Ketu star.

12th house occupied by Jupiter; owned by Moon. Venus is in Jupiter's star whereas none is in Moon's star. So Venus and Moon indicate 12th house matters. Jupiter, Mercury, Sun, Rahu, Ketu, Moon, Venus are the signifiers.

People who leave the house without any aim or any programme or notice, will be, naturally, going from one place to the other and hence the 7th house also needs judgment. During the period and sub period of the significator of the 7th house and the 3rd house, one will be making many short journeys and one will be breaking journey on the way. 7th house counted from the 5th (Leo) representing son, is occupied by Saturn as the 7th house extends from 26-40—30° 00'. Aquarius to 26°-40/30° of Pisces. Saturn alone is in its Star Uthrapathrapada.

Now, if we calculate when the boy had run away, and work backwards it is Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

Moon is lord of 12: Saturn is the significator of 7 and Rahu by occupying Mars sign Aries, denotes 9th house matters and by being in Ketu constellation and Venus, sub, indicates that he had been going aimlessly from one place to the other from the above evil period. It was Tuesday. Rahu star day in Venus sign.

The question is about the return of the boy and not about the time of his missing.

Judge the houses 2, 8 and 11. 2nd house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury and Sun are in Kethu star. 8th house is occupied by Rahu and none in Rahu star. 11th house is unoccupied. Mercury rules the 11th house and no planet is in Mercury star. Therefore Rahu, Mercury (Rahu indicates Mars) conjoined sub period will bring him back, i.e., Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra, i.e., between 3rd November 1968 and 25-12-68.

Consider the ruling planets at this moment. Today it is Monday ruled by Moon. Chithra governed by Mars, represented by Rahu. Lagna is Gemini owned by Mercury. Therefore, he will return in Moon Shookshma when the lagna is in Arudhra, and Mars dasanatha transits Moon's position at the time of query, i.e., 6-12-68 at about 6-30 P.M.

To the readers: When one analyses and, judges a chart, if any one else presents a horoscope, note the ruling planets of that horoscope. It will agree with your finding. Mr. Gopinath, M.A. (Sanskrit), Delhi and Mr. Rama Sharma auditor Vizag. and Mr. K. Ganapathi are in my room. A highly placed official of a group of Industries came without appointment and presented his chart. I asked Ganapathi and Gopinath to say the nakshatra of the person to prove that the ruling planets at that moment will agree with the ruling planets of the chart taken (especially when the query is to know the birth star). Both said "Arudhra". The officer admired at the correctness and appreciated how they gave the same star and in no time.)

This is mentioned here, to impress on the readers how the ruling planets at the moment of judgment give very accurate results and one can with courage and confidence correctly predict when it is useful to the querist and advantageous to the astrologer.)

Return to native land: The following is the horoscope of an intelligent student who is now in America. When he will

come back and settle down in India is the question?

Jup 6-13	XI 0-5 Sat 3-15 Kethu 5-15	XII 3 5	Lagna 3-5 II 29-5
X 2-75 Mars 2-41	8-10 P.M. I.S.T. 12-11-1939 10° 46' N 79° 53' E		III 26-5
IX 26-5			V 27-5
VIII 29-5 VII 3-5	Mer 18-47 Ven 13-54 Moon 12-43 VI 3-5	Sun 26-24 Rahu 5-15 V 0-5	

Overseas: Houses 3, 9 and 12 to be judged.

Occupants: In 3 none: In 9 Mars: In 12 none: Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta ruled by Mars. Rahu in Chitra: Mars in Dhanisha.

Mars sign occupied by Kethu—Stronger than Mars Saturn, Kethu are in Kethu constellation Aswini; Owners: Moon, Saturn and Venus: None in Moon's and Venus stars: Moon and Venus are in Saturn's star.

Venus sign occupied by Rahu: No planet is in Rahu's constellation. So, take Rahu. Therefore the planets connected with the houses 3, 9 or 12 are Mars, Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Moon and Venus: They are called the signifiers of these houses. This student left India on 6-9-62: When he had been running Kethu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Rahu Anthra when Moon transited in Scorpio which is also represented by Kethu. As Kethu was conjoined with Saturn; it was an Anuradha star day, Kethu and Saturn conjoined together in Moon's star Sravanam. Rahu was in Moon's sign Saturn star.

He returned to India on Monday, Sathabhisha star day—24-1-66. At that time he was running Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra. One should note that for return journey also, houses 3, 9 and 12 are to be judged, because the same long journey is to be undertaken.

Again he left on 24-2-66 when Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra was running.

When he will come back is the query. The answer is Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Rahu Anthra. It will be on Arudhra star day in February 1969. 12th house shows separation also. Reunion is shown by the 11th house and the 4th house.

4th house is vacant: It is ruled by Mercury: Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury. Mercury alone

is in its star. 11th house is owned by Mars. Kethu is posited in 11: Kethu Dasa brings the native back. Rahu in Mars star will give the journey as Mars in 9 and Rahu representing 12th house can give separation and in the constellation of lord of 11 can give reunion.

So, Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Rahu Anthra is predicted. At the time of judgment, 29-11-67 it was a Wednesday and the star is Swathi ruled by Rahu, Thulam, occupied by Kethu on 29-11-67. This gives the confirmation.

## DIAMOND EAR-RING

"Dear Sir,

Couple of years ago, I asked you to give me the time when I would get diamond earrings for my use. You prepared my chart and said that I would surely get it during my Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Jupiter Anthra on a Rohini or Punarvasu 4th pada star day. Actually, I have got one pair from my mother for my use on last Friday, Rohini star day.

Now I request you to give me the time of marriage. I am enclosing herewith a copy of the horoscope cast by you for ready reference."

Miss S.S.

Mercury 28.45 Sun 10.24	Venus 10.35		Sat 11.10 Rahu 21.27 Lagna 23.57
Mars 6.23			Moon 21.23
1-05 P.M. 24-3-45 11° 39' N; 78° 12' E			
			Jupiter 28.12
Kethu 21.07			

Copy of the Horoscope :

Budha Dasa Balance 10 years 10 months 17 days.

Reply :

Lagna is afflicted. Moon sign is stronger.

Acquisition is indicated by the second house; gain is shown by 11th house; to be given by another is indicated by 6th house. So, judge the houses 2, 6 and 11.

2nd house occupied by Jupiter: Kethu is in Jupiter's sign. Venus is in Kethu star.

6th house is occupied by Kethu.

11th house remains unoccupied. 2nd is owned by Sun. Jupiter is in Sun's star: 6th house is owned by Jupiter: Rahu is in Jupiter's star. 11th house is owned by Venus. Kethu alone is in Venus star.

This girl had one set of earring—white stone—ordinary—in 1959 when Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti operated.

But Venus and Jupiter have given a costly one. That which is used in the ear is indicated by 3rd house owned by Mercury (showing ear and also pair as Mercury is a planet for plurality); Moon is in Mercury star. So, Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Jupiter Anthra was the period predicted. It has come true. It started on 6-12-1967.

Now, to note the time of marriage, judge houses 2, 7 and 11. It will be found that Venus, Moon, Saturn give opportunity to negotiate with more than one bridegroom. When Mars sub sub operates, only one of them will be selected around 22-4-68. Celebration will be during Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra on or around 28-6-68.

Phone: 440449

By

Jyothish Marthand

**K. S. KRISHNAMURTI**

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet  
MADRAS-15

**APRIL 1968**

**No. 4**

## **CONTENTS**

Chart for Krishnamurti Padhdhati	
The Modern Astrological Research Institute	
Branch: Guntur	7
Can I have a son?	9
Journey on birth star day	19
Who can gain?	25
Litigation—Win or what?	27
Longevity	27
Marriage—When?	31, 49
Foreign Assignment?	32
Transfer—When?	35
Cinema	39
Reunion or Divorce	41
Tour Programme of the Editor	41
Director—When?	43
Correct position of Lagna	47
President Award	51
Financial Aid for Business	53
Shall I accept Unesco job?	55

# CHART FOR KRISHNAMURTY PADHDHATI

By

MANU MISTRY, B. ARCH. (MSU) A. I. I. A.

The chart presented here is intended to spell out Krishnamurty Padhdhati without any arithmetical calculations of a known longitude of planets, and to facilitate the students for locating the rising point in cast of horary chart of a given number within 108.

Explanation of the chart :

a. Sign, lord & symbol

Three horizontal lines with four divisions make twelve compartments, each compartment is allotted to each zodiacal sign, expressed in this order : \*

Horizontal three layers are to be read qualities of signs as movable, fixed and common respectively.

Vertical divisions are shown for triplicities according to elements, firey, earthy, airy and watery.

- \*Numerical symbol of sign.
- Familiar term of sign in English.
- Symbol of lord of the sign.
- Symbol of sign.

b. Navamsa :

Each zodiacal sign is divided into nine equal parts at the interval of

sign	lord	symbol	normal	degrees	sign	lord	symbol	normal	degrees	sign	lord	symbol	normal	degrees	sign	lord	symbol	normal	degrees
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
13	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
14	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
16	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
17	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
18	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
19	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
20	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
21	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
22	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
23	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
24	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
25	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
26	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
27	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
28	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
29	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
30	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
31	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
32	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
33	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
34	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
35	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
36	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
37	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
38	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
39	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
40	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
41	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
42	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
43	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
44	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
45	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
46	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
47	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
48	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
49	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
50	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
51	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
52	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
53	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
54	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
55	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
56	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
57	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
58	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
59	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
60	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
61	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
62	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
63	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
64	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
65	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
66	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
67	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
68	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
69	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
70	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
71	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
72	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
73	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
74	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
75	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
76	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
77	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
78	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
79	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
80	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
81	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
82	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
83	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
84	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
85	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
86	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
88	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
89	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
90	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
91	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
92	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
93	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5</											

degrees twenty minutes number, 1, 2, ..... & 12 stands for Aries, Taurus ..... & Pisces.

#### Degrees:

This is longitudes of signs & stars, each sign and star longitude is taken as thirty degrees; and thirteen degrees twenty minutes respectively.

#### d. Quarter divisions of star:

Each star is divided into four parts, each part known as pada or charan; measures three degrees twenty minutes.

#### e. Stars:

Horizontal set of four signs are divided into nine equal parts, each part is known as star with longitudinal distance of thirteen degrees, twenty minutes. Starting from Aswini to Ashlesha; 2nd set from Magha to Jyestha and 3rd set Mula to Revati.

#### f. S. lord:

Means star lord - horizontally and as sub lord vertically down.

#### g. Star lord:

Lord or star again divided into the sub-lords from  $0^{\circ} 0'$  to  $13^{\circ} 20'$  according to padhdhati. \* Left-hand side at end reads name of sub-lord and right-hand side at end reads symbol of sub-lord. 00-46-40 reads 00° forty-six minutes forty seconds.

#### h. Planet & periods:

At last bottom line, symbol of star lord with ruling period.

#### i. Right hand side at top end, symbol of closing bracket shows relative relationship of zodiac signs.

To find out star, star lord & sub lord, e.g. suppose Moon is in  $4-29^{\circ} 30'$  this means Leo  $29^{\circ} 30'$ .

#### How to read

Put finger on sign Leo, move towards right side to locate  $29^{\circ} 30'$  which falls in division in between  $26^{\circ} 40'$  to  $30^{\circ} 0'$ , then move vertically down to second horizontal set of stars, this column reads Uttara & quarter division 1. Go little down upto star lord reads Sun. Still further down up to  $29^{\circ} 30'$  zone, reads horizontally left or right end Rahu.

In terms of padhdhati it can be expressed thus: Moon is in Uttara star—ruled by Sun in the sub of Rahu.

In other words of Dasa system balance of major Sun Anthra Rahu (this can be applied in case of only Moon).

#### How to find out ascendant

Suppose some one puts question, given No. 98 each star is divided in 4 parts; So in each set total divisions are 36 ( $9 \times 4 = 36$ ) and there are three sets so number should not exceed 108 ( $36 \times 3 = 108$ ).

#### Method I

98 number means two sets of stars are traversed ( $98 - 72 = 26$ ) and remaining number is 26 divide it by 4: quotient represents the number of stars already traversed in that set and remainder stands for quarter division. Means  $26 \div 4$  equals six star already passed in that set and next star is P. phadra and remainder two means 2nd pada; P. phadra's first 3 padas are under the control of sign of Aquarius. This can be put in this manner. Ascendant is in sign of Aquarius  $23^{\circ} 20'$  to  $26^{\circ} 40'$  ruled by Saturn and in the P. bhadra star ruled by Jupiter.

#### Method II

Given number divided it by nine—quotient stands for numerical symbol of sign and remainder stands for the part of the ninth division of that sign.

e.g.  $98 \div 9 = 10$  quotient and 8 remainder means sign aquarius and 8th part of that sign is 2nd pada of p. bhadra—ruled by Jupiter.



## CAN I HAVE A SON?

"Is there any son for me?" asked a friend.

"Why?"

"I have only girls; my marriage was on 26-5-'55. A few months passed; there was no indication that I could have a child. So, I consulted a few astrologers. They said that my wife would conceive in my Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti after 28-4-'56; they added that the dasanatha, Venus, is lord of 5; it is in a masculine sign—both in rasi and in Navamsa; Bhuktinatha, Jupiter, is a masculine planet. Hence I should have a son. In Saturn Anthra on 6-10-'56, I had a daughter. It was not a premature birth. In 1957, I approached two more astrologers. They said that Saturn would oblige me with a son. God gave me on 20-5-'60, second issue—a girl; during Saturn sub period itself the third issue—another daughter (before Saturn sub period was over) was born on 14-10-'61. They justified saying that Saturn was in Navamsa, in a dual sign and I should thank God that he had not sanctioned me a twin. During my Mercury sub period, curiosity to learn astrology myself arose; it was daily increasing. I purchased the astrological books and the treatises on astrology. Some rules encouraged me, as they were promising to have boys. But some other rules denied. Rules themselves were contradictory to one another. We, the couple, also did not agree with each other when I used contraceptive methods. Mercury Bhukti gave me such a strong mind as to stick on to my decision though Mercury is said to be a vacillating planet. So, it could not give a child in its sub period. Kethu sub period started. My mind automatically changed; I thought that Kethu was an abortive node and it would not allow conception at all; further it is in the inauspicious 8th sign. But, on 11-1-'66 my wife had a beautiful girl born after the hat-trick. Thus Venus contributed four daughters in its dasa.

Sun Dasa started. I got vexed. I dressed the fourth issue with male child's garb. Gave such a name which is common to both males and females. I wrote to astrologers that "Sun Dasa is come" instead of "Sun Dasa has commenced". Thus I had been cheating myself. Sun conjoined with Puthrakaraka Jupiter in a feminine sign, aspected by a female planet Moon from a feminine sign gave me the 5th child, again a girl on 25-11-'67. I thought that Rahu in a masculine sign can give a boy as dasanatha (Sun) is also a masculine planet. Our joy due to our expectation of a son was much more on this occasion. We purchased toy, etc. But we had no boy; the fifth was also—what?—a girl. I am fed up and I have kept the bed also up. "Can I have a son at all?"

Let us first note down the various rules given by our sages and the savants.

Sanketanidhi by Ramadayaalu :

(a) When a male planet is in benefic varga, (sign, Hora, Drekkana, Saptamamsa etc.) and if that planet is strong, the child is a male. If the planet is a feminine one, the child will be a girl. If the planet is a Napumsaka—effeminate—the child will also be effeminate. If the planet is either in rasi or Navamsa in a dual sign, predict twins.

In *Jatakadesa marga*, of Podumanai Chomadiri, in Adhyaya 16; sloka 12, he says that one is to give importance to the Navamsa rasi. Whatever be the rasi, whether male or female, a son is indicated if the Navamsa sign is masculine and a girl is to be predicted if the Navamsa sign is a feminine one.

The total number of children will be as many as the number of Navamsa passed by lord of 5 in the sign occupied by it. Out of these Navamsas note how many are owned by males and how many by feminine planets. The number of boys and girls will be according to this calculation.

(I have found this to be incorrect and politely putting—*absurd*.)

Another wrong rule given by him is as follows: In Jupiter Ashtagavarga, note the number of benefic dots in the 5th sign counted from the sign occupied by Jupiter. The dots contributed by planets occupying enemy's quarters or debilitated sign or being eclipsed are to be omitted. Take the remainder which indicates the number of children. He continues to calculate. In fact, people having 2 or 3 dots in the 5th sign counted from Jupiter's position, have those dots contributed by malefics, deposited in enemy's quarters, and they have many children.

Honest fact is that people having good number of dots and majority of them contributed by benefics do not have a big family. Further this rule takes much time for calculation. After so much trouble, the result obtained brings bad name to astrologers; the result never satisfies.

In chapter 16, sloka. 22, he says that lord of 5 in Kendra gives the birth of a son at the first. This rule is fifty—fifty.

Regarding the time of birth of a child, he says (a) Lord of Lagna, (b) 5th house owner, (c) Guru, (d) Lord of Navamsa occupied by Jupiter, (e) Lord of the Navamsa in which the lord of 5 is posited, (f) Lord of 7, (g) Planets aspecting the 5th house, (h) Planets deposited in the 5th house are those who will give children in their dasas and bhukties.

He adds: When, by Gochara, Jupiter transits (a) the sign occupied by lord of 5 in rasi or in Navamsa, (b) the sign occupied by Mandhi in rasi or Navamsa, (c) or the rasis which are in trine to these rasis, if there are large number of benefic dots, in the ashtagavarga of the lord of the rasi, a son will be born. (These alternatives include all the twelve signs and do not eliminate any sign.) Further he clarifies that by 5th house he means the 5th from lagna, the 5th from Moon sign and the 5th from the sign occupied by Jupiter. (How far this rule is useful, is to be considered by the readers.)

Readers are the best judges and they can find whether it is possible to give a clear and correct prediction regarding the number of children and the sex of each using the available rules and dicta.

When one does research, the following facts are to be remembered:—

- (a) Throughout one's life, one has no child. Even Jupiter, in its dasa, does not give; nor lord of 5 contributes in its dasa.
- (b) Throughout one dasa, one has no child; the following dasa gives.
- (c) In a dasa, a few bhukties pass without children; then children are born in the other bhukties.
- (d) In a dasa, in one bhukti, only one child is born, in the next bhukti in the beginning one child and in the end of the bhukti another child; both may be of the same sex; or may be different sexes.
- (e) In a bhukti, twins are born in same lagna. In some cases both are of the same sex; and in some cases both are different sexes; dasa, bhukti, anthra and shookshma remain the same; yet the sex is different. Hence it is difficult to find out the sex from dasa lord or bhukti lord or anthra lord or shookshma lord. (I have the birth date of more than 46 twin births of whom 34 twins are of different sexes.)

In one case, anyone rule comes true; in a similar case, this rule fails.

In Jatakadesa marga, he says that one can have a son when Jupiter and the owner of lagna and 5th house, by Gochara, transit the sign occupied by lord of 5 or the trine houses. So also, one can look for a son, when in any one sign, lord of 1, 5 and 7 conjoin.

So, research is being carried out and yet no definite rule is arrived at, to judge a natal chart.

But research done in the Horary chart, adopting the following principle has proved to be invariably correct.

A person who wants to know whether he will have a child or not is asked to give a number within 108 and then taking the number as the lagna, the 5th cusp is judged. If the lord of the sub is a significator of 2 or 5 or 11th house and if it is not retrograde, one will have a child. There can be 2 or 3 or 4 subs in that 5th cusp. If the lords are the significators of 2 or 5 or 11 and if all are in direct motion he will have many children; if one or two planets are not significators of 2 or 5 or 11, they will not give children; if any sub lord is retrograde, it will not give a child.

Suppose the 5th cusp falls in the 9th quarter of Leo (as the number supposed to be given is 9,) then the lords of the sub would be Sun, Moon, Mars and Rahu. Sun and Moon are never retrograde. If either or both happen to be the significators of 2 or 5 or 11, they will give children. If they do not happen to be the significators of 2 or 5 or 11, they will not contribute. Mars, if it is a significator and is in direct motion, it will give. Rahu will give if it is a significator; otherwise it will never give.

In some cases the sub lords may be only Saturn and Mercury and both may be retrograde at the time of judgment of the query. Then, even if they are the significators of the house 2 or 5 or 11, they do not contribute.

The above rule has come correct.

Regarding the sex, it is not yet scientifically ascertained. What I do, let me say. It is not science. But it is a tip from nature.

When I have found that the lords of the sub are of both sexes, then I surrender to Uchista Mahaganapathi; pray closing my eyes, and turn my head towards the roadside; I open my eyes. God being ever alert, He guides correctly. I see either a boy or a girl alone. At once I declare the sex of the child. Those who have faith in God, will have prompt and correct guidance.

Guidance from God never fails. It depends on one's sincerity and especially one's fortune.

As soon as the research is completed, it will be announced. Suppose a person had a child or some children and he wants to know whether there will be any more issue, it is advisable to see the chart of the youngest of the children born and find out whether this youngest child will have any younger born. The youngest child's horoscope and horary will be useful.

I asked the gentleman who put the query, "Will I have a son at all?" to give a number within 108 at 6-50 P.M., on 17-12-67, Sunday, Arudhra star. He added "I want a son" and mentioned number 18.

The Horary chart is as follows:—

Saturn 12° 24'	Rahu 1° 28'	Lagna 26° 40' to 30°	Moon 8° 14'
Horary Chart 17-12-1967 6-50 P.M. I.S.T.			
Mars 18° 54'			Jupiter 12° 30'
Sun 1° 33'	Mercury 25° 16'	Venus 18° 29' Kethu 1° 28'	

Judge houses 2, 5 and 11 and ascertainment whether he will have any more child. As he said "I want a son" give importance to 11th house.

Then judge whether it will be a male or a female child. Second house is unoccupied. Fifth house is occupied by Venus and Kethu. As the node is stronger, take Kethu. Aswini, Makam and Moolam are governed by Kethu. Rahu, Jupiter and Sun are in the constellation of Kethu.

11th house is occupied by Rahu. Moon and Venus are in Arudhra and Swathi governed by Rahu. Hence the significators are Rahu, Jupiter, Sun and Moon.

Let us judge whether another child birth is indicated. Take the 5th cusp and also the 11th cusp in this horary chart. Virgo 26-40 to 30 degrees is 5th; Pisces 26-40 to 30 degrees is 11th cusp. The sub lords in both the cases is Jupiter and Saturn. Of these two, Jupiter is a significator. It is not retrograde. Hence to have a child is promised.

Jupiter - a masculine planet, in a masculine sign and in the constellation of a node in a masculine sign indicates a boy. (Horary chart.)

11th cusp promises one's fulfilment of one's desire. It is in Pisces in Jupiter's sign and in Jupiter's sub; Rahu is in 11th Bhava in the constellation of node in 5th bhava promising that one's desire of having a son will be fulfilled.

According to dasa-bhukti at the time of query, Rahu Dasa balance was 15 years, 10 months and 19 days from 17-12-'67. On 18-7-68, Jupiter Bhukti will commence. On 17-2-70 Sun Anthra starts. Hence to have a son in the 3rd week of February 1970 is indicated.

The horoscope of the gentleman is furnished and the readers are requested to offer their findings and comments.

Born on 4-10-1933 at 2-10-20 P.M. I.S.T. at 10-58 N and 79-25 E.

Moon 25° 38'	Ura 3° 11'		
Rahu 3° 27'	Born 4-10-1933 at 10° 58' N 79° 25' E at 2-10-20 P.M. I.S.T.		Fortuna 20° 52'
Saturn (R) 16° 59' Lagna 13° 5'			Kethu 3° 27' Nep 18° 15'
	Mars 3° 34'	Venus 29° 15' Mercury 3° 47'	Jupiter 12° 24' Sun 17° 51'

Ayanamsa 22-49. Budha dasa balance 5 years 6 months 24 days. In the 3rd week of February 1970, he will be running Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti (commences on 16-2-70).

Horoscope of his wife is as follows:

Jupiter 10° 9'	Sat 6° 22' Ket 7° 25'	Moon 5° 9'	11th 9° 7'
Born 3-10-1939 at 3-32-20 A.M. I.S.T. at 10° 58' N. 79° 25'			
Mars 10° 39'			Lagna 8°-13'
5th 9° 7'		Rahu 7° 25'	Su 15° 53' Ven 23° 8' Me 23° 44'

Born on 3-10-1939 at 3-32-20 A.M. I.S.T. at 10-58 N and 79-25 E. Sun Dasa balance 2 years 2 months 6 days.

The horoscope of the girl born at 11-05 A.M. at 13 deg. North and 80° 15' East is as follows:

III 26° 38' Saturn 12° 25'	Rahu 4° 12' IV 26° 38'	V 23° 38'	VI 19° 38'
II 22° 35' Girl born 25-11-'67 at 11-05 A.M. at 13° N 80°-15' E Kethu Dasa Balance 1 yr.-0 m-23 days			
Lagna 17° 33' Mars 1° 31'		Jup 11° 16' Moon 11° 35' VIII 22° 35'	
XII 19° 38'	X 23° 38' Sun 8° 50'	Kethu 4° 12' Mercury 21° 14' X 26° 38'	Venus 22° 59' IX 26° 38'

Kethu Dasa balance 1 year 0 month 23 days.

According to traditional system if one judges, one will consider the planets in 3, lord of 3, planets aspecting the 3rd house etc. There, I can give my horoscope itself (born on 1-11-1908 in Makara Lagna) having Saturn in Uthratadhi, Jupiter in Leo, Venus in Virgo and Mercury in Libra. This is favourable because I have a brother born next to me, who is the Director of many concerns in Bombay, Hyderabad, Krishnasagar, Coonoor and Calcutta.

But let us analyse according to Krishna-murti Paddhati:

Lagna is in Capricorn. It is occupied by Mars. Hence lagna is afflicted. Moon sign is Leo. Jupiter is in Leo. Hence take Moon sign.

3rd house is occupied by Mercury and Kethu. No planet is in Mercury star. But Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are in Kethu star. Venus is lord of 3. Hence Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Guru Shookshma will give one younger.

According to nimittham, as a young boy is seen, predict younger brother in the 3rd week of February 1970.

Honest students will agree with me when I say that there is no clear and correct method to ascertain the total number of children, sex and through first wife, how much, through second wife, how much and so on.

The following is the horoscope of one who has one son, very highly qualified and also highly placed in life, born to first wife and through second wife *eighteen* children. The native died in 1962. His second wife is still living, maintaining robust health. The first son is M.A.; M.S. Illinois. He is the head of the Department of an Educational Institution.

		Lagna	
Rahu	24 25-8-1895 0-40 A.M. 10-58 N 79-25 E	Jupiter	
		Sun, Mars, Mercury, Kethu	
		Saturn Moon	Venus

## Second Chart

Son, when?

Horoscope is as follows:

Ven 22.36	Lagna 2-55 Moon 13-14	II 4.4 Saturn 13.34	III 1.4 Jupiter 22.13 IV 27.4
XII 27.4 Sun 25.42 Merc 5.24 Kethu 0.56	8.28 A.M. 1st 10-3-1943 13°-04' N 80°-15' E		V 25.4
XI 25.4 Mars 8.16			Rahu 0.56 VI 27.4
X 27.4 IX 1.4	VIII 4-4 VII 2.55		

Kethu Dasa balance only 19 days.

Houses : 2, 5 and 11 to be judged.

Saturn in 2: Rahu in 5: Kethu, Mercury Sun in 11. None in Saturn star. None in Rahu star. Moon and Rahu in Kethu star. Venus in Mercury star, Mars in Sun's star.

Hence Moon, Rahu, Venus, Mars are strong signifiers: Next Saturn, Kethu, Mercury and Sun.

Marriage has actually taken place on 11-2-1966 as soon as Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti started. Child will be born during Moon Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra Sani Shookshma in the 3rd week February 1970.

## JOURNEY ON BIRTH STAR DAY

Can I commence a journey on my Janma Nakshathra day?

According to Kala Prakasika and other literatures one can find that the first quarter of Janma Nakshathra (Janma Nakshathra may be anything. Its duration may be anything. The first 14 Ghatīs of the duration of the star is to be rejected) is to be avoided. After 14 Ghatīs one can commence a journey.

According to me, note who is the lord of your natal star. Find out in which house he is posited, counting from lagna (assuming that lagna is not afflicted—If afflicted count from Moon sign and note where the lord of the natal star is posited). Then whatever be the planet, that transits in the star occupied by Moon, the nature of the results indicated by the lord of the constellation will operate. The source is

shown in by the transitting planet. Therefore, one in whose horoscope the lord of the constellation in which Moon was posited occupies or owns a house indicating journey, then, one will travel when a planet transits in that natal star or its trine star. (Janma-Anujanma-Trijanma.) Why one makes a journey is shown by the planet transitting. Success or failure due to that journey depends on the period, one runs; it will agree with the result indicated by the lord and *sub lord* of the star where a planet was at the time of the commencement of the journey and the position of other planets, then I shall briefly state who can make journey on his Janma Nakshathra day, presuming the planets owning a house, occupy their own house, i.e., this reading is given considering ownership and not occupation Birth star :

Birth Star	Journey commenced on birth star day—due to.
Bharani	Family affairs, wife, partner litigation—successful.
Karthik	Children, change of residence, domestic affairs—not good.
Robini	Younger Brother, sister, publication, camp, representative—success.
Mrigasira (1st half)	Litigation: partner—separation, loss.
Mrigasira (2nd half)	Difficulties, Disease; ultimate result problems solved—cure etc.
Punarvasu (1, 2, 3 padas)...	Wife, partner, litigation, business, profession, grand success.
Punarvasu (4th pada)	Long journey, debts and disease.
Pushyam	Enmity, litigation, wife, loss, misery.
Ashlesha	Waste of money—many short journeys mission failure.
Poorvapalguni	Grand success—name, fame reputation, honour, promotions.
Uthrapalguni (1st quarter).	Recover health—success.
Uthrapalguni (2, 3, 4 padas)	Loss, imprisonment, segregation, theft, detention, delay.
Hashtam	Social and financial success—realises ambition.
Chitra (1, 2 padas)	Accident, injury, danger, loss.
Chitra (3, 4 padas)	Due to family affairs: wife, partner, dispute—success.
Visakam (1, 2, 3 padas)	Disease, debt, dispute, ultimately gains.

Visakami (4th pada)	Family, children, music, cinema, speculation, expenses.
Anuradha	Change of residence; vehicle purchase—loss.
Jyeshtha	Trials and tribulations: ultimate success.
Poorvashada	Disease, loan, dispute, success.
Uthrashada (1 qr.)	Long journey, higher studies, overseas, father: expensive
Uthrashada (2, 3, 4 padas).	Anxiety, danger, injury, worry.
Shravanam	Wife, partner, business, success.
Dhanishta (1, 2 padas)	Purchases, transacts and gains in land, building, vehicle, etc. Good; but mother's health will fail.
Dhanishta (3, 4 padas)	Name, reputation, honour, promotion, transfer, agency,
P. P. pada (1, 2, 3 padas)...	Family, Finance, Fortune.
P. P. pada (4th pada)	Reputation, honour, health, promotion, success.
Uthrapathra	Mixed results: enemy becomes a friend or friend becomes enemy.
Revathi	Domestic affairs, wife, partner, litigation—loss.

Suppose a planet, owning the constellation occupied by Moon, is in 1, 2, 3, 6 or 10 or 11, whenever any planet transits in the star (occupied by Moon) advantages will accrue, during the periods when the sub lords are also the occupants of the houses 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11.

A star may be ruled by a planet occupying 11th house. On one occasion when he starts on his birth star day he gains. On another occasion when he starts on his birth star day in another month, he loses: he fails: why? The star may be the same. He starts and transacts at a time when Moon is, no doubt, in that star, but in the sub of the signifiers of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11. On another occasion, the star may be the same, yet the time when one starts and transacts business, Moon will be in the sub of the planets signifying the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12.

Just like one calculates to find out an auspicious lagna to start, so also one should note the time when Moon will transit in the favourable sub. That should be the time to be selected for a journey.

Anuradha may be considered to be an auspicious star for a journey. But this general rule should not be applied to one and all. For Mesha Lagna born and Karnataka Lagna born, Anuradha (threatens

danger, especially when Saturn is in the 8th house.) Anuradha star will do good to those having Saturn in the 11th house in the chart and born in fixed or common sign as lagna.

Similarly Bharani trine will not be good for health for those born in Cancer, though it is beneficial for permanent purchases and gains in business. For people born in Scorpio, Bharani trine threatens loss and to Pisces-born danger.

Karthik trine star is evil for those born in Virgo or Capricorn or Pisces.

Robini trine star is bad for those born in Leo, Sagittarius and Aquarius.

Mrigasira trine is undesirable for one born in Taurus, Virgo and Sagittarius. Mixed results for Aries and Gemini.

Punarvasu trine is not auspicious for Cancer and Capricorn.

Pushya trine is worse for those born in Cancer, Virgo and Pisces.

Ashlesha trine is disagreeable to those born in Aries, Libra and Aquarius.

If Rahu or Kethu were to be in 8 or 12 avoid their star days, whether it is your Janma Nakshathra or not.

Mr. S. Krishnamoorthy of Bangalore explains "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" and invites Prof. Krishnamurti and the students at Madras to visit Bangalore on 26th, 27th & 28th January 1968 to open a Branch of 'Modern Astrological Research Institute' at Bangalore, where nearly 500 members are willing to join.

Therefore all people starting a journey on their star days cannot have success: nor all people will suffer. It is to be judged from the individual horoscope.

In the text-books for Muhurtham, the authors say that a particular star is a particular thithi is they have not taken the lord of constellation for Chathurthi is to be avoided. In Sun may be in Bharani and Moon may be in Mrigasira. In the next month, be in Rohini and Moon in Punarvasu. Venus and Mars are evil to Moon and Jupiter are Chathurthi may be bad whereas second Chathurthi will be good. If we consider these deeply, they have no meaning. Whether what in the text-book will prove to be not is left to the judgment of the readers. I am of strong opinion, that rules enunciated are

Suppose, there is a case in the Court of Law. Judgment is reserved. It is

announced on a particular day. So the plaintiff and the defendant from the same village start on the same day and come to the capital by the same plane. Yet one wins, the other loses. Here, the thithi, the star, etc. remain the same. Innumerable examples and facts show that the general rule is to be ignored.

If for a journey, Thithi, Yoga, Yogini, Soolam, Nakshathra are to be considered for the direction etc., the transport department will run at a heavy loss. Once in a blue moon alone, the transport department can work.

Even in an individual's case, if the rules are strictly followed, once in a blue moon alone, one can travel.

But, nowadays, frequent journey to various places are to be made. So, the general rule is to be shelved. Krishnamurti Padhdhati, when applied, to individual chart will be helpful, useful and encouraging.



## WHO CAN GAIN?

Sir,

"We want to buy a ticket in betting. Who has got luck in our family?" asks a querist and he mentions number 61 at 8-02 A.M. on 31-12-1967.

The Horary chart is as follows :

Saturn 12.46	Rahu 0.45		
Mars 29.27			Jupiter 12.25 R
Mercury 16.40 Sun 15.25 Moon 14.45	Venus 4.30	Lagna 20 to 23° 20' Kethu 0.45	

Venus Dasa-balance 17 years 10 months 13 days. Competition, cards, game, speculation, races, lottery are all speculative ones, bringing casual income not to be taxed even. Such an attempt will be made during the period of a planet connected with 5th house, counted from the lagna. If the query is for younger sister or brother, take the 3rd house counted from Horary lagna as the Ascendant for that youngster. If the query relates to mother, take the fourth house. If it refers to children take the 5th as lagna to children. To wife, take 7th, to father take 9th and to elder brother or sister take the 11th and find out.

2, 6 and 11th houses are to be judged. Any of the significators should have connection with 5th also.

### Self-querist

2nd house is occupied by Moon, Sun and Mercury. No planet is in the stars of these three. These 3 planets, sub periods are to improve bank position.

6th house is occupied by Rahu. None is in its star. During Rahu sub periods one can gain.

11th house is unoccupied. Lord is Sun. It will do good in its period. The query is whether he can gain in the end of February 1968. At that time, Venus in lagna bhava, in the constellation of Saturn in 5th house and sub of Saturn operates. As the sub lord is advantageous to the opponent, you cannot win. The sub period lord is Venus; sub sub will be ruled by Saturn.

As the opponent is shown by the 7th house and wife is also indicated by the 7th, one may ask why one should not buy on wife's name.

True. But one should know, how to differentiate between wife, partner in business, second issue, father's elder brother etc., as 7th house indicates all these relatives.

The Horary Lagna is in Venus sign Jupiter star Jupiter and Saturn sub. The querist is born in Libra and Rasi Aquarius owned by Saturn star. Poorvabhadra is governed by Jupiter. Hence the lagna indicates the person.

The seventh cusp (navamsa) is between 20 and 23-20 of Aries. It is ruled by Mars (lord of lagna) Venus (lord of star) sub Jupiter and Saturn. This indicates that such a relative or partner in business or second child and so on, whose ruling planets are Mars, Venus and Jupiter or Saturn can gain, i.e. they should be the lord of the day, star, rasi and lagna. If the wife's ruling planets agree, purchase on her name. If it agrees with that of your partner, ask him to buy. If the second son's ruling planets agree, buy on his name. If none of these agree, none of you will gain. Some stranger will win.

Similarly consider the planets connected with 3rd, 4th, 5th, 9th and 11th houses.

3rd is ruled by Jupiter (lord of Sagittarius), Venus (lord of Poorvashada) sub ruled by Jupiter and Saturn. If not, a neighbour will win if 3rd house shows gains.

4th is ruled by Saturn (lord of Capricorn), Moon, lord of the star, Kethu, Venus and Sun sub lords. If mother has these as her ruling planets she will gain, if 4th house indicates gains without pains. Similarly one should see.

This is the only way to eliminate others and select that particular relation, even though the same house indicates many relations.

To me, it appears that the mother will gain. Why? It is not because the ruling planets agree.

But let us judge.

Second house is occupied by Saturn. Owned by Saturn in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Mars, lord of 11.

Sixth house is unoccupied. It is owned by Mercury. No planet is in its star. Mercury is a benefic.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Moon and Mercury. None in their stars.

Venus is lord of 5 and 10 in 10th Bhava in the star of planet in 2 and sub of Saturn in 2 and lord of 2.

Hence Venus gives the mind to speculate. Saturn in the 2nd to the 4th house indicating lagna of mother shows increase in income. If one wins, the cash can be had, a few days later. Hence, it will be the sub sub period of Venus.

Therefore predict that mother will gain. Luckily 4th house does not indicate other relations. According to Westerners it indicates father. But I take 4th house to denote mother and 9th house for father. Because Lagna is the 5th from the 9th.

## LITIGATION—WIN OR WHAT?

Gentleman born on 29-4-1914 at 8-22 A.M. I.S.T. at 10-46 N and 76-42 E whose horoscope is as follows :

Mercury 26-42	Sun 15-25	Venus 4-26 Lag. 19-27 Sat. 23-29 Moon 26-04	
Rahu 19-36			Mars 6-07
Jupiter 26-55			Ketu 19-36

Mars Dasa Balance 5 years 6 months 23 days. Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti runs from 4-7-1967 up to 10-5-1970.

Saturn is in Taurus Ascendant. So lagna is afflicted. Moon is also in the same sign equally afflicted. Hence, one is to take Taurus as lagna which is in 19° 27'.

Cusps: Second in Gemini 15° 29'; third in Cancer 12° 29'; fourth in Leo 14° 29'; fifth Virgo 14° 29'; sixth Libra 17° 29'.

Houses: Saturn and Moon in I; Mars in II; Ketu in IV; Jupiter in IX; Rahu in X; Sun and Mercury in XI; lagna indicates the native: 7th house shows the party with whom the native is to fight out, in the Court of Law, 2nd, 6th and 11th houses

indicate success and the houses 5th, 8th and 12 denote failure.

Saturn Dasa is on: Saturn is in the constellation of Mrigasira ruled by the planet occupying second Bhava. Rahu, the bhukti lord is in Saturn's sign aspected by Saturn and Mars and is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Mars. Rahu is in the 10th house.

11th house is occupied by Mercury. It alone is posited in its constellation.

Second house is occupied by Mars and Saturn, Moon and Mars are in its star.

6th house is owned by Venus. Sun and Ketu are in Venus star.

11th house is owned by Jupiter and none is in its star.

Therefore Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Mars etc., are the significators who will offer grand success in their conjoined periods, i.e., Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra Mars Shookshma will be the period of success. If this period is governed by the planets connected with houses 5, 8 and 12, one will lose in this period.

What are the ruling planets at the moment of query—5-30 P.M. 3-1-1968—Wednesday.

Mercury rules the day; Mars the star. Saturn the sign (Rahu to-day is in Mars sign). Hence their conjoined period is the time of judgment. As they promise success, one will come out victorious. It will be on 25-2-1969.

## LONGEVITY

"Sir,

Astrologers have cast the chart of my son and some of them have threatened me saying that the child has Balarishta. Some say that he is long-lived. I consider that my approach to you is similar to Supreme Court. I saw in

'Astrology & Athrishta' that you would return only on 1-1-68. So I approach you now, to look to the chart, cast by you, for my child.

Birth was at 4-10 A.M. I.S.T. on 16-9-1962 at 11-57 N and 79-30 E."

Moon 24.36 VIII 1.1	IX 2.1	M.C. 3.1	XI 3.1 Mars 22-00
Jup. 12-30 VII 1.17			XII 2.1 Rah 13.07
Kethu 13-07 Saturn 11.59 R VI 2.1			Lagna 1.17 Sun 29.22
V 3.1	IV 3.1	Ven 14.52 III 2.1	II 1.1 Mercury 25.27

Mercury Dasa Balance 6 yrs. 10 mths. 19 days. Western system: Saturn retrograde till 9-10-62 and then takes direct course. On 16-10-62 Saturn conjoins Kethu in the 6th house (not the 8th). This conjunction is found out by progressing all planets on 8-10-62, Moon conjoins Saturn and Kethu. These conjunctions will be between 1985 and 1986, when he will be 23 to 24 years of age.

According to Udu Dasa system he will be running Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti—Rahu aspected by lord of 6 in 6 is in the 12th house in the constellation of the occupant and owner of 6th house, and sub of Rahu (12th Bhava).

Venus Dasanatha is in Rahu star (12th house) and Kethu sub (Kethu in 6 and not in 8).

Let us judge according to Padhdhati. Lagna is in a fixed sign. 9th house is Bhadhakasthana. It is in Aries; its lord is Mars. No planet is in Aries; Rahu and Kethu do not occupy the signs owned by Mars. Mars is the lord of the Bhadhakasthana. Its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Mercury is in Chitra. Mercury is evil.

No planet is in the constellation of Kendhradhipathi. Sukra is Kendhradhipathi.

Moon is in 8: Saturn and Kethu are in Moon's star.

Therefore Venus Dasa 'Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra Kethu Shookshma will be anxious, i.e. between 20-2-1985 to 4-3-1985. So, they have said that he would not live long.

According to transit—

Venus and Mars conjoin with Natal Moon at 24° 36' Meena. Jupiter conjoins natal Saturn 11° 59' Capricorn. Saturn opposes Meridian and transits in Rahu sub.

The transit is unfavourable.

Nature of ailment, in such a period will be the affection of the pulmonary system, breathing, due to threatened drowning.

At the time of judgment, it is Thursday, ruled by Jupiter, Sathabisha star governed by Rahu, in Saturn sign Kumba rasi, which is the lagna at this moment.

Whenever a doubt arises about the lord of dasa who can offer a result, while answering a chart, note where the lagna or Moon is at that moment of judgment. Both will agree. In our experience such a question is put at a time when lagna is in exact trine with Moon. Lagna and Moon are both in Rahu star—Sathabisha. Therefore, you find out whether Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter are connected with Bhadhakasthana, (Kendhrasthana, Mithyusthana) or Roghasthana.

Saturn, Chief Governor for longevity aspects 8th house, aspects Rahu and Moon. Rahu is in Saturn star, Moon sign: Moon is in Mercury star. Therefore take Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Moon Anthra Mercury Shookshma. Hence the end will be in 2025 and not earlier. As per progression, Moon squares Jupiter: Saturn quincunx Mars: (Mars in 11 is to give the cure). Mercury in Mars star is to cure the disease. But during progression, if planets form evil aspect, cure is not promised. Good aspects to them promise cure and survival. Bad aspects promise that the disease is fatal. As Rahu, Saturn and Moon are connected with liquid and also Cancer, fatal disease will be the pulmonary one alone.

## MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Horoscope of the native is as follows :

	Venus 3-55		Sat 10-51 Rahu 22-27
Mercury 26-24 Sun 21-54	1-20 A.M. I.S.T. 6-3-1945 at 19-14 N and 73-10 E		
iii 26-19 Mars 22-2			
ii 24-19 Kethu 22-27	Lagna 23-46 Moon 6-32	iii 29-19 xi 1-19	x 0-19 Jupiter 29-35

Saturn Dasa Balance 14 yrs. 5 mths. 8 days.

The bride is running Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti from 14-9-66 till 14-2-68. Mars Bhukti follows.

*Cusps of houses:* Second 24-19 Sagittarius. 3rd 26-19 Capricorn. Eleventh 1-19 Libra. Twelfth 29-19 Libra. As lagna is 23° 46' Scorpio, the seventh will be 23° 46' Taurus; Extension of 7th house is upto 8th cusp. As second cusp is 24° 19' Sagittarius, 24° 19' Gemini in the 8th cusp.

*Planets:* Kethu in 1; Mars in 2; Sun in 3; Mercury in 4; Venus in 5; Saturn and Rahu in 7; Jupiter in 10; Moon in 12. Houses to be judged: 2, 7 and 11. Occupants of these houses: Mars, Saturn and Rahu. Owners of these houses: Jupiter, Venus and Mercury.

*Constellation and the depositors* in the occupants and owners' ones: Mars rules Mrigasira trine. Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Rahu rules Arudhra - Swathi - Sathabisha. Jupiter

governs Punarvasu trine: Venus, Bharani trine and Mercury in Ashlesha trine; Jupiter is in Mars star Chitra; Moon in Anuradha; Saturn in Arudhra; Rahu, Sun and Mercury in Punarvasu and Poorva-patrapada and Kethu in Poorvashada.

Therefore, majority of the planets are connected with the houses 2, 7 or 11. According to Krishnamurthi, note in which sub, these are:

Sun in Saturn sub; Moon in Mercury sub; Mars in Venus sub; Mercury in Kethu sub; Jupiter in Saturn sub; Venus in Moon sub; Saturn in Saturn sub; Rahu in Saturn sub; Kethu in Saturn sub; all sub lords are connected with houses 2 or 7 or 11.

Kethu is stronger than Jupiter: Rahu is stronger than Saturn: Mars is very strong. Majority of planets are in Saturn sub indicating delay and promising that the parents have to be making many attempts and after many negotiations, finally, suddenly the marriage will be fixed during the Mars sub period. That is what Krishnamurthi has said in his lectures.

When many planets signify and the sub lords are also connected with house 2 or 7 or 11, note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment: Today it is 17-12-1967: Today Moon is in Mercury sign Mars star; Lagna is in Jupiter's sign Mercury star: Day is Sunday. Hence one can reduce the number of significators by selecting the common ones. So take Mercury, Sun, Mars and Jupiter. Sun Bhukti has already passed. So take Mars Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra in Mercury Dasa.

So, it should be between 29-4-68 and 17-6-68: As Moon is in the beginning of Gemini at the time of judgment, select the time of marriage as 16th or 17th June, 1968.

Mercury 15-32 ix 2-21	v 4-21 Ketu 4-37 Sun 5-19 Ven. 11-28 Mars 26-27	xi 6-21	xii 6-21
viii 2-21	19-4-1921 12-06 P.M. 11-39 N 78-12 E		Lagna 4-53
vii 4-53		Jup. 16-42 Sat 26-09 Moon 26-55	
vi 6-21	v 6-21	Rahu 4-37 iv 4-21	iii 2-21

Sun Dasa Balance 5 years 10 months 20 days. Now running Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti from 9-11-1966.

Judge houses 3, 9 and 12 and find out the significators.

No planet in 3; Mercury is in 9: none

in 12. No planet in Mercury star: Mercury is a significator.

Mercury owns 3 and 12 houses. Jupiter owns the 9th house: No planet in their stars. Hence Jupiter and Mercury alone are the significators.

Hence Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra alone can give. This period starts on 14-6-68.

Sun will transit in Mercury sign Jupiter star after 7-7-68. Hence I predict that you will go overseas on 7-7-68.

Overseas need not be on foreign assignment. Will you go on some other job or you go on tour. As 9th house operates strongly, the nature of work will change. If Jupiter and Mercury conjointly operate, it will be in exports and imports or negotiating with business community in foreign or serving a foreigner. As Mercury is the strong significator, it will be in America.

## TRANSFER—WHEN?

By

P. R. SHARMA,

26/125, W. Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8.

### (Horary)

I received a letter from some Mr. Srinivasan, M.A., stating therein that he is living separated from his family. He had requested many a time for transfer to Madras, where his children are getting their education, but his requests for transfer are not considered. He is much worried on this account. He wants to know as to when he will be transferred.

He wrote in letter at 7-25 A.M. (I.S.T.) on 5-12-1967 and gave No. 77. Horoscope at the moment of writing the letter, is as follows:

(R) Saturn 12-22	Rahu 2-06	
Mars 9-09 Moon 2-32	7-25 A.M. 5-12-1967 No. 77	
		Jupiter 12-05
Lagna 13° 20' to 16° 40'	Sun 18-51 Mercury 5-50	Venus 4-01 Kethu 2-06

Balance of Sun Dasa 3 years 4 months 10 days. Moon indicates the mind of the person. Moon is posited in the constellation of Sun who is occupying the 12th Bhava. 12th house shows that the query is about the changes: it also worry, due to separation from family and living in a foreign place. All these facts were clear from the letter of Mr. Srinivasan. He is so much worried that he even forgot to write his address in his letter.

Planets in the chart	Constellation lord	Sub-lord
Rahu	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Venus
Kethu	Mars	Kethu
Sun	Mercury	Kethu
Mercury	Saturn	Mercury
Mars	Sun	Venus
Moon	Sun	Jupiter
R. Saturn	Saturn	Moon

**Analysis of the chart:** For transfer consider houses 3, 9 and 12. First see the occupants of these Bhavas and then look to the planets situated in the constellations of these occupants. Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants are stronger than occupants.

Third is occupied by Saturn.

Ninth is unoccupied.

Twelfth is occupied by Sun.

Mercury and Saturn are situated in the constellations of Saturn, and similarly Mars and Moon are posited in the stars of Sun. Then Mercury, Saturn, Mars, Moon and Sun are the significators.

He is at present running the major period of Sun and sub period of Jupiter, which lasts till 21-2-1968. Next sub period is of Saturn, who is retrograde. The matter regarding the transfer will linger on in the sub period of Saturn. The sub period of Mercury is fruitful. Why?

I judged the horoscope on 11-12-1967. The ruling planets at the time of judgment were as follows:

1. Day Lord—Moon
2. Star Lord—Mercury
3. Moon sign Lord—Jupiter
4. Lagna Lord—Mercury (Gemini)

Thus Mercury, Moon and Jupiter are the ruling planets. From list of significators Mercury and Moon are really strong. According to Mr. K.S.K. the ruling planets at the moment of judgment are very important in deciding the time of fructification of any event.

As already mentioned, he is running the major period of Sun. Sun is situated in the sub of Kethu, who is conjoined with Venus (lord of 11) and also Karaka. The Sun fulfils the desire of leaving the present place of residence and also uniting with family members. We have taken the bhukti of Mercury as Moon has already passed. Mercury is posited in its own sub. Mercury is a significator of transfer and also a ruling planet at the time of judgment. Mercury is very strong.

Next we are to decide about Aruthra. Obviously we can take Moon's sub sub period in the Bhukti of Mercury. Moon is one of the significators of transfer and also she is the ruling planet. No doubt Moon is lord

of 8, but she is conjoined with bold and courageous planet Mars in lagna. The person will have to fight out (for which he gets the courage from Mars) before he gets the transfer orders.

Thus during the conjoined period of Sun, Mercury and Moon, Mr. Srinivasan, M.A., will be transferred to Madras State. This period runs from 10-6-1969 to 5-7-1969. Exact date cannot be ascertained in the absence of Ephemeris for 1969.

[Editor: When Sun transits in Mercury sign Rahu star Moon sub on 5-7-1969, Saturday he will leave his present place of residence on transfer as third cusp is in Rahu constellation who represents Mars indicating changes. Jupiter in Kethu (11 sign lord Venus—Kethu represents Venus) promises reunion. Hence during the time when Sun transits in Jupiter star Jupiter sub and Kethu sub sub he will meet his relatives at Madras on 7-7-1969 and when Sun transits in Mercury sub in Jupiter star Punarvasu, he will take charge in the transferred post i.e., on 11-7-1969 Friday.]



## CINEMA

By  
ARUDRA

"In cine line, which do you suggest? How will my fortune be?" asks a querist.

He gives the number 45.

Judgment at 5-30 P.M. on 30-12-1967.

Horoscope is as follows:

Saturn 12° 45'	Rahu 0° 47'		
Mars 28° 58'			Jup 12-26 Lagna 26° 40' to 30°
Mercury 15° 42'	Ven 3° 47'	Kethu 0° 47'	
Sun 14° 48'			
Moon 5° 39'			

Kethu Dasa balance 3 years 10 months 9 days.

For cinema, judge the 5th house. Second and tenth also must be considered.

Kethu is in 2: no planet is in 5 or 10.

Asvini, Makam and Moolam are governed by Kethu. Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are in Kethu star. Hence Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Moon Anthra Jupiter Shookshma. You will take distribution. Because Kethu is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet. It represents Venus which owns the 3rd and 10th houses. 3rd house shows

representative and distribution. 10th indicates profession. Venus is the chief governor for cinema. Moon's position shows the nature of query. It is in Kethu constellation. Kethu in 2 is for self-acquisition. Kethu acting as an agent of Venus indicates cinema and distribution.

Making money is to be judged from 10th house. Sun and Mercury are in Venus constellation. Mercury as lord of 2 and 11 promises that you will act as an agent or representative of another and thereby gain. Mercury is called winged messenger of God. It is not God himself. Therefore, you will not produce.

Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti started on 9-10-67. Moon sub sub period will operate between 4-9-68 and 5-10-68. In that sub period Jupiter will operate between 14-9-68 and 18-9-68.

So distribution will be taken in the 3rd week of September 1968.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Kethu in 2 and sub of lord of 2 and 11 in 4th Bhava. Distribution will be profitable during Jupiter sub period which follows Rahu sub period and runs for 11 months 6 days. From 27-10-68 to 3-10-69 next Saturn is to run for 1 year 1 month 9 days when the business will be dull.

Fortune will be enjoyed between 12-11-70 and 9-11-71. Kethu Dasa ends. Venus starts on 9-11-71.

GOOD LUCK!

## REUNION OR DIVORCE

The following is the chart of a girl born at 11-17 A.M. on 21-3-1933 at 20°N and 73° 50' E.

Case: Married on 25-5-60 at 9-43 A.M. Separated in September 1961.

Chart: Ayanamsa 22° 49'.

Cusps: Ascendant Taurus 23° 24'; II cusp 11° 22' Gemini; III cusp 6° 22' Cancer; IV cusp 4° 22' Leo; V cusp 7° 22' Virgo; VI cusp 12° 22' Libra.

Mercury 11° 09' Sun 7° 22' xi 7° 22'	xii 12° 22'	Lagna 23° 24'	ii 11° 22'
Venus 29° 20' Rahu 13° 34' ix 4° 22'			iii 6° 22'
Saturn 20° 11' Moon 8° 4' ix 6° 22'			iv 4° 22' Mar 11° 6' Kethu 13-54 Ju. 23° 59'
viii 11° 22'	vii 23° 24'	vi 12° 22'	v 7° 22'

Planets: 4th house Mars, Kethu, Jupiter.  
9th house Moon, Saturn.  
10th house Rahu, Venus.  
11th house Mercury, Sun.

At the time of birth Sun Dasa balance year nil months 10 days 13.

On 25-5-1960, she was running at the time of her marriage, Rahu Dasa Mercury

Bhukti Mars Anthra, in Mithuna Lagna owned by Mercury, on Wednesday ruled by Mercury, just before New Moon when Moon was transiting in Sun's star and Rahu too.

Only 16 months, she lived with her husband in September 1961, when Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Venus Anthra operated, she left her husband. She is separated.

Question: Is there reunion or will the separation be permanent?

2 and 7 houses are vacant. 11th is occupied by Mercury and Sun. No planet is in Mercury star. Mercury is a significator.

Sun's sign is Leo. It is occupied by the node Kethu. So Mars in Kethu star is a significator.

Therefore marriage was celebrated in Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra.

There is a coincidence, in this case. 7th cusp also falls in Mars sign Mercury star and Mars sub.

Reunion is also similar to marriage. So find out when the conjoined period of these three planets will operate. That is the time of reunion, i.e., Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Mercury Anthra i.e., after 25-7-68 within 16-9-68.

When Rahu was in Uthram star 1st quarter, marriage took place. In the above 51 days Sun will come to this position on 13-9-68. Hence predict that she will have reunion on 13-9-68.

## TOUR PROGRAMME OF THE EDITOR

15-3-68 Leaves Bombay  
16-3-68 Baroda  
18-3-68 Vallabh Vidyanagar C/o  
Secretary, Vallabh Vidya-  
nagar University near Anand-  
Kaira Dt., Gujarat State  
21-3-68 Ahmedabad  
24-3-68 Leave Ahmedabad  
25-3-68 Phalodi  
28-3-68 Leaves Phalodi  
29-3-68 Arrives Jaipur  
31-3-68 Arrives Delhi, available at  
B/15, House No. 269 Lodi  
Colony—New Delhi-3.

24-4-68 Leaves Delhi  
25-4-68 Kanpur  
27-4-68 Allahabad  
28-4-68 Benares  
30-4-68 Patna  
3-5-68 GAYA  
5-5-68 Dhanbad  
6-5-68 GIRIDIH  
8-5-68 Durgapur  
11-5-68 Jamshedpur  
13-5-68 Calcutta  
28-5-68 Cuttack  
29-5-68 Vizag  
1-6-68 Madras

## DIRECTOR—WHEN ?

I am one of the members of a social group. When can I become a director ? asks a gentleman. When requested to give a number within 108, he mentions 77 at 7-15 P.M. on 24-12-67.

The chart is as follows :—

Saturn 12-33	Rahu 1-05		
Mars 24-21			Jupiter 12-32
Lagna 13-20 to 16-40 Sun. 8-46 Mer. 6-16	Ven 26-41 Kethu 1-05		Moon 10-20

Moon Dasa balance 9 years 9 months 0 days

Mars in 2 : Saturn in 3 : Rahu in 4 :  
Jupiter in 8 : Kethu and Moon in 9 :  
Venus in 11.

To become the Director means, to have a legal control authority and power in the conduct of the social group.

Houses to be judged are 2, 6 and 10, because this post brings money ; there is attendance, meeting etc ; bound by certain rules and regulations ; reputation, prestige and profession. 11th house shows whether it is possible to fulfil one's ambition and desire.

Kethu and Mars are in Mar's star. But we have to take Rahu in place of Mars in 2 as Rahu is the agent of Mars by occupying Aries. No planet is in Rahu star. Take Rahu 6th house in unoccupied.

10th house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu, Jupiter, Sun and Mercury are in

Kethu constellation. Therefore Rahu, Sun, Mercury and Kethu are the signification. Mars though exalted comes next to Rahu. Then one is to pitch upon Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra Sun Shookshma (being Sunday ruled by sub and Moon transiting in Mercury sign and

Dinner given by the office bearers of Modern Astrological Research Institute, Branch Hyderabad at TOURIST HOTEL—Roof Gardens, KASHIGUDA. 11 2-68

Editor explains his discovery—Krishnamurti  
Padhdhati

both being the ruling planets at the moment of query).

So, it will be between 12-9-69 and 9-10-69.

**Transit:** Mars, the planet for authority conjoins Mercury, lord of the 10th house in Sagi Harim Jupiter will transit Mercury sign Moon star and Mercury sub in Virgo.

Moon gives the urge to put a query. It's position is very significant. If one asks, in which year I will enjoy the fruits of my effort, note when Jupiter will come to the position occupied by Moon. In which month, I can have my desire fulfilled if one asks, note when Sun will come to the degree occupied by Moon, then 'On which day I will succeed'. If that is the question, note the significators, find out when Moon passes through that degree which is ruled conjointly by the ruling planets. If on the same day, the matter is to materialise, note when the lagna falls in that degree occupied by Moon i.e., for that locality, on that day, that point occupied by Moon should rise

in the East. Or the lagna should be that degree in the Zodiac which falls in a sign, in a star and in a sub ruled conjointly by the significators of that query. Suppose one asks "When will the train, by which my son is coming, arrive?" When can I take him and introduce to the appointing authority or see the bride for his wedding? Both are expected to happen on the same day. So find the signification for the arrival of the train, and the signification for the interview. Note the points governed by them. When they happen to be the lagna, the matters will come to pass.

Suppose Mars, Ketu, Moon happen to be the signification for the arrival of the train, then in Mesha 3° 40' to 4-46-40' will rise in the East.

Suppose Moon, Jupiter and Mars happen to be the significators, for the interview then the lagna should be in Cancer 0-33-20 to 1° 20'. This point is to rise in the East on that day for that locality.

## CORRECT POSITION OF LAGNA

I would like to know the exact position of the lagna of this horoscope. I have 4 charts and though all have mentioned that the lagna is in Virgo, yet one has shown as 13°, 18°, 22° and 25°. I give you all the four charts. Which is correct?

A doubt arises and it gets cleared at a moment which is conjointly ruled by the planets. So what are the ruling planets at the moment of query at 6-45 P.M. on 24-12-67. It is a Sunday ruled by Sun. The star is Hastha governed by Moon. The sign is Virgo. The lagna now is Gemini owned by Mercury. Therefore one is to take as Mercury sign Moon star Sun sub and Mercury sub sub. It is 23° 10' in Virgo. Date of birth of the person is 13 11 48 at 17° 44' N and 83° 23' E. (12/13-11-48 Friday/Saturday). If 23° 10' Nirayana Virgo is to rise, it means, 16° 12' Libra Sagittarius. If 16° 2' Sagittarius is to rise at 17° 44' N, the sidereal time should be 7 hrs. 8 mts.

Sidereal time at noon on 12-11-48 = 15-26- 5

Deduct correction for East Long. 83-23 = 0- 0-59

Sidereal time at noon at 83° 23' E = 15-25- 6

If the sidereal time is to be 7 hrs. 8 mts. it means it is 24 hrs. + 7 hrs. 8 mts. = 31 hrs. 8 mts.

The difference is 31 hrs. 8 mts. minus 15-25-6 = 15-42-54 Correction for interval being 10 seconds per hour and this figure is 1 hr. 10 secs. for every hour, the actual difference in L.M.T. = 15-40-17

As the longitude is 83° 23' E, I.S.T. = 15-36-45.

Therefore time of birth in I.S.T. = 3-36-45 A.M. on 13-11-48.

Sun rise L.M.T. on 12-11-48 at 17° 44' N = 6-8 A.M.

Birth time is 15-40-17 afternoon i.e., 3-40 17 A.M.

Difference = 3.40-17 minus 6.8 = 27-40-17 minus 6-8 = 21-32-17 = 53 G. 51 V.

The horoscope is as follows:—

Moon 13-30	Rahu 11-1		
		13-11-48	Saturn 12-08
Jupiter 6-28	Mars 26-30	Sun 27-13 Kethu 11-1 Budha 10-56	Ven 20-59 Lagna 23-10

After lecture, Dr. Y. S. Narayana Rao congratulates the Editor. He is proud of attending the lecture, as he has the open mind and considers the achievements as an extraordinary one. The Editor was a subordinate to Dr. Y. S. Narayana Rao between 1927 and 1956.

## MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

Horoscope is follows :—

Moon 13-30	Rahu 11-1		
<div style="text-align: center;">                     13-11-48                      3-36-45 A.M.                      17-44 N                      83-23 E                 </div>			
			Sat 12-08
Jup 6-28	Mars 26-30	Sun 27-15 Ketu 11-1 Mer 10-56	Ven 20-59 Lagna 23-10

Saturn Dasa balance 4 yrs. 6 m. 5 days.

The bride is running Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 9-9-67.

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11

Sun is in 2. Rahu is in 7. Saturn is in 11

No planet is in Sun's star. Mercury and Kethu are in Rahu star. Moon is in Saturn star. Now, when I judge the chart 3-1-68; Wednesday: Moon is in Saturn's sign. Mars star Danishta. But Rahu is in Mars sign. So take Rahu: Lagna is in Kumba. Sathabishta star: Hence Saturn and Rahu. Therefore Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra Rahu Shookshma is around 29-8-1969.

**Overseas :**

Judge 3 9 & 12 : Desire 11th house  
 Mars Jup. X Venus Saturn  
 of &  
 Rahu in in Ven. sign  
 Mars sign

Mercury Saturn Kethu

Mercury Saturn Saturn. 9-9-67— 2-2-68

” ” Merc. 2-2-68—10-6-68

” ” Kethu. 10-6-68— 2-8-68

27-7-68 Overseas

No. 83.

Boy's star Sathayam or Arudhra.

Profession: Engineering only.

Belongs to native place: Relative only.

Editor explains Krishnamurti Padhdhati and points out the failures etc. in the other existing methods both Hindu and Western—HYDERABAD (one section of the audience) 11-2-68.

The other Section of the audience at  
 Hyderabad 11-2-68

## PRESIDENT AWARD

Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified

By

K. GANAPATHI

The following is the horoscope of a supremely intelligent research scholar who had been honoured on 5-12-1966 in International Foundry Congress and was presented the I.I.F. President's award.

Prestige, power, prosperity, profession, popularity are all judged from 10th house; 11th shows advantage, accumulation of wealth, pleasure, profit, promotion, realisation of ambition etc.

Hence one is to judge the houses 10 and 11.

10th house extends from 29° 7' Libra to 26° 7' Scorpio and 12th cusp is at 22° 7' Sagittarius.

Mars 19-25			
Kethu 29-42	7-2-1923 6-25 A.M. 11-30 N 79-30 E		
Sun 24-33 Lagna 20-31 Merc. 7-10			Rahu 29-42
Venus 7-45	Jupiter 25-10 Moon 6-55		Saturn 27-22

Rahu Dasa balance 17 years 7 months. 28 days.

According to traditional astrology, Sun is considered to be evil and it will throw obstacles. But actually during Sun Bhukti Mars Anthra (Bhada Kashana Adhipathi) alone, he was honoured.

But let us follow K.S.K.

10th Bhava is unoccupied. 10th Cusp falls in 29° 7' Libra which is ruled by Venus. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are governed by Venus. No planet is in Venus star. Venus is strong.

11th Bhava is occupied by Venus: As 11th Cusp is at 26° 7' Scorpio, its lord is Mars. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars. Saturn and Sun are in Mars stars. Saturn and Sun are stronger than Mars. Rahu is in Sun's sign and Sun's star.

According to Dasa Bhukti system? Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Rahu Anthra, he received the award on 5-12-66.

It was a Monday. Poorvapalguni star day governed by Venus, when Moon was transiting in the sign Leo owned by Sun.

Sun being in Dhanishta ruled by lord of 11 Mars and as Rahu is in Sun's sign and Sun's star, the event ought to have happened on a Sunday. But Rahu has given it on Monday as Moon is in Rahu star and what Rahu in its period is to give, the only planet in Rahu constellation has given on its day.

A number of horoscopes of those who received prizes, award, etc., are analysed and it is found that the planets concerned with houses 10 and 11 offered these results in their conjoined periods.

Readers are aware that Moon and Jupiter are in one sign, especially in the 10th. Traditional astrologers call it as Gajakesari yoga. He could never enjoy Moon Dasa. But he had Jupiter Dasa Moon Bhukti between 5-2-52 and 5-6-53. His life during this period was unsatisfactory. Stellar astrology explains. K.P. proves to be useful as the results read out using K.P. agrees with the fact.

Moon was in Rahu's star posited in 8th house. Jupiter is in his own star (lord of 12) and sub of Mercury (in 12).

Then, how can Moon give the award on a Monday? Anyone can pose this question. In K.P., it can be seen that generally 8th house denotes gift. Gift is to be given by another. Then consider

who gives the gift. The 12th house to the house representing the relative or the person indicates parting with something by that relative or person. If mother gives, the 3rd house indicates that mother parts with something. The 4th house

shows that children give. The 8th house shows that either father of the native or the father of the nation gives. As Rahu is in 8, i.e., in 12 to 9 Rahu gave in its sub sub period and Moon in Rahu's constellation gave on its day.

### FINANCIAL AID FOR BUSINESS

Horoscope is as follows:—

Mercury 26-42	Sun 15-25	Venus 4-26 Lagna 19-27 Saturn 28-29 Moon 26-04	
Rahu 19-36	29-4-1914 8-22 A.M. I.S.T. 10-46 N 76-42 E		Mars 6-07
Jup. 26-55			Kethu 19-36

For overdraft facilities or financial aid judge houses 2, 6 and 11.

Mars in 2 : Mercury and Sun in 11 : None in 6 : Venus is lord of 6. Saturn, Moon and Jupiter are in the constellation of Mars : Mercury is in its star. Venus is in Sun's star. Rahu is in Saturn's sign : aspected by Mars and is in the sub of Mars.

Hence during Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Jupiter Anthra Venus Shookshma, you will be helped by finance. Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti started on 4-7-1967. So, on 18-2-1968 you will be helped to run your show.



## SHALL I ACCEPT UNESCO JOB?

Asks a scientist. This question may appear stupid or this may be similar to a beautiful young person asking the astrologer "Shall I marry the modest princess"? Because people serving in India either in Union Government or in State Government, can never enjoy as much as one UNESCO Officer. That is my view. Because salary is attractive—Life will be in a foreign place—service conditions are pleasing. Promotions are given on merit—caste and creed not taken into consideration. In spite of these, I put this question, because I do not know how my future will be."

Alright. Give any number between 0 and 108.

'Let it be 77'.

Oh God! I have received articles written by Mr. Sharma and Ganapathy, taking number 77. You also give number 77. But the time of judgment is different and the nature of query is also different.

The following is the chart for No. 77, for 12-30 P.M. on 2-1-1968.

Saturn 12.51	Rahu 0.37		
Mars 1.08	2-1-68 No. 77		
Moon 15.40			Jupiter 12.19
Mercury 20.22 Sun 17.37 Lagna 13.70 to 16.40	Venus 7.11	Kethu 0.37	

Unesco service means leaving one institution and joining the other with

sudden increase in income and improvement in status.

Hence consider houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. 11th house should be signified by a strong benefic.

2nd house is occupied by Moon and Mars. 6 is unoccupied. 10 is occupied by Kethu and 11 by Venus.

Saturn, Mercury, Venus and Mars owns these houses respectively.

Moon is in Moon's star. Kethu and Mars are in Mars star. Mars is represented by Rahu and no planet is in its star.

Rahu and Jupiter are in Kethu star. Jupiter is retrograde. Sun and Mercury are in Venus star, Poorvashada.

Saturn and Venus are in Saturn's constellation. None in Mercury star. Venus is discussed. Instead of Mars, take Rahu. None in Rahu star. Take Rahu.

Thus it can be seen that Moon, Kethu, Mars, Venus, Rahu, Sun, Mercury and Saturn are the significators except retrograde Jupiter.

To-day at the time of judgment, it is Tuesday (ruled by Mars and Rahu) star Sravana is governed by Moon, Rasi Capricorn is owned by Saturn. Hence one should pitch up Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Kethu Anthra, Rahu Shookshma. Saturn Bhukti commences only to-day. Kethu sub period will run between 23-6-68 and 26-7-68. In that Rahu sub period will be between 10-7-68 and 12-7-68. Therefore you will join duty in the second week—July 1968 in UNESCO organisation. Moon is in the constellation of planet in 2. Mars is in the constellation of planet in 2. Rahu is in the star of Kethu in 11th sign and 10th bhava. The future is brilliant.

# ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-6-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 440449

By

Jyothish Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet  
MADRAS-15

VOL. 6

MAY 1968

No. 5

## CONTENTS

	Page
Repayment of loan	3
Letters to Editor	9
Role of sub sub	13
Dina Porutham or Nakshatra Porutham	15
Tour Programme	17
Longevity	19
Younger Brother's Marriage	23
Questions & Answers?	25
Loss of Status—Any	29
Transfer or Promotion or Both.	31
Races and success	33
Service in Foreign land	35
Price of Holdings	37
Dwadasba-bhava Phalanirnaya (Contd.)	39
Birth of Grand-daughter	43
Lady wants a Baby	45
Service in same concern	47
Daily Guide for May 1968	49
Position of Planets	55
May 1968—Ephemeris	56
Monthly Prediction	57

## REPAYMENT OF LOAN

By

Prof. S. N. Mishra, J. J. Degree College, GAYA.

### I. Introduction

A person from South India writes :

"I lent a huge sum to a friend of mine, who invested it in a business deal. The transaction took place during the latter half of the year 1966. Now I request you to answer the following query :"

"Will he return the money? If so, when?"

### II. The Chart

#### (A) Birth details :

1. Place of birth—Lat. 8° 29' N.; Long. 76° 59' E.
2. Time of Birth—3-15 P.M. I.S.T.
3. Date of birth—23-12-1928.
4. Day of birth—Sunday.

#### (B) Nirayana Rasi Chart :

Jup. 7°41' (R) Moon 20°41' Asc. 27°33'		Rahu 5°58'	Mars 6° (R)
Venus 20°46'			
Mercury 11°23' Sun 8°35'	Saturn 29°58' Kethu 5°58'	Fortuna 9°39'	

#### (C) Table of Cusps :

- |                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| I Cusp—Aries    | 27° 33' |
| II Cusp—Taurus  | 25° 15' |
| III Cusp—Gemini | 21° 15' |

- |                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| IV Cusp—Cancer      | 19° 43' |
| V Cusp—Leo          | 20° 15' |
| VI Cusp—Virgo       | 24° 15' |
| VII Cusp—Libra      | 27° 33' |
| VIII Cusp—Scorpio   | 25° 15' |
| IX Cusp—Sagittarius | 21° 15' |
| X Cusp—Capricorn    | 19° 43' |
| XI Cusp—Aquarius    | 20° 15' |
| XII Cusp—Pisces     | 24° 15' |

#### (D) Dasa System :

Venus Dasa Balance at time of birth:—  
8 yrs. 11 mths. 21 days.

At present running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 20-1-1966 which will last upto 26-11-68.

#### (E) Planet:

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub.
1. Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu
2. Moon	Venus	Jupiter
3. Rahu	Sun	Mercury
4. Mars	Mars	Moon
5. Kethu	Saturn	Mercury
6. Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
7. Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
8. Mercury	Kethu	Saturn
9. Venus	Moon	Venus

#### (F) Bhava table :

- |                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| I Bhava—Rahu                       |
| II Bhava—Mars                      |
| VII Bhava—Kethu                    |
| VIII Bhava—Saturn, Sun and Mercury |
| X Bhava—Venus                      |
| XII Bhava—Jupiter and Moon         |

## (G) Planet:

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
	Occupy- ing	Occupy- ing
1. Jupiter	2, 1, 8	10, 2, 7
2. Moon	10, 2, 7	12, 9, 12
3. Rahu	8, 5	8, 3, 6
4. Mars	2, 1, 8	12, 4
5. Kethu	8, 10, 11	8, 3, 6
6. Saturn	8, 3, 6	8, 10, 11
7. Sun	2, 1, 8	12, 9, 12
8. Mercury	2, 1, 8	8, 10, 11
9. Venus	12, 4	10, 2, 7

Note: Rahu is equivalent to Venus, as it is posited in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus, and in association with no planet; similarly Kethu is equivalent to Mars, as it is posited in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars and in association with no planet in 7th Bhava.

### III. Analysis

Q. Re-payment of Loan of the native:  
Houses to be judged:

(a) 6, 8 & 12, if loss of money is indicated.

(b) 2, 10 & 11 will give re-payment of his loan.

If planets governing 6, 8 & 12 operate—loss. If planets governing 2, 10 & 11 operate—return of loan money thereby gain is indicated.

By giving loan, we understand:

(a) narrowing down one's Bank balance,

(b) gain to the other party.

When the 12th house of a person operates, it means:

(a) heavy expenses for him,

(b) giving loan to somebody.

7th house indicates your partner or who receives loan from you. His loss is gain to you and vice versa.

In this case, the native has parted with a huge sum in favour of one of his friends. The friend is indicated by 11th house. Saturn is lord of 11, especially when there is no occupant of 11th Bhava. Hence Saturn has compelled him to part with that money.

The Ascendant in any chart represents the native. The 7th house denotes the person with whom one enters in any kind of deal; he may be either a borrower or lender. In the chart in question, the 7th house indicates the borrower and the Ascendant represents the native, who is the lender. Any loan is an income to a borrower and it is the expenditure to the lender.

A person will part with money when his 8th house will operate along with his 5th house. Please mark that 8th house is 2nd to 7th and 5th house is 11th to 7th.

Now let us analyse houses 5 and 8 for the native, 5th house is occupied by no planet, Sun is lord of 5. Sun rules Krittikai, Uttarapalguni and Uttarashada. Only Rahu is in Krittikai. Further Rahu is in the SUB of Mercury who is occupant of 2nd Bhava to 7th, i.e., 8th.

8th house is occupied by Saturn, Sun and Mercury.

Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Utharapathra. Only Kethu is in Anusham. So take Kethu.

Sun rules Krittikai, Utharapalguni and Uttarashada. Only Rahu is in Krittikai. So take Rahu.

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Only Saturn is in Jyeshtha. So take Saturn.

Hence signifiers for lending of this native are Kethu, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury. This is further confirmed as the native parted with a huge sum during Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti and Mercury Anthra from 28-11-66 to 28-12-66.

Now the question is this, whether the native will get his money back. We have already analysed that when houses 2, 6 & 11 will operate for the native, he will gain the money back. Now let us see whether these houses operate.

2nd house is occupied by Mars. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitbrai and Dhanishta. Only Mars is in Mrigasira. Hence take Mars. But more strong than Mars is Kethu, who is posited in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars, but Kethu will give mixed effect, as it is posited in 7th Bhava, a

beneficial house for the borrower and further it is posited in the constellation of Saturn and SUB of Mercury, both of them being the occupants of 8th Bhava, again indicating—loss to the native and gain to his friend. Kethu is also a significator for lending of the native. Hence eliminate Kethu.

Now come to 6th Bhava. It is occupied by no planet. Mercury is lord of 6, but occupant of 8th. Only Saturn is in Jyeshtha, constellation ruled by Mercury and both of them are occupants of 8th Bhava. Hence eliminate both Saturn and Mercury.

Now come to the 11th Bhava. It is also occupied by no planet. Saturn is lord of 11, but occupant of 8th Bhava indicating gain to his friend. Further Saturn is already a malefic from this point of view. Hence again eliminate Saturn. Only Kethu is in the constellation of Saturn, who is also a malefic in this regard. Hence again eliminate Kethu.

The native is at present running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 21-9-66, which will last upto 26-11-68. Rahu and Saturn indicate gain to his friend and loss to him, hence during this period he will not be able to recover the amount from his friend. Only Mars is a benefic for the native for the recovery of money, but what Mars alone will do? At present the native is running Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra from 5-12-67 to 5-2-68. It is too short a period; Rahu and Saturn, both are malefic; what Mars will do will be just like a drop in the ocean.

Therefore from the analysis of this Chart, it is clear that the native will not be able to recover the full amount and only partial recovery is promised and that too in bits.

Rahu Dasa will run long. This is to stabilise the trouble of the native.

**GOOD LUCK !**

## ROLE OF SUB SUB

According to Krishnamurti, *the strength* of a planet is judged from its Nirayana sign position, irrespective of its deposition in the beginning or in the middle or in the end of the sign.

The nature of the result is that,

- (a) which is indicated by the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation,
- (b) and also the results of the Bhavas owned by it, if there is no planet in that planet's constellation.

Fulfilment or not, success or failure, accomplishment or otherwise, favourable or not, delay or disappointment, etc. are judged from the lord of the sub occupied by the planet. If the lord of constellation denotes matters signifying marriage and the lord of the sub occupied by the planet is in no manner connected with the Bhavas 2 or 7 or 11, then, every attempt will be made during its period and sub period but one cannot finalise and celebrate the marriage in that period.

A planet may not be the significator of marriage (a) not being Venus, (b) not occupying any of the 3 houses 2 or 7 or 11 and (c) not owning any of them. Yet if that planet is in a star owned by either the occupant or the owner of any of the houses 2 or 7 or 11, or conjoined with or aspected by them, it has the right to offer the result.

But if the lord of the sub is not at all any one of the significators of a particular matter which is judged, then this planet is in capable of fulfilling it.

In those cases where the lord of the sub is to fulfil, but yet if there are 2 planets in close conjunction in the same sign, same star and same sub, either of the two gives, the other does not. Or the period

and sub period of either of the planets in the same sign, star and sub is fortunate, and the period and sub period of the other planet in the same sign, star and sub is not. In these cases, sub sub distinctly points out which of the two will be favourable and which is helpless.

Normally Sun and Moon are in such close conjunction on the New Moon Day. People born around 4 hours of the exact conjunction of Sun and Moon. In our research we found that people born between 14th and 27th April in the star Aswini, had Kethu Dasa at birth: Then during Venus Dasa, studied and entered into service: During Sun Dasa, there was good report and promotion: But during Moon Dasa of 10 years, they expected next higher rung of the ladder, and always missed the bus. When the sub sub was worked out, Sun was in the sub sub of the significator of the 11th house whereas Moon was not in the favourable sub sub.

Further sub sub is very useful to pin point the day or hour or minute of an event, by considering the transit of planets or the cusp.

Saturn moves slowly. It takes on an average  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years to pass through one sign, and roughly 13 months to pass through a star: So, it can be in a sub, for a few weeks. To fix the day, the sub sub is useful.

Moon moves in a star on an average of 24 hours: So in a sub, it can be for 3 hours. To further reduce the timing and get correct time, sub sub is useful.

Lagna moves from one sign to the other in 2 hours approximately: in each star in 52 minutes on an average. So in each sub it can be for nearly 5 mts. to 8 mts. To note the exact minute sub sub is useful.

## DINA PORUTHAM OR NAKSHATRA PORUTHAM

Before one fixes the marriage of a bride with a bridegroom, the Hindus judge the horoscopes of the bride and the bridegroom.

Generally the astrologers take the constellation occupied by Moon in the bride's chart, count her star as one and in order, they count to the star occupied by Moon in the bridegroom chart. If Moolam is the star of the girl it is counted as one, Poorvashada as 2 and the birth star of the boy Utbrashada as 3. So, both the bride's and bridegroom's stars included. A few count from the star of the boy to that of the girl. But one can find that in Kalaprakasika, it is said "Sthree Janma Tharam Arabya" and in Jataka Chandrika "Vathoo Nakshathram Arabya." According to K.P. the method of judgment while comparing the stars is absolutely different.

Counting the stars and finding out whether they agree or not is called "Dina Porutham or Nakshathra Porutham".

Hindus consider that Dinaporutham is satisfactory and both charts concord if the boy's star is the 2nd or 4th or 6th or 8th or 9th. They reject the stars 3rd, 5th and 7th. If both are born in the same star, a few are allowed and the rest are avoided. There are various rules and exceptions. Yet, that which is considered to be excellent by Dinaporutham has failed to prove its beneficial results i.e., it is said that the couple will live long and maintain good health, if there is Dinaporutham. It is quite common to see that couple with Dinaporutham do not live together for a few years. Either of them pass away. Have we not heard that the wife died during first delivery or the couple went by car, and met with accident and soon. These incidents shake the faith of a lay man in astrology.

Though it is a fact that one can't change the destiny of the other, yet one can read it. Those who are not able to foresee can

say that astrology shows the tendency. It showed that they would get married. So I predicted that the marriage may take place between the two. There is the likelihood.

But a capable astrologer should predict (a) whether they will get married or not, (b) when, (c) how the married life would be and (d) the duration of married life.

On examining the horoscopes of the married couple, I have found out the following and hence I advise my members to judge the charts in the manner I do. Observations: There is Dinaporutham: Divorce, early demise of either, disharmony, dispute, both do not talk with each other and be silent for some period and be separated or both talk, argue and be violent. Then what is this Dinaporutham? Neither it assures harmony nor happy marriage for long number of years.

How to judge according to Krishna-murti Paddhati.

In a horoscope the position of Moon indicates the matter about which or the relative about whom one will be always mindful of. If Moon happens to be in the constellation of the occupant of the 3rd house, one is concerned about younger brother or sister or fond of travels. If the Moon is in the constellation of the occupant of lagna he will be mindful of his health more than anything else. If Moon is in the constellation of the occupant of the 5th house he will be ever thinking of pleasurable pursuits, music, recreation etc. Thus one is to note the matter signified by the lord of the constellation by its occupation (in Bhava) and judge what Moon indicates in his chart.

Moon may occupy any bhava, yet the results of Moon will be those of the lord of the constellation in which Moon was posited in that chart. Therefore Moon is to be considered as a benefic or a malefic

according to the constellation occupied by it and not according to the bhava occupied in which it was deposited. When we compare the chart of the bridegroom with that of the bride (a) one is to note the lord of the constellation in which Moon was in the bridegroom's chart. Then (b) note the lord of the constellation of the bridegroom, (c) find out where the lord of the constellation in bridegroom chart is posited in the bride's chart i.e., the lord of the nakshatra of the boy is to be a benefic to the girl by occupying a favourable house in the girl's chart. Then even if the number of the star counted from that if the bride happens to be 3 or 5 or 7 the marriage can be fixed and it can be celebrated. Similarly also one is to note where the lord of the constellation in which Moon was posited in the bride's chart is occupying in the bridegroom's chart. If that lord is posited in evil houses then even though traditional astrologers may say that there is 'Dina porutham' yet I point out that the bridegroom may have such sufferings indicated by the lord of the nakshatra of the bride indicates by its occupation in the boy's chart. Suppose one is born in Mesha lagna with Moon in Arudhra and suppose the bridegroom is born in Makara lagna and in Pushyam star. In the bride's chart Saturn is posited in the 11th house and in the bridegroom's chart Rahu is in 11. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati 11th house is very auspicious and any planet occupying 11 will offer 11th house results through the planet posited in its constellation. Therefore for Mesha lagna-borns

Sani in 11 shows that one will lead happy and harmonious life with wife with good understanding. Similarly for the other example Rahu in 11 shows that a one born in Arudhra, Swathi or Sathabisk will prove to be a good company. Therefore one is to note the lord of the constellation in which the bride or the bridegroom is born; also note the bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation (birth star). The only pass a judgment.

If one follows traditional astrology one will find majority of 'Dasa Porutham' later in their married life one can note the multivarious troubles. But if one follows Krishnamurthi Padhdhati one can judge correctly and predict accurately. Therefore traditional Astrology is a general observation and it will not answer correctly. Neither traditional astrologer nor those who follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati can change the bridegroom by offering prediction as marriage is made in heavens. But traditional astrologer will mostly fail in their saying "These horoscopes agree nicely. The parents can proceed and fix up marriage. Porutham is there" and so on. Actually due to their fate they get married but in their married life no agreement is seen. If one follows Krishnamurthi Padhdhati he will say whether the marriage will take place between A & B or not and how the married life would be explained in the same breath.

Therefore for correct prediction follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati and try to restore the name of Astrology.



## LONGEVITY

The horoscope is as follows:—

Saturn (R) 25-1	Uranus 24-52 Kethu 29-27		Lagna 17-24
Moon 15-27 Jupiter (R) 5-27			Mars 20-35 Sun 26-36
	R a s i		
			Mercury 19-17 Neptune 26-49
Fortuna 6-15		Rahu 29-27	Venus 10-40

Lagna	Venus	Fortuna	Rahu
Sun Moon Saturn (R)	Navamsam		
Mars			
Neptune Kethu	Uranus Jupiter (R)		Mercury

Rahu Dasa balance 6 years, 1 month and 22 days.

First, let us note whether the lagna is strong and not afflicted. If afflicted, consider the position of Moon and note whether any malefic is conjoined with the Moon or deposited in the sign where the Moon was at the time of birth. If both of them were afflicted, select the lagna. In your case lagna falls in Gemini and there is neither a malefic nor a benefic in Gemini; therefore your lagna is unafflicted. Take lagna position as the commencement of the first house and count each house, cusp to cusp. The cusps of the houses are as follows:

Asc.	17 Mithuna	24
2	13 Kataka	11
3	11 Simha	11
4	14 Virgo	11
5	17 Thula	11
6	19 Vrischika	06
7	17 Dhanus	24
11	17 Mesha	11

The house positions of the planets are as under:—

Mars and Sun	2
Mercury and Venus	3
Rahu	5
Jupiter	8
Moon	9
Saturn	10
Kethu	11

The question now to be considered is regarding longevity.

The signifiers or bhadakasthana are the strongest evils and those of the marakasthanas come next. For person born in movable signs (chara rasis) the eleventh house is the bhadakasthana; for those born in sthira rasis the 9th house is the bhadakasthana; and for those born in ubhaya rasis the 7th is the bhadakasthana. As your lagna falls in Gemini, a common sign, the 7th therefrom, Sagittarius, is bhadakasthana and the signifiers of this will prove to be the worst evil. The 7th house is unoccupied. Its owner is

Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadrapada are the 3 constellations ruled by Jupiter. No planet is posited in Punarvasu or Poorvabhadrapada but Rahu is in Visakha. Therefore, Rahu is evil so far as longevity is concerned.

Let us now judge the marakasthanas, viz., 2 and 7. The 7th has already been discussed and let us now go to the 2nd house. Mars and the Sun are in this house; therefore planets posited in the constellations governed by Mars and the Sun are evil. Mars governs Mrigascersha, Chitra and Dhanishta and the Sun rules Karthik, Uthrabharguni and Utharashada. Jupiter is in Mars star and Ketu is in Sun's star. The lord of the 2nd house is the Moon and it owns Rohini, Hashta and Sravana. Venus alone is in Moon's star. Therefore we have to select the significators which will prove to be evil to longevity. Before doing so, it is absolutely necessary to note the planets which will bring about a cure. As Ketu alone is in the 11th house and no planet is deposited in its constellation, Ketu will not affect the longevity. Therefore Sukra Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Guru Anthra will prove to be evil, i.e., around the 3rd week of June 2011 on a Swathi star day. At that time, according to progression the Sun will form evil aspect with Saturn. According to transit Guru conjoins Sani and passes on to Aries (Mesha).

### Marriage

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. Now, astrologers have to note whether the houses 2 and 7 in youth will bring about marriage or will prove detrimental to one's life itself as the houses 2 and 7 are common to both marriage as well as longevity. The only method by which one can differentiate the two events would be by noting the sub occupied by the dasa lord. Here the dasa lord is Saturn and it is not a maraka. Therefore, one has to find out whether it has got any connection with the house 11 as in the previous analysis it had been found out that Saturn

is not a significator connected with houses 2 and 7. Regarding the significators of houses 2 and 7, the matter has previously been discussed. Now, it remains for us to find out the significators connected with the 11th house. The 11th house is occupied by Ketu and no planet is in its constellation. Therefore, Ketu is the significator of the 11th house. Secondly, Mars is the lord of 11th house and Jupiter alone is in its constellation. Further, Jupiter is lord of 7.

Venus is the chief governor for marriage. It aspects Saturn and Mercury is in its constellation. Therefore, one is to make a selection from these significators. When the significators are many in number, and a doubt arises in a selection in among them, note the ruling planets at the time of judgment. To-day is Saturday the 3rd February, 1968 and the lagna is Rishaba and the star is Revathi. Therefore I predict that Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra (as Rahu is to-day in Revathi Nakshatra), Budha Sookshma, i.e., in the end of November and beginning of December 1968, mostly 29th November, 1968 (Friday) when the Moon will transit in Pisces in Uttarapathrapada Nakshatra ruled by Dasanatha Saturn and Saturn by transit will exactly be in the original position occupied by it at birth. Venus, Bhuktinatha, will be transiting in the 7th house in its own constellation. Rahu will be in Uttarapathrapada ruled by Saturn, getting separated from Saturn. Jupiter will be in the sub of Venus, Bhuktinatha, in Uthrabharguni ruled by the Sun occupying 2nd house. Therefore, 29th November 1968 will be the time of marriage.

It is said that Saturn occupying any of the houses 1, 3, 5, 7 and 10 counted from lagna will cause delay. Unless it becomes a benefic it cannot offer desirable results, in which case it only delays and never denies. In your chart, Saturn shows only delay and being lord of 9 posited in the 10th house, it causes most agreeable results after one becomes tired and dejected.

## YOUNGER BROTHER'S MARRIAGE

By

'Jyotirbhusan' H. K. CHHANGANI SASTRI, M.A., B.Litt., Sahityacharya,  
Asirologer & Palmist, Phalodi (Ra.)

Saturn 13-48 B	Rahu 3-57		
	31-10-67 5-30 P.M.		Jupiter 8-13 Venus 27-58
Lagna 20 to 23° 20' Mars 12-57		Mercury 16-42 B Sun 14-04 Kethu 3-57	Moon 19-24

Horary Number 79.

Moon Dasa balance 2 yrs. 11 mths. 12 days.

Q. *Marriage of younger brother*

Number 79 means that the lagna is between 20° and 23° 20' Sagittarius.

Hence younger brother's lagna should be taken as 20° to 23° 20' in Aquarius.

Then the houses to be judged are 2, 7 and 11 counted from Aquarius 20°. No planet is in 2; Venus is in 7; none in 11. Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars. No planet is in any of the 3 stars. So take Venus. Second and 11th houses are owned by Jupiter. Seventh is ruled by Sun. Jupiter is the lord of Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorva-

padrapada. None is in any of the 3 stars. Sun's stars are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada stars. No planet is in these stars.

Kethu represents Venus. Its stars are Aswini, Makam and Moola. Jupiter, Mars and Rahu are in Kethu star. Of them select Mars and Rahu because today is Tuesday (31-10-67). Star is Moon's asterism hastha. Rasi is owned by Mercury which is retrograde. Hence take Rahu, Moon, Kethu and Venus.

Saturn opposing Moon shows that so far, one would have made many attempts and it would have proved to be in vain, especially in April 1967 when Moon exactly opposed Saturn.

On 12-1-1968 Kethu sub period starts. Then Rahu sub sub will operate between 9-4-68 and 10-5-68. Then alone, one can expect. It is strongly indicated that when Sun, lord of 7 transits in Mars sign Kethu star Rahu sub on 20-4-68, your brother will get married.

Natal chart of your brother shows that his lagna is strong as I judge on a Tuesday when Moon transits in Mercury sign and lagna is in Mars sign, Mercury star. Your brother will be running Mars Shookshma from 13-4-68. In that sub sub period after 13-4-68, one must expect the marriage. Hence, I predict that he will get married on 20-4-68.

## QUESTIONS & ANSWERS ?

By

JYOTISH VISHARATH K. GANAPATHY

*Change in job ?*

Horoscope is as follows :—

	Ven. 6-22 Sun 21-17	Mars 1-04 Mer. 12-07	Kethu 13-26
Sat. 26-51 Lagna 8-25	5-5-1936 1-39 A.M. I.S.T.		

Mars Dasa balance 2.yrs. 7 mths. 11 days. Cusps of houses is needed, if the lagna sign in the birth chart is not occupied by Saturn or Mars or Nodes. As lagna is occupied by natural malefic Saturn, it is afflicted. If one says that it is lord of lagna, one should not omit to note that it is also lord of 12. Even to Makara lagna, Saturn in lagna afflicts Capricorn. Benefics or Malefics in their own sign get strength. But a malefic in his own house cannot become a benefic. Can Mars become a benefic by occupying Aries for Virgo-borns : Can Saturn become a benefic by occupying its own sign, Aquarius for Cancer-borns or Pisces-borns. Therefore no evil by nature can become a benefic, simply because it is in its own sign.

As lagna is afflicted, note how Moon sign is. Moon is alone in Libra. So, take Moon sign as the first house.

For changes, note the houses 5, 9 and 12.

5th house is occupied by Saturn. No planet is in Saturn's constellation. So Saturn in its period and sub period can bring out changes in service and Institution.

9th house is occupied by Kethu. Venus and Jupiter are in Kethu constellation. Hence these two signify long journey, higher studies, overseas, change in profession, etc. .

12th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Mercury. As Kethu is in Mercury's sign and Kethu is not conjoined with any other planet, Kethu will act as an agent of Mercury. Kethu is discussed.

Hence Jupiter, Venus, Kethu, Mercury and Saturn are to be taken as significators. Rahu should also be included as it acts as an agent of Jupiter. In their periods and sub periods one is to look for changes.

First job was given up in May 1958 when Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Kethu Shockshma was on. Again, this job was left during Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, when Jupiter was in Rahu Star Jupiter sub and Mercury in its own. On the third occasion when Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra operated on 1-8-66 when Jupiter and Venus transited in Jupiter star he resigned the then office and joined another institution.

As changes are coming now and then, the desire to know whether there would be any more change is to be judged.

The period that is running now belongs to Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti ending on 16-4-68. Next Moon Bhukti operates the next change will be during Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra i.e., July, 1971. At this time according to

## LOSS OF STATUS—ANY

**Horary:** Number given is 35 : Time 9-30 A.M. Saturday 23-12-67.

Saturn 12-31	Rahu 1-10	
		Lagna 23-20 to 26-40
Mars 23-16		Jupiter 12-32 Moon 21-05
	Venus 25-03 Kethu 1-10	

Loss of service is shown by the houses 1, 5, 9 and 12; loss of money and reversion is indicated by 12; loss of status is to be judged from 12th house.

12th house extends from 23-20 Gemini to Ascendant. No planet is in 12. Lord

of 12 is Mercury. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury. No planet is posited there. Mercury signifies the changes and loss as it owns the 3rd and 12th houses.

Promotion is shown by houses 2, 6, 10 and 11; None in 2: Mars is in 6. None in 10: Kethu is in Mars star but the sub is ruled by Mercury. So Kethu, though it is a significator of 6th house, indicating service cannot give a promotion. Mars is auspicious.

2nd house is owned by Sun : 6 by Jupiter, 10 by Mars and 11 by Venus.

No planet is in Sun's star: Venus is in Jupiter star: Kethu is in Mars star; Moon in Venus star. For promotion Kethu, Sun, Moon, Mars, Venus are the significators. Venus Dasa Kethu Bhukti alone can give. So only after 7 years 2 months, you will be promoted.

Loss of status is not shown. But promotion comes late.

transit Jupiter will transit in Jupiter star.  
Rahu sub :

### *Next Child!*

Judge houses 2, 5, 7 and 11 as already this person has a son: the query is about second issue: generally the first issue is judged from 5th house: the younger one should be the third from the 5th: So include the 7th also. If it is third issue, judge 9th also, drop out 7th.

From Moon sign houses 2 and 11 are vacant. 5 is occupied by Saturn: 7 by Venus and Sun. Neither Rahu nor Kethu is posited in either of the signs of Saturn, Venus and Sun. So take the planets. No planet is in Saturn's star: Sun and Rahu are in Venus star: Mars alone is in Sun's star. Hence Mars Bhukti, Venus Anthra will add one more child—son i.e., around 26-4-1970.

Normally, a traditional astrologer will consider that Saturn in lagna, Kethu in 5 and Rahu in 11 will delay, cause abortion or at least still born child, etc. But actually no such undesirable event happened. The fact is that he had a son during Saturn Anthra. But according to K.P. one takes Moon sign as first house and rejects Aquarius. Then Saturn is in 5 to Moon, no planet is in Saturn star. So Saturn gave a son on 18-8-66.

### *Gambling*

5th house shows the mind to take chances: 11th shows success! 12th promises loss: 6th assures gain; 5th house is owned and occupied by Saturn: No planet is deposited in the constellation of Saturn. Hence Saturn is very strong.

6th house is not occupied. It is owned by Jupiter. Saturn is in Jupiter's star. Hence Saturn is good.

11th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Sun. No planet is in Sun's star. Sun is very strong. Jupiter aspects therefore to play, bet and gain, the conjoined period of Saturn, Sun, Jupiter should operate.

So, Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun Anthra, Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti Jupiter Anthra, Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra, Saturn Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Sun Anthra, will give decent gains.

Saturn in Jupiter star suggests Races Jupiter in 3 is advantageous for lottery. These two can be attempted. The above dates will surely reward you.

- (a) July/August 1974
- (b) August/December 1975
- (c) April 1982
- (d) February/March 1991.

The above 4 dates are fortunate ones. Uthrashada, Poorvapadhra and Uthrapadhra are the lucky stars. Amber colour and golden colours are fortunate. Blue is also profitable. Thursdays, Saturdays and Sundays are successful days.

*Accidents:* Judge houses 6, 8 and 12. Of these 8 and 12 need greater consideration: no planet is in 6 or 12; Mars and Mercury are in 12: Jupiter is owner of 6. Venus rules the 8th, Mercury governs the 12th house. Bhadrakasthanadhipathi Sun is in the constellation of lord of: Hence Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukti Rahu Anthra, he met with a memorable accident. Again one should expect during the conjoined period of Saturn in Jupiter star: Mars is in Sun's star, Sun sub period will operate. That will be around the 3rd week June 1986.

Hence Jupiter, Kethu and Venus are the strongest significators.

Sun 19-28 Mercury 13-25	Mars 28-15		
Kethu 26-48 Venus 9-19	1.21 A.M. L.M.T. 3-4-1923 at 9-52 N 78-07 E		
Lagna 1-28		Rahu 26-48	
		Jupiter 25-03 Moon 7-39	Saturn 24-27

Rahu Dasa balance 16 years 8 months 8 days. Entered into service in 1947.

Promoted on 2-8-48 and again on 10-7-60.

Transferred on 19-6-64: Back to original post on 20-6-66: again transferred on 10-6-67.

Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukthi entered service.

2-8-48 Jupiter, Venus, Rahu—Promotion.

10-7-60 Saturn, Mercury, Rahu—Promotion.

19-6-64 Saturn, Venus, Jupiter: 20-6-66 Saturn, Sun, Sat.: 10-6-67 Saturn, Moon, Jupiter.

Service: Judge houses 2, 6 and 10: 2nd house occupied by Venus and Kethu. Stars 2, 11, 20 and 1, 10, 19 are ruled by them. No planet in any of these six stars. Venus and Kethu are the significators. 6th house is unoccupied.

10th house is occupied by Moon and Jupiter. 4, 13 and 22 are the stars governed by Moon. 7, 16 and 25 are the stars ruled by Jupiter. No planet is in Moon's constellation but in 16th and 25th stars. Jupiter and Kethu are deposited.

Hence Jupiter, Kethu and Venus are the strongest significators.

Saturn owns the second house: Mercury the 6th and Venus the 10th.

Mercury, lord of 6 is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 2.

Sun is in the constellation of lord of 6; none is in the constellation of lord of 10. Kethu is stronger than Saturn; Rahu is stronger than Sun. Kethu Dasa comes at the age of 68: Rahu passed away. Hence their bhukties will be auspicious.

First appointment was during Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Promotion and Transfer: Judge house 11 also. No planet is in 11: Mars owns 11th house. Saturn alone is in Mars star. Saturn from 9 aspects the 11th. So transfer and promotion are to be predicted as it is in the constellation of lord of 10. In my experience, Saturn generally brings back a person to his original permanent place or parent department in its sub-period whether one has gone overseas; or gone out, on leave or transfer, etc. especially when it has connection with 3rd or 9th house.

Sun is in the constellation of lord of 6. It is aspected by Saturn, lord of 2. (Sun is in 3, Saturn is in 9.) So during Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Saturn Anthra transfer to original post had taken place.

Moon and Jupiter are in 10. No planet is in Moon's star. Jupiter and Kethu are in the constellation of Jupiter.

Promotion will come during Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Kethu Shookshma in the beginning of March 1970.

Transfer will be during Saturn Dasa Mars Bhukti Saturn Anthra, i.e. December 1968. Another promotion will follow during Saturn Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Kethu Anthra, i.e. August 1973.

## RACES AND SUCCESS

"Janma Nakshathra day, a friend has won a decent sum in the races. So also, another had gained during chandra ashtama day. Hindu traditional astrologers consider that both the days are evil. Then how is it, people have had their desires fulfilled attempts successful and gain during Janma star day and Chandra ashtama day. If such an advantage can accrue in these days, can all the 27 Nakshathra-borns expect such results". This is posed and replied by Shri Ramanand B.Sc., DSOA. Madras.

By Janma Nakshathra, one means that Moon was in a constellation at the time of birth and the transitting Moon will again pass in the same natal star once in 27½ days. Those days when Moon transits in the birth star are called Janma Nakshathra days.

There are 27 stars in the 12 signs. Hence in each sign there are 2½ stars. According to traditional astrology the sign occupied by Moon (either in the beginning or middle or end) is called Janma Rasi. The second sign is called the 2nd rasi and so on. The 8th sign counted from the Sign occupied by Moon at birth (not lagna) is called ashtama rasi.

[Rasi is the sign occupied by Moon. Lagna is the position of the ascendant, i.e., the part that rises in the East.]

Therefore the 8th sign counted from the sign occupied by Moon is ashtama rasi and since there are 2½ stars in each sign and Moon takes on an average 24 hours to pass one star, Chandra ashtama extends for 2½ days.

Traditional astrologers avoid invariably Janma Nakshathra days and Chandra ashtama days to commence a new project, to start a business, to negotiate marriage or to take any venture. Honestly, they are to know to whom these days will be

lucky and to whom these days will be adverse. Of these days (1+2½) which star days are good and which are evil, undesirable delaying or disappointing, they are to verify and confirm.

The truth is as follows:—

Years ago, Prof. Krishnamurti, in one of his lectures, explained elaborately and these were verified. His statement and findings are very correct.

Moon in Aswini will do good if Kethu was in a favourable bhava counted from lagna, (whether Aswini is Janma Nakshathra or one of the 2½ stars in Aries).

For people born in Bharani star or in Kanya Rasi, Bharani star days are lucky, if Venus at the time of birth was in a favourable bhava.

People born in Karthik star will enjoy during Karthik star days, just like people born in Kanya or Thulam Rasi enjoy, provided Sun at the time of birth was in a favourable house. If Sun would have been in evil bhavas, such undesirable matters signified by that evil bhava will operate.

People born in Rohini star can never face any adverse result on their Janma Nakshathra days or people born in Thula rasi will never suffer but come by fortune during Chandra ashtama days in Rohini—provided Moon at the time of birth was occupying a favourable Bhava. One born in Cancer Lagna and Thula Rasi will get married, will get employed, promoted, receive money or gain during Rohini star days as Moon is in 11 to lagna.

People born in Mrigasira will be lucky on their Janma Nakshathra days or during Chandra Ashtama days (i.e., for people born in Libra or in Scorpio) if Mars is deposited in a favourable bhava in the birth chart.



For Scorpio-borns, Arudhra is Chandra ashtama. So people born in Arudhra star day or scorpio rasi make fortune during Arudhra star day, provided Rahu was well situated in the birth chart in a favourable bhava.

Thus we have to study for all star borns again Prof. Krishnamurti has said that a star may be good. But do not mistake that all the 24th hours will be good. You have to divide the star into 9 parts (in the proportion in which they are allotted the number of years in Vimsothari dasa) and find out which planets are posited in the constellation of the occupants of favourable houses. Then that period when Moon transits in the sub of the planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of good houses, alone, will be good. The other periods will not be helpful. During the period when Moon transits in the sub ruled by planets situated in the constellation governed by the occupants of unfavourable house, one will be unsuccessful or one may lose and be disappointed. Here, Prof. Krishnamurti has discovered the truth which no sage so far has expounded.

This statement and rules of Prof. Krishnamurti had been verified in playing cards, bets races, interviews, etc.

It will not be out of place to mention how Prof. Krishnamurti utilised this knowledge to his advantage.

Years ago, next to his door, people used to play cards on all the days and mostly most of the hours of the day. He calculated the periods of each sub. He used to go to play cards, a few minutes before the advantageous sub period starts and be losing till the lucky sub functions. He used to gain during this sub period and a few minutes more, he would continue to play. Then, as arranged by him (before he left his house) with his son, his son will

come and call him saying "Father, you are wanted. Some people have come for consultation". Thus, making money also, he found out this truth which fact is known to all the students of Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras.

We, the students worked out in the same lines and were maintaining a diary. I waited for a lucky period according to dasa Bhukti system. Then I selected the lucky star days when Races were on. In those days, I worked out the period of the sub, favourable and unfavourable. I found that during favourable sub period—in those hours—I gained much and during inauspicious sub periods I lost negligible amount.

A year passed. I entered into an unfavourable Bhukti. Yet I continued to bet. The results are as follows. During lucky sub periods, for every 10 Rupees, I got Rs. 12; and during unlucky periods, I bet heavily, being influenced by my friends. On the whole, the day was a day of loss.

During lucky period, flukes paid heavily.

Therefore I found, that the chief indicator of good and bad days is the dasa bhukti system. And in those lucky days, all days did not bring money. But only during lucky star days. Even here, all the 24 hours of the lucky star day was not advantageous. Only those hours which happen to be the period when Moon transits in favourable sub, proved to be lucky.

Therefore one need not be afraid of Janma Nakshatra or Chandra ashtama. But study dasa Bhukti and Prof. Krishnamurti sub.

K. RAMA RATHNAM,  
B.Sc., D. S. O. A.

## SERVICE IN FOREIGN LAND

Sir,

I submit herewith my horoscope. I shall be happy if you can let me know whether there is any chance for me to get into service in a foreign land.

Yours,

R.S.K., Bombay

vi 25-07 Jup. 16-31 Sun 9-6	vii 23-7	viii 22-7	Saturn 17-3 ix 21-7
v 24-7 Mercury 18-56	9-30 P.M. 22-3-1916 12°-58' N 77°-38' E Ayanamsa 22-36		Kethu 12-49 Mars 17-44 x 22-7
iv 22-7 Rahu 12-49'			xi 24-7
iii 21-7	ii 22-7	Lag. 23-7 Moon 16-26	xii 25-7

Rahu Dasa balance 4 yrs. 9 mths. 23 days. Mercury Dasa commenced on 15-1-1956 From 30-1-1968 Jupiter Bhukti operates.

When one wants to know whether one will serve in a foreign land, first of all, we should find out whether the gentleman will have a journey to foreign land and then ascertain whether he will get into service there.

Overseas journey is judged from the houses 3, 9 and 12.

Rahu is in 3: Kethu and Mars are in 9: Moon is in 12.

Saturn, Moon and Mercury are in Rahu's stars: None in Kethu's star: Rahu is in Moon's star: none in Mars star.

Jupiter owns the 3rd house: Mercury 9 and 12: No planet in Jupiter's star: Mars is in Mercury star.

Let us take the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

25-1-1968: Jyeshtha star: Cancer lagna 27°: Thursday.

Mercury: Mars: Moon, Mercury, Jup: Jupiter rules this moment.

If we select from the significators of 3, 9 and 12 houses and from the ruling planets, we get Mercury, Jupiter and Mars. Therefore, one is to predict that one can go overseas during their conjoined period. Will he go at all? Note the lord of the sub of the 12th cusp: 12th cusp falls at 25° 7' Virgo, i.e., Mercury sign Mars star Rahu sub: Mercury is lord of 9 and 12: Mars is in 9. Sub lord Rahu is in 3. Hence overseas is promised.

Then, the conjoined period of Mercury, Jupiter and Mars will operate between 16-11-69 and 4-1-70.

One puts a query at a time when Moon transits in a particular degree. This materialises when either dasanatha or Sun transits in that degree. Mercury transits 17° Scorpio where Moon is at the time of judgment on and around 24-11-1969. Sun will transit on 2-12-69. Therefore Mercury, lord of 12 in Rahu's constellation (Rahu in 3 i.e., 12 to 4) indicates the date of leaving the permanent place of residence i.e., the date of departure. Sun in the constellation of planet in 8 shows that his journey will be over (8th is 12 to 9). So, on 24-11-69, this native will leave India and on 2-12-69, he will settle in the foreign land.

For service, note whether the significators of 2, 6, 10 and 11 operate, then. No planet is in either 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 Mars rules the house 2; Jupiter 6; Moon 10 and Sun 11. Take Kethu in Cancer to represent Moon.

No planet is in Mars star. No planet in Jupiter's constellation. None in Kethu

star. None in Sun's star. Rahu is in Moon's star.

Therefore, the planets promising his profession are Mars, Jupiter, Ketu, Sun, Rahu and Moon. As he arrives there in the conjoined period of Jupiter and Mars, and these two are the signifiers for profession, he will take up service immediately.

Has Mercury, the dasanatha, any connection with service?

Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Moon. Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 10, Moon; also Rahu is a representative of Mars, being aspected

by lord of 2, Mars. Hence Mercury is to offer what Rahu is to give by its occupation etc. Mercury is also aspected by lord of 2 by 8th aspect. Mercury as lord of 9, indicates contact with foreigners: as lord of 12, shows life in a foreign place: in Rahu's star indicates sales representative, propagandist, export promotion, etc. includes frequent short-journey and tours. Therefore Mercury promises profession.

Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Jupiter. Anthra Mars Shookshma will give indication of such a result in the future: it will cause change in the nature of work and satisfactory increase in income and improvement in status. It will be around 27-4-1968.

### PRICE OF HOLDINGS

Rahu 29.58 Sani 13.29			Moon 16.11
Mars 10.40	No. 44 14-1-68 5-30 P.M.		Jupiter 11.40 (R) Lagna 23°-20'- 26°-40'
Mercury 10.22 Sun 0.04			
	Venus 21.49 Nep. 2-41		Ura. 5-51 Kethu 29.58

Horary chart erected for 5-30 P.M., on 14-1-68 to answer the query of a person. He is anxious to know where he will be able to dispose his possession without any loss. Also he wants to know how the price will move.

Number given is 44.

Therefore the lagna is between 23° 20' to 26°-40' in Leo.

Moon indicates his query. Moon though in 11th sign and 10th Bhava, it is

in the constellation of Node in 8. Therefore, he is worried and is in troubles.

Can he get over the difficulty. Judge the 11th house. No planet is in 11th Bhava. But the 11th cusp is in Gemini. Mercury rules the sign. As the node Kethu occupies the other sign, take Kethu.

Only Jupiter is in the constellation of the node Kethu in 2 which indicates both the houses 2 and 11. At present, Jupiter is in retrograde motion and so the price will be unfavourable. On the day it takes direct motion, it will be in Kethu star Venus sub. As Venus is in Mercury constellation and Mercury is in 5, the price will not be advantageous. When Jupiter comes to its own sub, then alone, you will gain i.e., 21-6-1968.

According to Dasa Bhukti system, Rahu Dasa balance is 5 yrs. 1 mth. 29 days, i.e., Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukti is on and it will end on 1-10-69. Now Rahu Anthra is running. It ends on 10-4-68. Then Jupiter Anthra will operate. Kethu Shookshma will be between 13-6-68 and 21-6-68.

Therefore declare that he will dispose on 21-6-68 with profit.

## DWADASHA-BHAVA PHALANIRNAYA (Contd.)

*Translated by*

GOPINATH KAPOOR

(7, Lothian Road, Delhi-6.)

38. If the lagna lord and the sixth lord happen to be enemies, the native will have trouble from his real enemies; if they happen to be friends, enmity will be due to some friend; if they are neutral, enmity will be due to some one who is neither a friend nor a foe.

39. Age, caste (or sex), constitution etc., and place (of the enemy) should be judged from the planets indicating the enemy.

40. If the sixth bhava or its lord has any relation with the lagna bhava or its lord, the native will himself be responsible for difficulties; if it has any relation with the second bhava or its lord, the cause of enmity (or difficulty) will be wealth.

41. Native's brothers, friends, etc. will be the cause of enmity if there is any relation between the third bhava or its lord and the 6th bhava or its lord; if they have any relation with the fourth bhava or its lord, the enmity will be due to house, land, etc.

42. If the sixth bhava or its lord has any relation with the fifth bhava or its lord, the cause of enmity will be money; if it has any relation with the sixth bhava or its lord, the native will be harmed by magical spells.

43. If the sixth bhava or its lord has any relation with the seventh bhava or its lord, the native will face difficulty due to murder of his wife; if it has any relation with the eighth bhava or its lord, imminent death of the native (or the querist).

44. If the sixth bhava or its lord has any relation with the ninth bhava, the enmity will be due to the people of the native's father's side; if with the tenth bhava or its lord, the native will face indignation of his employer (or the Government).

45. If the sixth bhava or its lord has any relation with the eleventh bhava or its lord, the native will face difficulty due to greed of gain; their relation with the 12th bhava or its lord indicates all-round loss.

46. Any relation between the sixth bhava or its lord and the twelfth bhava or its lord also indicates that the native will be exiled; that (also) indicates mutilation of body. Thus, whatever has been told by the ancient masters of astrology has been described here, in brief.

47. If Saturn occupies lagna, or if Gulika happens to be in the 5th or 9th bhava, along with malefic planets, or if the lagna lord is conjoined with Gulika, there will be danger from poison, deceit and thief.

48. If lagna lord is conjoined with a malefic planet and Rahu is posited in lagna, the native will have danger from deceit, thief and king. If Rahu, along with Mars, is posited in lagna, the native and his son will be 'Brihadbeeja', thus say the learned astrologers.

49. The native will always deceive his enemies if the lagna lord is strong and if a malefic planet occupies the 6th bhava and the 6th lord is either debilitated or occupies a Moodha bhava.

50. The things indicated by the bhava, whose lord is conjoined with the 6th lord or that bhava where the sixth lord is posited or that bhava whose lord occupies the sixth bhava, are spoiled.

51. If the lagna and sixth lords are conjoined and if the former happens to be stronger, the native will overpower his enemies, but if the sixth lord becomes stronger then the native will be overpowered by his enemies.

52. If the fifth lord is posited in the 6th and if the 6th lord is conjoined with

Jupiter and if the twelfth lord is posited in lagna, the son of the native will become his enemy.

53. If the 12th lord is weak and is conjoined with the lord of the 8th bhava and if the lord of the 10th is strong, the native (or querist) will become free from disease.

54. If Moon is conjoined with benefic planets and posited in any house, except 6, 8 or 12 and if the lagna lord receives beneficial aspect, the learned astrologer should predict end of disease.

55. If lagna is occupied by benefic planets or if it is between benefic planets and if benefic Moon occupies houses 1, 4, 7 or 10 the native (or querist) gets rid of the disease.

56. If houses 4, 6, 8 or 12 are not occupied by malefic planets and if Kendra is occupied by benefic planets, and in case the query relates to recovery from disease, the learned astrologer should predict recovery.

57. Saumya planets' aspect on Mercury and its occupation of 5, 7, 8 or 9 houses and Moon's occupation of 3, 6, 10 or 11 house is good for those suffering from disease or are in some danger.

58. If Moon occupies houses 3, 6, 10 or 11 or 5, 9 Kendra or the 2nd bhava and if it is aspected by benefic planets or if it is in Udaya, then the native, even though he may be diseased, becomes fortunate.

59. If full Moon, aspected by Budha, is posited in lagna and if Venus and Jupiter are in Kendra, the native, though he may be suffering from some disease, will be fortunate.

60. If a malefic planet occupies the 6th bhava and its lord is conjoined with malefic planets and if Mars is conjoined with Rahu, the native will always suffer from disease.

61. If the 6th lord, conjoined with malefics, is posited in lagna, or 8th bhava, the present illness or great misfortune should be predicted.

62. Mars in his own quarter, 7th or 8th bhava causes distress; in lagna causes strife; in 12th causes loss.

63. If Moon, conjoined with Saturn, is posited in lagna or is in Udaya and if it is aspected by malefics, the native (or querist) will certainly suffer from disease.

64. If lagna lord is conjoined with a malefic planet and if lagna is occupied by malefics and if Moon is weak, the man will not recover from illness.

65. If lagna lord is posited in enemy's quarter or is in debilitation or is aspected by malefics and if Moon, conjoined with malefics, is posited in 6th or 8th house, the patient will lose his life.

66. If lagna is between malefic planets and if lagna lord is posited in the 6th house or is in its debilitation sign and if Moon is malefic and weak, the man (querist) will not recover from the disease.

67. If the 8th lord is posited in the 6th or is in debilitation and if lagna is occupied by malefic planets and is not aspected by a benefic planet, the patient will lose his life.

68. If the Hora-lord is posited in the 6th bhava or if it is in debilitation, and is conjoined with malefics and if the 8th lord occupies either lagna or Kendra, the patient will die.

69. If Hora-lord is conjoined with a malefic and if Mandi occupies Lagna, and if a malefic planet occupies the 8th and if Moon is in 6th or 11th bhava, the astrologer should predict death of the native.

70. If Moon, conjoined with mandī, is posited in the 6th lagna or the 8th bhava, and if lagna is occupied by a malefic planet, the patient will die.

71. If the lagna lord is in Sandhi and if Mandi occupies the Amsa of any planet other than Moon and if a malefic occupies Trikona there, the patient will die.

72. Freedom from disease by recitation of Mantra and service to Lord (Bhakti) is indicated if benefics occupies the 9th, its lord being strong and occupying a good house, if lagna lord is conjoined with Sun or if Jupiter aspects the lagna lord or conjoins with it; freedom from disease will be impossible if lagna lord and 9th bhava are weak and spoiled.

73. The query regarding freedom from disease should be judged the way planets are posited from lagna; conjunction with malefics indicates that the native (or querist) will be all-right in a few days; conjunction with spoiled planets indicates progress of the disease; Praklagna(?) indicates future troubles of the native.

74. If lagna happens to be a Prishtodaya sign, malefic planets and the eighth lord occupy the 4th bhava and Moon occupies the eighth bhava, the patient will lose his life.

75. ....(?) They (the learned astrologers) predict death if Krura Moon occupies the eighth bhava.

76. If Moon, conjoined with Saturn, Mandi and Rahu and aspected by lagna lord, occupies the 6th, 8th or 12th bhava, the result will be untimely and unnatural death.

77. Untimely and unnatural death should be predicted if Saturn, conjoined with and aspected by malefic planets, is in its debilitation or in enemy's quarter or in

Vimoodhamsha and if malefics are in Shashtyamsha.

78. If lord of the eighth bhava is posited in the Pasha, Sarpa etc., Tryamsha, death by disease or by hanging should be predicted.

79. If lord of the third part, conjoined with Saturn, Rahu and Mandi, occupies 8th bhava, death by hanging should be predicted; also if Saturn happens to be in such a position.

80. One will die in a battle if Mars or 6th and 8th lords are conjoined with the 3rd lord, Saturn, Mandi and Rahu.

81. If Rahu occupies the 6th bhava, Jupiter Lagna or Kendra, the native will possess eight types of fortune (or asthasiddhi), will get fame and wisdom.

82. If malefics aspect the 6th house, or are posited therein, enemies (of the native or querist) will be destroyed; if benefics aspect or are posited therein, enemies will come up.

—To be continued.

## BIRTH OF GRAND-DAUGHTER

### Horary Astrology and Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

By

JAGADESA IYER,

5/19, Balakrishna Road, Mylapore, Madras-4.

The question is about the birth of a child to the grand-daughter of a person.

1. Time of delivery ?
2. Sex of the issue ?
3. Its health and longevity ?

The time of consideration of the above questions was 2-20 P.M., on Saturday, the 25th November, 1967, at Madras.

The Nirayana chart for the time is as shown below :—

I 14° 24' Saturn 12-31 R	II 17° 23' Rahu 2-38	III 16°-33'	IV 12° 33'
XII 9° 33'	Nirayana Rasi		V 9° 33'
XI 9° 33' Mars 1-44			VI 9° 33' Jupiter 11-23 Moon 13-22
X 12° 33'	IX 16° 33' Sun 9°-06'	VIII 17° 33' Mercury 21-39 Kethu 2-38	VII 14° 24' Venus 23-1

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of consideration was 19 years, 11 months, 12 days. That is, Sukra Dasa, Sukra Bhukti, Sukra Antara was running.

#### Analysis

The 5th house the querist's issue. The 5th, therefore, i.e., the 9th house to the lagna shows the house representing the native's grand-daughter. And the 5th house to the 9th house, i.e., the lagna, should, therefore, indicate about her issues or the great grand child of the querist.

Moon indicates what is in one's mind. It is lord of 5 and is conjoined with Jupiter, lord of the great grand child's lagna and the Putra karaka. This is to confirm that the chart erected for the moment is a correct one and that the questions put were in earnest.

#### Re: Time of Delivery

According to Sri K. S. Krishnamurti when an event is to happen shortly, it should invariably happen at the time when the Moon transits a position in the zodiac governed by the ruling planets at the time of consideration of the question. The ruling planets at the time are Saturn because it is a Saturday; Venus, because the star at the time was Pooravapalguni, as Moon was in (Leo) Simha and Jupiter, as the lagna rising at the time was Meena: Pisces. Therefore, Moon was transiting in Thula, Sukra's sign, Visakha Jupiter's star, Sun's sub and Saturn's sub on 30-11-1967 about 8-30 P.M., and hence the delivery at that time.

#### The Sex of the issue

Meena lagna is a feminine sign. Laghu Bhava is occupied by Rahu in Aswini Kethu's constellation (Kethu acting as agent of Sukra) and Sukra's sub, feminine planet. It is aspected by Venus posited in the constellation of Moon, feminine planet. The lord of lagna Jupiter is posited in the constellation Kethu, acting as an agent of Venus and the sub of Saturn an eunuch and conjoin with Moon. The sex of the child therefore, predominantly a feminine one. Yet, regarding the sex, even now Sri K. K. says that his research is not complete and he adds that there

failures also, though the percentage of failure is negligible.

### Re: Health and Longevity

Ascendant or lagna shows one's health, vitality, immunity and longevity. Benefics occupying lagna contribute for long span of life and malefics affect the health, vide page 56 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, vol. II. Here lagna is hemmed in between malefics Saturn and Rahu. It weakens the lagna. Lagna Bhava is occupied by Rahu. No planet is posited in Rahu's stars. *Rahu should therefore offer the results of the constellation and sub in which it is posited.* Rahu is posited in Ketu's constellation and Sukra's sub. Kethu is in Sukra's sign and in the 7th house conjoined with Sukra. Sukra is lord of the houses 3 and 8 to lagna and occupies the 7th house. For ubayarasi-borns, the 7th house has been declared as a Badakasthana and marakasthana. Whenever a planet is

posited in that house and is in any manner connected with a Marakasthana, that is houses 2 or 7, death of the native has to be predicted. At the time of consideration of the question, the period running was sukra dasa, sukraukti and sukra anthra, and sukra being a very strong indicator for causing death, the child is not destined to live long is clear.

The most interesting point is, however, to note how exact and scientific is "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" when at page 449 of vol. I, he states that "Rahu in I indicates of still-born child" and the child in this case was actually still-born. He has further explained in the lectures, that a malefic in Lagna Bhava deposited in the constellation of a planet or node which is the significator for death and in the sub of a similar planet or node is adverse and it will invariably cause death.

Long live Shri K.S.K. and let his Padhdhati live for ever.

### LADY WANTS A BABY.

By

S. K. CHANDAK,

32/78, Ghumani Mohal, Kanpur.

Number 108 is given for judgment at 6-00 P.M. on 1-2-68 at Kanpur.

The chart for the moment is as follow:

Rahu 29-01 Lagna 26-40 to 30 Saturn 14-51		
Mars 24-39 Moon 22-59 Mer. 6-34		
Sun 18-23		Jupiter (R.) 9-57
Ven 13-45		Kethu 29-01

Question: Birth of a child—Any—If so, when?

Significators:

- Planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses to be judged, i.e. 2.5 and 11.
- Planets deposited in these houses.
- Planets tenanted in any of the three constellations ruled by the lord of 2 or 5 or 11.

Second Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Mars is lord of second house. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars. Kethu is in Mars' constellation. Take Kethu. Fifth bhava is occupied by



retrograde Jupiter. Rahu in Pisces represents Jupiter. Rahu rules Audra, Swathi and Sathabbisha. Mercury is in Rahu's constellation. Select Mercury.

Eleventh bhava is occupied by Mars, Mercury and Moon. Mars we have discussed above. Kethu in Virgo represents Mercury. Kethu governs Asvini, Makam and Moolam. Retrograde Jupiter is in Kethu's constellation. Take Jupiter.

Moon governs Rohini, Hastha and Sra-

vana. Sun is in constellation. Take Sun.

The significators are Kethu, Jupiter and Sun.

If we analyse Dasa system, the balance of Saturn Bhukti in Jupiter Mahadasa is 1 year 26 days.

The lady will deliver her first baby during Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Kethu Anthra Sun Sookhshma, i.e. around 1st Week of July 1969.

### SERVICE IN SAME CONCERN

Number given is 62. Time 5-30 P.M. on 1-2-68 at Kanpur.

The question asked by the consultant is —Will I continue in service in the same firm?

The chart for the moment is as follows:

Rahu 29-01 Sat 14-51		
Mars 24-39 Moon 22-44 Merc 6-39		
Sun 18-23		Jupiter(R) 9-57
Ven 13-45	Lagna 23-20 to 26-40	Kethu 29-01

#### Astrological Analysis:

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati service is indicated by houses 2, 6 and 10

and the significators must be in the sub of the planets occupying fixed signs, because planet in movable signs indicate change in one's career, i.e., one leaves an institution and takes up another, planets in common sign show that the native will have a temporary transfer or be transferred to another department, by his services being lent and having a lien in the parent department, planet in fixed sign show that person will continue to serve during the period of those planets occupying the sub of the planets in fixed signs.

The native is running Jupiter Mahadasa, Saturn Bhukti upto 15-7-69.

Jupiter (R) the occupant of 10th Bhava, is in the constellation of Kethu, in sub of Saturn, both occupant of common sign.

Saturn, Bhukti lord is in its own constellation and in sub of Rahu both (constellation lord and sub lord) are in common sign Pisces. Sub lord Rahu is occupant of 6th Bhava.

According to query, the native will serve the same concern, i.e. upto 15-7-69 there is no change in service.

# ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 14-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 440449

By

Jyothish Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

113, Brahmin Street, Saidapet

MADRAS-15

VOL. 6

JUNE 1968

No. 6

## CONTENTS

	Page
Correct Time of Birth	3
Erection of Correct Chart	7
Longevity	15
Mysterious: Unnatural end	19
Saturn's Transit	25
Planets and Proverbs	39
Competition: Success or Failure	43
A leaf from the visitors' book of the Surat Jotish Mandal	45
Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti's visit and lectures at Surat Jyotish Mandal	45
Letter to Editor	48
Foreign Voyage	49
Overseas—When?	52
Daily Guide for June 1968	53
Position of Planets	57
June 1968—Ephemeris	58
Monthly Prediction	59

## CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

K. GANAPATHI

A gentleman says that he is born between 4-30 and 5-30 A.M. on 16-10-1919 at 21° 7' N and 73° 40' E. He wants to know the correct time of birth.

According to Krishnamurti, note the time when it is taken for judgment. Actually, the moment he put the query, it was taken for judgment. It is 8-30 A.M. on 21-1-1968; Sunday, Moon in Virgo; in Hastham star. Therefore lagna in Sathabisha star, ruled by Rahu; Moon in its own star and Mercury sign. Day is governed by Sun. So, the ruling planets are Rahu, Moon, Mercury, Sun and Saturn. The position of the zodiac that would have risen in the East on 16-10-1919 between 4-30 A.M. and 5-30 A.M. at 21° 7' N and 73° 40' E would be as follows:

	Hr.	Mts.	Secs.
Sid. time at noon on 15-10-1919	=	13	31 52
Deduct cor. for E long. 73° 40'	=	0	0 49
Sid. time at noon at this place	=	13	31 3
If 4-30 A.M. is birth time in I.S.T., then the L.M.T. will be 3-54-40 A.M. Interval between pre-noon and this time	=	15	54 40
Correction for Interval add	=	0	2 39
Therefore S.T. at the time of birth	=	5	28 22
If birth time is 5-30 A.M. I.S.T. the S.T. at birth	=	6	28 32

Therefore according to Raphael's Table of houses, 22° 40' Sayana Virgo rises for this latitude of 21° for 5 hours 28 minutes

22 seconds and 6° 36' Libra Sayana for 6 hours 28 minutes 32 seconds. Ayanamsa for 1919 is 22° 38'. Therefore, according to Nirayana System 0° 2' Virgo to 13° 58' Virgo.

I select Mercury sign, Moon star, Rahu sub as the gentleman gave the number 96 and it falls in Rahu's star. (Rahu is now in Meena. It denotes Jupiter.) Why I rejected Saturn and Sun. If these two would have been the planets governing the position of lagna, he would have asked on Saturday in Uthrapalguni star ruled by Sun. Therefore, these two are weaker. Yet, one must take Saturn sub in the sub of Rahu in Moon's star. Virgo is between 150° and 180°. Hastham is between 160° and 173° 20'. Rahu sub is between 161° 53' 20" to 163° 53' 20". Saturn sub is between 162° 27' 20" and 162° 46' 20". In that again select the sub of Sun 162° 37' to 162° 38'. If 162° 37' is Nirayana position, then 185° 15' will be the Sayana position.

To the latitude of 21°, at the Sidereal time 6 hours 22 minutes 22 seconds 5° 15' Libra will rise.

If 6 hrs. 22 mts. 22 secs. is the Sidereal time at the time of birth on 16-10-1919 then the actual time of birth in L.M.T. = 4 hrs. 48 mts. 30 secs.

The East longitude being 73° 40', the time in I.S.T. will be 5° 23' 50". Therefore actual time of birth is 5 hrs. 23 mts. 50 secs.

If one follows traditional system:

- (a) One is to convert the approximate time of birth by 4 and divide by 9. The remainder should be the Nakshathra coun-

ted from Aswini or Makha or Moola. When the approximate time ranges by one hour, i.e., 150 Vikaties, if one works out, he will get 16 to 17 mts. time of birth in Vikaties, satisfying the above rule.

- (b) If one follows the other rule i.e., convert the time lapsed from the time of Sunrise to the moment of birth in Vikaties and divide by 225. If the remainder is 0-15 Male : 15 to 30 Female : 30 to 45 Male and so on, for a range of 150 Vikaties, there will be 5 timings satisfying this rule.

Thus one can find that there is no method to fix the exact time.

If we take prenatal Epoch, 20th or 21st January, 1919 will be the day of Epoch and we do not get a single answer. It is also not useful.

That is why Prof. Krishnamurti has expounded the theory, that the ruling planets at the time of judgment will rule the sign, star, sub and sub sub of the position of lagna, if one wants to know about lagna or position of Moon, if one desires to know one's star.

His method is followed by hundreds of learned astrologers with open mind who have verified on known charts. Prof. Krishnamurti has proved this in hundreds of cases. One need not meet him but one can know in the same telephone call. He had demonstrated this since 1951 and this method is proved to be very correct.

## ERECTION OF CORRECT CHART

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

By

M. K. YEOTHRI, Indore.

**Particulars:** Male born at 12-35 P.M. (afternoon) on 8-6-56 at Gwalior.

**Procedure:**

Note place of birth.

Refer Krishnamurthi Padhdhati I vol., page 68 to 92 and find out latitude and longitude of the place of birth. Indian Standard time is always  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hours above Greenwich Meantime ( $1^\circ = 4$  mts.) Therefore Indian Standard time fixed for  $82^\circ 30'$ .

Place of birth: Gwalior—Longitude  $78^\circ 10'$ .

Therefore  $82-30$  minus  $78-10$

=  $4^\circ-20'$  multiply by 4.

= 17 mts. 20 secs.

Local meantime will be greater than I.S.T. if the longitude of the place of birth is greater than  $82^\circ 30'$  E.

If the longitude of the place is less than  $82^\circ 30'$  E, then L.M.T. is less than the I.S.T.

So, deduct 17 mts. 20 secs. from the time of birth in I.S.T. to get time of birth in L.M.T.

Hence birth time in L.M.T. = 12-35  
minus 17 mts. 20 secs.  
= 12-17-40 P.M.

Then take ephemeris of that year of birth, i.e., 1956.

Turn over the page for the month of birth i.e., June.

If birth is in P.M., L.M.T. take the sidereal time at noon on the same date.

If the birth is in A.M. L.M.T. take sidereal time at previous noon on the previous date.

Here birth is on 8-6-56 at 12-17-40 P.M. L.M.T.

So take the sidereal time given for 8th June noon from Ephemeris from page 12 of 1956 Ephemeris.

It is given as 5 hrs. 7 mts. 22 secs. I verify to find out whether it would be correct.

Generally 22nd March sidereal time is very near Zero hrs. Birth being of 8th June; 2 months and 17 days passed. On an average 4 mts. will be increasing for every day. So for 2 months and 17 days 5 hours 18 mts. should be very near the time given. It is alright as it is given as 5 hrs. 7 mts. 22 secs.

This sidereal time at 12 noon is given for Greenwich noon. But India had Noon earlier than Greenwich:  $82^\circ 30'$  East had  $5\frac{1}{2}$  hours earlier. Birth place being  $78^\circ 10'$  E, multiply by 4 mts. earlier. So birth place had noon at 5 hrs. 12 mts. 40 secs. earlier.

Sidereal time increases by 4 mts. if Sun makes one round =  $360^\circ$ . But the sidereal time will be different between the place of birth  $78^\circ 10'$  E and Greenwich by  $78-10$  divided by 360: the result multiplied by 4 mts. or 240 secs.

=  $78-10 \times 2/3$  seconds = 52 secs.

As in India the noon comes earlier the sidereal time at noon in India must be less than that in Greenwich (by 52 secs. for place of birth).

Therefore sidereal time at noon at Gwalior is 5 hr. 7 mts. 22 secs. minus 52 secs. = 5 hrs 6 mts. 30 secs. Next time of birth in L.M.T. = 12-17-40 P.M. i.e., 17 mts. 40 secs. have passed afternoon.

We should not forget the following correction. What is it?

Every day the sidereal time gains by 4 mts. = 240 secs. i.e., in 24 hrs. Sidereal]

time increases by 240 secs. i.e., for every hour-10 secs. i.e., for every six minutes one second.

Therefore for 17 mts. 40 secs. there will be increase of 3 secs. This is the correction to be given for the interval between previous noon and the actual time of birth in L.M.T. If we add these three we get the sidereal time at the time of birth.

Sidereal time at noon on 8-6-56  
at Greenwich = 5- 7-22

(Deduct for east) at Gwalior:  
minus 52 secs. = 5- 6-30

Interval between pre. noon and  
birth time in L.M.T. = 0-17-40

Correction for interval (add) at  
10 secs./hr. = 0- 0- 3

The sidereal time at the moment  
of birth 12-17-40 P.M. L.M.T.  
at Gwalior on 8-6-56. = 5-24-13

Take table of Houses—Raphael's turn over the page for a latitude very near the latitude of Gwalior. Gwalior Latitude is 26° 14' as 26° 51' is nearer to 26° 14' than 25° 19' for which the Cusps are given take 26° 51'.

In the left-hand column sidereal time is given note where 5-24-13 is given as 5 hrs. 24 mts. 13 secs. is the S.T. at birth. It is given for 5-20-49 and 5-25-9. So note down the position of the Cusps given for 5-20-49 and 5-25-9. Work out for 5-24-13.

	10	11	12
5-20-4	Gem. 21°	Can. 22°	Leo. 23°
	Asc.	2	3
	Vir. 21°-15'	Lib. 19°	Sar. 20°
5-25-9	Gem. 22	Can. 23	Leo. 24
	Vir. 22-13	Lib. 20	Sar. 21

Ascendant moves from 21-15 to 22-13 = 58 mts. in 5-25-9 minus 5-20-49 i.e., 4 mts. 20 secs. = 260 secs.

Birth is at 5-24-43 i.e., 3 mts. 24 secs. after 5-20-49 = 204 secs. if in 260 secs. it moves 58 mts. in 204 secs. it can move 204 divided by 260 and the result multiplied by 58,

$$\frac{204}{260} \times 58 = 46 \text{ mts.}$$

Add 46 mts. to the position of Ascendant at 5-20-49 to get the position of Ascendant at 5-20-49 to get the position of Ascendant at 5-24-13. i.e. to 2° 15' Virgo add 46 mts. = 22° 1'.

Therefore lagna is 22°-1' Virgo Sayana

The other Cusps move by 1° 60' Hence they move in 204 Secs. 48 Mts.

Therefore add 41 mts. to the position of Cusps given for 10, 11, 12, 2 and 3.

They will be as follow :

10th Cusp	Gemini	21° 48'
11th Cusp	Cancer	22° 48'
12th Cusp	Leo	23° 48'
2nd Cusp	Libra	19° 48'
3rd Cusp	Scorpio	20° 48'

What to do for the other six cusps. As the descendant i.e., 7th Cusp is exactly diametrically opposite to Ascendant add 180° to Ascendant you get the 7th Cusp; Similarly add 180 to the second gives 8th Cusp; 180 added to third gives 9th; 180 added to 10th gives 4th; 11th Cusp add 180 gives 5th Cusp; 12th Cusp add 180 gives 6th Cusp.

Hence we have all the 12 Cusps in Sayana.

As Krishnamurti Padhdhati is in Nirayana Stellar position, note Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year of birth i.e., 1956 it is 23° 9'.

So from each Cusp deduct 23° 9'. Then you get the 12 Cusps in Nirayana.

Cusps sign Sayana deduct sign Nirayana.

1. Virgo	22° 1' 23° 9'	Leo	28° 52'
2. Libra	19° 48'	Virgo	26° 39'
3. Scorpio	20° 48'	Libra	27° 30'
4. Sagi.	21° 40'	Scorpio	28° 39'
5. Capri.	22° 48'	Sagi.	29° 39'
6. Aquarius	23° 41'	Aqua.	0° 39'
7. Pisces	22° 1'	Aqua	28° 52'
8. Aries	19° 48'	Pisces	26° 39'
9. Taurus	20° 48'	Aries	27° 39'
10. Gemini	21° 48'	Taurus	28° 39'
11. Cancer	22° 48'	Gemini	29° 39'
12. Leo	23° 48'	Leo	0° 39'

The map is as follows :

VIII 26-39	IX 27-39	X 28-39	XI 29-39
VII 28-52 VI 0-39			
			XII 0-39 Asc. 28-52
V 29-39	IV 28-39	III 27-39	II 26-39

Next take the Ephemeris of 1956 : again turn over page 12. Note the position of planets given.

But Ephemeris is worked out for 12 noon Greenwich.

What if? 12 noon Greenwich = 5-30 p.m. I.S.T. So the Ephemeris supplied by Raphael shows the position of planets for

12 noon Greenwich = 5-30 p.m. I.S.T. Whichever be the place of birth on the earth, whether America or Australia or Africa or Aden, the position of planets will be the same for any single moment.

So you consider that the position of planets given in the Ephemeris is for 5-30 p.m. I.S.T.

Therefore take the time of birth in I.S.T. (do not commit the mistake of taking L.M.T.) Take the time of birth in I.S.T.

What is it? 12-35 p.m. I.S.T. on 8-6-56. Therefore you take the position of planets for the previous 5-30 p.m. 7-6-56 and the succeeding 5-30 p.m. on 8-6-56 as birth is between the two 5-30 P.M.

Note the position of planets on these two dates at 5-30 p.m. I.S.T. Sayana.

	7-6-56	Sign	8-6-56
Sun	16-41	Gemini	17-39
Moon	Taurus 27-29	Gemini	12- 9
Mars	2-18	Pisces	2-50
Mercury	0-14	Gemini	0-17
Jupiter	25-10	Leo	25-18
Venus	8-7	Cancer	7-50
Saturn	28-13	Scorpio	28- 9
Uranus	29-53	Cancer	29-56
Neptune	27-54	Libra	27-53

Now note the position of Moon Node. It will be found at the top in right side page. Here the position is not given for every day. It is given for alternate days. So note where it was on 7th and 9th.

RAHU was in 7° 42' Sagittarius on 7th and in 7° 36' Sagittarius on 9th. These are given for 5-30 p.m. I.S.T.

Find out how far each planet moves in 24 hours. If the longitude increases from 7th position to 8th, it is in direct motion. But if it decreases like Rahu when the planet is retrograde.

Sun moves	58 mts.
Moon	14° 49' = 889' mts.
Mars	2-50 mts. minus 2-18 = 32 mts.
Mercury	3 mts.
Jupiter	8 mts.

Editor profusely garlanded at PHALODI  
Railway Station on 3-4-1968 and  
Joint Secretary Mr. N. K. Vyas  
leads the Editor to Rest House.

Venus 17 mts. Retrograde.  
 Saturn 4 mts. Retrograde.  
 3 mts.  
 Neptune 1 mts. Retrograde.  
 Rahu 3 mts. all day Retrograde.

Note that the birth time was at 12-35 p.m. on 8-6-56 = 19 hours 5 mts. after 5-30 p.m. on 7-6-56.

If planets move as shown above, in 24 hours, calculate how far they can move in 19 hrs. 5 mts.—add to the position on 7-6-56 if the planet is in direct motion—if retrograde what will you do? You have to deduct the result obtained by multiplying the velocity in 24 hrs. by 19 hrs. 5 mts. and dividing it by 24.

The results are as follows:

Sun could move in 19 hrs. 5 mts.  $0^{\circ} 46'$   
 Moon „ „ „  $704'$   
 $= 11^{\circ} 44'$   
 Mars „ „ „  $7'$   
 Mercury „ „ „  $3'$   
 Jupiter „ „ „  $6'$   
 Venus „ „ „  $13'$   
 Saturn „ „ „  $3'$   
 Uranus „ „ „  $3'$   
 Neptune „ „ „  $1'$   
 Rahu „ „ „  $3'$

Planets direct are

Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter and Uranus. Hence add the above figures of these planets to their position on 7-6-56.

For other planets which are retrograde deduct the value we got from their position on 7-6-56. Then we will have as follows:

Sun Gemini  $17^{\circ} 27'$   
 Moon Gemini  $9^{\circ} 13'$   
 Mars Pisces  $2^{\circ} 25'$   
 Jupiter Leo  $25^{\circ} 16'$   
 Venus Cancer  $7^{\circ} 54'$   
 Saturn Scorpio  $28^{\circ} 10'$   
 Uranus Cancer  $29^{\circ} 56'$   
 Neptune Libra  $27^{\circ} 53'$   
 Rahu Sag.  $7^{\circ} 39'$

All these are Sayana position.

Ayanamsa according to Krishnamurti is  $23^{\circ} 9'$

To get Nirayana deduct  $23^{\circ} 9'$ . We will get Nirayana position of all planets.

Sun  $24^{\circ} 18'$  Taurus  
 Moon  $16^{\circ} 4'$  Taurus  
 Mars  $9^{\circ} 16'$  Aquarius  
 Mercury  $7^{\circ} 8'$  Taurus  
 Jupiter  $2^{\circ} 7'$  Leo  
 Venus  $14^{\circ} 45'$  Gemini  
 Saturn  $5^{\circ} 1'$  Scorpio  
 Rahu  $14^{\circ} 30'$  Scorpio  
 Uranus  $6^{\circ} 47'$  Cancer  
 Neptune  $4^{\circ} 44'$  Libra

for Kethu add  $180^{\circ}$  to the position of Rahu.

So Kethu will be  $14^{\circ} 30'$  Taurus

Erect the map and insert the planets.

VIII 26° 39'	IX 27° 39'	Merc. 7° 8' Kethu 14° 30' Moon 16° 4' X 28-39 Sun 24-18	Venus 14-45 XI 29° 39'
VII 28-52 Mars 9° 16' VI 0-39			Uranus 6-47
	IV 28-39 Rahu 14° 30' Saturn 5-01	Neptune 4° 44' III 27-39	XII 0-39 Jupiter 2° 7' Fortuna 28° 38' Asc. 28° 52'
V 29-39			II 26-39

Note where Fortuna is i.e., add the longitude of Moon counted from Aries 0. to the longitude of Ascendant counted from Aries Zero and deduct the longitude of Sun counted from Aries Zero. Moon is at  $46^{\circ} 4'$

Ascendant  $148^{\circ} 52'$  Sun is at  $54^{\circ} 18'$   
 so, to  $148^{\circ} 52'$  and  $46^{\circ} 4'$  =  $194^{\circ} 56'$   
 minus  $54^{\circ} 18'$   
 =  $140^{\circ} 38'$

20 Leo 38'



Vim Shothari Dasa balance at birth.

Where is Moon. It is in Taurus 16° 4'

In Taurus we have Kartik, Rohini and Mrigasira.

Kartik extended from zero degree to ten degrees. Rohini is between 10 degree and 23° 20' beyond 23° 20' is Mrigasira.

As Moon is in 16° 4' the Janma Nakshatra is Rohini.

Rohini is ruled by Moon. It is allowed 10 years on the whole.

Let us forget, how far Moon has passed in Rohini. Let us calculate how far it should move in Rohini to complete it and is ready to enter Mrigasira.

23° 20' Rohini ends. Moon was at the time of birth in 16° 4'. Therefore Moon has to cover 23° 20' minus 16° 4' = 7° 16' = 436' 1 star = 13° 20' = 800'

Moon for 800' is given 10 years. Therefore for 436' how much is

The result  $\frac{436}{800} \times 10 = \frac{436}{80} = 5$  years 5 months and 12 days.

Therefore at the time of birth 5 years 5 months and 12 days of Moon Dasa is the balance.

It means when he completes 5 years 5 months and 12 days, he enters Mars Dasa. 7 years later Rahu, 18 years later Guru 16 years.

## LONGEVITY

By

P. R. SHARMA, Grad. I. E.

26/125, W. Patel Nagar, Delhi-8

Mr. Ganeshan from Madras desires to know his longevity. He writes in his letter "Being over 80 years, there is nothing in this life except attaining the sacred feet of Lord Subramania". When will this happy event happen? The Horoscope furnished is as below:—

Balance of Mars Dasa 3 yrs. 6 m. 22 days.

Mercury 7-35	Sun, 4-53 Mars 6-36	Venus 6-47	Saturn 24-15
Kethu 2-42	17-4-1887 3-18 P.M. I.S.T. 10° N 50' 78° E 46'		Rahu 2-42 Ascend- ant 18.43
Moon 29-53		Jupiter 9-21	—

Planets in the chart	Constellation lord	Sub-lord
Sun	Kethu	Mars
Moon	Mars	Saturn
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Jupiter	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Sun	Mercury
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
Rahu	Kethu	Mercury
Kethu	Mars	Venus

## Table of cusps

1st cusp	18 Leo 43
2nd cusp	19 Virgo 4
3rd cusp	20 Libra 4
4th cusp	20 Scorpio 4
5th cusp	19 Sagittarius 4
6th cusp	18 Capricorn 4

## Bhava Position of Planets

2nd Bhava	Jupiter
6th Bhava	Moon, Kethu
7th Bhava	Mercury
8th Bhava	Mars, Sun
9th Bhava	Venus
11th Bhava	Saturn
12th Bhava	Rahu

## Dasa system

Dasa,	Bhukti	Anthara	From	to
Mars			17- 4-1887	9-11-1890
Rahu			9-11-1890	9-11-1908
Jupiter			9-11-1908	9-11-1924
Saturn			9-11-1924	9-11-1943
Mercury			9-11-1943	9-11-1960
Kethu			9-11-1960	9-11-1967
Venus	Venus		9-11-1967	9-3-1971
Venus	Sun		9-3-1971	9-3-1972
Venus	Moon	Kethu	24- 5-1973	29-6-1973

## Analysis of the chart

Lagna is afflicted by Rahu, Sun, the lord of the Ascendant is exalted; but is in 8th Bhava, so lagna is weak. Moon sign is *not afflicted* by the occupation of any evil planet; but the lord of Moon sign (Saturn) is placed in 6, counted from this sign and this is weak. In case of doubt whether the counting is to be started from lagna or Moon sign, take the help of ruling planets at the time of judgment. The horoscope was judged at 9.25 P.M. on 29-1-1968 at Delhi.

## Ruling planets at the time of Judgment

- (i) Day is Monday Lord Moon
- (ii) Constellation Sravana Lord Moon
- (iii) Moon sign Capricorn Lord Moon
- (iv) Ascendant Virgo Lord Mercury

These are the only four points which are considered to ascertain the ruling planets. Thus Saturn, Moon and Mercury are the ruling planets. These have no connection whatsoever with Ascendant Leo of the horoscope, so take Moon sign as the first house and proceed.

Prof. Krishnamurti has exhaustively explained about Badhakasthana and Marakasthana etc., in his book Krishnamurti Padhdhati Volume II, pages 52 and 53 and so the same is not repeated.

Moon falls in a movable sign. 11th sign counted from this is Badhakasthana. There is no planet posited in the sign. Lord of Badhakasthana is Mars, which rules the constellation of Mrigasira, Chit-

tra and Dhanishta. Moon and Kethu are in Dhanishta and none is posited in Mrigasira or Chitra.

Moon is also lord of (Marakasthana and Kendarsthana). Thus Moon is worst planet which will not hesitate to lay his icy hands on the native. Similarly Kethu is evil.

Lord of 2nd (another Marakasthana) is Saturn. Saturn sign is occupied by Kethu. Kethu is already pointed as a strong significator for death. Further Mercury is situated on the constellation of Saturn.

Thus Moon, Kethu, Mercury and Saturn are very strong planets to kill the native.

The person has entered Venus Dasa from 9-11-1967. Venus as Major Dasa Lord is evil, because it is posited in the constellation of Sun (Lord of 8th) and sub of Mercury a significator of death.

## Selection of Bhukti Lord and Anthra Lord

We have already got Moon, Kethu, Mercury and Saturn as the significators. Now take the help of ruling planets, which are Moon, Mercury and Saturn. One thing, which cannot be ignored is that if a horoscope is cast for the time of judgment, it will be found that the sign of Mercury (Virgo) is occupied by Kethu. Thus out of the ruling planets Kethu is to be preferred in place of Mercury. Kethu is already a strong significator. Another strong significator is Moon which is also one of the ruling planets. We can thus conclude that Venus Dasa, Moo

Bhukti and Kethu Anthra is the anxious period. The conjoined period of these three planets will operate from 24-5-1973 to 29-6-1973. This is the period when the person will finish his journey of life. Exact date cannot be pin-pointed in the absence of 1973 Ephemerides. Thus the Stellar system of Astrology is complete in itself and is very useful. Others may speak whatever they like against *this system and also our Guruji*, but the day is

fast approaching when the Laws of Krishnamurti Padhdhati will be appreciated by one and all.

#### Editor's note

When I go through this article, it is Monday 19-2-68. Moon is in Venus sign node star and sub of Kethu. Hence this will prove to be very correct. May Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapati take this person to his feet of Lord Karthikeya.

### MYSTERIOUS: UNNATURAL END

It is fresh in our mind that one of the many unselfish hard workers, most painstaking had after all met with a painful end. The incident took place while he was bound to Patna on 11-2-68. It is horrible. Yet it is his destiny. Who can change it?

His horoscope is cast correctly and is furnished to verify Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

at that time. K. P. says that danger is indicated during the conjoined periods of the lord of the sign, star and the sub where the 8th cusp falls (Vimshodhari Dasa)

(b) or danger is shown during the conjoined period of the lord of the sign, star and sub occupied by lord of 8.

(c) These planets give unnatural and sudden end, if the sub lord is a malefic by its occupation in constellation.

Such of those planets deposited in 1 or 4 or 10 indicates the end in one's own house or place. Third house denotes that while one is making short journey or land journey the end will come. 6, 8 and 12 denote death in an isolated, secluded place or jail or hospital 9th house denotes long journey and foreign land (page 61— Krishnamurti Padhdhati, vol. ii).

Let us analyse.

**Houses:** Ascendant 19° 59' Sagittarius to 25-23 Capricorn; Second house 25-2. Capricorn to 2-23 Pisces. 3rd, 2-23 Pisces to 5-23 Aries; 4th, 5-23 Aries to 2-2 Taurus. 5th house 2-23 Taurus to 26-2 Taurus. 6th house 26-23 Taurus to 19-5 Gemini and so on.

**Planets:** Jupiter in 5; Kethu in 6; Moon, Saturn and Mars in 7; none in 8; Sun and Mercury in 9; Rahu in 12.

**Death:** As lagna is in a common ubaya-sign lord of 7, planets in 7, planet positioned in the constellation of 1

		Jupiter 18-44	Kethu 12-48
	10—10—1917 12-30 P.M.		Nep. 14-14 Moon 19-47 Sat. 19-40 Mars 24-13 8th cusp. 25-23
Ura 27-20			
Lagna 19-59 Rahu 12-48	12th 26-23 Venus 5-23 11th 2-23	M.C. 5-23	9th 2-23 Mercury 7-23 Sun 23-44

At the time of birth Mercury Dasa balance 13 years and 9 days only.

From 19-1-1968, he was running Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti. Incident 11-2-68 happened during Saturn Anthra Mercury Shookshma. The day according to Hindus was Saturday, though date gets changed at 12 midnight. Lord is Saturn; The Moon was transitting in Mercury sign Gemini and in Rahu constellation Arudhra

occupants or that of the lord are said to be Bhadhaka—Evil for longevity.

Next comes the other marakasthanas, the second.

**Mercury** is lord of 7. It is in Sun star, Kethu sub. Kethu is in Gemini. It is to act as an agent of Mercury. Hence Kethu is stronger. Rahu alone is in Kethu star.

**Moon** in Mercury star Venus sub. Moon is the lord of the 8th cusp also. 8th cusp falls in Mercury star Rahu sub. Venus by occupation in Saturn star and Saturn sub becomes evil. Hence Moon is in the sub of a natural benefic but by occupation spoiled and becomes evil. Saturn is in 7. It is lord of 2. It is in Mercury star Venus sub; Venus is in Saturn's star. Mars is in Mercury star Rahu sub. Thus each planet is not only occupying 7th house, but also tenanted in evil subs. Thus these planets are connected with houses 2, 7 and 8. Therefore they are dangerous for his longevity. Moon, Saturn, Mars are in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 7 and they are in 7.

Now how to select the significators. When all these are connected what to do? Consider, when the chart is judged to find the dasa lord, bhukti lord, etc. It is Monday—Sivarathri day—26-2-68 when a person gives his chart and I judge. Day is Monday: star Sravana: sign Capricorn. Hence Moon and Saturn are the significators. What is the time now? 2-10 P.M., What is the lagna Gemini. So take Mercury also. Then in their conjoined period, this must happen. Actually it occurred only in their conjoined period alone. Further, the ruling planets at the time of death was also Saturn, Mercury and Rahu.

Astrologically, it appeals to me, that when the ascendant would have been Mars sign, Saturn star, Moon sub i.e., 12° Scorpio was rising, it ought to have happened, as these three planets were conjoined together and deposited in Mercury constellation.

**Place of death:** As these planets are in the 7th, he ought to have proposed to make a long journey, and also break his

journey at Patna. But he has not himself broken the journey. 7th house shows, to break on the way, before reaching the goal. This interpretation alone is correct.

Normally Neptune—Sea God—posited in 7 or 8 will suggest drowning and death thereby; Moon, a watery planet is one in the four. It is in watery sign—One can expect boat travel and getting drowned (as Cancer is the 4th sign of the zodiac and the 4th house denotes vahana). But his destiny is to die in a compartment in a train. Why? Because a planet gives the result of the lord of the constellation. These are in Mercury star, Ashlesha Mercury is in 9—long journey: in earthy sign—land journey. Hence this happened in the manner in which the planets indicate his destiny.

Rahu 28° Sat. 16° Mars 2°			Moon 17°
Merc. 7° Sun 2°	Chart on the day of death 11-2-68		Jup. 9°
Venus 25°			Ura. 5° Kethu 28°
	Nep 3°		

Editor performs Ganesh Pooja at PHALODI  
before starting the function.

According to Western system, no exact aspect is formed.

According to transit system of Hindus, no planet is in 8 or 12 to Moon to malefics—majority are in Upachaya Sthana and Bagyasthana. There is no Sadesatbi. Saturn is in 9; not in 8; Jupiter is in 2 to Moon. To lagna Jupiter is in 9. This is traditional and encouraging.

But according to K.P., Saturn in its own star; Jupiter in Kethu constellation; Rahu in Mercury star; Sun in Mars star; Saturn sub and Moon in Rahu star.

May his soul rest in peace!

Who could have killed?

Take the sub lord of 12 and 7th cusps. 12th shows secret enemy or enemies and 7th shows the person who committed this. 12th cusp is in Mars sign Mercury star; Jupiter sub and the 7th cusp is in Mercury sign Rahu star Mars sub. In both Mars and Mercury are common. As Mars rules

the houses 4, 11 and 12, he should belong to his place (4th) he ought to have been moving with him (11th) and turned out to be inimical and acted stealthily (12th). Mercury is lord of 7 and 9. Hence, he is not related to him, but a stranger. Rahu is in 12. Again the person is not related to him. Mercury, Rahu jointly show that he belongs to a low caste. Mars shows that he will not hesitate to slaughter or murder.

When will he be caught?

It should be judged, first of all, whether the true culprit will be found. If so, when? I expect him to be caught during Saturn Bhukti Kethu Anthra Saturn Shookshma. Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti started on 19-1-1968. Saturn, Mercury and Anthra run till 10-7-68. Kethu runs between 10-7-68 and 14-8-68. In that Saturn sub will operate between 4-8-68 and 9-8-68, when Sun will be transiting in Cancer, conjoining Saturn and then Mars.

## SATURN'S TRANSIT

*Lecture on 18-2-'68 at B. V. B. Bombay*

*By*

K. S. K.

Saturn will continue to be in direct motion in Pisces-Meena till 15th June 1968. On 15-6-68 it enters the Nirayana sign Aries-Mesha. It passes directly till 6-8-68. On 7-8-68 at 2-09 A.M. it begins retrograde for four and half months it is retrograde and on 29-9-68 it re-enters Pisces from Aries and goes backward till 21-12-68. At 5-26 P.M. on 21-12-68, again it comes direct. It continues to be transitting in Pisces throughout this year.

In our lives, we do not enjoy absolute peace of mind, genuine good results or suffer in every walk of life. Good and bad desirable and undesirable results are enjoyed or experienced, either both together or one after the other. Worry is universally distributed to one and all, whether man or woman or boy or girl. Everybody tries to purchase peace. But it is not a commodity available in any market. The only market is our fate or destiny.

Destiny is understood by many methods. Astrology is the subject which correlates the celestial phenomena and the terrestrial events. It is a *Science*. It indicates clearly the events which are to happen. Let the words "Tendency", "Likely", "Probably" disappear from the vocabulary of Astrology from now onwards.

In astrology, we take the nine planets, two luminaries, five planets and two nodes each of which are given three zones out of the 27 zones or constellations. All the nine planets, individually contribute and the sum total is experienced by everybody.

Therefore Saturn is not the only planet which indicates what a native can have. Every planet denotes some results in a person's life. It depends on the lord of the constellation in which the planet

passes and the lord of the sub for ultimate result, i.e., for success or failure, for pleasure or pain. The transitting planet indicates the source of the result (a) by its occupation and (b) by its ownership. These results get modified by the various aspects, the transitting planet forms with the planets in radical chart and the cusps, according to both Hindu and Western systems.

Never the nature of event and the time of event can fail if one strictly follows the above method—Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Some doubts and convention are to be clarified before proceeding further. It may be the opinion of a few that a transitting planet forming good aspect with another planets in the birth chart, and at the same time forming evil aspect with another third planet in radical map, becomes neutral and it does neither good nor bad. For example Jupiter, lord of 2 and 5 while transitting forms favourable aspect with Rahu in 10th house (semi sextile) and unfavourable (quincunx) with ketu. Then Jupiter indicates the source. It shows that one speculates. Rahu in Leo in 10 to Scorpio born denotes that he deals in gold and wins. But at the same time he has shares in the company dealing in mine ores. The price of these shares tumble down. Therefore what he has gained in gold is lost in mine ores. Hence two entries must be made in the Ledger, one showing the profit and the other the loss.

Suppose Saturn was in the constellation of lord of 7. It has to denote wife or partner. If it forms an aspect favourably with 11th cusp, one gains money (11th cusp) through wife as Saturn transits and forms this aspect and as Saturn shows the

source. If the same Saturn at the same time forms evil aspect with meridian, she will not allow the husband having such an aspect, to attend to his work but she will keep pleasant company (11th) and also contribute to his gains or pleasure.

If Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 3 or planet occupying third house, it indicates younger brother or sister. If it forms good aspect with 6th house, one borrows from younger brother. If Saturn, in the constellation of the occupant or owner of 3rd house, aspects favourably the 12th cusp, one spends or gives away money to the younger.

But, if Saturn is stationary in the chart, and the transiting Saturn forms favourable aspect with radical Saturn, consider in which constellation, Saturn was at the time of birth and who is the lord of the constellation? In which house is that lord of the constellation posited? Then Saturn in radical chart indicates the matters of the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation, in which Saturn was. If the transiting Saturn forms favourable aspect with radical Saturn, those matters of the house occupied by the lord of the constellation will thrive. If the aspect is adverse, those matters will suffer.

Generally whenever Saturn receives good aspects, one will be careful, cautious, economical prudent, frugal, thoughtful and contemplative—Popularity increases. Position improves: Prosperity follows. One will be more self-reliant: So one will put everything in apple-pie order, do methodically, carry out systematically, explain scientifically, work sincerely; gain other's confidence and enjoy a position of trust. Saturn, a slow moving planet, offers results, slowly and steadily. Success is sure and certain. It will be a permanent one and long standing one. One may buy property or enter into a pretty long-term agreement. Saturn gives gains through land, building, mines, mine ores, lead, leather etc. Plumbers, shoe makers, masons gardeners, farmers, coal and fuel dealers will have profit. It does not rule out strikes and thereby gains.

But if Saturn aspects other planets, the matters signified by the other planets, due to its deposition in a constellation ruled by the node or planet in a particular house or bhava, will come to pass. If it is a favourable aspect, whichever matters are indicated by the aspected planet will thrive. If the planet receiving the harmonious aspect denotes 11th house matters, one gains; if the favourable aspect is to the planet indicating 12th house matters, one spends, invests or loses. Good aspect to 11th is to receive cheques. Good aspect to 12th is to issue cheques.

This must be included during judgment *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*.

Cast the horoscope correctly

(a) noting the time of birth in I.S.T. L.M.T. or G.M.T.,

(b) refer to Raphael Ephemeris and Raphael Table of Houses.

(Do not use any other table and try to apply *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*)

(c) use *Krishnamurti Ayanamsa*.

(d) Erect correct *Nirayana* chart.

(e) Note where the 12 cusps fall.

(f) Take that a House or a Bhava begins in a cusp, extends up to the next cusp and ends in the next cusp.

(g) Note whether planets are found in those houses. Mark which house is occupied by which planet.

(h) In the cyclic order, you write: follows: Sun? House; Moon? House; Mars? House; and so on.

(i) Sun rules the constellation *Karthik*, *Uthrapalguni* and *Uthrashada*.

Is there any planet or many planets any of the 3 stars. If planets A, B and are in Sun's constellation. As Sun is in house, these planets A, B and C will indicate the matters of the house occupied Sun.

(j) Moon is in—House; it rules Constellations. *Rohini*, *Hashtam* *Shravanam*. Is there any planet in any of the 3 stars. Suppose none. Then M

indicates the matters of the house occupied by Moon.

(Moon may be in any constellation. The lord of the constellation may occupy a Bhava. Then Moon offers not only the results of the Bhava occupied by it (as there is no planet in Moon's constellation) but also the results indicated by the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation in which Moon was deposited.

(k) Mars—is in? Bhava. Its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Suppose the planet 'P' is in one of the constellations. Then 'P' will give the results of the bhava occupied by Mars.

(l) There are nine planets. They can occupy at the most 9 bhavas. But whenever 2 planets, 3 planets etc., conjoin they can occupy 2 to 9 bhavas. minimum 2.; maximum 9. Then what about the bhavas unoccupied.

(m) Note the lord of those bhavas. How will you note? Find out in which sign cusp falls. Then the lord of the sign in which the cusp falls is the lord of the Bhava. (irrespective of the extent to which that bhava remains in that sign. 4th cusp may fall at 29° Leo. The next cusp 5th May fall at 1° Libra. Then 4th house extends from 29° Leo to 1° Libra. Lord of the 4th house will be lord of Leo—Sun; Lord of the 5th house will be lord of Libra, Venus—This is the method I follow and I advise all to follow. This is the principle of all the other nations except Hindus.

When you know the lord of the bhava, make a search whether there is any planet in any of the 3 constellations of that lord of the bhava. If there is any planet, it gives the results of this house. If there is no planet, the lord of the sign in which the cusp has fallen, will give.

(n) Therefore, note down, which houses are indicated by the 9 planets.

(o) Again note house after house 1, 2, 3, 4 and so on and mark which planets will offer the matters signified by each house.

(p) There are 27 stars. Each planet rules 3 stars. You have found out what each planet can offer.

It means whichever planet transits the stars governed by a particular planet (say Sun) then the matters signified (Sun) by the lord of the constellation in which Sun was posited will be brought to action. Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthra-shada. If planets transit in these stars, then the matters signified by the lord of the star in which Sun was at the time of birth, will operate. The transiting planets show how that matter is accomplished; who the relative is that helps you or does harm to you, etc.

(q) Therefore the source is indicated by the transiting planet: the nature of the result is shown by the lord of the constellation.

(r) A constellation extends 13° 20'. All the nine planets have a share in those 13° 20'. Venus has 20/120; Sun 6/120; Moon 10/120; Mars 7/120; Rahu 18/120; Jupiter 16/120; Saturn 19/120; Mercury 17/120; Kethu 7/120. But the first sub, belongs to the lord of the constellation and the cyclic order ever remains and in that cyclic order, each planet has its quota. In each star, every planet has a definite proportion. It is constant. But in that star where it begins and where it ends, depends on the lord of the constellation who takes the first sub and the cyclic order.

(s) To every house, certain other houses are evil: If the matters of a particular house is to thrive, certain other houses will constitute but some other houses will ever be inimical to that bhava (say) for lagna bhava, houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 show improvement, success, gains win in competition, etc. The other houses are detrimental for the native's efforts. Therefore planets signifying the matters of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 are advantageous. These planets rule their subs in all constellations. When planets transit in these subs, in that star, one, personally gains. The other houses are 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12. Therefore planets



signifying the matters of these houses are disadvantageous to the native and hence when planets transit in those subs, one can't gain: one will fail: loss or issue of cheque is shown.

Similarly take 5th house matters. Planets signifying the matters of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 counted from the 5th house i.e., 5, 6, 7, 10, 2, 3 houses are good for 5th house matters, i.e., whenever children gain, planets will be in the sub of 5, 6, 7, 10, 2 or 3 house significators.

If partner is to gain then planets will transit in the sub ruled by the significators of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 counted from the 7th house, i.e., 7, 8, 9, 12, 4 and 5.

When a planet is in the sub of 8 or 12 what is the result? The partner or the opponent gains. What does it mean? You lose or you gain. If 7th house indicates the person who has lent you money, then when planets move in the sub of the significators of the houses 8 or 12, you repay. That is why houses 8 and 12 are taken for judgment to repay loan.

Thus for each bhava, which subs are good and which subs are bad is to be noted down. The same rule applies to judge which constellations are good to a particular bhava and which constellations are evil. The same is to be extended to sub sub.

(The above is Krishnamurti Padhdhati which is not so far propounded by, or discovered by, or explained by any other author. It is easy to say that it is not a discovery. But let that learned gentleman quote or give reference. He is welcome.)

At least hereafter, let them not display their ignorance or try to mislead the readers which is unfair and unjust.)

As Saturn's transit is taken, Saturn shows the source.

(a) Note which house matters. Saturn indicates, i.e., note in which star it is who the lord of the star is? Where that lord of the constellation is posited in a bhava?

Which matters are signified by that bhava. Then Saturn shows that one's success or failure, health or disease, pleasure or pain, gain or loss are all due to the matters shown by Saturn.

Further Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. If at the time of birth, no planet was in any of the 3 constellations of Saturn, then Saturn indicates the matters of the house occupied by Saturn. (Occupant stronger than owner.)

Saturn owns Capricorn and Aquarius. Cusps may fall in these signs. Some houses may start in Sagittarius and end in Pisces. In this area, there may not be any planet. Then Saturn becomes the lord of the bhavas whose cusps have fallen in Capricorn and Aquarius. If there is no planet in Pushya, Anuradha or Uthrapadhrpada, then Saturn represents the matters of these bhavas. When Saturn's transit is taken, then the source includes these houses also.

Therefore a planet P offers the results

- (1) Of the bhava occupied by the planet 'Q' in whose constellation 'P' was.
- (2) 'P' offers the results of the Bhava occupied by it, if there is no planet in 'P's stars.
- (3) 'P' offers the results of the Bhava whose cusps have fallen in 'P's signs, if there is no planet tenanted in that bhava and no planet in Saturn's star.
- (4) Suppose Saturn is the planet. It owns Capricorn and Aquaries. If the cusp of a Bhava say 7th cusp falls in 21° Sagittarius and 8th house 29° Capricorn, 9th cusp 29° Aquarius, then Saturn governs the 8th and 9th houses. Even if there are planets within 28° in Sagittarius, they are the occupants of the 6th house. They have nothing to do with 7 or 8 or 9. Saturn is the lord of 8th and 9th cusps i.e. 8th and 9th houses 9th Cusp will extend even up to 2° Aries. Planets may be in Pisces or within 2° Aries

Then these planets are the occupants of 9th Bhava. Since there was no planet in Aquarius, one should not give importance to Saturn, lord of 9th cusp. There are planets in Pisces, in 9. So, carefully and intelligently one should judge.

Thus a transiting planet by its deposition in a constellation, by its own occupation in a house and no planet in its constellation and by its owning the houses where there are no planets and when there are no planets in its star, offers the results through its sources.

General principle is so far explained. (In Krishnamurti Padhdhati "Transit results text-book" which will come up, examples are given.)

Now let us take Saturn's transit. You have to note that Saturn in 1968, transits in Revathi, the 27th star governed by Mercury and then in Aswini star, the first star ruled by Ketu.

Note in your chart, which matters will be signified by Mercury and Ketu, i.e., note in which constellation Mercury is posited. Who the lord of the constellations is? In which house is that lord posited? Then Mercury indicates the matters of that house occupied by the lord of the constellation in which Mercury was, at the time of birth. So also, note for Ketu. Ketu may be conjoined with any or aspected by any or it may indicate the lord of the sign, in which it was posited. Further it is to give the results of the lord of the constellation in which it was posited.

Therefore when Saturn transits in these stars, Revathi and Aswini, matters signified by Mercury and Ketu will be given by Saturn through the source of Saturn.

Saturn occupies a house: owns generally 2 houses: Therefore the matters signified by Mercury and Ketu will be given through the sources indicated by Saturn by occupation and ownership other than its natural characteristics.

Let us note how it moves in 1968.

Enters on	Star	Sub	Leaves on
19-2-68	Merc	Merc	8-3-68
8-3-68		Kethu	14-3-68
14-3-68		Venus	1-4-68
1-4-68	"	Sun	6-4-68
6-4-68	"	Moon	15-4-68
15-4-68		Mars	21-4-68
21-4-68		Rahu	8-5-68
8-5-68	"	Jup	24-5-68
24-5-68		Sat	15-6-68
15-6-68	Kethu	Kethu	26-6-68
26-6-68		Venus	6-8-68
6-8-68		Venus	18-9-68
18-9-68	"	Kethu	29-9-68
29-9-68	Merc	Sat	26-10-68
26-10-68		Jup	22-11-68
22-11-68		Rahu	21-12-68
21-12-68		Rahu	Direct

How did you find out?

Take Ephemeris 1968: What is Krishnamurti Ayanamsa; 23°—19'. Is it not? Then refer pages 161 to 164 of Vol. I Krishnamurti Padhdhati-Advanced stellar astrology Text-book you will find.

16°—40' Pisces to 18° 33'—20' belongs to Mercury star and Mercury Sub.

18°—33'—20' to 19°—20' belongs to Mercury Star Ketu Sub.

19°—20' to 21°—33'—20' belongs to Mercury star Venus sub and so on. Add the Ayanamsa 23° 19' to these Nirayana figures. Note down the position. Find the date when Saturn passes this degree and minute. Record that which you find after referring to Raphael Ephemeris.

Or you take that which I have published in January 1966 issue. You refer and calculate.

You take the horoscope of a person to whom you wish to give the results due to Saturn's transit.

Note in which house Mercury is posited and to which houses, he is the owner. This gives you, what Mercury's sources are. But you are not reading the transit of Mercury. You have to read the transit of Saturn.

So, note in which Bhava Saturn is posited and to which houses, he is the owner. These houses indicate the source by which the transit results will be offered.

Find, in which constellation Mercury and Kethu are deposited. Note in which bhava, the lord of the constellation is tenanted. Then, Mercury has to offer the results indicated by the Bhava, in which the lord of the constellation is situated. Mercury may occupy any Bhava between 1 and 12: But it will give the results of the bhava in which the lord of the constellation is deposited. This is what I have found. This alone comes correct.

Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Therefore whatever results will be given by Mercury are offered by the planets transiting these stars. The transiting planet may be anything; the nature of result will remain the same. As Mercury indicates certain matters, they will be given by the transiting planets which show the source. If Mercury is posited in the constellation of a planet in 7th Bhava, matters connected with marriage, wife or partner will be experienced. If the Significator of lagna bhava transits in Revati and the lord of Revati, Mercury indicates 11th Bhava results, gains, then by personal efforts one gains. If the significator of 3rd house transits, through younger brother, editing, publishing, propaganda or by making tours or short journey, one makes a profit. If the significator of fourth house transits, it shows gains through mother, land, yield, building, rent, vehicle, hire, mine etc., one makes money. If the significator of the 5th house transits, through speculation, betting, games, music, opera, children,

grand father or wife's, elder brother, income is indicated. If the significator of 6 transits, one borrows; or maternal uncle or aunt gives; or in service, one earns more, or one gets arrears. If the significator of 7th house transits the constellation ruled by a planet, which was deposited in the constellation of the occupant of 11th house, through wife or husband or partner one gains. In litigation one wins; in election one succeeds, etc. Thus we have to note the source.

Therefore Saturn denotes the source: Mercury and Kethu indicate the nature of event.

Next, one should study and find out if

(a) Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti runs what would be the result. Similar nature will be enjoyed when a planet moves in Mercury star, Mercury sub.

(b) Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti runs: what result do you expect. Or if that period was over, what result did you enjoy. Similar nature will be experienced when a planet transits in Mercury star, Kethu sub.

(c) Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti runs. What do you predict? Or if one already had this conjoined period, what did they do for him. Results similar to those will be felt when a planet transits in Mercury star, Venus sub,

If you have not enjoyed Mercury Dasa at least you would have had Mercury Bhukties. Note down what results you had in each Anthra. Suppose one of your relatives had brilliant period during your Mercury Dasa and a bhukti or Mercury Bhukti and an Anthra, mysteriously enough, the same individual will have prosperity and progress when a planet transits Mercury star and the sub belonging to Bhuktinadha or Anthranadha.

Thus to all the 9 subs one should separately note down and reproduce.

Some may not remember the past.

They can follow the method given below. What a wonderful indication. Really mysterious: marvellous: most use-

ful: absolutely scientific: mathematical: but one should be good in elementary mathematics. Note the periods when lagna and Moon enters Revathi.

Calculate from which time to which time lagna or Moon is in Mercury star, Mercury sub from which time to which time lagna or Moon is in Mercury star Kethu sub etc. Note for some days for the Lagna and for a few months for Moon's transit. Then record the results carefully. Similar ones alone will be repeated.

Why and How? May be the questions posed. Suppose you take Mercury star Kethu sub in Pisces. Then either lagna or Moon or any planet in that sub will be between  $348^{\circ} 33' 20''$  and  $349^{\circ} 20'$ . According to westerners, if we calculate aspects, which are the relative positions, it will be the same, as the position in Pisces remains the same. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati each constellation and each sub has a definite result, definite port folio. Hence, the above is the simplest and the surest to find out.

How did I arrive at this? No doubt readers will be curious.

Between 1949 and 1951 when I did this experiment, I noted down which dasa and bhukti gave me money, previously. Actually Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti gave. Later Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti gave. Therefore I took only the Rahu star days Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabhisha. I noted down when Moon entered those stars and when Moon left. I divided this duration of roughly 24 hours and found out whenever Jupiter and Venus sub operated. I calculated and noted down when Moon would be in Rahu star Jupiter sub or Rahu star Venus sub. On those hours I did the experiment. How? I used to go to play cards some 5 mts. before that period started so that in the beginning I put a show that I am losing. Then during these hours, I will be gaining. Later when this sub period is over, I used to play for some

more minutes. I had already arranged with my wife to call me if some elderly gentleman comes for consultation. So my wife would send my talkative daughter to fetch me. She nor my daughter was, till today, informed about my experiments. I also used to give time for people to meet me when I will not make any money. So, according to the appointment given, some old gentleman would come. My daughter would never leave me to play. She would take me forcibly. Thus the knowledge of astrology was utilised to my advantage. Later when I explained this method to my students, they do not allow me to play with them. They understood my system. Whenever they calculate and find out that I should lose and if they send word to me, do you mean to say that I will go. Never.

Thus if one knows Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one will enjoy peace, pleasure and prosperity. When God Himself cannot change Destiny, how can this Padhdhati change? I tell you, he or she who has such a luck will make use of this method. It is a guarantee. For those, who do not use, there may or may not be luck. It is not guaranteed. Therefore knowledge of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is similar to the reservation of birth in plane or A. C. coach or in Cinema theatre.

**GOOD LUCK !**

Send off given to Editor at BOMBAY.

## PLANETS AND PROVERBS

By

K. S. K.

(1) "Two birds at a shot." It means that when one makes efforts, the gains is more than expectation. A single action brings more than one result.

(a) A person may be promoted enjoying improvement in status and increase in income. Also for the appointment which he was all along holding, a suitable person may not be immediately available. He himself may be ordered to hold additional charge and get some percentage added to his increased pay.

(b) A person may give birth to a twin.

(c) A person may get some arrears of pay, accumulated and gain on the same day in speculation by using a part of the amount received. In those cases, consider the 11th cusp of the sub lord. If the sub where the 11th cusp falls should be ruled by either Mercury or a planet posited in a dual sign or in Mercury's sub. In the husband's chart take 11th cusp. In the wife's chart take 5th cusp if it is to be judged for birth of children.

(2) "A drop of honey catches more flies than a barrel of vinegar". Be pleasant. Be ever smiling; never be rude. Never provoke. Then you can realise your ambition. Mr. P. L. Stephen, M.A., describes in his book 1001 famous proverbs and sayings, published by D. B. Taraporevala Sons and Co., Bombay. "Vinobaji got more land by his sweet words than any tyrant by enforcement". Here, in the horoscope of a person, gaining in such a manner, the sub of lord of the cusp of the second house will be ruled by Venus who is the significator of the 11th house.

(3) "Hope Deferred maketh the heart sick". One can console if he is disappointed in any walk of life. But, ever-entertaining hopes and never-reaching the goal nor achieving one aim is horrible. The period of suspense makes one worried. How can be happy if there is undue delay.

In their horoscopes, the sub lord of the sub where the 11th cusp falls will be ruled by Saturn or any planet posited in the constellation or sub of Saturn. Ultimate success is promised if Saturn is the significator of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11. But if he is the significator of other houses disappointment. Whenever a planet indicates a particular result, one should expect such results in the period or sub period of that planet.

(4) "Honesty stands at the gate; bribery walks in." People who are law-abiding, true and honest will make efforts when they run the period and sub period of the planet which has to delay. That is why, they will attempt and wait for their chance to come. It will come only when their good period operates. But those who do not hesitate to bribe and have their things done as they want and at the time they want, they bribe and have their success. In honest people, the sub of the 4th house falls in a sub, ruled by Jupiter or a planet

Editor garlands 'Maharishi.' Shri H. K. Chhangani Sastri, M.A., B.Litt., Ph.D. in Astrology and the editor delivers the award of 'Maharishi' by the All India Astro Scientific Research Institute, Lucknow (Patron—Governor of U. P.) in a public meeting at PHALODI on 3-4-1968.

under the away of Jupiter. Jupiter should not be connected with Mars, Rahu, Kethu or Saturn. In that case, one will not be honest. But clever and tactful people who can forego the bribe will have the cusp of the 4th house falling in the sub of the above 4 evils or planets connected with any or many of them.

(5) "FOLLY OF ONE IS THE FORTUNE OF ANOTHER". Nothing is lost when a candle burns. If a person loses, there should be another to gain. The senior commits mistakes and he is condemned. When promotion comes, the junior gains. To be rash and to hurry up the fixation of marriage by a tactless fellow is unwise as the other chap takes this as an advantage and slowly takes her hand. In all these cases, the sub lord of the 11th cusp will be ruled by the significator of the 6th house. 7th house shows one with whom one does a transaction. He gains if the 11th house is favourable. If he is to gain, the other is to lose. The other is denoted by 7th house. Loss is

judged from the 12th. Therefore loss to the opponent is the 12th from the 7th i.e., the 6th house.

(6) "Cough and love cannot be hid". One may make all attempts either to suppress or have it unnoticed. But one cannot keep it up. It should come out. It comes out. When one runs the period of Saturn or any planet under the influence of Saturn, one does a thing secretly or people are not let known or one makes all efforts stealthily. But when the period of Mercury or a planet under the influence of Mercury operates, such a matter will be made known or talked about or published. Saturn keeps things secretly. Mercury makes propaganda and publicity. Saturn governs Geologists and mines where the materials under the earth are kept covered: whereas Mercury governs paper, print, publicity; Vakeesha—talked about.

[If readers wish to have such articles, they can write their desire to the Editor before 22nd April, to B-12/269, Lodi Colony—New Delhi-3.]

## COMPETITION : SUCCESS OR FAILURE

By  
K. GANAPATHY

Horoscope is as follows :

Merc. 6.45	Ven 2.39 Sun 3.51	Lagna 13.13	II 9.32
Rahu 12.28	17-4-1933 8.20 A.M. 16.46 N 80.20 E		III 4.32
Saturn 22.18 Moon 3.00		IV 2.32 Mars 3.12 Kethu 12.28 Jupiter 21.17	
		VI 9.32	V 4.32

Sun Dasa balance 3 years 1 month 24 days.

Will you compete? If so, when? What will be the result?

Courage for competition is to be judged from the 3rd house. The lord of the sub of the 3rd cusp is Saturn. It is also the lord of the constellation. No planet is in 3. Moon owns it. Saturn alone is in Moon's constellation. Hence Saturn by nature being cautious makes this native cautious: conjunction with and in the star of Moon—wavering and ever changing the views: lacks confidence.

The planet which is, by nature, bold is Mars. No planet is in Mars constellation. Mars is conjoined with Kethu and Jupiter. Kethu should be taken as the strongest to yield the results of Mars and Jupiter. So also, Rahu should be considered in place of Mars and Jupiter as Rahu is aspected by them.

Planets which give courage and create opportunity will be Venus and Sun in Aries in Kethu star and Mars and Kethu in Kethu's star in Leo. As now, you are running Rahu Dasa Sun Bhukti from 29-12-1967, you put this query on 9-1-1968. It was a Tuesday. The star was Aswini

(where Moon was on that day) ruled by Kethu. So Mars and Kethu had given the urge to know about your competition. Success or failure depends on the coming periods and the moment of judgment, i.e., 14-1-1968 Sunday Arudhra star day.

Before writing further, let me say that you have the Providential Blessings. Lord Nataraj is taken in procession and is in front of my residence with Nadhaswaram etc., at 9-30 A.M. on 14-1-1968 being the Holy Arudhra day.

There is delay of a few minutes. I start writing again. It means that the competition will be there, but the time of announcing the result will be delayed for a short time.

You may give your name during Rahu Sasa Sun Bhukti Rahu Anthra Mercury Shookshma, i.e., around 26-3-1968. The competition will take place according to programme and the result will be out on 24-7-1968. This judgment is based on the chart furnished by you.

But from the chart erected for the moment of judgment, I have to say that you will win on 28-6-1968 when Sun transits in Mercury's sign, Rahu star and conjoins the position of Moon at this time on 14-1-1968 Sunday at 9-30 A.M.

**Profession :** Will I continue to hold on the present position also?

Sun in 12th sign is in 11th Bhava. So, severing connection with the present position is out of question. Next subperiod is to be ruled by Moon which is in Sun's star. Then Mars gives similar results like Sun. Therefore, during Rahu Dasa, you will not leave the present one.

Due to success in the competition, you will hold a good position with prestige and greater popularity from 28-6-1968.

When Moon is in Gemini, generally, it indicates plurality of interests.

## LETTER TO EDITOR

I would like to thank you for the kind courtesy extended to me when I called on you at Madras, recently.

It was indeed a pleasure and my fortune that I was able to see you in person and I must thank you for sparing your valuable time generously, though I hardly expected to see you in person, and for this pleasure.

Here, we are deeply interested in advanced stellar astrology, as propounded by you as against traditional treatise. After years of groping vaguely, we are happy that at last we are on our right path after studying your works. May God bless you with long life to continue this pioneering work and thereby render service to this sublime science.

T. K. Subramanian,  
Branch Manager,  
M/s. Simpson & Co., Ltd.,  
Ootacamund.  
17-1-1968.

From

Sri V. S. Ramaswamy, B.E.,  
Superintending Engineer, P.W.D.,  
Parambikulam Project,  
Pollachi.

To

The Editor,  
Astrology and Athrishta.

Sub: Double event—Uncanny prediction.

Sir,

I am wonderstruck at the exact prediction forecast by you regarding my promotion as well as the promotion of my son-in-law and I am extremely thankful to you.

I consulted you regarding my promotion matters in the first week of January 1966. At that time my name was considered for promotion to the post of Superintending Engineer from Executive Engineer and for some reason or the other the proposal was shelved and I did not see any reason for the case being reopened for consideration again. I was a regular reader of your esteemed magazine "ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA" and it immediately struck me that you are the only person who could tell me exactly what was going to happen to me. I fixed up an appointment with you and met you. Sir, I was greatly pleased to hear from you that I will receive my order of promotion on 1-2-1966 and, believe me, exactly on that date I got my order. You also predicted that I would take charge on 3-3-1966 on Thursday and Punarvasu star day since I was running Rahu Dasa, Guru Bhukti. What an exactness in the date?

As regards my son-in-law, the prediction about my son-in-law's promotion is discussed in the May 1966 issue of your esteemed magazine. Exactly as predicted, my son-in-law got a better job on a salary of Rs. 1,800 plus allowance in an Engineering firm at Bombay in Sani Dasa soon after Mars Bhukti commenced. Sir, I am not able to contain myself and I am not able to express my feelings in words regarding the accuracy of your predictions. I do not know what more we require to prove the truth of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Also as one learned in both the systems of Astrology—Western and Hindu—I find that none can predict the date of event so exactly, giving out satisfactory scientific explanation. I wish you, Sir, a very long and prosperous life so that you may enrich the sublime science more and enlighten the public.

Yours truly,  
(Sd.) V. S. Ramaswamy.



## FOREIGN VOYAGE

By

D. R. S. MURTI,

P. B. 8, Rourkela-1 (Orissa)

Mr. R. L. Jain wished to know if there is any chance of his going abroad in the near future? If so, in what connection?

The number mentioned was 59 on 17-12-67 at 5-03 P.M. The chart for the moment is as below:

Saturn 12° 24'	Rahu 1° 28'	Moon 7° 30'
No. 59 Time: 5-03 P.M. Date: 17-12-1967 Rourkela.		
Mars 18° 49'	Jupiter 12° 30'	
Sun 1° 32'	Mercury 25° 08'	Kethu 1° 28' Venus 18° 24' Lagna 13° 20' to 16° 40'

The period at the moment is Rahu and Rahu Bhukti. Rahu Bhukti is only for one year six months and twenty-seven days. The lagna falls in Libra between 13.20 and 16.40 deg. The lord of lagna is Venus and it is in Lagna Bhava. The lagna cusp is ruled by Swathi Constellation the lord of which is Rahu whose major and sub periods you are now running. The constellation lord Rahu is deposited in the constellation and sub of Kethu, the occupant of 12th Bhava. It is important to note that Kethu here functions as an Agent of the lord of lagna "Venus". So it is to be declared that your desire to go abroad will be fulfilled inasmuch as the lagna fell in the constellation of a planet situated in the sub of a planet occupying 12th house which denotes life abroad, and thorough change in surroundings.

Planet	Occupying constellation		Lord of sub	
	Lord of	posited in	Owning	posited
Sun	1, 8 (Kethu, agent of Venus)	12	1, 8	1 (Venus)
Moon	2, 7 (Rahu, agent of Mars)	6	2, 7	6 (Rahu)
Mars	10 (Moon)	8	9, 12	2 (Mercury)
Mercury	9, 12 (Mercury)	2	2, 7	6 (Rahu)
Venus	2, 7 (Rahu, agent of Mars)	6	10	8 (Moon)
Jupiter	1, 8 (Kethu, agent of Venus)	12	9, 12	2 (Mercury)
Saturn	4, 5 (Saturn)	5	2, 7	4 (Mars)
Rahu	1, 8 (Kethu, agent of Venus)	12	1, 8	12 (Kethu)
Kethu	2, 7 (Mars)	4	9, 12	2 (Mercury)

Moon is in Rahu's constellation and also in the same sub. Rahu is in 6th bhava. It pertains to your service. Since Rahu deputises Mars who is lord of 2 and 7 the houses denoting marriage, your question is regarding marriage and profession abroad.

For going abroad the following things should be considered.

1. A thorough change in the present surroundings.
  2. A long journey.
  3. Life in abroad (foreign countries).
- 4th house denotes your present home and residence. The 12th house to the 4th is the negative to it and so it denotes change and leaving one's own home. So 3rd house should indicate it.

9th house denotes long journey whereas the third house denotes short journeys. 9th house represents sea voyages and air travels. It determines the amount of travel in far-off places or countries and the success achieved there. Strangers and foreigners and also their relations come under the influence of this house. (KP. Vol. 1.) So ninth house should be considered for foreign journey.

The 12th house indicates life in a foreign place.

Taking the relevant houses into consideration we have as follows :—

**3rd house :** This bhava is not occupied by any planet. So take the lord of the house. Since the cusp of the third house fell in Sagittarius, the lord of the house (bhava) is Jupiter. Since there is no planet in the constellations of Jupiter, Jupiter itself becomes the significator for this house—bhava. Jupiter is in 10th bhava. It is in the constellation of Kethu, occupant of 12th and is in the sub of Mercury who is the lord of 9 and 12. The constellation lord Kethu is also in the sub of Mercury. Since Mercury the sub lord is connected with the houses that represent long journey and life abroad, the significator arising out of the 3rd house, Jupiter, promises overseas journey. Since the 3rd house significator is occupying the tenth

bhava—a house for your service, you will have service in foreign too.

**9th house—bhava :** This bhava is also vacant. The lord is Mercury. Only Mercury is in its own constellation. So Mercury is quite powerful. It is under the sway of Rahu who is the sub lord. Since Rahu is in the constellation of a planet occupying 12th bhava it is a significator of the 12th house promising change of present surroundings and life in foreign lands. Mercury, the significator of the 9th house very well promises overseas journey.

**12th house—bhava :** Kethu is posited in 12th. Jupiter and Rahu are in the constellations of Kethu. So they both become the significators. Jupiter is in Mercury sub. Rahu is in the sub of Kethu. Both the sub lords promise journey and life abroad.

So the significators are 1. Jupiter, 2. Mercury and 3. Rahu. Out of these three planets let us see the most powerful one. Normally the nodes are more powerful than the planets. So Rahu in the constellation of Kethu the occupant of 12 and in the sub of Kethu is the most powerful one to give the result.

The lagna cusp falls under Rahu's star and in the jurisdiction of the subs ruled by Mercury, Kethu and Venus. See the position of Jupiter which no doubt is in tenth bhava but very near to the 11th

Editor addresses the Lions of INDORE  
on 10-4-1968.

One section of the audience is seen above.

cusps which indicate the fulfilment of your desire.

Similarly the 9th house bhava cusp fell under the constellation ruled by Rahu and the sub portions of the constellation are under the sway of Mercury, Kethu and Venus. As ninth house is directly connected with the long journey you are to make the significators, i.e., the lord of the constellation, and the sub lords ruling the area of the cusp of this house become quite powerful to materialise the event.

As 12th house comes into operation while the journey to foreign countries is performed we have to take the constellation lord and the sub lords of the cusp of this house too. In this case the constellation lord is Moon and the sub lords are Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn. The 12th house is not only connected with your journey to foreign lands but also it determines your stay there. If the lords of the star and the sub portion of the star are in any way connected with the houses there in your chart indicate service you will have a service in foreign lands. If any one of the planets from this house cusp indicate marriage you will marry in foreign countries. Now let us find out how the planets arising out of the 12th cusp are for you by virtue of their position in the chart.

Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn are the sub lords in the cusp. Moon is the constellation lord. The constellation lord Moon is the lord of 10 and has Mars, the lord of 2 and 7 in her constellation. Mars is the occupant of 4. A planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is posited. Moon is posited in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is the agent of Mars. Mars has the lordship of houses 2 and 7 connected with marriage. So we can conclude that to have your life partner is one of the objects you have in your mind to achieve in foreign lands. Since Mars is in Moon's star and Moon is in 8th and Mars is in the sub of Mercury, lord of 9 and 12 posited in 2, it is sure you will marry a foreigner or a lady living in foreign countries.

Profession is indicated by the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. If the ruling planets of the 12th cusp are any one of the significators of these houses and the sub lords also agree then you will have a job in foreign lands. Mercury is the significator of the 2nd house. Moon and Venus are the significators of the 6th house. Mars and Kethu are the significators of 10th house. Jupiter is the significator of the 11th house. Mercury is in the sub of Rahu. Moon is in the sub of Rahu. Venus is in the sub of Moon. Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury. Mercury and Rahu the sub lords are in 2nd and 6th houses respectively. So you will have service in foreign lands.

The other sub lord Saturn is not connected with either your journey or job, as it is not a significator for these.

Under the influence of the significators of the ninth house you will actually start on journey. The final settlement in countries abroad will be under the influence of the significators of the 12th house.

Both the 9th cusp and the lagna cusp are under the constellation Rahu. The sub lords ruling these bhava cusps are also the same. So it is selected that you will take a journey during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Jupiter Anthara, Kethu Sookshma. This is the period you will be running between 15th April and 19th April 1968. During this period the Anthara lord is in retrograde motion. He will be directed only after 22nd April, 1968. So it is better to select Venus Sookshma as Venus is deputised by Kethu. Even if it is taken it will be between 19th April, 1968 to 1st May, 1968, when you should move in all certainty. Barring the retrograde movement of Jupiter, the period of the node—Kethu should definitely cause the movement. But as the difference is very negligible, this aspect is not subjected to more rigorous analysis.

PRAY LORD UCHISTA MAHA GANAPATHY.

GOOD LUCK FOR YOU!

## OVERSEAS—WHEN?

(Horoscopy)

The correct horoscope of the native born on 22-6-1929 at 11-15 A.M. I.S.T. at 22° 13' N and 75° 50' E is as follows :

(He has in his possession horoscopes cast by various authors and the position of Mars, the dasa balance at the time of birth etc., in one chart does not agree with the other. Mars Dasa he is running when its position is given in 2 signs and especially when one sign is its debilitated one, he is anxious to have a correct chart.)

	IX 19-38 Ven. 22-5 Rahu 26-23	Jup. 9-26 Merc. 21-8	Sun 7-32
			12th 21°38'
Narayana Chart			Mars 0.2 Lagna 20-38
Moon 8.13 Sat. 4-13		Kethu 26-23	

Kethu Dasa balance 2 yrs. 8 mths. 7 days.

To leave one's residence and make a journey consider 3rd cusp and 3rd bhava.

3rd cusp is at 19° 33' Libra i.e., Venus sign Rahu star Mars sub. Now at the time I judge the chart, lagna is in the last portion of Taurus and Moon is in swathi. These 3 planets ruling at this moment agrees. Day is Sunday : Date 14-4-1968.

3rd house is occupied by Kethu. Mars, Saturn and Moon are in the constellation of Kethu.

9th cusp is in 19° 38' Aries owned by Mars: constellation governed by Venus and sub lord is Rahu. It is a rare coincidence that the 3rd cusp, the 9th cusp and the moment of judgment are all governed by the same three planets Mars, Venus and Rahu.

Further Venus and Rahu are in 9th Bhava. Moreover Venus and Rahu alone occupy the constellation of Venus. Sun is in Rahu star. Kethu indicates Venus. Kethu already discussed.

Life in a foreign place is judged by 12th cusp and 12th bhava. It is in Moon's sign, Mercury star and Sun sub. Sun is never retrograde. Sun is to fulfil one's desire in one's profession and is to cause long journey.

Mars is in 12th bhava. No planet is in Mars star. So take Mars.

Thus Mars, Venus, Rahu, Kethu and Sun are the strong significators.

The period that is running is Mars Dasa. Hence Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Venus Anthra or Mars Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra will give overseas.

Now one is to judge the transit and confirm the date. If Venus, Rahu or Mars were to be in a dual sign, he will go on both occasions and transit also will indicate overseas on both occasions. But he will go only once as they are in movable sign. So, we have to see the transit results. Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti operates between 28-7-68 and 16-8-69. Mars Dasa, Venus Bhukti commences on 25-1-73 and ends on 25-3-74.

Transit agrees only in August 1973 around 18th when Sun will conjoin dasa natha Mars and in the constellation of Kethu in 3rd bhava indicating the result of Venus in 9th bhava.

Mars dasanatha will transit in his own sign Aries and in Kethu constellation.

Venus will transit in the constellation of lord of 12 in the constellation of Kethu.

Saturn conjoins Sun (radical position). Jupiter just starts retrograde motion in Sun's star.

Therefore predict that he will go overseas on 18-8-1973.

# ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

VOL. 6

JULY 1968

No. 7

## CONTENTS

	Page
Horary—Visit to Foreign	3
Property through Partner	5
Child Birth—When?	7
Profession—Horoscopy	9
Employment—Horoscopy	13
Dwādasa-Bhava Phala Nirṇāyam—(Contd.)	17
Purchase of a Car When?	23
Reinstatement When?	25
Child—Horoscopy	27
Information to Readers	29
Promotion in Service	31
Horary—Litigation: Krishnamurti Padhdhati	35
Letters to Editor	38
Which Horoscope are we to Judge?	38
Map of the Horoscope	41
No More Doubt	41
Horary Astrology	44
Table for Ready Reference to follow Krishnamu dhdhati.	47
Purchase of a Car—Horoscopy	51
Shall I carry on business on wife's name?	53
Hora—Reunion with missing son—When?	55
An Announcement	56
Daily Guide for July 1968	57
Position of Planets	61
July 1968—Ephemeris	62
Monthly Prediction	63

# HORARY—VISIT TO FOREIGN

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E.&I.

A-20/3, Government Colony, Bandra East, BOMBAY-51.

## I. Introduction

"Will I go to foreign? If so, when will I travel, by sea or by air? And will I settle there permanently or come back?"—Asks one gentleman on 11-3-1968 at 6-50 P.M. I.S.T.

"Please give a number within 108."

"Please take it 96."

## II. The Chart

### (A) Horary chart:

Rahu 26° 57'			
Mars 24° 27'			
Sat. 19° 0'			
Asc. 16° 40' to 20°	Planetary Position on 11—3—1968 at 6-50 P.M. I.S.T. Balance of Saturn Dasa 0 year, 11 month and 29 days	Moon 15° 58'	
Sun 27° 48'			
Venus 1° 45'			
Mercury 0° 14'			
		Jupiter (R) 5° 03'	
		Kethu 26° 57'	

(B) Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Jupiter	Venus
Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Mars	Mercury	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter (R)	Kethu	Mars
Venus	Mars	Saturn
Saturn	Mercury	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Jupiter

### (C) Bhava Chart:

Bhava	I—Sun
Bhava	II—Mars, Rahu and Saturn
Bhava	V—Moon
Bhava	VI—Jupiter
Bhava	VIII—Kethu
Bhava	XII—Mercury and Venus

### D) Das System:

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Saturn	Jupiter		11-3-1968	10-3-1969
Mercury	—		10-3-1969	10-3-1986
Mercury	Mercury	—	10-3-1969	7-8-1971
Mercury	Mercury	Mercury	10-3-1969	13-7-1969
Mercury	Mercury	Kethu	13-7-1969	3-9-1969
Mercury	Mercury	Venus	3-9-1969	27-1-1970
Mercury	Mercury	Sun	27-1-1970	10-3-1970
Mercury	Mercury	Moon	10-3-1970	22-5-1970
Mercury	Mercury	Mars	22-5-1970	13-7-1970

## III. Whether Moon shows query?

Invariably it has been confirmed by K.P. that Moon's position shows query.

Let us verify the same in this case. At the time of query Moon is posited in the Pushya constellation owned by Saturn. Saturn owns 12th house and it is posited

in the Revathi constellation owned by Mercury who is an occupant of 12th bhava. 12th bhava denotes foreign. Hence the Moon's position shows the nature of query.

#### IV. Analysis

This analysis is worked out on 12-3-1968 at 11-00 A.M., I.S.T. as I had no time to work out immediately at the time of query.

There are several queries. Let us take each of them one by one.

"Will I go to foreign?" is the first question. For this consider the sub lord of the cusp of the 12th house. There are three sub lords Saturn, Mercury and Kethu. Now which of these is to be taken as the sub lord? Let us go further. Kethu is posited in Mercury's sign Kanya and Saturn is posited in Mercury's constellation Revathi. So take Kethu and Mercury as the sub lords. Mercury is posited in the 12th bhava denoting foreign. Hence you will surely go. Kethu in 7 shows break of journey.

"If yes, when?" is the second question. For this according to K.P. consider the houses 3, 9 and 12 because 3rd house is the 12th to 4th showing leaving the native's place, 9th house for the duration of long journey and 12th house for stay in the foreign in new environment.

No planet is posited in 3rd and 9th bhavas. They are owned by Mars and Venus respectively. No planet is in Venus constellation. Take Venus. Constellations Mrigasirisha, Dhanishta and Chitra are ruled by Mars. Mercury and Venus are in Dhanishta and Kethu is in Chitra. So take Mercury, Venus and Kethu.

12th bhava is occupied by Mercury and Venus. Venus has already been covered above. Mars, Saturn and Rahu are posited in the Revathi constellation ruled by Mercury. So take Mars, Saturn and Rahu.

Therefore the planets Mercury, Venus, Kethu, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the significators. As the significators are more than four, let us find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment i.e., at 11-00 A.M., I.S.T. on 12-3-1968. The Day is Tuesday ruled by Mars. The Moon Sign is Karaka ruled by Moon. The Constellation being transited by Moon is Aslesha ruled by Mercury and the Lagna is Vrishabha ruled by Venus.

The common planets of the significators and the ruling planets are Mercury, Mars and Venus. So you will go to foreign in their conjoined period. Further Mercury is in its own sub and as such is very strong to give the results. Therefore you will go to foreign in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra i.e., between 3-9-1969 and 27-1-1970 or in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mars Anthra between 22-5-1970 and 13-7-1970.

To pinpoint either of the two, consider on both occasions the transit. Sun transits Venus sub in Mrigasirisha constellation owned by Mars in Mithuna sign owned by Mercury on 23rd of June 1970. Hence on June 23, 1970 you will go.

"Will I go by sea or by air?" is the third question. This is to be judged from the sub lord of the cusp of 9th house. There are four sub lords Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars. Venus and Sun are in Saturn sign Kumbha (long period). Further Moon and Mars are posited in watery signs Kataka and Meena, respectively. Hence you will go by sea.

"Will I settle there permanently or come back?" is the fourth question. For this, again we have to consider the sub lord of the 12th cusp. There are three sub lords—Saturn, Mercury and Kethu. Of them Saturn and Kethu are in common signs. Common signs promise to and fro journey. Movable shows once for all leaving one place and never returning. Fixed sign indicates that he will not move out. Therefore you will go and then return home.

## PROPERTY THROUGH PARTNER

(Horary)

Number given is 100

Time of judgment 3-05 P.M.

Date 13-4-68.

Position of planets.

Rahu 25-1 Sat. 22-58 Merc. 18-4 Ven. 11-9 Lagna 0-3°20'	Sun 0-10 Mars, 18-39		
			Jupiter 2-37
		Moon 2-45	Kethu 25-15

Mars Dasa balance 2 yrs. 20 days.

Mahadēva in Jataka Jatva and other authors say that one gains wealth through the sources indicated by the planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the lord of the second house who is strong by occupation. Also one can have gains from the direction and source as shown by the lord of the 11th house or the 11th sign. Malefics in 11 are not detrimental. If lord of 11 is in a Kona or a Kendhra and any malefic is in 11, one can have Dhanalabha. Mutual exchange of lords of 2 and 11 or if lords of 2 and 11 are in Kendhra, one will have Dhanapathi. Benefics in 8 promise gain of money. Thus various rules are given.

Now, the question is whether he will gain money through wife who is to get from her father.

The querist can increase his bank position during the beneficial periods of the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 11 (Two, six and eleven).

His wife can gain when the significators of the houses 2 and 11 counted from the 7th house operate. When the significator of the 8th house (12th to 9th) counted from the 7th house operates, the gift will be from father.

Therefore, one is to judge the above houses; find out the significators; calculate dasa system; confirm by transit and at last give the prediction.

As number given is 100, take Pisces 0° to 3° 20' as lagna.

Moon represents the nature of query. It is in 8th cusp. Hence it denotes gift.

Planets and Bhavas :

Venus, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu—Lagna Bhava.

Sun and Mars in second : Jupiter in 6 : Moon in 8; 2nd, 6th and 11th houses counted from lagna shows the querist's gain.

But he expects through his wife who is to be given by her father.

Therefore judge the houses 2, 8 and 11 (as 8th house shows the issue of cheque by her father) counted from the 7th house i.e., 8, 2 and 5 counted from lagna. 8th house is occupied by Moon : Rohini, Hastham Sravanam are governed by Moon. No planet is situated in any of the 3 stars. Take Moon second house is occupied by Mars and Sun. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. Kethu and Moon occupy Chitra. No planet is in any of the three stars of Sun. 5th house is unoccupied. Moon is the owner of the 5th house. As no planet is in Moon's star take Moon.

Hence Moon, Mars, Kethu and Sun are the significators. The dasa that is to run is Mars Dasa, Venus Bhukti : Sun Bhukti and Moon Bhukti.

As Moon is in 8 and is in a movable sign, take the immediate next combined period



of the significators. It will be Mars Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Moon Anthra, Kethu Shookshma around 10-6-1969.

[One gains money through younger brother or father-in-law, when the strong significators of second house operate as the 3rd house indicates both younger

brother and father-in-law. If one is to find out which relative of the two will give, one is to consider the significators of second house and the ruling planets of both the brother and father-in-law. That relative who is born with the ruling planets agreeing with the significators of second house alone will give.]

## CHILD BIRTH—WHEN ?

By

Mr. V. TAMBUR, B. Sc. (Hons.)

N. M. L., Jamshedpur.

The following is the prediction offered, based on Horary Astrology, as to when the native (querist) will be blessed with a child.

**Question:** I have admitted my wife in the hospital at 4-30 A.M. When will the child be born? Time of query is 7-40 A.M. on Sunday, 4th June, 1967.

**Analysis:** This is the first question put to me for the day and as such I take the ruling planets at the time of query as significators. Now what are ruling planets?

1. **Lord of the Day:** To-day is Sunday. Sun rules the day. Therefore SUN is the significator.
2. **Lord of the Star:** Moon transits in the star Aswini to-day. Kethu owns the star Aswini. Hence Kethu is the significator.
3. **Lord of Rasi:** Moon transits in the sign Aries-Mesham. It is ruled by Mars. So MARS is also a significator.
4. **Lord of the Lagna:** Lagna which rises in the east is Gemini-Mithunam. Gemini is ruled by Mercury. So take Mercury as the significator.

Therefore Kethu, Sun, Mars and Mercury are to indicate the birth of the child. As the querist has admitted his wife in the hospital, the period of expected delivery is a matter of hours and minutes. So let us take the transit of lagna to a sensitive point of the zodiac so as to be governed by the significators SUN,

**KETHU, MARS, MERCURY.** The lords of sign, star, sub and sub-sub must be among these four significators.

Now I find that by 10-40 A.M. Cancer Lagna is over and Leo (Simha) Lagna rises in the east which is ruled by Sun. In Leo Makham is the first star ruled by Kethu. So consider the movement of lagna within Makham. Now I utilise the sub and sub sub explained by Mr. KRISHNAMURTI. Exactly after 26 minutes the lagna is at  $125^{\circ} 55' 33.3''$  where the sub lord Mars begins. So I took this sensitive point and predicted the time of birth to be exactly 11-06 A.M.

I did not give a chance to ask me "Male or Female child"? As the significators are masculine and at the time of query the period of Mars Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi was on and I could see a young boy coming out. I predicted a male child, voluntarily.

Exactly at 11-06 A.M. the querist was blessed with a son. This type of article has already been published in November 1966 issue but this time the same principle was employed which came out cent per cent true.

Thanks to Prof. Krishnamurti who *discovered this method, we are fully armed* to convince the people that there is no room for words like "likely" or "probable" while offering prediction but we can boldly predict correctly if only we scrupulously tread the path chalked out by our illustrious Guruji.

# PROFESSION—HOROSCOPY

## Verification of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati

By

S. K. CHANDAK.

32/78, Ghumani Mohal, Kanpur (U.P.)

### I. The Chart

#### (A) Birth details—

- Place of Birth—Lat. 27° 43' N  
Long. 68° 53' E
- Time of Birth—7-27-17 A.M. I.S.T.  
6-33-49 A.M. L.M.T.
- Date of Birth—17th July, 1942
- Day of Birth—Friday

#### (B) Nirayana Rasi Chart—

	Saturn 15-34 Venus 29-55	Mercury 13-53 Jupiter 15-25
Kethu 13-26		Sun 1-6 Lagna 15-59 Mars 27-37
		Rahu 13-26 Moon 13-30

#### (C) Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Cancer	15.59
II Cusp—Leo	10.3

#### Dasa System—

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Venus	Venus	—	17-7-1942	17-11-1945
Venus	Sun	—	17-11-1945	17-11-1946
Venus	Moon	—	17-11-1946	17- 7-1948
Venus	Mars	—	17- 7-1948	17- 9-1949
Venus	Rahu	—	17- 9-1949	17- 9-1952
Venus	Jupiter	—	17- 9-1952	17- 5-1955
Venus	Saturn	—	17- 5-1955	17- 7-1958
Venus	Mercury	—	17- 7-1958	17- 5-1951
Venus	Kethu	—	17- 5-1961	17- 7-1962
Venus	Kethu	Mercury	18- 5-1962	17- 7-1962

III Cusp—Virgo	9.3
IV Cusp—Libra	11.3
V Cusp—Scorpio	15.3
VI Cusp—Sagittarius	16.3
VII Cusp—Capricorn	15.59
VIII Cusp—Aquarius	10.3
IX Cusp—Pisces	9.3
X Cusp—Aries	11.3
XI Cusp—Taurus	15.3
XII Cusp—Gemini	16.3

#### (D) Bhava Table—

Ascendant —Cancer 15.59 Mars  
 Bhava II—Rahu, Moon  
 Bhava VIII—Kethu  
 Bhava XI—Saturn, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter  
 Bhava XII—Sun

(E) Planet in the chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub.
Sun	Jupiter	Mars
Moon	Venus	Venus
Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
Jupiter	Rahu	Venus
Venus	Mars	Saturn
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Venus	Venus
Kethu	Rahu	Mercury

### **Astrological Analysis :—**

For profession, let us analyse the houses 2.6 and 10.

Second Bhava is occupied by Rahu and Moon. Rahu rules Arudra, Swati and Sathabisha. Kethu, Mercury and Jupiter are in Rahu's constellation. Jupiter is conjoined with Mercury. Take Kethu and Mercury.

Moon is conjoined with Rahu in Second Bhava. Take Rahu as significator in place of Moon.

Sixth Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Jupiter is lord of sixth house. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvaphalguni. Sun is in constellation of Jupiter, which goes to twelfth Bhava. Hence a weak significator.

Tenth Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of tenth house.

Mars governs Mrigashira, Chitra and Dhanishtha. Venus is in Mars constellation. Take Venus.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Kethu, Mercury, Rahu and Venus are the significators for the profession for this chart.

### **Result**

The native started his business during Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Rahu Shookshma i.e., 21st March 1962.

### **Conclusion**

It has been made clear that with the proper application of 'Krishnamurti Paddhati' one can arrive at, correct conclusion and predictions given after methodical analysis in scientific lines will be useful to the querist.

# EMPLOYMENT—HOROSCOPY

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

P. R. SHARMA GRAD. I.E.,

26/125, West Patel Nagar, Delhi-8.

## I. The Chart

### A. Birth—Details—

- (i) Date of Birth 13/14 May, 1935  
 (ii) Time of Birth 4-43 A.M. I.S.T.  
 (iii) Place of Birth 30 N 55', 75 E 54.  
 (iv) Birth Star Utra Phalguni-4.

V	Cush—Cancer	26.15
VI	Virgo	0.15
VII	Libra	12.40
VIII	Scorpio	13.15
IX	„ Sagittarius	7.15
X	Capricorn	0.15
XI	Capricorn	26.15
XII	Pisces	0.15

### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart—

	Asc 12-40 Sun 29-19	Mercury 16-48	Venus 16-23
Saturn 16-4	Kethu 2-16		
Rahu 2-16			
		R. Jupiter 25-0	Moon 7-40 Mars 13-16 (R)

### D. Bhava Table—

Bhava	I—Sun
Bhava	II—Mercury
Bhava	III—Venus
Bhava	IV—Kethu
Bhava	VI—Mars, Moon
Bhava	VII—Jupiter
Bhava	X—Rahu
Bhava	XI—Saturn

E. Planets in the chart	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	Moon	Saturn
Venus	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Moon	Sun	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Rahu
Jupiter	Jupiter	Mercury
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Saturn	Rahu	Venus

### C. Table of Cusps—

I	Cusp—Aries	12.40
II	Taurus	13.15
III	„ Gemini	7.15
IV	Cancer	0.15

### F. Dasa System—

Balance of Sun Dasa at Birth. 1 yr. 0 m. 18 days

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthara	Sookshma	From	To
Sun				14-5-1935	2- 6-1936
Moon				2-6-1936	2- 6-1946
Mars				2-6-1946	2- 6-1953
Rahu	Saturn			8-7-1958	14- 5-1961
Rahu	Saturn	Saturn		8-7-1958	20-12-1958
Rahu	Saturn	Saturn	Mercury	4-8-1958	27- 8-1958

## 11. Astrological Analysis

Let us consider houses 2, 6 and 10, because 2nd house shows self-acquisition, bank balance, while 6th indicates service and receiving regular payment therefrom 10th indicates Profession.

### Significators

- (i) Planets or Node deposited in any of the constellations of the occupants in houses 2, or 6 10.
- (ii) Occupants in 2, 6 and 10.
- (iii) Planets situated in any of the three constellations of the lord of 2, 6 and 10.
- (iv) Lords of 2, 6, 10.
- (v) Planets or node in any manner connected with the significators.

The above said laws can now easily be applied to the horoscope.

(i) 2nd is occupied by Mercury. No planet is posited in any of the constellations of Mercury. So Mercury is a significator. Lordship of Mercury over 6 is an additional factor for the Mercury to be a significator.

(ii) 6th is occupied by Moon and Mars. Kethu occupies the sign Cancer, owned by Moon. Take Kethu in preference to Moon. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet in any of these stars. Moon rules the constellations of Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Mercury is in Rohini and Mars is in Hastham. Mercury has already been considered, and two more significators i.e., Kethu and Mars are obtained.

(iii) Tenth is occupied by Rahu, which rules over the triple star of Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Venus is in Arudhra and Saturn is in Sathabisha. Thus Venus and Saturn are strong significators. It is further seen that Saturn sign, Capri-

corn, is occupied by Rahu and as such Rahu is stronger than Saturn. Saturn in the star of Rahu becomes more stronger. From this we get Rahu, Saturn and Venus as the significators. Further Saturn being lord of 10 gets one point more as regards to a significators of 10th house.

From (i), (ii) and (iii) we get the following significators:

**Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Venus, Rahu, Saturn.**

Saturn Bhukti in Rahu Dasa operated from 8-7-58 to 14-5-1961.

The person was appointed on 11-8-1958 during the conjoined period Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Mercury Sookshma.

Let us analyse this date, further

(i). On this day i.e.- 11-8-1958, Moon was passing through Mrigasira constellation (joined before Noon). It is noticed that the constellation is ruled by Mars.

(ii) Moon was passing through the sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury, a significator. Moreover Moon was transiting in 10th sign from its natal position.

(iii) Sun, another luminary, was passing through Ashlesha, a constellation ruled by Mercury, who is another significator. (iv) Major Lord Rahu, was transiting in the sign of Venus and the constellation Chitra ruled by Mars, both of them are significator.

(vi) Bhukti Lord was passing through the constellation of Jyeshtha, ruled by Mercury, and sign of Scorpio, owned by Mars.

(v) Finally Mercury, the Sookshma Lord was passing through the constellation of Pooravaphalguni, ruled by Venus.

It is confirmed that the laws of Krishna Murti Padhdhati are unfailing and scientific.

## DWADASA-BHAVA PHALA NIRNAYAM (Contd.)

*Translated by*

Mr. GOFINATH, M.A.

7, Lothian Road, Kashmere Gate, Delhi-6

83. If a malefic planet happens to be in the 6th house, the native destroys his enemies; if Mercury, the native will always suffer from diseases, if Moon, the native (or querist) will die.

84. If Saturn and Mars, aspected by Sun and Rahu, occupy the sixth house, and if lagna-lord happens to be weak, the native will suffer from diseases for a long time.

85. Sixth lord, conjoined with a malefic, in the lagna or the 8th house, or bad aspect on the 6th lord in the tenth house causes boils and ulcers on the body.

86. This rule (85) should also be applied to the house indicating father (9th bhava) etc., when considering boils, from the house lord and the aspect of the karaka of that bhava. The astro-medical men predict boils, ulcers etc., on the body of the native, after (due) consideration of the strength (of the bhavas and planets).

87. Lagna-lord and sixth lord, conjoined with Sun, indicate that the native (or querist) will suffer from fever; with Moon goiter, mumps etc., with Mars, death from war or explosives, or from the metal signified by the rasi.

88. Conjunction of lagna-lord and sixth lord with Mercury causes diseases produced by pitta (bile); with Jupiter, freedom from disease; with Venus, danger to wife (partner); with Saturn, Neecharoga produced by wind (one of the three humours).

89. If eighth lord is posited in the 6th bhava, 6th lord in lagna and Moon in the Shashthamsa, danger to the native from wild animals in the 8th year is indicated.

90. If Rahu is posited in the sixth house, counted from the sixth (i.e., 11th house) and Saturn in the sixth counted therefrom (i.e., in the 4th bhava), danger from fire, and three years after that, Pakshi Dosha should be predicted.

91. If Sun is posited in the eighth house counted from the sixth (i.e., lagna), and Moon in 12th therefrom (i.e., 12th house), the learned astrologer should predict danger from water in the 5th and 9th years.

92. If lagna-lord happens to be in the enemy's quarter, and its lord eighth house, danger from dog in the 10th and 19th years should be predicted.

93. If Sun and Mercury occupy the sixth house, the native will have diseases due to pitta (bile) and danger from anger of father due to disobedience. Teeth will fall down in case Sun and Saturn are conjoined together.

94. Rahu (in the sixth house) causes big head, Kethu causes black spot in the eyes (may be glaucoma); conjunction of many planets (in the sixth house) causes bereavement due to son's death and loss of fingers.

95. The native (cuts and) keeps his fingers in his hand, there is no doubt about it. If Saturn and Sun are conjoined in the 12th house, the fingers of the native will be bent inside.

96. If Venus occupies the tenth house, the native will always take bath in the Ganges (i.e., he will be very religious); if it occupies lagna, there will be boil or ulcer on the forehead; if the third bhava, the native will have two names; if fourth house, there will be danger from wild animals and his room (where children are born) will become empty; thereby meaning that the native will have no child.

97-98. If Saturn, conjoined with Sun and devoid of benefic aspect, is posited in the tenth bhava, the native will not perform religious rights; Saturn in sixth, Mars in seventh and Sun in the eighth bhavas cause loss of sexual organ; conjunction of lagna-lord and sixth lord with Rahu or Kethu indicates danger from

snake, thief, fire and mental disturbance due to fear of wind; conjunction of the sixth lord, in lagna, with Mercury and Rahu indicates that the native himself will cut his penis; the native loses his penis (sexual organ) from some (venereal) disease if Mars, unaspectd by benefic planets, conjoins with the sixth lord and Mercury in lagna; if seventh lord is conjoined with Venus in the sixth house, the native's wife will be unuch.

99. If sixth lord, aspectd by malefic planets, occupies a Kendra house or if the sixth bhava is full of malefics, danger and difficulty from enemies should be predicted.

100. Also, if lagna-lord is in enemy's quarter and its lord, conjoined with Saturn, Mandi and Rahu, occupies lagna.

101. Also, if 6th lord is weak and is aspectd by malefics or is between malefics.

102. If sixth lord is badly posited or is in debilitation, or Mudho or in enemy's quarter, and if lagna-lord is strong, the learned astrologer should predict destruction of enemies.

103. Friendship should be predicted from the aspect of benefic planets or lords of the benefic houses on the sixth house; occupation (of sixth lord) of benefic houses or conjunction with benefic planets.

104. If the sixth lord is weaker than the lagna lord and is conjoined with or aspectd by benefic planets, friendship with enemies should be predicted.

105. If the lagna lord is posited in the sixth house and is aspectd by its lord or if they are posited in lagna, difficulty from the native's kinsmen should be predicted.

106. If Jupiter and Venus, conjoined with the sixth lord, are posited in lagna and are aspectd by Saturn, Rahu and Mars, difficulty to the native's kinsmen should be predicted.

107. If lagna-lord is conjoined with sixth lord and Moon or any benefic planet occupies the sixth house and if Mercury is

posited in Kendra or Trikona, the native will live with his kinsmen.

108. The native will have many people of his caste if the sixth lord and Jupiter are posited in a good house, are aspectd by benefic planets, are in exaltation or in their own quarter or in their friends' quarters.

109. Destruction of one's kinsmen is indicated if the 6th lord is conjoined with a malefic, is in a krura amsa, debilitated; or in the mudha amsa and devoid of benefic aspect.

110. If sixth lord, Mars and planets occupying lagna are conjoined with or aspectd by malefics, the native will be wounded on his forehead by stone-throwing or he will suffer from small-pox.

111. The native cuts his sexual organ from his own weapon if Mars is posited in lagna, 7th, 8th or 12th bhavas, and/or is asta.

112. Boils or tumours due to bile on the navel region should be predicted if Sun happens to be the owner of sixth house which is occupied by malefics and is receiving malefic aspects.

113. If Sun, conjoined with Rahu and Mars and aspectd by Saturn, occupies the tenth bhava, the native will be beheaded.

114. If malefic planets are in the first or sixth amsa, the learned astrologers predict assassination; if Saturn is posited in lagna, Rahu in seventh and waning Moon in Virgo or if Venus is asta, the native cuts his hands and feet.

115. If Mars happens to occupy lagna or lagnamsa, Sun and Moon are conjoined, and debilitated Mercury is posited there and/or if waning Moon is posited in lagna, aspectd by Rahu, Mars and Saturn, the belly of the native will be broken causing death.

116. The native will lose his hands if 10th lord and 8th lord, conjoined with malefic planets, interchange of houses, Saturn occupies lagna lord in Mudha (amsa).

117. The hands of the native will be cut if Saturn occupies lagna, Rahu seventh or Venus in Virgo, and waning Moon the seventh house.

118. The hand of the native will be cut if Saturn occupies ninth bhava or Saturn with Jupiter occupies third, 8th or 12th house; or if Moon, conjoined with Mars or Mars and Jupiter, occupies seventh or eighth house.

119. The hands of the native will be cut, causing death, if Rahu and Saturn occupy the 3rd house and are aspected by Venus, Sun and Mars or if Saturn is conjoined with Rahu.

120. The native will be beheaded if waning Moon along with Mars, is posited in lagna, fifth or ninth house conjoined with or aspected by Rahu.

121. The native will, doubtless, lose his head if Rahu occupies seventh house from Venus or Moon or the fifth or ninth house.

122. If Rahu is aspected by or conjoined with malefics and Gulika, the native will receive wound from some weapon and will be assassinated etc.

123. The native will suffer from head-

ache, diseases of mouth or enlargement of spleen and tumour.

124. Occupation of Kendra and trikona by sixth lord, lagna-lord and Saturn indicates imprisonment; also, if Rahu joins them.

125. Imminent imprisonment should be predicted if malefic planets own 7th and 9th houses and if Saturn occupies a malefic house or the 4th, fifth or eighth house; and/or if Saturn is aspected by krura planets.

126. Lagna and Moon, aspected by Saturn and conjoined with malefics, indicate that the native will be quarrelsome and greedy; Saturn in seventh and Moon in between malefics indicate disease of spleen and respiratory system; Sun in the seventh house indicates mutilation (of any part of the body); the native will be hated if Mars is posited in the seventh and Moon in the tenth bhava; if Sun and Moon occupy each other amsa, the native will suffer from consumption (or, meets his end).



## PURCHASE OF A CAR WHEN?

*By*

S. K. CHANDAK,

32/78, Ghumani Mobal, Kanpur (U.P.)

Number given is 64. Time 11 P.M.  
I.S.T. on Thursday 15-2-68.

The chart for the moment is as follows :

Rahu 28-34 Saturn 16-19 Mars 5-37			
Sun 2-47 Merc. (R) 2-36			
Venus 1-12			Moon 21-28 Jup. (R) 8-11
	Lagna 0° to 3-20		Kethu 28-14

For the purchase of a car one is to judge the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 and the Chief Governor for Vahana Venus.

Fourth Bhava is occupied by Sun and retrograde Mercury. Sun governs the Star, Karthigai, Uthrapālguni and Uthrashada stars. Venus is in constellation of Sun. Take Venus Kethu represents Mercury. Aswini, Makam and Moola are ruled by Kethu. Retrograde Jupiter is in Kethu's constellation. Hence Jupiter is a significator.

Ninth Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Moon is lord of ninth house. Moon governs Rohini Hastha and Sravanam. No planet is in Moon's constellation. Take Moon.

Tenth Bhava is occupied by Moon and retrograde Jupiter. Moon we have discussed above.

Rahu in Pisces represents Jupiter. Rahu rules Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No planet is in its constellation. Take Rahu and proceed.

Eleventh Bhava is occupied by Kethu, which has been already discussed.

Venus governs Bharani; Poorvapālguni and Poorvashada stars. Moon is in the constellation of Venus. Moon we have already taken.

Hence Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Rahu are the signifiers for the purchase of a car.

At present native is running Venus Dasa Jupiter bhukti (balance 7 months and 12 days).

The native will purchase a car during Venus Dasa. Jupiter Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Moon Shookshma, i.e. around the second week of September 1968.

## REINSTATEMENT WHEN ?

Q. When shall I resume my duties?

No. 22—8-30 A. M., Sunday, 18-2-68

The chart for the moment is as follows :

Rahu 28-07 Saturn 18-28 Mars 7-28		Lagna 10° to 13-20
Sun 5-12 Merc. (R.) 29-52		
Venus 4-08		Jup. (R.) 7-52
		Moon 25-25 Kethu 23-07

Astrological analysis.

Second bhava is occupied by retrograde Jupiter. Rahu in Pisces represents Jupiter. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No planet is in Rahu's constellation. Take Rahu.

Sixth bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of sixth house. Mars governs Mrigasira; Chitra and Dhanishta. Sun Mercury (R), Moon and Kethu are in the constellation of Mars. Retrograde Mercury is conjoined with Sun. Further Sun is occupant of ninth bhava. Hence it is weak. Moon is conjoined with Kethu, Kethu is in sub of Saturn Finally take Kethu.

Tenth bhava is occupied by Saturn and Rahu. Rahu we have discussed above.

Saturn rules Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthrapathrapadha. Mars and Saturn are in the constellation of Saturn. Take Mars and Saturn.

Thus Mars, Kethu, Saturn and Rahu are the signifiers.

If we analyse Dasa system, the native is running Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti (Balance 4 months 11 days).

Thus we come to the conclusion that native will resume his duties during Mars Dasa Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra and Rahu Shookshma, i.e. 3rd week of September 1969.

### A. Birth—details

1. Place of Birth—Lat. 28° 7'N  
Long 74° 39'E
2. Time of Birth—5-20 P.M. I.S.T.  
4-48-36 P.M.L.M.T.
3. Date of Birth 11th July, 1947
4. Day of Birth Friday

### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart :—

Moon 25-52	Uranus 0-33	Sukra 10-35
	Rahu 14-0 Mars 14-17	Sun 25-19
		Merc. (R) 0-33 Sat. 16-44
		Fortuna 26-11
Kethu 14°-0. Lagna 25-48	Guru 24-42	M. C. 7-44 Neptune 15-8

**C. Table of Cusps :—**

- |                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| I Cusp—Scorpio      | 25.48 |
| II Cusp—Sagittarius | 27.44 |
| III Cusp—Aquarius   | 2.44  |

**Data System:—**

Dasa	Bhukthi	Anthra	From	To
Mercury	—	—	11- 7-1947	18-10-1952
Kethu	—	—	18-10-1952	18-10-1959
Venus	Venus	Venus	18-10-1959	8- 5-1960
Venus	Venus	Sun	8- 5-1960	8- 7-1960
Venus	Venus	Moon	8- 7-1960	18-10-1960
Venus	Venus	Mars	18-10-1960	28-12-1960
Venus	Venus	Rahu	28-12-1960	28- 6-1961
Venus	Venus	Jupiter	28- 6-1961	8-12-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	8-12-1961	18- 6-1962
Venus	Venus	Mercury	18- 6-1962	8-12-1962
Venus	Venus	Kethu	8-12-1962	18- 2-1963

- |      |              |       |
|------|--------------|-------|
| IV   | Cusp—Pisces  | 7.44  |
| V    | Cusp—Aries   | 7.44  |
| VI   | Cusp—Taurus  | 2.44  |
| VII  | Cusp—Taurus  | 25.38 |
| VIII | Cusp—Gemini  | 27.44 |
| IX   | Cusp—Leo     | 2.44  |
| X    | Cusp—Virgo   | 7.44  |
| XI   | Cusp—Libra   | 7.44  |
| XII  | Cusp—Scorpio | 2.44  |

#### D. Bhava Table :—

- Ascendant --Scorpio 25.38  
 Bhava IV—Moon  
 Bhava VI—Mars Rahu  
 Bhava VII—Sun, Venus  
 Bhava VIII—Mercury (R) Saturn  
 Bhava IX—Fortuna  
 Bhava XI—Jupiter (R)  
 Bhava XII—Kethu

<b>E.</b>	<b>Planet in the</b>	<b>Lord of the</b>	<b>Lord of the</b>
	<b>chart</b>	<b>constellation</b>	<b>sub</b>

Sun	Jupiter	Mercury
Moon	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury (R)	Jupiter	Moon
Jupiter (R)	Jupiter	Mercury
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Saturn	Jupiter
Rahu	Moon	Jupiter
Kethu	Saturn	Rahu

### Astrological Analysis:—

First of all one has to decide whether Moon sign is strong or lagna is stronger than Moon sign, Lagna is 25°-38' in Scorpio. Kethu the node is placed in Scorpio, so the lagna is weak through Kethu is in 12th Bhava. Mars is lord of Scorpio (1st house). It is in Taurus in conjunction with Rahu another node, hence weak.

For Moon sign, Moon is placed 25° 32' Pisces, a sign owned by Jupiter. Moon is not afflicted by any planet. Hence Moon sign is stronger than lagna. Take Moon sign and proceed.

To judge the birth of a child one has to select the significators connected with the houses 2,5 and 11.

Second bhava is occupied by Mars and Rahu. Mars is conjoined with Rahu. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Venus is in the constellation of Rahu. Take Venus.

Fifth bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Moon is lord of 5th house. Moon governs Rohini, Hashtam and Sravanam. Rahu and Mars are in the constellation of Moon. Mars is conjoined with Rahu. Rahu has been discussed above.

Eleventh bhava is not occupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 11th house. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anuradha and

Uthrapathrapadha. Saturn and Kethu are in Saturn's constellation. Node is more powerful. Take Kethu.

Jupiter, the chief governor for children rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvathrapadha. Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are in Jupiter's constellation. Further Sun and Jupiter are in sub of Mercury. Take Sun and Jupiter. The ruling planets at the moment are Venus, Kethu and Jupiter.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Venus, Kethu and Jupiter are the strong significators for the birth of the child for this chart as it was judged when Venus, Kethu and Jupiter was ruling.

### Result

Actually the child was born during Venus dasa Venus Bhukthi Kethu Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma. i.e., 24th January 1963.

### Conclusion

At the time of fructification of event, all the planets played their role and the ruling given by our Guruji Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has proved to be correct.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI helps to arrive at safe, sound and correct astrological conclusions.

# PROMOTION IN SERVICE

By

D. R. S. MURTI,

P. B. No. 8, Rourkela-1 (Orissa)

No. 65 at 8-42 P.M. on 7-12-67 at Rourkela:

Question is put on behalf of the husband, whether he would get promotion or not? If so will it result in a change over from the present place of residence?

Saturn 12-21 (R)	Rahu 1-59		
Moon 8-43	Number given : 65 Planetary position at 8-42 P.M. (I.S.T.) on 7-12-1967 (Thursday)		
Mars 11-11			Jupiter 12-11
	Sun 21-39 Merc. 9-52 Lagna (3-20 to 6-40)	Venus 7-00 Kethu 1-59	

Lagna falls in Scorpio between 3° 20' and 6° 40'. Lagna is ruled by Anuradha star owned by Saturn and Saturn is in the 11th bhava and in his own star. Scorpio is a fruitful sign. It is a fixed sign. So it is to be declared that the question will have a favourable reply.

The dasa running at the time of query is Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti and the balance of Jupiter Bhukti is for two years and twenty-six days.

Planet	Constellation lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mercury	Sun
Moon	Rahu	Jupiter
Mars	Moon	Mars
Mercury	Saturn	Venus
Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
Saturn	Saturn	Mars
Rahu	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	Mars	Kethu

Moon represents and reveals the n of the query and the urge to pu question. Moon is the lord of 9 posited in 4th bhava to your lagna. It speaks of your urge to know whe there is a change of place of reside Moon is in Rahu's star and Rahu re sents Mars who is lord of 1 and 6. S house represents your partner's serc and his journeys. Further Moon is in l house to the lagna of your partner, also in the sub of Jupiter who is in house from the lagna of your partner. It confirms the query.

For your movement permanently this place of residence, it should be ana sed whether your husband will go transfer to any other place. At the out let us see if promotion is promised f your husband. Your husband's lagna the 7th from your lagna, i.e. Taur 3° 20' and 6° 40'.

For promotion in service houses (bhava 2, 6, 10 and 11 are to be considered an for change of place houses (bhavas) 3, and 12 are to be taken from the lagna c your husband.

2nd bhava : Not occupied by any plane The lord of 2nd house is Mercury. Onl Sun is in the constellation of Mercury. S take Sun.

6th bhava : Venus is posited in 6t bhava. None in the constellations c Venus. So take Venus. Kethu i n Veni sign. So take Kethu and reject Venus.

10th bhava : Moon is posited. Ma is in the constellation of Moon. So tal Mars. But Rahu is in the sign of Mar So take Rahu and reject Mars.

11th bhava : Saturn is posited and als Rahu is in the 11th bhava though he is i the 12th sign. Saturn is in his own coi constellation. But he is not in direct motio He is static there. So he is impeded. S reject him.

Moon and Venus are in Rahu's constellations. So take both. As before Kethu replaces Venus by being posited in the sign Libra owned by Venus.

So finally we have Sun, Rahu, Moon and Kethu as the significators.

For promotion more important houses are the 10th and 11th.

10th house significator is Rahu. Rahu is in the 11th bhava. He is in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of Venus who is occupying the sixth bhava which is a house for promotion. Further Kethu functions here as the agent of Venus and Kethu is a significator for promotion. So it is certain that promotion is promised.

11th house significators are Moon and Kethu. Moon is in Rahu's constellation who is a significator for promotion and also posited in the 11th bhava. Further Rahu is in the sub of Venus and Venus is in the sub of Rahu. This is a sort of mutual exchange between the significators of 11th and 6th houses which are directly connected with promotion. So it is certain that there will be promotion.

This chart is taken up for final judgment at 10-56 P.M. on 27-12-67. The ruling planets at the time of judgment are:

1. Ascendent rising in the east is Leo and its lord is Sun.
2. Constellation ruling the moment is Visakham and lord is Jupiter.
3. Lord of the sign occupied by Moon is Libra owned by Venus.
4. Day lord—(Wednesday)—is Mercury.

So the ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. As node Kethu deputises Venus and the node is always more powerful than the planet drop Venus and take Kethu. Since Rahu is in Kethu's star and Venus sub and the present dasa is Rahu Dasa and Jupiter sub it is selected that your promotion will materialise during Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra and Kethu Sookshma.

Jupiter Anthra in Jupiter sub is only for 99.5 days.

7-12-1967 Query date			
13.2	0.0000	Rahu/Jupiter/Jupiter/Jupiter	
20.2	12.1967		
15.7	0.0000	"	" /Saturn
5.9	1.1968	"	" /Mercury
13.8	0.0000	"	"
19.7	1.1968	"	" /Kethu
5.8	0.0000	"	"
25.5-1-1968			

So it is between 19th January, 1968 and 26th January, 1968 you may expect your promotion.

With the promotion will there be change of place too?

Consider the lagna of your husband. It is Taurus and falls under the constellation of Sun. Sun is lord of 4 and posited in the star of Mercury who is in the constellation of Saturn and in the sub of Venus. Constellation, lord of 2 and 5 in the sub of lord of 1 and 6 will not effect the change of place though Sun is in the 7th bhava which represents change.

For change of place consider houses (bhavas) 3, 9 and 12.

3rd house: Moon is lord of third house. Mars is in Moon's star. So Mars is a significator. But since Rahu, the node is in Aries owned by Mars take Rahu instead of Mars. Rahu is in 11th bhava and in the sub of Venus, lord of 1 and 6. Again constellation lord in the 11th and in the sub of 1 and 6 promises no change.

9th bhava: Mars is posited. Only Kethu is in Mars' star. Kethu is in 5th house and in the sub of Kethu itself. This house has no connection with the change of place, though it represents short journeys or pleasure trips.

Further 9th bhava is occupied by Mars who is in the constellation of Moon and Moon is in 10th and in the sub of Jupiter who is lord of 8 and 11 and Jupiter is placed in 4th. This is not at all in favour of change of place.

So change of place in connection with transfer is ruled out. There will not be a change of place.

PRAY LORD UCHISTA MAHA GANAPATHY  
GOOD LUCK!

# HORARY—LITIGATION: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II

A. 20/3, Government Colony, Bandra East, Bombay-51.

## I. Introduction

"Will I succeed in litigation?"—Asks one gentleman who was a highly placed businessman some ten years ago and an average man today on 3-3-1968 at 2.00 P.M. I.S.T.

"Please mention a number within 108".

"Take it 75".

## II. The Chart

### A. Horary Chart

Rahu 27° 22'	Moon 6° 02'		
Mars 18° 18'			
Saturn 18° 2'			
Sun 19° 33'	Planetary Position on 3-3-1968 at 2-00 P.M. I.S.T. Balance of Kethu Dasa 3% 9 M. 29 D.		
Mercury 24° 37'			Jupiter (R) 6° 01'
Venus 21° 41'			
Asc 6° 40'			Kethu 27° 22'
to 10°			

B. Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Rahu	Mars
Moon	Kethu	Rahu
Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Mercury	Mars	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Mars
Saturn	Mercury	Mercury
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Jupiter

### C. Bhava Chart

Bhava	II—Venus and Mercury
Bhava	III—Sun
Bhava	IV—Saturn, Moon, Rahu and Mars
Bhava	VIII—Jupiter (R)
Bhava	X—Kethu

### D. Dasa System

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Kethu	Rahu		2-12-1967	20-12-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Rahu	2-12-1967	28- 1-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Jupiter	28- 1-1968	19- 3-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Saturn	19- 3-1968	19- 5-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Mercury	19- 5-1968	12- 7-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Kethu	12- 7-1968	4- 8-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Venus	4- 8-1968	7-10-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Sun	7-10-1968	26-10-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Moon	26-10-1968	27-11-1968
Kethu	Rahu	Mars	27-11-1968	20-12-1968

## III. Analysis

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, sixth house represents litigation and

seventh represents opponent. Litigation will be imminent whenever signifiers of sixth and seventh houses would operate in life.

In the above chart, there are no planets in sixth and seventh bhavas. Venus and Mercury own sixth and seventh houses respectively. No planet is posited in Venus's constellation or sub. So, take Venus.

Kethu occupies Mercury sign Kanya. So take Kethu in preference to Mercury as according to K. P. the node is always stronger than a planet. It does not mean, we have to ignore Mercury.

So, the native must have indulged in litigation during Kethu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Venus Anthra i.e., January 1965. The native agreed this.

Success in litigation is promised by the lord of eleventh house or planets in eleventh bhava. The success is also ensured if the sixth and eleventh houses come under the sway of the constellation of occupants or owners of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses. If the lord of the sixth house is connected with the eleventh house or vice versa, the success in litigation is sure. This means that the connection of the lords of twelfth and fifth houses causes failure in absolute terms.

It would be of interest to students to note that in the above chart the houses sixth and eleventh are owned by the same planet Venus. So also the houses sixth and eleventh to seventh house are owned by the same planet Mars.

Let us go further and consider the lord of lagna because the lord of lagna gives ultimate success and honour if it is unafflicted and well posited in the chart. The lord of lagna of the native is Jupiter occupying eighth bhava and that of the opponent is Mercury which also occupies the eighth bhava to seventh house. Both are not well placed. Then how to judge?

If the decision of the court is out during the period of the ruling planets of the native, the native wins and if it comes out during the period of the ruling planets of the opponent, the opponent wins. So we

must now find out when the court decision will be out. For this let us take the ruling planets at the moment of working out this calculation. Now, there was disturbance. So the calculations are worked out on 5-3-1968 at 8-30 P.M. on the original chart.

The DAY is Tuesday ruled by Mars. Rahu and Mars are together in Meena Rasi. Take Rahu.

The MOON SIGN is Vrishabha owned by Venus. Take Venus.

The CONSTELLATION transited by Moon is Kritika ruled by Sun. Take Sun.

LAGNA is Kanya owned by Mercury. Kethu occupies Mercury's sign kanya. Take Kethu.

Further Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti is out from 2-12-1967. So the court decision will be given either in Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Sun Shookshma or Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Sun Anthra, Venus Shookshma.

Rahu is conjoined with Saturn, Saturn aspect Kethu and also both Venus and Sun occupy Saturn signs. Saturn is a planet for delay. So take the later date of the two above. Hence the court decision will be given during Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Sun Anthra, Venus Shookshma i.e., 23-10-1968.

Let us check it by transit. On 23-10-1968 the Sun transits Chitra constellation owned by Mars in Tulam Rasi owned by Venus. The day is Wednesday owned by Mercury. Transit also agrees.

So it is predicted that the court decision will be given on 23-10-1968. It will be surely in favour of the opponent. Why? Because Mercury, the ruling planet of the opponent, is also one of the ruling planets for court decision. Moreover Mercury is the strongest of the four ruling planets as Mercury Ascendant was operating while calculating the results.

GOOD LUCK



## WHICH HOROSCOPE ARE WE TO JUDGE?

By  
K.S.K.

Is it Adhana horoscope or Birth chart ?  
Take only Birth chart.

What is meant by Adhana ? Is it the time where the couple get up on the cot or the time when the pleasure starts ? Or the time of ejection ? "No" is the answer. Is it the time when the spermatozoa enters into ova ? Yes.

Who knows this moment ? It is found that the spermatazoa does not die out, in a short time after ejection. Further it can unite within 38 hours after cohabitation which time does this take place ? Who knows this fact ? Even the lady cannot mention ? When such is the case, how are we to erect a chart. The most important factor to calculate is the moment when something happens. Therefore, when the time cannot be found correctly, drop that idea.

Suppose there is a rose plant. It sprouts one branch. Who knows when this sprouting started. After a few months, one can observe that a branch has sprouted.

Then you cut that branch and plant this branch. The fate of this branch is to be read when you cut it from the parent plant. But you cannot read from the chart erected for sprouting because at which moment the sprouting started nobody knows.

Similarly, the baby does not breathe outside air, nor has separate food etc., till it comes out of the mother. Till then, it is a part and parcel of the mother. Only when the child in full has come out, then only, it draws outside air and breathes ; takes separately milk etc., and mother cannot hereafter feed the child from her body except what milk the child may take from mother's breast.

Therefore take birth time chart. Forget Adhana Lagna.

If, by chance one knows Adhana Lagna or claims to know, by yekshini or by some other clairvoyance etc., then this chart can show how the child develops in the womb and when it will enter into the world, leaving the mother's womb, its fate during intra-uterine life etc.

If one takes the transit results for Adhana chart, it is applicable to intra-uterine life and birth time. This will never agree with birth chart or results based on birth chart, since the position of planets at the time of Epoch and at the time of child birth will disagree. Most of them will be in different signs.

It is correct to take "Birth Time" for casting a horoscope.

## MAP OF THE HOROSCOPE

By

K. S. K.

Why do you prefer to give the example horoscopes in the map followed by the Tamilians and Kerala people to the other variety of maps?

I advise the truth seekers to follow my method of erecting a chart, and take the house as it commences in one cusp and ends in the next following cusp. I also request the readers to adopt any one method of drawing the map and inserting the planets according to their longitudes.

For example :

viii 6°	IX 6°	M.C. 6° Kethu 5°	xi 7°
vii 6°			XII 7°
vi 7°			Lagna 6° Sun 20°
Saturn 8° V 7° Jup. 2°	IV 6° Rahu 5°	Mars 7° iii 6° Moon 4°	Mer. 2° ii 6° Ven. 18°

There may be no planet in a sign, but only the cusp can be in that sign. So you write which cusp falls in that sign and where.

There can be one planet say Sun in Leo in 20°. Is there any cusp in that sign? What is the position of the cusp? If it is less than 20° first you write the cusp and then the planet between the cusp and Virgo sign.

Rahu is in 5° in Scorpio. Cusp is in 6° Scorpio. Then you write Rahu 5°, first above Rahu write the cusp 6°.

If there are two planets and the longitude of one is smaller than the longitude of the cusp whereas that of the other is greater, see how Mercury (2°) is written first; then the cusp (6°) and then Venus (18°).

Moon and Mars though conjoined, Moon's longitude is less than that of the (iii) cusp. So write Moon first, next the cusp: then write Mars. Refer Jupiter and Saturn.

Many planets may be in one sign. Cusp may be only one. Then according to their longitude, you enter. If there are two cusps, the same procedure is to be followed.

If I use any other map, one cannot show them as clearly, as is shown here. Actually it gives a clumsy appearance and confuses.

For quick grasp and to be correct, this is the best. Further, in one's chart one cusp may fall in 29° Cancer. The next may be in 2° Virgo. Then what to do with Leo and will it be clear to note the cusps in the signs. At first sight, one cannot grasp. One has to proceed slowly and cautiously.

The above is the best which all can follow. If a few horoscopes are erected, written and studied one will pick up speed. Even to a layman, this will be self-explanatory.

## NO MORE DOUBT

Which planet is to be taken as lord of Lagna?

Though the following statement is not new, yet this is made clear.

Normally, one notes which sign rises, in the East at the moment of the birth of

a child or at the moment of judgment of a horoscope or at the moment of commencing any enterprise or at the moment of doing an action. The lord of the sign—

whether first degree of the sign or any part in the middle or the last degree of the sign rises—is taken as the lord of lagna. In western system, the above is followed. In Hindu system also this is observed. But, clarity is not there. If we take the number of degrees from the cusp both in advance and behind the Madhya Point, and if the Madhya Point of the lagna is in 29° 50', by taking half of the 12th bhava and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in advance, there are cases wherein, the portion taken behind the middle point may be 134° whereas it can extend in the next sign for 15 and odd degrees—students have a doubt. Why that sign where it extends to a greater portion should not be taken. Or why both the lords of the two signs should not be taken. To my limited knowledge, this is not discussed exhaustively to clear the doubt. But the sign where mid-point falls is taken.

In stellar astrology, it is the constellation which is taken as a mansion or a zone. So the lord of lagna is the lord of the constellation in which the Ascendant falls.

When a child is born, Moon may be in Aries which is ruled by Mars. We do not say that the child is having Mars Dasa. But the lord of the star in which Moon is, will be the ruler of the dasa. If it is in the first star, Ashwini we say 'Kethu Dasa is on': if it is in the second star, Bharani, we say 'Venus Dasa is on': if it is in the first quarter of the third star, Karthik, we say 'Sun Dasa is on'.

If Moon passes, at the moment of birth, in Taurus-Rishaba, we do not say that Venus Dasa is on, as Venus is the lord of the sign, Taurus. But it will be either Sun or Moon or Mars, in whichever constellation, Moon is deposited.

Therefore the stellar mansion is taken. The results to be enjoyed depends on the lord of the constellation.

So also, the lagna in a constellation is to be taken. Excepting for people born with ascendant between 26° 40' to 30°

Leo and 0° to 3° 20' Pisces, the lord of the constellation is different from the lord of the sign. Only for these two births, lord of the sign and the lord of the constellation remain the same.

But it is correct—in stellar system—to take the lord of the constellation rising in the East as the lord of lagna and not the lord of the sign.

Hence the lagna is said to be afflicted if there is any evil planet in that star in which the lagna has fallen.

The lagna is not afflicted even when there are malefics in the other two constellations in the same sign. A sign is like a hall. A sign is divided into 3 apartments because of 3 constellations. So also, imagine that a hall is divided into 3 rooms. Then each constellation denotes a room. If malefics are said to be in that sign and if they are compared to snakes, then, he who stays in any one of the three rooms, where snakes are, will have no peace of mind. But, though the hall remains the same, yet one stays in a room where there are no cobras, he is care-free. Hence it should be noted that the lord of the Ascendant is the lord of the constellation in which the Ascendant falls and Ascendant is afflicted only when the malefics are found in that constellation.

Lagna Ascendant becomes weak, if the lord of the lagna constellation is in the constellation of the occupants or owner of the house 6 or 8 or 12. This shows the strength.

Lagna may fall in a constellation and its lord may be in the same constellation. Yet if it owns any of the house 6 or 8 or 12 and if there is no occupant in that sign owned by it, lagna gets afflicted. Lord 1 may be lord 6. This lord is not genuinely good. It is also evil. Similarly lord of 1 being lord of 8 also as well as lord of 1 may be lord of 12. In all these cases, the lord of lagna becomes inauspicious. It can never be, in full, good.

## HORARY ASTROLOGY

### (Krishnamurti Paddhati)

[Readers are informed that enough of research had been carried out and after having come out successful, the new method is applied and articles explaining Krishnamurti Paddhati will regularly appear in this magazine. Experiments done on small matters which could be verified in a few hours or in a few days or in a few months also will be published.]

According to Krishnamurti, the Zodiac is divided into 12 equal signs, 27 equal zones or constellations and each constellation into 9 sub-divisions. In six cases, the same constellation and same sub will be found in 2 adjoining signs. If each star is divided into 9 parts and the arc of each sub is in the proportion in which the lord of the sub is allotted the number of years in Vimshodhari Dasa system, then there can be totally 27 stars and 243 subs. But, Sun star Rahu sub is in Aries and also in Taurus: Jupiter star Moon sub is in Gemini and also in Cancer. Sun star, Rahu sub is in Leo and Virgo. Jupiter star, Moon sub is in Libra and Scorpio. So also Sun star, Rahu sub is in Sagittarius and Sun star, Rahu sub is in Capricorn. Both in Pisces and Aquarius there is Jupiter star and Moon sub.

Therefore, star lord and sub lord alone will be only 243. But when we take sign lord, star lord and sub lord then there will be  $6 \times 243 = 249$  sub-divisions. This is Krishnamurti Paddhati.

In horary astrology, the consultant is asked to give a number between 1 and 108 when we divide the Zodiac Aries Zero to Pisces  $30^\circ$  into 108 equal parts and according to the number given, we take that part of the zodiac indicated by that number as lagna and we proceed.

As each number extends an arc of  $3^\circ 20'$ , the sign and star will be the same, but there can be two or three or four subs. If

number 25 is given, then Purnarvasu first quarter rises, i.e.,  $20^\circ$  to  $23^\circ 20'$  Gemini. The subs in that area are ruled by Jupiter and Saturn. If number 29 is given, it indicates  $3^\circ 20'$  to  $6^\circ 40'$  in Cancer and the subs are ruled by Saturn and Mercury: If number 57 is given it will be  $6^\circ 40'$  to  $10^\circ$  Libra and sub-lords will be Jupiter and Saturn and so on.

But if number 1 is given, it is  $0^\circ$  to  $3^\circ 20'$  in Aries. Sub-lords will be Kethu, Venus and Sun. If number 2 is given it is between  $3^\circ 20'$  to  $6^\circ 40'$  in Aries and sub-lords are Sun, Moon, Mars and Rahu. Thus the sub-lords for any one number can be two or three or four.

When a horoscope is judged, the sign indicates the extent to which one can enjoy, the planet shows the source, lord of the constellation indicates the nature of result and the sub-lord denotes whether the matter is successful or not. When we get 2 or 3 or 4 sub lords, difficulty arises. It was solved by taking the ruling planets at the moment of query.

Suppose one person on 12-4-1968 (Friday governed by Venus: Hastha star ruled by Moon: Virgo Rasi [Moon in Virgo] owned by Mercury and lord of Lagna Venus) gives the number 37 within 108, then 37 denotes  $0^\circ$  to  $3^\circ 20'$  Leo. The subs will be governed by Kethu, Sukra and Sun. Select that planet which is common, i.e., ruling planets at the moment of query and the sub-lords. Thus the difficulty was solved.

But when we ask a person to give a number between zero and 250 both exclusive or between one and 249 both inclusive, then the number given by the person pinpoints the lord of the sign, the lord of the star and the lord of the sub. It is clear and definite. The zodiac is divided into 249 parts.

In Aries,	Aswini has 9 subs; Barani 9; Karthik 4	Total	22
In Taurus,	Karthik 6; Rohini 9; Mrigasira 4	Total	19
In Gemini,	Mrigasira 5; Arudhra 9; Punarvasu 7	Total	21
In Cancer,	Punarvasu 3; Pushya 9; Ashlesha 9	Total	21
Total			83

Similarly,

In Leo,	Maka 9; P. P. P. 9; Uthrapalguni 4	Total	22
In Virgo,	Uthrapalguni 6; Hastha 9; Chitra 4	Total	19
In Libra,	Chitra 5; Swathi 9; Visak 7	Total	21
In Scorpio,	Visak 3; Anuradha 9; Jyeshtha 9	Total	21
Total			83

Similarly,

In Sagittarius,	Moon 9; Poorvashada 9; Uthrashada 4	Total	22
In Capricorn,	Uthrashada 6; Sravanam 9; Dhanishta 4	Total	19
In Aquarius,	Dhanishta 5; Sathabisha 9; P. P. Pada 7	Total	21
In Pisces,	P. P. Pada 3; U. P. Pada 9; Revathi 9	Total	21
Total			83

All the twelve signs contains  $3 \times 83 = 249$  Subs.

If one mentions number between 1 and 22: Lagna is in Aries 23 to 41; Taurus—42 to 62 Gemini; 63 to 83 Cancer; 84 to 105 Leo; 106 to 124 Virgo; 125 to 145 Libra; 146 to 166 Scorpio; 167 to 188 Sagittarius; 189 to 207 Capricorn; 208 to 228 Aquarius and 229 to 249 Pisces.

In the above it can be observed that the star lord and sub-lord will repeat thrice, i.e. if one gives number 2, then it is Kethu constellation Venus sub. If one gives 85 number, then also it is Kethu constellation Venus sub: If it is 168, now again it is Kethu constellation and Venus sub. Similarly, numbers 3, 86 and 169 denote Kethu constellation Sun sub; 4, 87 and 170 give Kethu constellation Moon sub; 5, 88, 171 arrive at Kethu star Mars sub. If it is 10 or 93 or 176, then it will be Venus star, Venus sub.

But 10 indicates Mars sign Aries, Venus star Venus sub; 93 shows Sun sign Venus

star Venus sub; 176 indicates Jupiter sign Venus star Venus sub.

If one takes numbers 20, 103, 186, then it will be for 20—Aries sign ruled by Mars Karthik star governed by Sun and sub also Sun. So it is Mars Sun Sun.

103 shows Sun Sun Sun.

186 shows Jupiter Sun Sun.

If one takes 42; or 125 or 208, then Mercury sign, Mars star, Mercury sub for 42. Venus sign, Mars star, Mercury sub for 125. Saturn sign, Mars star, Mercury sub for 208.

Therefore divide the number given by the consultant by 83: For the remainder note the lord of the constellation and lord of sub: Then note the sign and its lord. The following ready reference table is given for the benefit of the readers.

# PURCHASE OF A CAR—HOROSCOPY

Verification of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati

By

S. K. CHANDAK

C/o Doshi Brothers, 59/50A, Birhana Road, Kanpur (U.P.)

## I. The Chart

### A. Birth details:—

1. Place of Birth... Lat. 21° 15N  
Long. 81° 37E
2. Time of Birth... 9-32-00 P.M. I.S.T.  
9-26-28 P.M. L.M.T.
3. Date of Birth... 23rd June, 1923.
4. Day of Birth ... Saturday.

### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart:—

		Merc. 9-40 Venus 16-40 Fortuna 14-32	Sun 8-10 Mars 23-1
Kethu 21-39			
Lagna 20-21			Rahu 21-39
		Jupiter 16-36 Moon 2-21	Saturn 20-36

### C. Table of Cusps:—

- I Cusp Capricorn 20.21  
II Cusp Aquarius 28.19

### Dasa System:—

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Shookshma	From	To
Mars	—	—	—	23- 6-1923	29- 9-1925
Rahu	—	—	—	29- 9-1925	29- 9-1943
Jupiter	—	—	—	29- 9-1943	29- 9-1959
Saturn	Saturn	—	—	29- 9-1959	2-10-1962
Saturn	Mercury	—	—	2-10-1962	11- 6-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Kethu	—	11- 6-1965	4- 7-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Venus	—	4- 7-1965	10- 9-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Sun	—	10- 9-1965	30- 9-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Moon	—	30- 9-1965	3-11-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Mars	—	3-11-1965	26-11-1965
Saturn	Kethu	Rahu	—	26-11-1965	25- 1-1966
Saturn	Kethu	Rahu	Venus	4- 1-1966	14- 1-1966

- III Cusp Aries 3.19  
IV Cusp Taurus 1.19  
V Cusp Taurus 27.19  
VI Cusp Gemini 22.19  
VII Cusp Cancer 20.21  
VIII Cusp Leo 28.19  
IX Cusp Libra 3.19  
X Cusp Scorpio 1.19  
XI Cusp Scorpio 27.19  
XII Cusp Sagittarius 22.19

### D. Bhava Table:

- Ascendant Capricorn 20° 21' Kethu  
Bhava IV Mercury and Venus  
Bhava V Sun  
Bhava VI Mars  
Bhava VII Rahu  
Bhava VIII Saturn and Moon  
Bhava IX Jupiter

- E. Planets in the chart Lord of the constellation Lord of the sub
- Sun Rahu Rahu  
Moon Mars Kethu  
Mars Jupiter Saturn  
Mercury Sun Venus  
Jupiter Rahu Venus  
Venus Moon Saturn  
Saturn Moon Venus  
Rahu Venus Jupiter  
Kethu Jupiter Jupiter

## Astrological Analysis

First of all, one should consider whether lagna is strong or the Moon sign. Lagna Bhava is occupied by Kethu, a natural malefic. If we take the Moon sign, it is occupied by Jupiter, a benefic. Hence one can take Moon sign as the stronger of the two.

Fourth house represents Vahanam. Houses 9 and 10 show one's fortune to enjoy his life in this birth, due to the meritorious deeds done in the previous birth. 9th house indicates long journey also. 11th house denotes whether one can have his desires fulfilled. Therefore 4th, 9th, 10th and 11th houses show whether they sanction or deny the Vahanam Yoga.

Venus is the karka by nature. Moon owns the 4th sign of the zodiac indicating change of residence, journey and conveyance. Jupiter owns the ninth house, showing one's bagyam, long journey, etc., and Jupiter owning the 12th house of the zodiac indicates investments. By nature, Jupiter shows one's financial position. All these three planets are natural benefics contributing to a pleasant life in this world. Hence they need careful consideration. (KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, Volume II, page 151.)

Fourth Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of fourth house. Kethu in Aquarius represents Saturn. Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moola. No planet is in Kethu's constellation. Take Kethu.

Ninth Bhava is occupied by Sun. Rahu in Leo represents Sun. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Sun and Jupiter are in the constellation of Rahu. Jupiter is in enemy camp. Hence it is weak.

Rahu is in Leo. Take Rahu instead of Sun.

Tenth Bhava is occupied by Mars. Mars governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Moon is in the constellation of Mars in sign Libra, a weak significator.

Eleventh Bhava is occupied by Rahu. Rahu we have discussed above.

Venus, the karka rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars. Rahu is in constellation of Venus. Hence Rahu is a strong significator.

Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Venus and Saturn are in Moon's constellation. Further Venus is in sub of Saturn and Saturn is in sub of Venus, both are strong significators. Take Saturn and Venus.

Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapathrapada. Mars and Kethu are in the constellation of Jupiter. Mars in Gemini is a weak significator. Kethu in sub of Jupiter, a strong significator, has already been taken.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Kethu, Rahu, Venus and Saturn are the strong significators for the purchase of a car for this chart.

## Result

Actually the native purchased the car during Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and Venus Shookshma i.e., 9th January 1966.

## Conclusion

The method for selection of significators for any particular event as laid down by our Guruji Prof. K. S. Krishnamurthi is correct and scientific.

## SHALL I CARRY ON BUSINESS ON WIFE'S NAME?

By  
K. GANAPATHY

Number given is 28. Planets at 12-30 P.M. on Friday. 9-2-1968 are in the following position :

Rahu 28-35 Sat 15-34 Mars 0-39		Moon 26-38	
Mercury 8-10			Lagna 0 to 3° 20'
Sun 26-16			Jup 8-58
Venus 23-18			Kethu 28-35

Dasa running is ruled by Mars and the balance is 5 yrs. 3 months 6 days.

Lagna falls between 0° and 3° 20' in Cancer. Business is done by wife. So take the seventh house as the first bhava of wife. Success is indicated if the significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 operate in future and they are also well posited with strength.

7th house falls in Capricorn. Mercury is in 2. No planet is in 6 or 10 or 11. Mercury rules the stars Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Rahu is in Revathi. Rahu is for increase in income. Jupiter in Kethu star should be taken as Kethu is an agent of Mercury.

Lord of 2 is Saturn. Saturn alone is in its star Uthrapadrapada. Saturn is in Jupiter sub which is also to improve one's financial position.

Mercury is lord of 6: Kethu is in the other sign of Mercury and acts as an agent of Mercury.

Therefore Kethu should be taken as stronger. Aswini, Makam and Moolam

are governed by Kethu. Jupiter alone is in Kethu's star.

Lord of 10 is Venus: Venus alone is in its constellation.

Lord of 11 is Mars: Moon, Kethu and Sun are in Mars's star.

Houses 2, 6 and 10 show how one makes money: 2 and 11 show when one has good profits.

As you are running Mars Dasa (in Horary chart) and the dasa which follow are ruled by the significators, the business will not stop. If the coming dasa lord has nothing to do with houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11, then in that dasa she cannot run the business and she will be idling the time. As Rahu Dasa is to follow which is in the constellation of the occupant of the second house and sub of the owner of the second house, the business will run on her name during Rahu Dasa also. Thus during Jupiter Dasa also it will continue.

In the near future, Jupiter sub-period is to run. It shows advantages after it takes direct motion i.e., after 16-4-1968. The following sub-period belongs to Saturn. It will be much better as it is in its own star and sub of Jupiter, aspecting the second house and occupying the constellation of Kethu who represents Mercury, lord of 6. So Saturn Bhukthi in stronger and advantageous.

Mercury Bhukthi is much better. It follows that of Saturn. It is also good. Thus it is seen that the coming dasas are advantageous and only good fortune is to be expected. The native will gain and be satisfied as lord of Cancer Lagna is in 11 and exalted. It is in the constellation of Mars, lord of 5 and 10 posited in Jupiter constellation.

Hence this business on her name will thrive from 16-4-1968.



## HORA—REUNION WITH MISSING SON—WHEN?

By

K. K. SAHA, M.Com., M.B.I.M. (London), F.I.W.S.P. (London).

**Place of Judgement**—Hargaon, Sitapur, U.P. (27° 32' N/80° 43' E).

**On & At**—Saturday, 14-10-1967, 1-17 P.M. (IST) or 1-10 P.M. (LMT).

**No. Given**—17: or 8th Navamsa of Taurus.

### Horoscope for the Moment—

Saturn (R) (26) 14° 48'	Rahu (1) 4° 51'	Hora Lagna (5) 23° 20' to 26° 40'	
Moon (24) 11° 53'			
		Jupiter (10) 5° 51'	
		Venus (11) 13° 41'	
Mars (19) 0° 21'		Kethu (14) 4° 51'	Sun (14) 27°
		Mercury (16) 21° 27'	

**Balance of RAHU Dasha** = 10 years

11 months 15 days.

(Son left the house towards end-August '67.)

### Analysis

Leaving the house or residence is represented by Bhavas 3, 9 and 12 and Reunion is represented by Bhavas 2, 8 and 11. Since the Hora No. has been

given by the Father, count positions from the 5th Bhava as Lagna. Therefore, take 6th, 12th and 3rd for Reunion (and 7th, 1st and 4th for Son's departure.)

Also, since Lagna (both Father's and Son's) is afflicted by Saturn (3rd and 7th aspects), count from the Chandra Lagna.

Son's leaving the house is represented by 7th, 1st and 4th Bhavas, counting from Moon's Rasi, and all these Bhavas are connected with or represented by the Moon—since Moon aspects the 7th Bhava, is posited in the 1st one and owns the 4th one (Moolatrikona House).

Moon also reflects Reunion because it owns the 6th, is posited in the house of Saturn who also owns the 12th, and represents the 3rd house since that happens to be occupied by Rahu, whose constellation Moon occupies.

Thus Moon fully reflects the nature of the query and, besides, it aspects Jupiter who owns the 11th House and thus 1st and 11th Houses are also connected. Hence, the query will be answered and the native's desire fulfilled. A little delay will, however, take place since Lagna Lord, Saturn, is retrograde at the moment.

Let us now proceed further and see when the Reunion is likely to take place. See Bhavas 6, 12 and 3.

Bhavas	Approx. Cusp
6th	Cancer 11° 53'
12th	Capricorn
3rd	Aries

Constellation	Lord of Sub
Saturn	Moon
Moon	Mars
Kethu	Mercury

### Significators

A	B	C	D	E
—			Moon	Jupiter, Rahu
—		Saturn	Saturn	Sun, Mars
—		Sun	Mars	Saturn

Replace Moon by Kethu as the latter is in the former's Star and hence the latter is stronger.

Significators : Rahu, Saturn, Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Venus.

Ruling Planets: Venus, Mars, Rahu, Saturn (Mars included being Lagna Constellation Lord).

	Final List	Rahu	Saturn	Mars	Venus	
Therefore,	Star	Kethu	Saturn	Kethu	Venus	Mars can be replaced by Rahu as the latter represents the former.
	Sub	Mars	Rahu	Kethu	Venus	

Timing of Reunion :

- (a) Rahu Bhukti = 7 years - 0 months - 15 days.  
 (b) Rahu, Saturn will run from 14-10-1967 to 11-9-68.  
 (c) Reunion will occur during :

Rahu, Saturn, Rahu, Venus or on Tuesday, 19-3-68, when Sun is in Pisces, in the constellation (26) of Saturn and Moon is in Taurus in the constellation (15) of Rahu.

Right now the boy is either travelling over water and towards the direction of his home or he is in the house/shelter of a relative who is not on good terms with his father.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Bet to Get	3
Judgment	7
Detention—Horoscopy	13
Tour Programme	15
Horary—Transfer—When?	17
Wife's Fortune in Business	19
Service or Business?	21
Krishnamurti Padhdhati Alone Explains	25
Letters to the Editor	31
Timing of Minor Events: Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified	
Horary Answer to: "When will the Electric Lights Come on?"	33
Planets and Proverbs	35
Horary Astrology	37
Rectification of Birth Time by the Application of "Krishnamurti Padhdhati"	41
Correct Time of Birth	43
Syllabus for New Students	47
Syllabus for Old Students	49
Daily Guide for August 1968	51
Position of Planets	55
August 1968—Ephemeris	57
Monthly Prediction	59

## BET TO GET

Sir,  
Is it possible to find out (a) in which day this person can have gains and (b) in which hour. A day may be beneficial ultimately; but in between there are ups and downs. Have you, in your research, found out a method which will be useful to calculate and know which time is advantageous and lucky. If, you can't reply me personally, let me request you to publish it in the magazine taking a horoscope as an example one; I give you my friend's chart.

The horoscope is as follows :

VII 6.53	VIII 4.51	Kethu 3.2 IX 4.51	M.C. 6.51
VI 8.51			XI 8.51 Jupiter 23.43
V 8.51 Moon 0.55			XII 8.51 Saturn 16.34 Mars 19.51 Venus 22.44
IV 6.51	III 4.51 Merc. 3.30 Rahu 3.2	Sun 13.49 II 4.51	Ase. 6.53

Sun Dasa balance 4 years 1 month 15 days.

Now he is running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti from 27-10-66. The anthras are as follows :

From	Anthra	To
27-10-66	Venus	7-4-67
7-4-67	Sun	25-5-67
25-5-67	Moon	15-8-67
15-8-67	Mars	11-10-67
11-10-67	Rahu	5-3-68
5-3-68	Guru	13-7-68
13-7-68	Sani	15-12-68
15-12-68	Budh	1-5-69
1-5-69	Kethu	27-6-69

After 27-6-69 in Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukti will run.

Cusps :—

I. Virgo 6.53; II. Libra 4.51; III. Scorpio 4.51 IV. Sagit. 6.51; V. Capri. 8.51; VI. Aquar; 8.51.

Therefore lagna bhava extends from Virgo 6° 53' to 4° 51' Libra; second house extends from Libra 4° 51' to Scorpio. 4° 51'; Third house starts at Scorpio 4° 51' to 6° 51' Sagittarius. Fourth house extends from 6° 51' Sagittarius to 8° 51' in Capricorn.

Therefore, find out in which area, these planets are posited.

- I. Bhava—none
- II. Sun in Libra; Rahu in Scorpio and Mercury in Scorpio
- III. None
- IV. Moon in Capricorn
- V. None
- VI. None
- VII. None
- VIII. Kethu in Taurus
- IX. None
- X. None
- XI. Jup. in Cancer
- XII. Sat., Mars, Venus in Leo

Lordship :

Lord of a bhava is the lord of the sign where the cusp falls; it may be in the very beginning or in the middle or in the far end of the sign even; it does not matter in which sign major part of the Bhava is. Therefore

Merc. is lord of 1 and 10 as Ascendant is in Virgo and M.C. in Gemini.

Venus is lord of 2 and 9 as 2nd cusp is in Libra and 9th in Taurus.

Mars is lord of 3 and 8 as 3rd cusp is in Scorpio and 8 in Aries.

Jup. is lord of 4 and 7 as 4th cusp is in Sag. and 7th in Pisces.

Sat. is lord of 5 and 6 as 5th cusp is in Cap. and 6th in Aquaries.

Moon is lord of 11 and 11th cusp is in Cancer and Moon is the owner of Cancer.

Sun is lord of 12th bhava as 12th cusp falls in Leo and Sun governs Leo.

#### Occupation of Planets:

Second Bhava; Sun Rahu and Mercury.

Fourth „ Moon

Eighth „ Kethu

Eleventh „ Jupiter

Twelfth „ Sat., Mars, Venus

#### Second Bhava:

Sun rules Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada Karthik extends from 26° 40' Aries to 10°; Taurus Uthra extends from 26° 40' Leo to 10° Virgo Uthrashada extends from 26°; 40'. Sag to 10° Capricorn. Find out whether any planet is deposited in this area.

Kethu is in Karthik in Taurus.

Venus is in Uthrapalguni in Leo.

Moon is in Uthrashada in Capricorn.

Rahu is the lord of Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabissha: Arudhra 6° 40' Gemini to 20° Gemini; Swathi 6° 40' to 20° Libra; Sathabissha 6° 40' to 20° Aquarius. Find which planet is in this area.

Arudhra—none

Swathi—Sun.

Sathabissha—none.

Mercury rules Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Aslesha extends from 16° 40' to 30° in Cancer. Jyeshtha extends from 16° 40' to 30° in Scorpio. Revathi extends from 16° 40' to 30° in Pisces.

Note which planet is in this area.

Jupiter is in Aslesha.

Jyeshtha and Revathi unoccupied.

Therefore, planets in second Bhava are Sun, Rahu and Mercury.

Planets in the constellation of the occupants are Kethu, Venus and Moon in Sun star.

Sun is in Rahu star and Jupiter is in Mercury star. Therefore Kethu, Venus,

Moon, Rahu and Jupiter are in the constellation of the occupants of 2nd Bhava.

Fourth Bhava: Moon is in 4: Its stars are Rohini, Hastham Sravanam. Rohini extends from 10° to 23° 20' in Taurus. Hastham extends from 10° to 23° 20' in Virgo. Sravanam extends from 10° to 23° 20' in Capricorn. No planet is in Moon's star.

Moon is in fourth Bhava. No planet is in its stars. Therefore Moon is the strong significator of the 4th house results.

If there is a planet in the star of the occupant, the planet situated in the star will give the results of the Bhava occupied by the lord of the star, e.g. Kethu, Venus were in the star of Sun. Therefore note which house is occupied by the lord of the star, i.e., Sun. Sun is in 2. Therefore Kethu and Venus will give second house results. They are stronger than Sun in offering second house results and they are called as the significators of the second house. If there is no planet in any of the 3 stars of the occupant, then the occupant offers the results of the bhava occupied by it and it is stronger than the lord of the house. Tenants are stronger than the owners. Here we judge "who is stronger" by taking the bhava occupied by a planet and the owner of the sign where the cusp of the Bhava falls. Here we judge the sign.

But previously, we take the 9 planets. We distribute 27 stars to these 9 planets. Each star extends to 13° 20' and the owner of 3 stars will be one planet, e.g. Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada are ruled by Sun. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are governed by Moon. Hence planets in Sun's star is stronger than Sun in offering the results of the Bhava in which Sun is posited; and similarly planets in any of the three stars of Moon are stronger than Moon in giving the results of the Bhava indicated by Moon by its occupation.

Eighth Bhava: Occupied by Kethu which rules the stars Aswini, Makha and Moola. Aswini extends from 0° Aries to 13° 20'; Makam extends from 0° to 13° 20'; Leo Moolam extends from 0° to 13° 20'; Sagittarius. No planet is found in any of the

three zones. Therefore Kethu is the strong significator of the 8th Bhava.

[Node is ever stronger than the lord of the sign than the planet or planets with which it is conjoined.] Kethu is in Taurus owned by Venus. It is stronger than Venus. But Kethu is in 8th house. 8th cusp falls in Aries. Mars is the lord of the 8th house. Therefore Kethu is stronger than Mars in offering 8th house results.

Kethu in Taurus represents Venus who owns houses 2 and 9. Therefore Kethu will give the results of both these houses.]

Eleventh house: Occupied by Jupiter. Its stars are Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadrapada.

Punarvasu extends from 20° Gemini to 3° 20' Cancer. Visaka extends from 20° Libra to 3° 20' Scorpio. P.P. Pada extends from 20° Aquarius to 3° 20' Pisces. Rahu alone is in Visaka star in Scorpio sign.

[Rahu is conjoined with Mercury. Hence Rahu in its sub-period and Mercury sub period will offer such results which Mercury is to give. Rahu is in Scorpio owned by Mars. Mars is lord of Scorpio and Aries. 3rd cusp is in Scorpio and 8th cusp is in Aries. Therefore 3rd house and 8th house results will be given by Rahu in the conjoined period of Rahu and the significators of the 3rd house and the 8th house. Mars is in the 12th house. Rahu represents Mars. Hence planets in Rahu star will give 12th house results also.]

Twelfth house: Occupied by Saturn, Mars and Venus.

Saturn: Pushya, Anuradha and U.P. Pada. Pushya extends from 3° 20' to 16° 40' Cancer. Anuradha extends from 3° 20' to 16° 40' Scorpio. U.P. Pada extends from 3° 20' to 16° 40' Pisces.

Mercury alone is in Anuradha ruled by Saturn. Hence Mercury in second Bhava will give 12th house results, whereas planets in Mercury stars will give second house results.

Mars is in 12: Its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta.

Mrigasira extends from 23° 20' Taurus to 6° 40' Gemini. Chitra extends from 23° 20' Virgo to 6° 40' Libra. Dhanishta extends from 23° 20' Capri. to 6° 40' Aqua. No planet is in Mars star.

But Rahu is in Mars sign. Rahu is a strong significator than Mars. Hence find out the stars of Rahu and note which planet is in Rahu star. This planet in Rahu star will give both the second house result, because Rahu is in 2nd bhava and also 12th house results as Mars, lord of the sign where Rahu is posited is in 12th bhava. Sun alone is in Rahu star. Hence Sun will give both the second and twelfth house results. Second house is for increase in bank position and some member of the family reuniting or marriage, birth of children, etc. 12th house is for, issue of cheques, expenses, separation, etc. Then, how to predict? If Sun's period is running and during that period, the sub-periods are favourable i.e., the lord of the sub is favourable, one will enjoy 2nd house results: If Sun's period is running and the sub-period in it is ruled by a planet which is disadvantageous, you can have only expenses or separation due to 12th house results.

Venus is in 12: Bharani, Poorvapalgani and Poorvashada are the stars of Venus. Bharani extends from 13° 20' to 26° 40' Aries. P. P. Gani extends from 13° 20' to 26° 40' Leo. P. shada extends from 13° 20' to 26° 40' Sagittarius and Saturn Mars are in Venus star. Venus which is to give 12th house results is weaker than Saturn and Mars.

Now, you see whether there is any node in any of the Venus signs, Taurus or Libra. Kethu is in Taurus. Therefore Kethu is stronger than Venus. Kethu stars are Aswini, Maka, Moola: No planet is in its star. Hence Kethu will give 12th house results also. Kethu in 8th house and no planet in its star is to give 8th house results. As Kethu is in Venus sign, it has to give 12th house results due to the occupation of Venus: and Kethu is to offer 2nd house and 9th house matters as Venus owns 2nd and 9th houses and Kethu is an agent of Venus.

## JUDGMENT

Now the question is about gains with least pains. Gain to one means loss to another. In betting lagna-unafflicted indicates the person who bets: 7th house denotes the others who compete.

If the other is to lose, it is 12th to 7th house = 6th house.

Hence 6th house shows that the competitor loses and thereby the native gains.

If one makes a profit, the bank position improves. So it is the matter of the 2nd house.

Profit is shown by 11th house. Hence judge houses 2, 6 and 11. Now we have to select the significators:

- (a) Planets posited in the constellation of the occupant of a bhava;
- (b) planets occupying a bhava;
- (c) planets situated in the constellation of the lord of the sign where the cusp of the bhava falls;
- (d) lord of the bhava;
- (e) planets conjoined with any of the above significators or aspected by any of the above.

In this order we have to make a selection.

We have already discussed the 2nd and 11th Bhavas.

6th remains unexplained. There is no planet in 6th house which extends from 8° 51' Aquarius to 6° 53' Pisces.

Hence find out who is the lord of the sign where 6th cusp falls. It falls in Aquarius. So Saturn is the lord of the 6th bhava. Saturn governs the stars, Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadhrapada. Only Mercury is in Saturn's star Anuradha. Hence Mercury is to give 2 results: both are 6 and 12; they are diametrically opposite ones: 6 shows gains; 12 shows loss. Then consider and judge in the following manner. If the lords of dasa or bhukti or anthra of other planets are beneficial, in that period, Mercury gives gains. If the lords of dasa or bhukti or anthra of

other planets are adverse in that period, Mercury will bring loss.

Hence the significators are as follows:

- (a) Kethu, Venus, Moon, Sun and Jupiter: Second: Mercury—12th and 6th bhava: Rahu 11th bhava
- (b) Jupiter—11th bhava.

In this combination we do not find Saturn and Mars. They are in the 12th bhava, in the constellation of Venus in 12. Hence avoid Saturn and Mars sub-periods again Mercury and Kethu will give mixed results. Genuine good planets are Sun, Rahu, Jupiter, Moon and Venus.

Mixed results Mercury and Kethu. Adverse results Saturn and Mars. Therefore if the bhukti belongs to Mercury and Kethu, the sub periods in that bhukti, if ruled by Sun, Rahu, Jupiter, Moon, Venus, you gain.

During Mercury and Kethu periods Saturn and Mars sub will incur loss.

During Sun, Rahu, Jupiter, Venus and Moon periods, sub of Mercury or Kethu and sub sub of Saturn and Mars loss. Sub period of Saturn and Mars loss. But the other sub-periods will bring good profit.

Now you are running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti from 27-10-1966.

In that, from 5-3-68 to 13-7-68 Jupiter sub sub is to operate. Again find further subs in Jupiter's sub sub period.

5-3-68	Jupiter	22-3-68
22-3-68	Saturn	12-4-68
12-4-68	Mercury	30-4-68
30-4-68	Kethu	8-5-68
8-5-68	Sukra	29-5-68
29-5-68	Sun	5-6-68
5-6-68	Moon	16-6-68
16-6-68	Mars	24-6-68
24-6-68	Rahu	13-7-68

So avoid { 22-3-68 to 12-4-68  
30-4-68 to 8-5-68  
16-6-68 to 24-6-68

other periods are favourable.

People may play cards: may bet: may go to races. All the 24 hours of the day, or all the sub-periods one cannot gain. On the whole, how it could be can be predicted by any learned astrologer. But they cannot offer a prediction, with scientific explanation which moment one will gain, which moment one will lose and so on.

The method to find out the moment is as follows:—

Note down which dasa is on: which bhukti operates.

Then select the 3 stars belonging to dasa lord and 3 stars owned by bhukti lord.

In these 6 star days one will gain, if both the dasa lord and bhukti lord are advantageous.

Note when—which moment—Moon enters into that star and which moment it leaves that star. The interim period or interval between its entry into a star and its exit is the duration of the star. It may be 22 hrs or 23 hrs or 24 or 26 hrs. and some minutes.

Take the duration, convert into minutes. Divide by 120. Then if the period of a planet is only one year then the result obtained by dividing the duration of the star by 120 will be the time taken by Moon to move  $\frac{1}{120}$  of the star. If one wants to know the duration needed for Moon to move the Sun's sub which is allotted 6 years in Vimshodhari Dasa, multiply the result obtained for 1 year by 6.

If the duration needed for Moon to move the Moon's sub which is allotted 10 years in Vimshodhari Dasa, multiply the result obtained for 1 year by 10.

For Mars and Kethu, multiply by 7.

For Jupiter by 16; for Mercury by 17; for Rahu by 18; for Saturn by 19 and for Venus by 20.

When you add all these, then the total duration will be obtained.

Therefore one knows, which time to which time the sub-period operates.

For example, let us take this chart. He is running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

These planets promise him fortune or at least gains and success.

Therefore note down the stars governed by Jupiter and Venus. They are Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadrapada, ruled by Jupiter: Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada governed by Venus.

Take the almanac—Note down when Moon enters into these stars—on which date and at which time: also note when Moon leaves this star—which date and which time. (Better use Ephemeris)

This interval between the entry of Moon in a star and its exit is the duration of Moon's passage in that star.

Convert the duration into minutes. Divide it as mentioned above and note from which time to which time Moon was in that sub.

For example let us take 28-4-1968. Moon is in Venus star. There is races,

Barani star ruled by Venus will be entered by Moon on 27-4-68 at 7-15 P.M. It leaves Barani on 28-4-68 at 10-15 P.M. So, the duration is between 7-15 P.M. on 27-4-68 and 10-15 P.M. on 28-4-68 = 27 hours convert to minutes =  $27 \times 60$  mts. Divide by 120, so that the result shows the number of minutes, duration, if the lord of the sub is allotted only one year.

$$= 27 \times 60 \div 120 = 13 \text{ mts. } 30 \text{ secs.}$$

Hence Moon will be in Sun's sub for a period of  $13\frac{1}{2}$  mts.  $\times 6$  as Sun is allotted 6 years in Vimshodhari Dasa = 81 mts. Moon will be in Mars sub for  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 7$  mts. 94 mts. 30 secs. The same duration will be taken to pass Kethu sub. Moon will take  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10$  mts. to pass Moon's sub as Moon is allotted 10 years in Vimshodhari Dasa = 135 mts. Similarly Jupiter sub will take  $16 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$  mts. = 216 mts. Mercury 229 mts. Rahu 243 mts. Sani 256 mts. Sukra 270 mts.

As the star Barani is ruled by Venus, the first sub will be governed by Venus, next by Sun, then, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury and Kethu.



Moon will enter Barani on 27-4-68 at 7-15 P.M.

First sub belongs to Venus =  $20 \times 13\frac{1}{2} = 270$  mts. = 4 hrs. 30 mts.

Hence Moon will be in Venus star sub of Venus from 7-15 P.M. to 11-45 P.M.—27-4-68.

Next Sun's sub is for  $6 \times 13\frac{1}{2} = 81$  mts.

So 11-45 P.M. 27-4-68 to 1-06 A.M. 28-4-68.

Moon's on 28-4-68 1-6 A.M. to 3-21 A.M.

Mars 3-21 A.M. to 4-55-30 A.M.

Rahu 4-55-30 to 8-59-30 A.M.

Guru 8-59-30 to 12-35-30 P.M.

Saturn 12-35-30 to 4-52 P.M.

Mercury 4-52 P.M. to 8-41-30 P.M.

Kethu 8-41-30 P.M. to 10-15 P.M.

Races run between 1-30 and 6 P.M. Venus star Saturn sub will operate up to

4-52 P.M. Hence he will lose till 4-52 P.M. Then in the last 3 races, it is governed by Mercury. As both dasanatha and bhukthinadha promise gains, Mercury gives on plurality of the cases. Hence he must gain in this period.

Suppose he plays cards, from, say, 7 A.M.

As Rahu sub will be till 8-59-30 A.M. he must gain.

Luckily Guru sub is between 8-59-30 A.M. to 12-35-30 P.M. He gains.

Now, this is the time for him to come home, take lunch and have rest till 4-52 P.M.). But if he continues to play when Moon is in Saturn sub, he will surely lose again during Mercury sub he will make profit.

Thus one is to calculate and find out the time—auspicious and advantageous to each horoscope.

# DETENTION—HOROSCOPY

## Verification of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati

By

S. K. CHANDAK,

C/o Doshi Brothers, 59/50A, Birhana Road, Kanpur (U.P.)

### I. The Chart

#### A. Birth details:—

- Place of Birth... Lat. 28° 1' N  
Long. 73° 22' E
- Time of Birth... 7-17-44 A.M. I.S.T.  
6-41-00 A.M. L.M.T.
- Date of Birth... 12th July, 1939.
- Day of Birth... Wednesday.

#### B. Nirayana Rasi Chart:—

Jupiter 15-20	Saturn 7-25 Kethu 11-48 Moon 24-51 Uranus 28° 4'	Fortuna 10-43	Venus 10-38 Sun 25-55
Mars (R) 9-32			Lagna 14-17 Mercury 22-20  Neptune 28°-6
		Rahu 11-48	

#### C. Table of Cusps:—

I Cusp	Cancer	14.17
II Cusp	Leo	8.36

#### Dasa System:—

Dasa	Bhukti	Antra	Shookshma	From	To
Venus	—	—	—	12-7-1939	3-1-1946
Sun	—	—	—	3-1-1946	3-1-1952
Moon	—	—	—	3-1-1952	3-1-1962
Mars	Mars	—	—	3-1-1962	30-5-1962
Mars	Rahu	—	—	30-5-1962	18-6-1963
Mars	Jupiter	—	—	18-6-1963	24-5-1964
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Saturn	24-5-1964	4-6-1964
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Mercury	4-6-1964	13-6-1964
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Kethu	13-6-1964	17-6-1964
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Venus	17-6-1964	27-6-1964
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	Sun	27-6-1964	30-6-1964

III Cusp	Virgo	6.36
IV Cusp	Libra	8.36
V Cusp	Scorpio	12.36
VI Cusp	Sagittarius	14.36
VII Cusp	Capricorn	14.17
VIII Cusp	Aquarius	8.36
IX Cusp	Pisces	6.36
X Cusp	Aries	8.36
XI Cusp	Taurus	12.36
XII Cusp	Gemini	14.36

#### D. Bhava Table:—

Ascendant	Cancer 14.17	Mercury
Bhava IV	Rahu	
Bhava VI	Mars (R)	
Bhava IX	Guru, Saturn	
Bhava X	Moon, Kethu	
Bhava XI	Venus	
Bhava XII	Sun	

E. Planet in the chart.	Lord of the constellation	Lord of the sub
Sun	Jupiter	Kethu
Moon	Venus	Saturn
Mars (R)	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Mercury	Moon
Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Kethu	Rahu
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury

## Astrological Analysis

The scientific explanation for imprisonment and how to judge according to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati is as follows:—

Imprisonment includes separation from the family: not to have free movement; to be confined within four walls: change of residence and bedding: no Suka Sayana:—

2nd house shows life with the members of the family.

Restriction in the movement is indicated by the 12th house.

Change of residence 3 and 12.

Bedding: Desirable or undesirable 12th house. Suka Sayana: 12th house.

Second bhava is not occupied by any planet. Sun is lord of second house. Sun governs Karthigai, Uthraphalguni and Uthrasada stars. Mars is in Sun's constellation. Take Mars.

Third bhava is not occupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of third house. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Mercury is in its own constellation. It shows change of residence. It can include imprisonment, if there is no planet in 12 as Mercury owns 12th house. Twelfth bhava is occupied by Sun. Mars is in the constellation of Sun. Twelfth Bhava and Mars are both afflicted by Saturn; by third aspect. Saturn is conjoined with Kethu. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moola. Saturn and Kethu

are in the constellation of Kethu. Kethu is occupant of tenth bhava. It affects one's same. But Saturn, the occupant of ninth bhava, in Kethu constellation spoils one's prestige.

Sun is in the sub of Kethu, in the sign Gemini ruled by Mercury, lord of third and twelfth houses. Sun is also a significator. Take Sun.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Mars, Saturn and Sun are the strong significators for the detention of the native.

## Result

Actually the native was detained during Mars Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Sun Shookshma, i.e., 28th June, 1965.

*Editor's Note:—*(Normally one is to say that Mars is a Rajayoga adhipathi, owner of Kendhra and Kona signs. Occupying its exalted sign: aspects its own house the tenth. Saturn and Mars Parivarthana yoga—Neechabanga Rajayoga and so on. Look! What have Saturn and Mars done to him.)

Further according to the magazine Astrology and Athrishta issue November 1966, page 23.

Jupiter, Venus or lord of 9 and 1 connected with the significator indicates imprisonment on political grounds.

Truly the native was detained under the Defence of India Rules, 1962 on political grounds.

# HORARY—TRANSFER—WHEN?

By

S. K. CHANDAK,

C/o Doshi Bros. 59/50, A Birhana Road, Kanpur.

**Horary:** Number given is 16. Time 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 3-3-68 Sunday.

The chart for the moment is as follows:—

Mars 18-23 Sat 18-03 Rahu 27-22	Moon 7-27	Lagna 20° to 23-20	
Sun 19-40			
Mercury 24-39 Venus 21-50			Jupiter(R) 6-00
			Kethu 27-22

**Astrological Analysis:**

Transfer is judged by houses 3 : 10 and 12 (Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, Volume II, p. 318)

Lagna falls in Rohini, a constellation ruled by Moon, a significator for transfer. Hence transfer must take place.

Third bhava is occupied by retrograde Jupiter. Rahu in Pisces represents Jupiter. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and sathabishā. Sun is in the constellation of Rahu. Take Sun.

Tenth bhava is occupied by Saturn and Mars. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthrapathrapadha. No planet is in Saturn's constellation. Take Saturn and proceed.

Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Kethu and Mercury are in the constellation of Mars. Take Kethu and Mercury.

Twelfth Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of twelfth house. Mars we have discussed above.

At the time of query the balance of Rahu Bhukti in Kethu Mahadasa is 20 days.

Sun, Saturn, Kethu and Mercury are the significators. So the native will be transferred during Kethu Dasa Saturn Bhukti. Mercury Anthra and Sun Shookhshma, i.e. 4th week of May 1969.

## WIFE'S FORTUNE IN BUSINESS

### Horoscope

The horoscope of the querist is as follows:—

2nd 28.36	3rd 28.36	4th 25.36	5th 20.36
Lagna 21-16	8-2-1926 8-20 A.M. 16-12 N 77-21 E		Rahu 1-21 6th 18.36
Yen. 24-55 Sun. 25-62 Mer. 26-5 12th 18-36 Jup. 14-50 Kethu 1-21			7th 21.36
11th 20-36 Mars 6-33	MC. 25-36 Moon 22-35 Sat. 2-46	9th 28.36	8th 28.36

Mercury Dasa balance 9 years 5 months 14 days. Sun Dasa runs up to 22-7-68.

Prospects of his wife in the business.

Take the 7th house. Therefrom note the houses 2 and 11 for gains: 10 for popularity and also to note the prosperity. 6 for her personal efforts and the payment by those with whom transaction is done.

2, 6, 10 and 11 counted from 7th will be 8th, 12th, 4th and 5th.

8th house is unoccupied: 12th is occupied by Mercury, Sun and Venus 4th and 5th are also vacant.

Mercury's stars are Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Moon alone is in Mercury star.

Sun governs the stars 3, 12 and 21. Kethu alone is in the Sun's star Uthrasbada which is the 21st star in the 27 stars.

No planet is posited in Venus star.

Therefore Moon, Mercury, Kethu, Sun are strong in signifying the results.

The houses 8, 12, 4 and 5 are owned Mercury, Saturn, Venus and Mercury respectively. Kethu in Saturn's sign and Rahu in Moon's sign are much stronger. No planet is in Rahu's star.

Saturn, lord of 6 is in the sub of Rahu (occupant of 12th house). Hence Saturn denotes loss and entanglement of money.

Moon is in its own sub and is advantageous.

Kethu is in the sub of Jupiter and as it is not a significator, the business will be dull.

Sun is in the sub of Rahu. It shows investment, expenses, purchases, loss, disposals and issue of cheques.

Venus is in Mars star and sub of Rahu and Venus is also to cause loss especially in the conjoined period of Rahu and Venus.

Thus we have to study each planet.

Sun Dasa ends on 22-7-68: Moon Dasa commences. Moon is beneficial. Therefore during Moon Dasa, your wife will have satisfactory earnings from 22-7-68.

In Sun's Dasa Venus Bhukti, Mercury Anthra commences on 10-5-68. Hence she will feel happy from 10-5-68 as matters take favourable turn.

## SERVICE OR BUSINESS?

By

Prof. S. N. Mishra, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L., J. J. College, GAYA.

### I. The Chart

#### (A) Birth details:

Date of Birth—3rd February, 1927,  
Thursday.

1. Place of Birth—Lat. 28° 22' N.;  
Long. 79° 27' E.

2. Time of Birth—11-30 A.M. I.S.T. or  
11-17-32" A.M. L.M.T.

#### (B) Nirayan Rasi Chart:

	Ascendant 20° 26' Mars 28° 07'	Rahu 12° 20'
Jupiter 10° 50' Venus 8° 50' Moon 3° 45'		
Mercury 27° 25' Sun 20° 50'		

#### (C) Table of Cusps:

I Cusp—Aries	20° 26'
II Cusp—Taurus	18° 54'
III Cusp—Gemini	12° 54'
X Cusp—Capricorn	6° 54'
XI Cusp—Aquarius	4° 54'
XII Cusp—Pisces	9° 54'

#### (D) Dasa system:

Mars Dasa Balance at time of birth:—  
2 yrs. Om. 20 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	From	To
Mars		3-2-1927	23-2-1929
Rahu		23-2-1929	23-2-1947
Jupiter		23-2-1947	23-2-1963
Saturn	Saturn	23-2-1963	26-2-1966
Saturn	Mercury	26-2-1966	5-11-1968

#### (E) Planet in the Chart:

Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub.
Mars	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury
Sun	Moon	Venus
Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
Moon	Mars	Venus
Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Rahu	Saturn

#### (F) Bhava Table:

Ascendant—Aries 20° 26'

- I Bhava—Mars
- II Bhava—Rahu
- III Bhava—Nil
- IV Bhava—Nil
- V Bhava—Nil
- VI Bhava—Nil
- VII Bhava—Saturn
- VIII Bhava—Kethu
- IX Bhava—Nil
- X Bhava—Sun, Mercury & Moon
- XI Bhava—Venus & Jupiter
- XII Bhava—Nil

#### Astrological Analysis

The question is whether this person will continue in his service or give it up once for all in favour of business.

Service is to be judged from the houses 2, 6 and 10. So long as all these houses will be operative, the person will continue in service. If houses 3, 9 and 12 will operate fully, he will give it up (vide Krishna-murti Padhdhati, Vol. II, page 316).

At present the native is running Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti from 26-2-1966

which will last upto 5-11-1966. Let us see whether these two planets are concerned with houses 2, 6 and 10 or 3, 7 and 12.

Saturn is operating in Dasa. It is positioned in 7th Bhava and it is very close to the 8th Cusp. Further Saturn is positioned in its own constellation, thus it has become powerful. 7th house indicates immediate boss of a person and as Saturn has assimilated both effects of 7th and 8th, his immediate boss will not be in good terms with him and his confidential is bound to be bad. During Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti, this effect must have been more intensified, as 8th house always indicates the mental worries of a native. On being asked, it was confirmed that actually during the abovementioned period the native was very very worried and he had no mental peace.

Saturn, as it is positioned in Anusham, its own constellation, has to give primarily effect of Saturn. Saturn is lord of 10. If the houses concerned with service, is further positioned in the SUB of Mars, he is occupant of 2nd Bhava, again houses concerned with service. Mercury, 2nd 25th Mercury, whose Bhukti, the Sun, meaning? Mercury is lord of 6, 20° 30'. So lord of 3, he is thinking about Saturn and Mercury do 12° 20' the houses 3, 9 and 12, the change over to business.

- (C) Table of Cusps: Thus it is certain they think about the
- I Cusp—Aries in his service for
  - II Cusp—Taurus doubt about it.
  - III Cusp—Gemini, Mercury Bhukti, the
  - X Cusp—Capricorn under Saturn
  - XI Cusp—Aquarius connected with
  - XII Cusp—Pisces, taking change in representative of

(D) Dasa system: a sign Sagitta. Mars Dasa Balance at time 12. Moreover, 2 yrs. 0m. 20 days. Thus all

Dasa	Bhukti	From
Mars	—	3-2-1927
Rahu	—	23-2-1929
Jupiter	—	23-2-1947
Saturn	Saturn	23-2-1963
Saturn	Mercury	26-2-1966

the houses 3, 9 and 12 operate. So during this period, he will seriously think of taking sides with business. Ketu is further positioned in Moolam, in its own constellation and SUB of Mercury, lord of 3; Ketu is powerful and prominent to effect the change. But a hundred pound question is this whether Saturn, whose Dasa he is running will allow him to do so. Ketu is very close to the 9th cusp. 9th house indicates leave or negation of service as it is 12 (from 10). So it appears to me that during Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukti, both the effects will take place. The question is how? In my view, he may go on leave in his service and engage himself in business for the whole period of Ketu Bhukti.

During Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti, the idea of complete change over to business will intensify. Why?

Because, Venus is in close conjunction with Jupiter in Aquarius (Venus is at 8° 50' and Jupiter is at 10° 50'). Jupiter is already a significator of change being the lord of 9 and 12.

The question is whether it will be beneficial for the native to continue in business after his giving up the job. Surely, it would be beneficial as both Venus and Jupiter are occupants of 11th Bhava and are positioned in the constellation of Rahu, occupant of 2nd Bhava. Houses 2 and 11 indicate income, hence during this period he will gain in his business.

As he will take up business during Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukti, let us see what type of business is signified by these two planets, Saturn indicates black materials and Ketu indicates small electrical appliances. Hence it is but probable that the person will deal in small electrical appliances or Engineering goods.

**GOOD LUCK**

# KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI ALONE EXPLAINS

By  
GEMINI

The head of a medical department in Madras State had twins born on Monday 31-10-1966, one at 9-04-30 A.M. I.S.T. and the other at 9-09-30 A.M. I.S.T. at 13° 04' N and 80° 15' E. The horoscopes are as follows:

Saturn 0-14	Rahu 23-19	Moon 3-37	
			Jup. 10-29
	9-4-30 A.M.		Mars 17-38
	Lagna 25-14 Mer. 7-19	Kethu 23-19 Sun 13-59 Ven. 11-43	

Sun Dasa balance 2 years 10 months 14, days.

Sat. 0-14	Rahu 23-19	Moon 3-38	
			Jupiter 10-29
	9-9-30 A.M.		Mars 17-38
	Asc. 26-40 Mercury 7-19	Kethu 23-19 Sun 13-59 Venus 11-43	

Sun Dasa balance 2 years 10 months 7 days.

Lagna of the younger, born first at 9-04 A.M. is in Mars sign, Mercury star, Rahu sub; whereas the lagna of the elder, born next at 9-09 A.M. is in Mars sign, Mercury star and Jupiter sub. Both of them have

Mars aspect to lagna. The characteristic, behaviour, health, etc. are judged from the combination of lord of the sign, star and sub: Sub lord is the decisive factor.

Rahu is in Aries ruled by adamant and independant Mars, aspected by Sun and Venus. Jupiter is in the yielding watery sign and is in Saturn's constellation.

Therefore characteristic of the sub-lord of the first born is mostly Martian whereas that of the sub-lord of the later born is generous Jupiterian modified by lethargic Saturn.

What is the finding of the father?

When he visited the editor's residence, he asked the editor to read out the results of the twins. He described their characteristics which is reproduced below:

(a) The early born child will be fond of its own way: ever active: pleasure in doing mischief: in commanding others: very impulsive: talkative: vehement when irritated—short tempered—will take away everything from others. If you give to each of them one toy, this girl will snatch away from the other who will magnanimously part with it and avoid trouble.

(b) The second born will be liked by all; She will be popular, co-operative: calm: pleases others: obedient: wins other's favour and sympathy.

The first born will be muscular and have fever or minor injury now and then. The second will be plumpy and so on." The officer said that every word of mine was correct.

Llewellyn George says in his book "A to Z Horoscope maker and Delineator" "What would be more natural than to surmise, when born very near the same time, that twins should look very much



alike? But often they do not.....By way of illustration let us consider a case which came under my observation. I spent 20 years in the city where these twins were born and had the opportunity of watching their development from birth to maturity. The case surely proved interesting, because although born but four minutes apart, the boy and girl grew to manifest very dissimilar characteristics in addition to being quite different in appearance."

Further, the date of marriage, the number of children, the financial position, etc. will be absolutely different, though planets will be in the same sign, degree and minute, the lagna in rasi and navamsa same, gochara, dasa bhukti and ashtagavarga will remain the same. According to traditional astrology, one cannot explain the difference.

But Krishnamurti Padhdhati does offer correct prediction and scientific explanation convincing all.

#### To find out correct time of birth

##### Hindu System :

First born was 445 Vikaties after sunrise whereas the second born was 458 Vikaties after sunrise.

Editor is congratulated for having given correctly the Nakshathra and rasi of an unknown person—all by phone—using Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

**I. Method :** Multiply by 4: divide by 9. =  $\frac{1780}{9}$  Remainder is 7. It means

Punarvasu trine. For the second born 458 multiplied by 4 and divided by 9 gives a remainder of 5 meaning that the star will be one of Mrigasira trine. If we adjust, first should be taken as though it was born 4 vikaties earlier as 5 vikaties later. The second born should be 1 vikati later. Therefore the interval should be less than 3 minutes or 7 minutes: Both are wrong.

**II Method :** Divide by 225: Remainder for first born is 220 and that of the second born is 8: Both indicate males: Whereas both are girls: If we follow this method, they should be born having remainder between 15 and 45, i.e. the watch must be 8 minutes slow, whereas neither is the

Thus if we note correctly and judge, we will surely come to the conclusion that Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone can give correct time of birth and explain the difference among the twins.

This matter was judged on Tuesday at 7-30 P.M. on 25-6-1968. Moon was in Rahu star Mercury sign. It is clear that the lagna is Scorpio from the time of birth,

even if one takes the information given by the father as approximate. Then, because it is twin birth, one should get two timings—See how Krishnamurti Padhdhati explains:

Moon indicating the query, is in Gemini. It indicates twins. Further lord of the star is Rahu which is in Pisces which is also a dual sign.

In Scorpio there are 3 constellations governed by Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury.

Unless the time of birth is more than 80 minutes erratic, one need not think of Visaka 4th quarter. As regards Anuradha in Scorpio, Saturn is the lord of the star and it is not a significator. So reject it. Mercury is one of the significators and the third star is governed by Mercury. So lagna falls in Jyeshtha, ruled by Mercury in Scorpio owned by Mars. The third ruling planet is Rahu.

Rahu is in Pisces. It indicates Jupiter. It is not conjoined with any planet. Hence one child should be in Rahu sub and the other in Jupiter sub. As Moon was in Mercury star take Mercury sub sub for

both. Hence lagna of first born should be in between 24-59-40 Scorpio and 25-16-40. Whereas for the second born it should be between 26° 38' to 26° 54'. Actually the position of lagna worked out for the correct time given by the parents agrees in both the cases.

This also shows that this unfailing method—Krishnamurti Padhdhati—will clearly give correct results only when Raphael Ephemeris, Table of Houses by Raphael and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa are used. This itself is a proof that other values of ayanamsa are wrong. Taking western aspects and progression and trying to establish that another value of Ayanamsa is correct, is a child's attempt as the Western aspects and Progression will be the same, whatever value we take between 0° and 360°. To ascertain which ayanamsa is correct, one is to prove by taking Stellar System. If one takes Das' Bhukti system and tries to prove, the contradictory and confusing rules in Hindu System will answer for all values. Hence, follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

**Timing of Minor Events: Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified**  
**Horary Answer to: "When will the Electric Lights Come on?"**

*By*

K. K. Saha, M. Com., M.B.I.M. (London), F.I.W.S.P. (London),

Honoured by a visit from Prof. & Mrs. Krishnamurti on Sunday, 2-6-68, at his Calcutta residence, the native was a bit embarrassed about the light and fans being off (due to repairs being done on the electricity line), although the Air-Conditioners were working. When asked by Gururji to quote a number between 1 and 249, native replied, "Sir, take it to be 72". This indicated Karkata Lagna/Saturn Star/Rahu sub. (See pages 161 to 162 of K.P., Vol. I.)

The time of judgment was 10-24 A.M. (I.S.T.) and Rising Ascendant was Leo 2° 31' approx, or Sun Sign/Kethu Star/Venus sub. Moon was in Cancer 24°30' or Moon Sign/Mercury Star/Rahu Sub. (Note the similarity with the Number combination.) Moon being in a Chara Sign and in the Constellation and sub of planets which were both in common signs, fairly quick result can be expected. Now which planets are in the constellation or sub of Moon/Saturn/Rahu (the member combination)? These will combine to give the desired result. Sun and Venus are in Moon's star (4) and Mercury in Rahu's (6).

Therefore, combination of Sun, Venus, Rahu and Saturn (Constellation Lord for Number quoted) will produce the desired result, viz., the light and fan electric connection coming back to operation. Since the event must come fairly soon, the combination must be Sun sign/Venus star/Saturn sub/Rahu sub sub rather than Venus sign/Rahu star/Saturn sub/Sun sub sub. The former combination means *Leo 23° 40'* must rise in the East when the electric connection is restored. This

worked out to 11.59 A.M. I told this to the Professor.

Prof. & Mrs. Krishnamurti left shortly after 11-00 A.M. and the native and his family awaited the development with thrill and suspense. Sharp at 12.00 Noon the lights came. Immediately the native dialled 174 to find the correct time and found that his clock was a minute ahead. In other words, the event did fructify as predicted, i.e., bang on 11.59 A.M.!! Then I informed Gururji by phone. He mentioned this fact in the class.

Mr. D. N. Khusblani, M.Com., F.S.A.A.,  
Cert. AIB (Lond.), Cert. AIB (Eng.), President  
of Modern Astrological Research Institute,  
CALCUTTA BRANCH, congratulates Mr. K.S.K.  
for his achievements—reception meeting  
arranged by Bhavishya Vani on 2-6-68.

## PLANETS AND PROVERBS

(1) **He that Forecasts all perils will never sail the seas.**—If one recollects how a ship was sunk during storm or how an inflated ship knocked against a rock and so on, one can never make a journey by the sea. One has to be careful and cautious; but one should possess courage and confidence. If the risks alone are listed one after another and the disadvantages are considered, one can never turn even a single stone in this lifetime. If one wants to deal in flowers or fruits and if he imagines that he may have to give on credit and the customers may not pay: when a part of the stock is not sold and if it were to get rot, money will be lost: if competitors sell at a lower price, his stock will remain unsold; or he should sell at a loss: if the servants eat away fruits like rats bandicoots or white ants without the owner's knowledge, daily there will be some loss. If the lorry bringing the goods meets with accident or if the shop gets fire or if the cash is stolen away, what to do? Why should all these troubles be invited by opening a business? If one considers in this manner, how can he take a venture.

Such people will have their ascendant in the sub ruled by such a Saturn which is afflicted by Mercury and also Moon or the sub lord must be Kethu which is afflicted by Saturn, Mercury and Moon—all the three.

(2) **After Christmas comes lent.**—Pain follows pleasure. Extravagant expenses, overtrading especially in speculation, leads to destruction. Planets in the second house in the sub of Mars, a significator of 5 or 12 lead to such a pleasant time immediately followed by a fall.

(3) **Choose a wife on a Saturday than on a Sunday.**—Girls dress up nicely on Sundays as they generally go out for cinema, exhibition, church, etc. But on Saturdays, they will be in normal dress. So also, those who make up themselves

should be seen when they get ready for a bath. Textile goods should be seen in the Sunlight and after that alone, they should be selected. Brilliant electric lights and the glazed thin cellophane or polythene paper cannot allow us to have the correct idea.

Such people will have Venus in the 12th house, in the sub of occupant or owner of the 12th house.

(4) **He knows on which side his bread is buttered.**—An intelligent and clever person knows which is advantageous to him. Do not we hear that one crosses the floor simply because he is sure that the party to which he belongs is becoming weak and unpopular, whereas the other party is gaining more strength and is popular.

The tactful daughter-in-law having a rich mother-in-law and an unemployed husband always approves and supports the mother-in-law, though, for that time being it may not be tasteful to her husband whom she can square up latter. Such people will have the sub lord of their ascendant ruled by Mercury which is strong, direct and well placed.

**Practice makes perfect.**—Saturn in the sub of Mercury; or the ascendant in any manner connected with Saturn and Mercury and both Saturn and Mercury in good aspect gives one the mine to concentrate, penetrate, plod, patiently work, persevere, practice and make things perfect. They know that Martian haste is a waste.

**Some wise, others otherwise.**—Wisdom comes after bitter experience. Learning is nothing but bookworm, accumulation of knowledge by studying etc. But wisdom is something more. Kethu is called Gyanakarak. If the sub lord of the ascendant is governed by Kethu, during Kethu sub period, the person will have much experience: he will understand who is who; what is what etc., he will become wise during that period.

## HORARY ASTROLOGY (KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI)

**Q.** To find various cusps in Horary Astrology.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati you have to ask a number within 249 i.e., any number between one and 249 both inclusive.

If one says zero, take as though he has given 249.

Why? According to some authors, you had been asking the consultant to give a number within 108. You had to divide by 12 and take the remainder. Count from Mesha and fix the lagna according to the remainder. If he mentions 24 or 36 or 48 or 60 or 72 or 84 or 96 or 108. What do you do? The remainder is zero. Hence you take 12 as remainder. So also, take. Zero means 249 gone-remainder zero. Such consultants will give zero and the position of planets at that moment will be so deposited that his success is also zero. Who will give zero, when you demand for a number between 1 and 249. One who disobeys the astrologer. One should approach the astrologer with reverence considering him as "Guruji", considering that his or her own God gives reply and guides through the astrologer. Your God has selected him and speaks through him—are you not to pay respects and give a number within 1 and 249. When God has selected him?

When a number is given, refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Table published in page 161 of the I Volume of his book Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Find out, which sign, which constellation and which sub is indicated by that number.

Number 1 means 0° to 0° 46' 40" Aries.

Number 2 means 0° 46' 40" Aries to 3° Aries.

Number 4 means 3° 40' Aries to 4° 46' 40" Aries.

---Number 9 means 11° 26' 40" Aries to 13° 20' Aries.

Number 23 means Taurus 0° to 1° 13' 20".

Number 43 means 1° 53' 20" Gemini to 2° 40' Gemini.

Number 249 means Pisces 27° 53' 20" to 30°.

So, find out which sign, which star and which sub it is.

Then, note where this sub starts. Take it as Ascendant.

Where from do you answer? Which month do you reply? So, find the latitude of the place, where from you judge this query. Note the ayanamsa in that month for that year.

The ascendant which you got according to K. P. is Nirayana position. So to get Sayana position add the ayanamsa and get the sayana position of the ascendant. Why? Because you are going to refer only the Raphael's Table of Houses where the cusps are given in Sayana position.

Turn over the page in the Table of Houses where the position of Cusps are given.

Find out where the ascendant, obtained by you from the number given and adding ayanamsa to it, is. Note the other cusps in the same time. You get the cusps for 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 11th and 12th. By adding 180° to them, get the other 6 cusps. Write down in order. Then deduct the ayanamsa. Calculate and record where the other cusps fall. These are the Nirayana positions. Note the sign, star and sub of these cusps.

You have given number 78. It means Moon sign, Mercury star Sun sub. (Today Wednesday—Uthrapalguni star—Sun's star—Lagna is Cancer ruled by Moon.) You want to know about your health?

Lagna by 78 means 21° 33' 20" Cancer to 22 13 20 Cancer.

In Cancer, take 21° 33' 20" as ascendant Ayanamsa today = 23° 19'.

Therefore Sayana position = 14° 52' 20" Leo.

Calcutta is the place of judgment. Latitude is 22° 34'. Take Table of houses

—where cusps are given places near about 22° 34'. Luckily they have published for Calcutta Latitude itself.

Leo 14° 52' 20" to be referred in the left side, upper portion, second column, lines 13 and 14.

Then you will find that Virgo 10° 45' is 2nd cusp; Libra 10° 45' is III cusp Taurus 12° 45' is meridian or 10th cusp 14° 45' Gemini is 11th; 15° 45' Cancer is 12th.

According to Nirayana,

I Cusp 14 Leo 52' 20" minus 23° 19' = 21° 33' 20" Cancer.

II Cusp Leo 17° 26'.

III Virgo 19° 26'

IV Libra 19° 26'

V Scorpio 21° 26'

VI Sagittarius 22° 26' and so on.

VI Cusp shows nature of disease.

XI Cusp shows cure promised or not.

VI Cusp is in 22° 26' i.e., in Sagittarius.

It is in Jupiter sign: Venus star:

Saturn sub. It shows that you will suffer from Eczema.

11th Cusp is Taurus 21° 26'.

It is in Venus sign Moon star Venus sub.

Horoscope is as follows:

Saturn 29-06 Rahu 22-23		Ven. 17-29 XI 21-26 Sun 21-33 Mars 26-03	Merc. 8-41
			Lagna 21-33-20
			Jupiter 5-22 II 17-26
VI 22-26	V 21-26	IV 19-26	Moon 7-56 III 19-26 Kethu 22-23

Sun Dasa Balance 0 yr. 11 Months 5 days.  
Cure is to be predicted during Moon Dasa  
Moon Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Sun  
Shookshma i.e., December 1969.

# RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME BY THE APPLICATION OF "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI"

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAM, L.T.C. (Hons.), Chemist.  
Kerala Paints (P) Ltd., Chottanikara.

When intelligently applied, "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" gives marvellous accuracy in the rectification of birth time or lagna cusp. The method is simple, time-saving, and gives sure results. Doubts are relegated to the limbo of oblivion. No other method, pre-natal epoch method, primary or secondary directions of Western Astrology and some others suggested in the traditional Hindu astrology can even come very near to this method. Most of these methods give contradictory results and make confusion worse confounded. Why, say much? K.P. gives reliable results when correctly applied. Genuine urge for the correct results must be there, in the mind of the person asking the question. Then only 100% accuracy can be guaranteed.

The following gives the results of actual rectification of three horoscopes of three living persons:—

- I. Male born on 20-7-1911 at 5-54 p.m. I.S.T.

Place: Tellicherry (Kerala) Star: Bharani

Day: Thursday.

Question: What is the correct position of my lagna in Dhanur Rasi? There is a doubt with regard to the birth time. It

The degree of lagna cusp given in the horoscope 19° 50' Dhanur

So,

Sukra (Star lord)

Rahu (Sub lord)

Moon (Sub-sub lord)

can be L.M.T. or I.S.T., although it is written as I.S.T. The difference between the two is 28 mins. Of course, there is no doubt with regard to Dhanur Rasi, as the rising lagna.

Time—6-33 p.m. I.S.T. on 17-5-1968 (Friday).

Place—Chottanikara (Kerala).

Ruling planets at the moment:

Friday — Sukra

Rasi rising at Question Time  
Scorpio 3° 38' — Kuja (Lord of Sign)

Star transmitted by Moon  
Thiruvonam — Lord Moon

Moon Rasi Lord — Sani

Star rising in the East Anusham — Sani

On this day Sani is with Rahu in Meena Rasi. Sani aspects Mars with special aspect (3rd aspect) unilaterally. So, Mars is under the control of Sani. Rahu being a node is stronger, and represents Sani.

So, Sukra, (Kuja & Sani) & Moon,

↓  
RAHU

must influence the lagna point of the person in some way or other.

Ruling planets at Question Time

Day—Sukra

Rahu, (Kuja, Sani & Sani)  
(Lagna lord)  
(Star lord)  
(& Rasi lord)

Moon (Star lord)

So, the time recorded is quite correct, as the influencing planets are practically identical. Guru is not in the picture, as there is absolutely no doubt about Dhanur lagna. So now it is quite clear that K.P. must be applied in a dexterous manner to hit at the correct results.

II. Female, born on 5-11-1917 at 6-49 A.M.—L.M.T.

Place: Manjeri (Kerala) Day—Monday

Star: Punarvasu

What is the correct position of my lagna?

Can it be Thula Rasi, last quarter or Scorpio Rasi, first quarter?

Question time—11 A.M. I.S.T. on 21-5-1968  
Tuesday—Chottanikkara (Kerala)

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Tuesday	Mars
Poorattathi	Guru
Kumbha Rasi	Sani
Lagna rising at the time	
16° 10' Cancer	Moon
Star rising in the East	Pushya—Sani

As Sukra is not in the picture, reject Thula Rasi for the lagna. Birth can be in Scorpio Rasi only. The cusp can fall in Guru star, Rahu sub (as Rahu today is posited in Meena Rasi with Sani) and Moon sub-sub. 3° 3'—3° 13' in Scorpio Rasi is the correct lagna position. There is a slight difference of some minutes in birth time—about 5 to 6 minutes. So see how KP works accurately, and gives sure results.

III. Question of Sri K. R. Viswanathan, M.A., Professor of Botany, Kerala Varma College, Trichur:

I was born on 20/21-8-1931 in Trichur at about 5 A.M. I.S.T. Star: Anusham. There are two opinions regarding my birth time. According to one version, it is 4-48 to 4-50 A.M. I.S.T. According to another version, it is 5-50 A.M. I am at a loss to say which is correct. Of course, Kataka Lagna is sure. Let me see how your "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" will help in fixing the correct position of my lagna in Kataka Rasi.

Time—11:56 A.M. I.S.T.

Place—Trichur.

Planets ruling at the moment of judgment:

5-5-1968—Sunday	Lord Sun
Lagna rising at the moment 13° 10'	Katakam—Moon
Star rising in the East—Pushya	Lord Sani
Moon transits Pushya star	Lord Sani
Moon Rasi—Katakam—	Lord Moon.

On this day Sani aspects Mars unilaterally by the 3rd aspect. So, Sani, Sun, Moon and Mars (indirectly) can influence the lagna point. So lagna position is Sani star, Mars sub and Sun sub sub. 12° 47' in Cancer. As Budha is not in the picture, the other time 5-50 A.M. can be rejected straightaway. The correct time is 4-48 A.M. I.S.T.

The lagna can be also in the Sani star, Rahu sub and Rahu sub sub. But as the former time is nearer the indicated time, it has been taken. Moreover, Sun also must find a place, you see. So, we see, how valuable K.P. is in the rectification of birth time.



On 2-6-68 Sri K.S.K. addresses the gathering and explains Krishnamurti Padhdhati which is being followed by most of the learned people in the gathering



## CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

P. R. SHARMA,

26/125, W. Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8

Mr. D. E. Madhav Rao, from Mangalore desires to know the correct time of birth of his friend. He writes to me that his friend was born at about 3 A.M. (IST) on 4 June 1934 at Mangalore (12° N 53'; 74° E 50'). He further mentions that "there may be a variation of about 5-8 minutes between the time of actual birth and the time as noted by his parents (3 A.M.)".

Varaha Mihira in his Brihat Jataka has devoted one full chapter to cast the horoscope of a person whose birth time is not known. He gives the method to erect such horoscope from the time of judgment. From this we can understand that the time of birth and the urge to erect the horoscope of a native has a direct bearing. They are interlinked. Prof. K.S.K. also advocates this method. According to him, note the ruling planets at the time of judgment or erection of the horoscope. I took this for judgment at 9-16 A.M. on Sunday, the 26th of May, 1968 at Delhi. This moment is ruled by

- (i) Sun ... Lord of the day Sunday.
- (ii) Mars ... Lord of Moon sign, Aries.
- (iii) Sun ... Lord of the constellation, Krithika.
- (iv) Moon ... Lord of Lagna Cancer, and finally.
- (v) Saturn ... Lord of Star Pushyami, rising in the East at that moment.

So the ruling planets are Sun, Mars, Moon and Saturn.

The position of the zodiac, that would have risen in the East on 3/4th June, 1934, at 3 A.M. (IST) at the place of birth is as below:

	Hr.	Mts.	Secs.
(i) Sidereal time at noon on 3-6-1934 at the place of birth =	4	44	11
(ii) Add interval between the previous noon and the time of birth in L.M.T. (3 A.M. I.S.T.)	14	29	20
(iii) Add correction for interval at the rate of 10 secs./hour	0	2	25
Therefore sidereal time at the place of birth at 3 A.M. I.S.T.	19	15	56

Therefore according to Raphael's Table of Houses (13° N), the Sayana Position of the Ascendant is 22° 44' Aries. Ayanamsa for 1934 is 22° 50'. Therefore according to Nirayana system, 29° 54' Pisces was rising in the East at 3 A.M. (IST) at the place of birth.

Pisces is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is not a ruling planet. The next sign that immediately rises is Aries. Mars rules this sign. Mars is a ruling planet. Further the Ascendant Aries will rise very shortly after 3 A.M. and the time of birth is also very near to 3 A.M.; so it can be safely concluded that the Ascendant for this horoscope is Aries and not Pisces, or the birth is after 3 A.M. (I.S.T.).

### Which Constellation?

As the actual time of birth is very close to 3 A.M., so naturally we will select the star Aswini, in the sign Aries to rise in the East. Aswini is ruled by Kethu. No doubt Kethu is not a ruling planet, but it has got important connection with the ruling planets, because,

- (i) it is aspected by Saturn, the ruling planet,  
 (ii) it is in the star of Moon and subs of Sun, and both Moon and Sun rule the moment of judgment. Thus we can safely conclude that birth occurred when Aries sign and Aswini star was rising in the East.

### Which Sub

The first sub is ruled by Kethu itself, and the next by Venus. Here I may mention that I received the letter on Saturday i.e., 5-5-1968, and a Bharani star day. I could not judge the horoscope on the same day, as I had my pre-engagements with my friend Harder Singh, from whose residence I could return to my house only in the morning of Sunday. So sub of Venus, in Aswini star cannot be taken. We will take the subs of Sun, as the Sun is a strong ruling planet (both day and star are governed by Sun). Thus if you refer to page 161 of K. P., Volume 1, you will see that the sub of Sun, in Star Aswini, ranges from 3° Aries to 3° 40' Aries. Take the sub sub of Moon, and so the lagna for the native should be between 3 2' Aries to 3° 5' Aries, or say the lagna is 3° 4' Aries.

If 3° 4' is the Nirayana Position, the Sayana Position will be 25° 54' Aries, Ayanamsa being 22° 50'.

At the birth place, at the Sidereal time 19 hrs. 26 mts. 34 secs. 25° 54' Aries (Sayana) or 3° 4' Aries (Nirayana) will rise in the East.

	Hr.	Mts.	Secs.
On 3-6-1934, Sidereal Time at Noon	4	44	11
Sidereal Time, at the Time of Birth	19	26	34
Interval between previous noon, and the time obtained, plus the correction at 10 seconds/hour	$\left. \begin{array}{l} (19 \ 26 \ 34) \\ - (4 \ 44 \ 11) \\ \hline = 14 \ 42 \ 23 \end{array} \right\}$		

If we deduct rectification for this interval at 10 seconds per hour, we will get the figure of 14 hrs. 40 mts., as the interval between previous noon and the birth time in L.M.T. Thus the birth occurred at 2-40 A.M. (L.M.T.). Longitude of the place is 74° E 50'.

Difference between Standard Time and Local Mean Time is  $[(82^{\circ} 30') - 74^{\circ} 50'] \times 4 = 30 \text{ mts} - 40 \text{ secs.}$

So the birth in standard time was at 3 hrs. 10 mts. 40 secs. A.M. or approximately 3-11 A.M. (I.S.T.) on 4-6-1934.

The discovery of ruling planets, by Sri K.S.K. is a boon to the Students of Astrology. There are other methods also for birth rectification, but none comes to the standard. The method advocated by Sri K.S.K. is the best, accurate and convincing.

The Editor of Bhavishya Vani—a Bengali monthly magazine on Astrology—is introduced by the Editor of Astrology and Athrishta who said that all articles in Bhavishya Vani will be written using Krishnamurti Padhdhati methodically and systematically

## CONTENTS

	Page
Horary Rectification/Confirmation of Birth Time and Lagna...	3
Check-up Hora on Birth Time—Confirmation	6
Hernia—Repeats	7
Looting: Two Marriages: Assault	9
Prize Bond—Sudden Gain	13
Horary—Change of Place in Service	15
Doubts Clarified	17
Dwadasha-Bhava Phala Nirnaya ( <i>Contd.</i> )	22
Time of Marriage	25
Review of Book: The Beacon	29
Syllabus for New Students	31
Syllabus for Old Students	35
Letters to the Editor	39
Divorce	43
Overseas—If so, when?	45
Daily Guide for September 1968	49
Position of Planets	55
September 1968—Ephemeris	56
Monthly Prediction	57
Tour Programme	71

# HORARY RECTIFICATION/CONFIRMATION OF BIRTH TIME AND LAGNA

By

K. K. SAHA, M.Com., M.B.I.M. (London), F.I.W.S.P. (London).

(For Native born between 12-0 P.M. and 3-30 P.M. L.M.T. on Friday, 3rd July, 1931 at Calcutta.)

Time & Date of Judgment—2-09 P.M. I.S.T. (or 2-02 P.M. L.M.T.), Friday, 20-10-67.

Place of Judgment—Hargaoon, Sitapur (U.P.), 27° 32' N. 80° 43' E.

Number Quoted—72

For guidance, a No. was asked for—between 1 and 108—and native quoted 72. This fixed the Hora Lagna as Scorpio. 26° 40' to 30°.

House Cnsp (based on Rising Ascendant)

I. Capricorn	25° 32'	Cancer	VII.
II. Pisces	3° 37'	Virgo	VIII.
III. Aries	7° 37'	Libra	IX.
IV. Taurus	6° 37'	Scorpio	X.
V. Gemini	1° 37'	Sagittarius	XI.
VI.	25° 37'	„	XII.

## Horoscope Chart for Time & Place of Judgment

Saturn (R) (26) 14° 23'	Rahu (1) 4° 33' Moon (2) 23° 50'		
Rising Ascendant (23) 25° 38'			Jupiter (10) 6° 52' Venus (11) 17° 59'
Mars (19) 4° 43'	Hora Lagna (18) 26° 40' to 30°	5mg (14) 22° 58' Kethu (14) 4° 33' Mercury (16) 23° 59'	

## Ruling Planets

(a) Ascendant	Rasi	Lord	—Saturn—(1)
	Star	„	—Mars —(6)
	Sub	„	—Rahu
(b) Moon's	Rasi	„	—Mars —(3)
	Star	„	—Venus —(2)
	Sub	„	—Saturn
(c) Day	Friday		— Venus —(4)
(d) Sun's	Rasi	Lord	—Venus —(8)
	Star	„	—Mars
	Sub	„	—Venus
(e) Hora Lagna	Rasi	Lord	—Mars —(5)
	Star		—Mercury (7)
	Sub	„	—Jupiter

## Planetary Positions

Saturn	—In 2nd	Bhava/House
Rahu	— „ 2nd	„
Moon	— „ 3rd	„
Jupiter	— „ 7th	„
Venus	— „ 7th	„
Sun	— „ 8th	„
Kethu	— „ 8th	„
Mercury	— „ 9th	„
Mars	— „ 11th	„

## Analysis

(1) Moon is posited in the sign of Mars while the Rising Ascendant is in the constellation of and the Hora Lagna is in the sign of Mars. Thus, Moon reflects the nature of the query, i.e. regarding lagna. Also, Mars occupies the 11th Bhava/House from Rising Ascendant, hence, there is a clear connection between the 1st and the 11th houses. Therefore, the query will be answered and the doubt resolved.

(2) It is obvious from the table of Ruling Planets that the main significators are Saturn, Venus and Mars. Mars is posited in the Hora Lagna Bhava and also aspects the Rising Ascendant Lord (Saturn). Since Mars is a strong significator, the node and/or planets posited in its constellation must be stronger still and these will reveal the true nature of the issue.

(3) We thus get Kethu as the strongest significator, followed by Sun which, incidentally, is the Karaka for Lagna Bhava. Mercury can also be taken as a significator, being the constellation lord of the Hora Lagna.

(4) Now, all these 3 significators are in Libra, the sign of Venus. Kethu and Sun, moreover, are in the sub of Venus. Venus is both the Nakshatra and the Day Lord at the time of judgment and also aspects the Rising Ascendant (being in the 7th Bhava). Alternatively, Rahu (the ascending Node) can be taken as representing Mars, being in the latter's sign.

Now, both Rahu and Moon aspect the sign of Venus. Therefore, take LIBRA as the lagna sign.

(5) The constellation lords in libra are Mars, Rahu and Jupiter. Select Rahu because it represents Mars, aspects Libra and also falls within the average of the stipulated time range (12-00 to 3-30 P.M.).

(6) Having fixed Venus sign and Rahu star, now to select the sub and the sub-sub. Mercury, being the constellation lord of the Hora lagna and being posited in Libra, should qualify for sub lordship. Saturn, being the Ascendant Lord, should be chosen as the sub sub lord.

(7) We thus get Venus sign/Rahu star/Mercury sub/Saturn sub sub as the final combination, which gives LIBRA 14° 7' as the Birth Ascendant. To work out the exact Birth Time we should refer to Raphael's Ephemeris for 1931 and Tables of Houses and proceed as follows:—

	Hrs.	Mins.	Secs.
(8) (a) Sidereal Time for 12-00 Noon at Greenwich on Friday, 3rd July, 1931	6	42	12
(b) Deduct Longitude Correction at $\frac{2}{3}$ second for every Degree East, i.e., $\frac{2}{3} \times 88^{\circ} 23'$ ...	0	0	59
(c) Therefore, Sidereal Time for 12-00 Noon at Calcutta (22° 33' N./88° 23' E) on 3-7-1931	6	41	13
(d) Now Sayana Position of lagna or Nirayana Position + Krishnamurti's Ayanamsa for 1931 or (6S—14°—7') + (22° 48')	7S — 6° — 55' (or Scorpio 6° 55')		
(e) For 22° 33' N. Latitude, this lagna will rise in the East when the Sidereal Time, as per Raphael's Tables of Houses, is	8	41	54
(f) Difference between S.T. at Birth and S.T. at Noon, i.e., (e)—(c) is	2	0	41
(g) Deducting the Interval Correction, which is included in (f), at 10 seconds/hour, we get Actual Time of Birth after Noon as being: (2 Hrs. 0 mins. 41 secs.) $\times \frac{360}{361}$	2	0	21
	or		
	2-0 P.M. (L.M.T.)		

(9) The correct Horoscope Chart at Birth will therefore be as given below. It is interesting to note that Moon is in the same Rasi, in the same constellation and in very nearly the same longitude as the Ascendant in the Chart at the time of judgment (as given earlier). *This proves the miraculous truth of Prof. Krishnamurti's theory that "the position of lagna in a sign at the moment of Judgment is the position of Moon in that sign at the time of birth".* How wonderful and correct:

Note also the influence of Mars—both Moon and Venus (Lagnadhipathi) are in its constellations.

Uranus (27) 26° 20'		Pars Fortuna (5) 22° 57'	Sun (6) 17° 40'
Rahu (27) 17° 5'		Venus (5) 29° 32'	Mercury (7) 21° 55'
			Pluto (7) 27° 20'
			Jupiter (8) 4° 8'
			Neptune (10) 10° 52'
			Mars (11) 19° 47'
Moon (23) 26° 30'			
Satn. (R) (21) 27° 52'		Lagna (15) 14° 7'	Kethu (13) 17° 5'

#### Balance of Dasa at Birth

MARS—5 years 4 months 2 days.

(10) I pray to Lord Uchista Maha Ganapati that all queries and doubts be removed thus with the help of KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI. I pray for our Guru's long life, fame and happiness.

K. K. Saha  
(Completed 5-00 P.M.,  
20-10-67.)

## CHECK-UP HORA ON BIRTH TIME—CONFIRMATION

To check on the consistency of the above results, the author decided to test the issue before publishing the article. Acting on a sudden urge, several months later, the author carried out the test in March 1968 and the results are given below:

**Time, Date & Place of Judgment.**—9-05 P.M. (IST) or 9-29 P.M. (LMT); Friday, 8-3-1968; Calcutta.

No. quoted (by native).—59.

### Ruling Planets

Venus, Rahu, Mercury, Venus.

∴ Combination—

Venus sign, Rahu star, Mercury sub, Venus sub sub.

OR'

Libra 13° 11'

Rahu (27) 27° 6'			Moon (6) 8° 45'
Mars (27) 22° 15'			
Saturn (27) 18° 30'			
Sun (23) 24° 49'			
Venus (23) 28° 10'			Jupiter (R) (10) 5° 32'
Mercury (23) 27° 44'			
		Hora Lagna (15) 18° 30' to 16° 40' Rising Ascendant (15) 12°	Kethu (14) 27° 6'

A further desire and opportunity to re-test the results and once again establish the accuracy of Krishnamurti Padhdhati arose later on.

**Time, Date & Place.**—8-25 P.M. (IST) or 8-49 P.M. (LMT); Wednesday, 15-5-1968; Calcutta.

(Present: Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, Mr. L. P. Bhargava, Mr. M. M. Jain, Mr. Ashok Ghosh, K. K. Saha and others at 23A, Queens Mansions, 12, Park Street, Calcutta-16.)

Saturn (27) 26° 58'	Venus (2) 21° 51'	Sun (3) 1° 51' Mars (4) 11° 37' Mercury (4) 21° 44'	
Rahu (27) 23° 30'			Jupiter (10) 3° 22'
Moon (20) 14° 55'			Kethu (14) 23° 30'
Rising Ascendant (19) 2° 23'			

Moon is in the 1st house or lagna bhava and thus reflects the nature of the query. Also, Moon is in the constellation of the 11th lord, Venus and hence there is clear relationship between the 1st & 11th houses.

### Ruling Planets

Jupiter, Venus, Jupiter, Mercury.

Replace Jupiter, initially, by Rahu as the latter is in the former's sign and, therefore, represents the former.

**Combination.**—Venus sign, Rahu star, Mercury sub, Jupiter sub sub.

OR

Libra 14° 7'

The query was also intended to cover the native's wife's lagna (as a further cross-check). Seventh to Libra is Aries. Therefore, for wife the birth combination should be:

Either Mars sign, Venus star, Jupiter sub, Mercury sub sub.

Or Mars sign, Venus star, Mercury sub, Jupiter sub-sub.

That is, Aries 20° 47' to 25° 34'.

This, incidentally, is very accurate as wife's actual lagna is Aries 23° 15'.

After reading the above can any one possibly doubt that KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI is the 'Open Sesame' to all hidden treasures in this world:

## HERNIA—REPEATS

By

Mr. D. N. KHUSHALANI, M.Com., F.S.A.A., Cert. A.I.B. (London), Cert. A.I.I.B. (Bombay) etc.

48, Park Street, Calcutta-16

Hernia—First operation 29-6-65.

Second operation on 29-2-68.

Horoscope is as follows:—

Moon 5° 5'	Jupiter 2° 22'	Lagna 11° 27'
Kethu 23° 49'	10—25 P.M. 21—10—1904	II 4° 43' III 29° 43'
Saturn 21° 56'		Mars 19° 17' Rahu 28° 49' IV 28° 43'
	VI 8° 43' Venus 3° 19'	Sun 5° 28' V 2° 43' Mercury 28° 55'

Saturn Dasa balance 16 years 6 months.

On 29-6-65: Sun Dasa Sun Bhukti Saturn Anthra Moon was in Rahu star, Sun was also in Arudhra. Day—Tuesday. 29-2-68 Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra.

The question is why Sun who is lord of the 3rd sign posited in the 5th sign give operation.

Disease and sufferings are shown by the 6th house whereas cure is indicated by the 11th house. Danger, surgery, accidents, cut by sharp instruments are shown by 8th house.

This is the real reasons. Stellar Astrology alone can explain.

Disease is shown by the 6th house. Cusp to Cusp is the house. So 6th house commences at 5° 30' Scorpio and extends up to 8° 14' Sagittarius. No planet is found in this area.

Lord of a bhava is, according to Prof. Krishnamurti, lord of the sign where that Cusp falls. So Mars is the lord of the 6th house. "So Mars is to give the result" may be the suggestion from traditional astrologers. But Prof. Krishnamurti em-

phasises that a planet gives the results of the bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation in which the planet is tenanted, so find out what are the constellations governed by Mars. They are Mrigasira, Chitra and Danishta.

Mercury and Sun are in Chitra. As Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter in 11, it does not give trouble. But Sun is in its own sub. So Sun must give the worry. Here also, we have to appreciate, how planets in the same constellation offer results according to the lord of the sub. Indeed, this method is not found in any text-book or magazine. It is Prof. Krishnamurti's advancement and success in his research.

Hence Sun is to necessarily cause the disease leading to surgical treatment. Libra indicates abdominal region. Jupiter's aspect to Sun in Libra, shows Hernia. Saturn's aspect threatens strangulated Hernia.

Hence on both occasions Sun and Saturn were ruling.

Again there will be minor trouble during Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun Anthra, i.e., on 24-9-1968.

Why should a disease relapse? Prof. Krishnamurti has said that one should judge the cusp of a house, to note whether one can have the matter signified by that house repeated. If the 4th cusp falls in a position and the sub-lord is either a dual planet or is in dual sign or if the lord of the constellation in which sub-lords posited is in a dual sign one will construct one house after another. If the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is in such a position, two marriages. If the sub-lord of the Cusp of the 6th house is either Mercury or a planet in a dual sign, disease repeats or relapses. Treatment for cure is done, more than once, if the sub-lord of 11th is so situated. Please refer; all the rules agree most satisfactorily.



## LOOTING: TWO MARRIAGES: ASSAULT

Krishnamurti Padbhathi Verified

(Student—Calcutta)

The Horoscope of the gentleman is as follows:—

III 19-09 Kethu 4-56	IV 20.09	V 16-09 Fortuna 17-27	VI 11-09
Moon 25-08 Ura. 17-10 II 13-09		VII 6.43 Neptune 25-24	
Mars 7-39 Lagna 6-43		VIII 13-09	
11-09	Venus 16-47 XI 16-09	M.C. 20-09 Sun 14-24 Jup. 8-19	19-09 Rahu 4-56 Sat. 21-14 Merc. 25-53

Jupiter Dasa 9 years-10 months 2 days.

In the 3rd week of August 1946, when there was great disturbance, mischief mongers looted this native's residence and deprived him of his valuables, furnitures etc., whereas the native had to run away by back door to save his life. At that time he had been experiencing the adverse results of Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra Sun Shookshma.

Saturn is lord of 2; It is in 9; But it is to offer the results of the matters signified by the lord of the constellation due to the occupation of the house by the lord of the constellation. Saturn is in Hastha. It is governed by Moon. Moon is in 2nd house. Hence all movable properties are shown by Moon. Saturn can do both. It will add during the sub and sub sub periods of beneficially situated planets. Saturn will reduce one's possessions during the sub and sub sub periods of adversely situated planets and nodes. In the week of looting, Saturn Dasa was on. It has to indicate 2nd house matters either the increase and decrease depending on sub-lords.

Rahu sub period was on. Rahu is in the 8th Bhava. It is in the constellation of Sun who rules the 8th house and occupies the 9th. Therefore, Rahu is a dangerous planet and one which brings loss, causes fear, produces danger and threatens to one's life.

Sun, the sub sub lord is lord of 8. It is in 9 and it is in the constellation of node in 8. So, in this period, he had to lose wealth and run away to save the life. (Sun in 9 and Rahu in Sun's star show journey to a foreign place.) 7th house indicates the dacoits. To the 7th house, Rahu is in 2: Sun, lord of 2 is in the constellation of node in 2. Saturn is in 3. As lord of 8, it indicates native's finance; further it is in the star of Moon in 8. Hence Rahu and Sun make the dacoits rich by the wealth of the native.

### Two marriages:

It has been repeatedly mentioned by me that the sub lord of the 7th cusp indicates whether one will be married at all or not: if marriage is promised, whether he marries one or more than once.

Here the 7th cusp falls in Cancer  $6^{\circ} 43'$ . The constellation is ruled by lord of 2, posited in the constellation of occupant of second house. The sub lord is Mercury. According to me, whenever Mercury rules the sub of the 7th cusp, he will marry twice or the lord of the cusp must occupy a dual sign. As here, the sub is ruled by Mercury, it is clear that he will marry more than once.

**First Marriage:** Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Moon Anthra 10-3-1940. Saturn, lord of 2: in the constellation of Moon in 2, Venus in 11, having no planet in its star; Moon, in 2, having only Saturn in its star and Moon is lord of 7. Moon in 2 as lord of 7 in the constellation of occupant of 9

shows that one marries a girl from a family, not already related.

When we judge, taking houses 2, 7 and 11, the above planets are found to be the chief significators. On the day of marriage Moon was in Saturn's star. Saturn was in the star of the node in 2 Venus conjoined Saturn in Ketu star, Ketu being in 2nd Bhava and no planet in Ketu star.

Lost first wife on 18-4-1956.

As long as 2, 7 and 11 are taken for marriage, houses 8 and 1 and Bhadrakasthana to 7 denotes maraka to wife.

His wife died during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra when Sun transited the position occupied by Saturn at the time of marriage, as Saturn is to give and Sun is to take away, being lord of 8 (2 to 7), in the constellation of node in 8 (Maraka to 7).

The period, then running was Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra on a Wednesday.

Mercury is in the constellation of Mars in 7 to the seventh house (Maraka to wife).

Venus is lord of 11—Bhadrakasthana to 7th house: No planet in Venus star. 11th house to movable sign offers pleasure, permanent tie of friendship, partner in life and finally death also.

So Venus can and will give marriage. Venus can and will kill the person.

Rahu is in the constellation of the lord of the 8th (second from seventh) threatening loss of wife.

Therefore, the above is proved beyond doubt, directly, by simply applying the rules given out by me.

Second Marriage:—

2, 8 and 11 houses denote second marriage. He has married again.

According to the traditional astrology, the important dicta is given below:—

- (1) Lord of 1 or 7 weak—more than one wife.
- (2) Lord of 2 in 6, and malefic in 7.
- (3) Lord of 8 in 1 or 7.
- (4) 3 or 4 evil planets in 7.

(5) Many planets in 7, unspected by lord of 2.

(6) Lord of lagna exalted, malefic in 2 and exalted planet in lagna.

(7) Lord of 1, 2 and 6 in conjunction and malefic in 7 and so on.

These rules are general, superficial. Can one apply to TWIN BIRTHS? Krishnamurti says "Take 7th Cusp, note sub-lord of the cusp—verify."

This answers the twin births of whom, he who has the sub lord of 7th cusp as Mercury or as the planet occupying a dual sign having more than one wife and he who has the sub-lord situated in the signs other than dual sign marrying only once. This is Krishnamurti's finding. An unfailing one—simple, straight and correct. No one need memorise hundreds of slokas, one contradicting the other, confusing the astrologer and the consultant.

7th cusp falls in Mercury sub. 2, 8, 11 houses are signifiers are Ketu, Saturn, Moon; Sun and Rahu, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury.

Actually second marriage took place during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra Mercury Shookshma.

Note, how the 8th and the 11th houses have played their part—Mercury is in the constellation of lord of 11 aspecting 8: Mercury is in the sub of Rahu in 8. Venus is in the constellation of Mercury and in the sub of Mercury.

Bodily Injury due to assaults: On 18-3-68, while walking on the road, a stall-wart attacked him and gave a blow in the mouth: all the teeth were uprooted. Why? what was the period. Is it such a dangerous one? Was there only one blow? Why should he hit on the belly again?

The period was Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra Venus. Sookshma from 27-11-1967 to 22-4-1968.

Mercury is in the constellation of Bhadrakasthana Athipathi Mars and sub of Rahu in 8: Saturn was in the constellation of Moon and sub of Venus in Bhadrakasthana: Rahu is in the dangerous Bhava 8, in the constellation of lord of 8

and sub of Saturn lord of 1 and 2, conjoined with Rahu in 8. Venus is in Bhadrakasthan, not having planet in its star. Danger is to be read from 8th house: sufferings from 6. Hence the above agrees completely. The date of incident was 18-3-68. The lagna at the time of the incident was in Revathi star, just before Mesha is to rise. Moon was in Rahu star, Venus sign. Why should he uproot the teeth. Mercury shows that the

attack will be more than once. Saturn governs osseous system, enamel and teeth.

Rahu in Virgo denotes intestines and belly. Thus, Krishnamurti Padhdhati proves, every event in one's life. This can be so done by every student with open mind, if he casts the chart, using Raphael Ephemeris and Table of Houses, following Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, and Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

## PRIZE BOND—SUDDEN GAIN

By  
K. GANAPATHI

On 6-2-1961 this person received Cash Prize. The amount was 25,000 for Rs. 10.

Actually the prize fell on 1-9-1960. But he came to know only on 4-2-61 and he had it on 6-2-61.

The Horoscope is as follows:—

Moon 5-5	Jupiter 2-22		Lagna 11-27
Kethu 23-49			II 4-43 III 29-43
Saturn 21-56			Mars 19-57 Rahu 23-49 IV 28-43
	VI 8-43 Venus 3-19	Sun 5-28 V 2-43	Mercury 28-55

Saturn Dasa balance 16 years 6 months.

When he had been running Venus Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra, the prize fell, during Venus Dasa Saturn Bhukti Guru Anthra received the money.

Speculation is shown by 5th house. Gains by 2, 10 and 11; it includes the sixth as others lose.

2, 5, 6 and 11:

Second House is unoccupied. It is owned by Moon. Saturn alone is in the constellation of lord of 2.

Fifth house is occupied by Sun and Venus. Venus owns fifth and gives speculative mind. No planet is in Sun's star. Mars and Rahu are in Venus star.

Eleventh house is vacant. It is ruled by Mars. Mercury and Sun are in Mars' star.

Eleventh house is vacant. It is ruled by Mars. Mercury and Sun are in Mars' star.

Eleventh Cusp is in Venus sub. Venus is in Jupiter star and Rahu sub. Both Jupiter and Rahu are to increase one's income. Venus as lord of 5 in 5 shows gains through speculation. Third house is for lottery, prize bond, playing cards, etc.

Saturn delays payment. Rahu is in Saturn's sub. That is why, even though the prize has fallen in Rahu sub period, the person did not know. But when Jupiter's sub period operated as Jupiter is not in Saturn's sub, he received. Saturn has given in its Bhukti, because it is in the constellation of lord of 2 and sub of Venus and not sub of Saturn.

One has his money entangled in the period of the planet in the sub of Saturn, due to the nature of Saturn. One realises it during the period of the planet in the constellation of the occupants or owners of the houses 2, 6, 10 or 11.

Hence the above is correct.

Any more:

Expect during Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra Jupiter Shookshma in the first week of February, 1971. This will be 100% correct.

# HORARY—CHANGE OF PLACE IN SERVICE

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. Degree College, Gaya.

Dear Sir,

I am a Government Officer. I want to know whether there will be any change of place in my service in near future.

I give number, 5.

Yours sincerely,  
X.Y.Z.

Dear Sir,

This question was taken up for study on 28-1-1968, Sunday at 3-52 P.M. I.S.T. at 24° 48' N Lat. and 85° 01' E Long.

Rahu 29° 13' Sat. 14° 31'	Ascendant 13° 20' 16° 40'		
Mars 21° 33' Mercury 2° 20'	Planetary position on 28-1-1968 at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. Moon exact Sagit- tarius 8° 06' at time of query. Balance of Sun Dasa at time of query—5 Yrs. 4 Mths. 08 Days.		
Sun 14° 19'			Jupiter 10° 25'
Moon 29° 04' Venus 8° 51'			Kethu 29° 13'

Change of place in service is always to be judged from houses 3, 10 & 12.

3rd house is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 3. Kethu is in Virgo, a sign ruled by Mercury. According to Krishnamurti Paddhati, if a node is posited in the sign of any of the significators, take node as prominent. Hence take Kethu.

Mercury is occupant of 10th Bhava. No planet except Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury. Hence take Rahu.

12th Bhava is occupied by Rahu. Saturn is in the 12th Cusp. According to K.P., a node in association with any planet absorbs its effect, so eliminate

Saturn, take Rahu. No planet is posited in any of the three constellations of Rahu. Hence again take Rahu.

Therefore, Rahu and Kethu are the two strong significators for change of place in service.

The native is at present running Sun Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Anthra from 4-2-1968 to 15-2-1968. Now let us analyse what Sun and Moon have to do with change of place in service, if any.

Sun is right on the 10th Cusp. Moon is in the constellation of Sun. No other planet is in any of the other constellations, ruled by Sun. Hence in one way, Sun and Moon also become significators. Kethu operates in Anthra from 4-2-1968 to 15-2-1968. Kethu is a strong significator for transfer. Hence I predicted boldly that he will be transferred during this period. Actually he confessed before me that he has received orders for leaving Gaya on 7-2-1968. Let us analyse this date. The day is ruled by Mercury, as it is a Wednesday. Mercury, lord of 3 is in the horary chart. On this day Moon is passing through Kritbhikai, a constellation ruled by Sun, who is already a significator. Sun will be further transiting in 10th Bhava from the horary chart on this day.

The native further wanted to know to which place he will be transferred. He has to be transferred to any of the two places. I asked him—which is of shorter distance? Then he named a place. I told him that he must be transferred to that place Why?

Astrologically speaking, when Kethu is operating in Anthra from 4-2-1968, it is acting as an agent of Mercury, who is lord of 3, especially when third house is unoccupied by any planet. 3rd house

indicates a place of shorter distance. Hence I predicted like that. Moreover, 9th house is not operating in Anthra.

He confessed before me that actually he has been transferred to a place of shorter distance. He had applied for being transferred to a place of longer distance, but it could not materialise.

Moreover, he received this message on 28-1-1968, a Sunday, and when Moon was passing through Uthrashada, a constellation ruled by Sun.

Hence the deductions made are cent per cent correct.

The native will run Venus Anthra under Sun Dasa Moon Bhukti from 15-2-1968

to 15-3-1968. As Venus is posited in the constellation of Kethu, an occupant of 6th Bhava, this period is good for him from the point of view of income, but as Venus is occupant of 8th Bhava, some mental conflict will continue.

Further, the native will be transferred to a place of longer distance while he will run Rahu Bhukti under Sun Dasa from 30-7-1968 to 24-6-1969. Why? Because Rahu is posited in Pisces, a sign ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter, in horary chart, is not only lord of 9 but also aspects 9th Bhava. Rahu is a strong significator for change, hence this effect must materialise.

GOOD LUCK.

## DOUBTS CLARIFIED

1. In Horary Astrology, are all the ruling planets at the moment of query, always beneficial?

Ruling planets at the moment of the judgment of the query are—

- (a) Lord of the constellation in which the ascendant falls.
- (b) Lord of the sign in which the ascendant is.
- (c) Lord of the constellation in which Moon at that moment of judgment is.
- (d) Lord of the sign in which Moon is, at the time of judgment
- (e) Lord of the day.

In horary astrology, those ruling planets which are deposited in the constellation of retrograde planets, occupying or owning the houses to be judged, appear to offer the results but ultimately in their sub-period, the matter falls through; success is denied.

If the ruling planets are posited in the constellation of planets which occupy houses which do not signify the query, or own houses and either of the houses do not refer to the query, they do not produce the results.

Ruling planets in the constellation of those in the direct motion and in the constellation of the occupants or owners of the houses signifying the matter in question are the real beneficial signifiers and they offer the result to the querist's advantage.

2. A querist asks about overseas. He gives a number. We judge by Horary system. We calculate dasa and bhukti. We take into consideration for confirmation the ruling planets. We give a date.

Then he gives his horoscope. We work out with the planets governing the time of

fruition according to horoscope be the same as is obtained from Horary.

Ans. On some occasions the names of the planets will agree. In some cases, not. If you take the ruling planets for horary chart, you will find that it agrees with the dasa bhukti in Horary Chart.

If you do not take the ruling planets, but simply judge by following the principles expounded by K. S. Krishnamurti, then while judging the chart alone, you remember the ruling planets and judge the ruling planets for horoscopy, it will agree with natal chart.

If you take the ruling planets, for horary, then a few of the ruling planets will agree with natal chart: the other few ruling planets will be found weak in the natal chart, and the planets with the natal chart, posited in the constellation of the ruling planets (which are weak in the natal chart) will offer the results.

Always ruling planets clearly indicate. It is a guide from God. Those ruling planets which are weaker than the planets posited in their constellations, ruling planets are incapable of giving in their periods whereas the stronger planets in their constellation give in the stronger planets' periods. Both dates, arrived at by Horary and Horoscopy will be one and the same.

3. Vipareetha Rajayoga; your comments, please according to Krishnamurti.

Planet in 6 in the constellation of the occupant or owner of 6 or 8, planets in 8 in the constellation of occupant or owner of 6 or 8 alone can cause Vipareetha Rajayoga.

Example: Moon in Ashlesha, Mercury in Hastha to Aquarius born will give gains without pains; one comes out victorious, unopposed, etc.

Moon in Hastha, Mercury in Ashlesha to Aquarius-borns will bring fortune.

Because, Lagna Aquarius indicates the native. The seventh house denotes his opponent or competitor.

It is said that lords of 2 and 12 Parivartana or lord of 2 in 12 or 12 in 2 brings loss. Hence houses 6 and 8 are 12 and 2 to the seventh house. Therefore, the enemy loses, thereby, native gains.

Suppose the opponent is to appear in the Court of Law on a particular day, when you run the conjoined period of the above-mentioned planets, the opponent misses, the transport he is not able to attend the court; nor able to communicate; he is forced to absent himself without defending the case. Ex-party degree is given. Loss to opponent brings luck to the native.

A person loses a purse. Another comes by the same and he takes it. This is also the occurrence caused by the planets in such a combination in the chart of the person who takes the purse.

In my experience, lords of 6 or 8 in 12 or in the constellation of the significator of 12 have not produced any good result; unless they are in beneficial star.

4. When will Gaja Kesariyoga operate?

If Moon is in the constellation of Jupiter and Jupiter occupies any of the favourable houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 and if Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon in 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 and if the sub-lords are well posited, one will have beneficial results. Advantages will accrue, whether you call it, Gaja Kesariyoga or not.

No one in the world can enjoy beneficial results, if Moon and Jupiter are in the constellation and sub of planets which occupy evil houses Gaja Kesariyoga will be a miserable failure. Instead of giving pleasure it will cause pains after pains; loss after loss; agony and anxiety will be the real results. It is true; fact is a fact. Therefore, please forget all these yogas. Apply constellation theory, with Krishna-murti sub.

Twins are born, both have Gaja Kesariyoga. According to traditional system, both suffer. What is this!

Again look at this person born at Kerala at 9 P.M. on 25-8-1931. Born in Meena Lagna, having Jupiter in Cancer, Moon in Capricorn, running Jupiter Dasa searching for some appointment consulting me when I am about to complete this article. (Even officers and two industrialists are with the Editor and this chart is seen by them. His pitiable condition is heard by them. This is Gaja Kesariyoga.)

5. Sir,

Which God am I to pray to get only sons! I find the sufferings of the parents having girls, especially at the time when they have to celebrate their marriage. There are many girls in my neighbouring houses and all their parents are worried. No doubt, I am only 24 years of age. I am not yet married. Yet, I would like to know whom to pray so that I can start even right from now to avoid daughters.

Yours truly,  
(Sd.) S.K.M.

Dear friend,

God cannot change the sex of the child to be born. Astrologer cannot change the sex by his prediction or prayer; nor he can pray, and the consultant thereby can have a child if the horoscope of the consultant shows "no issue". Gem cannot alter one's fate. What is fate? Is not the result of one's action. Suppose, one demands and accepts dowry by squeezing the father-in-law; then he has done 'Papam' enough and so, such people will become the father of girls! It is the punishment given by God to shell out through their nose to their son-in-law. If you take in the right sense, do not demand dowry.

Anyhow, pray Lord Santhana Gopala Krishna. Unless you are destined to pray, you will not. Every action has the reaction. If you are destined to have boys and also destined to pray, you will attri-

bute the birth of sons to your prayer.  
DON'T DEMAND DOWRY.

Is there anything as Neechabanga

Rajayoga, in your Padhdhati?

Ans:—In my Padhdhati, we consider Neecha and Uchha of the planets, while judging the strength of a Bhava.

If a planet 'A' is in a bhava-House and if it is exalted, then the planets in the constellation of 'A' will give the results to a good extent, as though they are exalted. The planets in the constellation of 'A' may be debilitated or weak. That does not count. But they will offer the results (good or bad depending on the bhava) to the maximum extent as the lord of the constellation is in its exalted sign.

If there is no planet in the constellation of 'A' then 'A' will give the results of

the House-Bhava occupied by it, to the maximum extent.

But the planet 'A' will also offer the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is posited. If the lord of the constellation is exalted, 'A' gives this result also, to a very good extent.

But if the lord of the constellation in which planet 'A' is tenanted, happens to be debilitated in another house—bhava, then 'A' will give the results of the lord of constellation to a small extent whereas 'A' will give the results of the bhava occupied by it to a good extent, if there is no planet in 'A' 's star.

Therefore in Krishnamurti Padhdhati a planet "P" may be Neecha. Yet it gives brilliant results to a maximum extent, if the lord of the constellation in which 'P' is posited, happens to be exalted.



## DWADASHA-BHAVA PHALA NIRNAYA (Contd.)

*Translated by*

Mr. GOPINATH KAPOOR, M.A.

7, Lothian Road, Kashmere Gate, Delhi-6

130. The native will be quarrelsome if lagna and Moon are aspected by Saturn; (also) greedy if conjoined with malefics; Moon in between malefics and Saturn in the seventh house cause tumour and respiratory diseases; Sun in the seventh house causes mutilation of body; Mars in seventh and Moon in the tenth houses make the native hateful; and if Sun and Moon interchange their Navamsa, the native suffers from consumption.

131. Saturn conjoined with Moon in sixth, eighth or twelfth houses produces disease from Vata; Sun conjoined with Moon (in those houses) causes Tuberculosis and diseases from Pitta; Mars, conjoined with Moon (in those houses), causes leprosy and stupifaction; Rahu and waning Moon conjoined with Jupiter and aspected by Mars and Saturn cause cough, respiratory diseases and phthisis; from Paridhi (?) epilepsy, pain, etc.

132. The native will suffer from asthma, phthisis, and enlargement of spleen if Moon is between malefics and Saturn occupies the seventh house.

133. If Moon and Mars, and Sun and Saturn happen to be strong in the second, sixth, eighth or twelfth houses, the native will be deprived of his eyes due to excess of Vata.

134. Venus or Mars in second and twelfth houses cause ear trouble; the great sages say that Moon's occupation of those houses produces eye trouble.

135. If lordship of the lagna goes to a malefic and if Jupiter and Moon are posited therein, the native will be struck on his head; he will suffer from colic and other ailments caused by vayu and dispesia.

136. The native will suffer from asthma, consumption, abscess and tumour

if Sun, aspected by Mars, occupies lagna, he will suffer from wounds caused by swords, etc. if Mars occupies lagna and is aspected by Saturn and Sun.

137. The native will suffer from vata if Moon, aspected by a malefic, occupies the 6th house or the Navamsa of a malefic planet; Mars in this position causes diseases of blood and bile (Pitta).

138. Specially Mercury in the above-mentioned position (137) causes diseases from kapha and vata; Jupiter abscess and Venus Moolatisara (a kind of dysentery).

139. Saturn (in the abovementioned position causes) tumour, Rahu, Kethu troubles from ghosts.

140. Moon, conjoined with Mars, in the sixth house causes delusion or deception, and jaundice; Moon conjoined with Mars and Sun (in the sixth house) causes skin diseases and colic.

141. Nasal catarrh should be predicted if Moon happens to be in the sixth house, Saturn in the eighth, malefic in the twelfth and lagna-lord in a Papamsha.

142. The native will be loving, glutton, wicked and learned, will have sweet tongue and will suffer from dysentery if Sun occupies Saturn's house.

143. Dysentery should be predicted if Venus and Moon are posited in the 8th house; Venus along with Mars there causes diarrhoea.

144. If Mars occupies (the sixth house) Moon's sign, the native will lose his limbs from diseases due to blood and bile and will suffer from various diseases.

145. The native will have severe pain in his body, will be loving, and dexterous; also it will cause great anxiety to his

mother if Lagna is aspected by Mars and Moon occupies its own sign.

146. The native will suffer from heart disease, will have a diseased body in his childhood, will have no conveyance, will have big hair and nails, his relatives will have great happiness if Saturn occupies the fourth house.

147. If Sun happens to be in the Acquarius sign, the native will suffer from heart disease, he will have many children, will be unwavering in his opposition and anger, he will be favourite of women other than his wife.

148. Venus in the twelfth house makes the native lazy, happy, stout, degraded, sweet-eater, and expert in the management of body.

149. If Sun occupies the sign of Venus, the native will suffer from cheek, stomach and eye disease, from insanity, will be distressed and imprisoned.

150. Malefic and benefic planets in the 4th house cause heart trouble and difficulties to enemies, danger and difficulty from king (or Government), cause great grief; they also cause tumour due to wind and diseases due to water.

151. The native suffers from diseases of stomach produced by fire and fever caused by fire and wind, if Mars happens to be in the fourth house and if malefic planets occupy the third house.

152. Diseases (from which a native will suffer) should be judged from the planets posited in the sixth, eighth and twelfth houses, from the 6th lord, planets conjoined with the sixth lord, planets in the sixth bhava etc.

153. Sun causes (diseases due to) pitta and vata; Moon vata and kapha; Mars bile; Mercury vata, kapha and pitta; Jupiter vata and kapha; Venus wind and kapha; Saturn vata and pitta; if waning

Moon and any other planet interchange their signs, the native will be full of disease.

154. Sun (in the sixth) causes death from fire, from base of a weapon, from blindness, from sins, assassination by the king's orders and hindrances.

155. Sun in the sixth house causes cough, pitta, kapha and fever; tumour and skin diseases.

156. Sun (in the sixth house) causes biliousness, hot dry fever, pain in the body, heart trouble, diseases of the lap, eye-diseases, fear from enemies, skin diseases, bone T.B., fear from wood, fire and weapon, difficulties to wife and son, fear from quadrupeds, thief, king, dharma, gods, snakes, and bhutesha.

157. Eye diseases, dysentery, consumption, cough, small-pox, danger from rogues, boils, hiccup, epilepsy are caused by Moon in the sixth house.

158. Cholera due to water, untimely death, or death from dropsy is (also) caused by Moon in the sixth house.

159. Sleep, laziness, kapha, dysentery, small boils or ulcers, malaria, fear from animals with horns and aquatic animals, dispepsia, aversion to food, unhappiness through wife, jaundice, mental exhaustion blood impurity, fear from water, balagraha, Durga, Kinnara, Dharmadeva, snake, and Yaksha are caused by Moon.

160. Fever due to boils, fever, leprosy, haemorrhage and pain, kapha, fear from fire, swoon, beginning of fighting should be predicted from Mars in the sixth house.

161. Mars (in the sixth house) causes difficulty and trouble due to fire, weapon, wound, Yaksha, Raksha, diseases due to kapha, and fear from Bhairava, Rudra, Bhutaganas.

# TIME OF MARRIAGE

## Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

By

V. KRISHNAMURTY,

Assistant Engineer, Microwave Project, Posts & Telegraphs, Poona

Moon 15-58	Uranus 0-54	
Venus (R) 0-08	NIRAYANA RASI 10-43 P.M. I.S.T. 20-1-1934 Lat. 15° 56' N Long. 78° 50' E	Kethu 27-36
Rahu 27-36 Mars 25-46 Saturn 23-47 Mer. 7-36 Sun 7-10		Neptune (R) 19-06
	Fortuna 22-51	Asc. 14-03 Jupiter 29-52
Kethu Sun Mercury	Asc.	

NAVAMSA			
Fortuna			Saturn Mars
	Moon	Venus	Rahu Jupiter Neptune

Cusps : I 14 Virgo 4  
II 13 Libra 41  
III 13 Scorp. 41  
IV 13 Sagri. 41  
V 13 Capri. 41  
VI 14 Aqua. 41

The other 6 cusps are obtained by adding 6 signs to these.

Planets and Bhavas: House 1 Jupiter.  
House 3 Fortuna.  
House 4 Sun and Mercury.  
House 5 Saturn, Venus, Mars and Rahu.  
House 7 Moon and Uranus.  
House 11 Kethu.  
House 12 Neptune.

Planet	Star-lord	Sub-lord
Sun	Sun	Kethu
Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Mars	Mars	Rahu
Mercury	Sun	Kethu
Jupiter	Mars	Saturn
Venus(R)	Mars	Mercury
Saturn	Mars	Mars
Rahu	Mars	Jupiter
Kethu	Mercury	Jupiter

(Rahu represents Saturn, Mars and Venus by conjunction; Kethu represents Jupiter, Saturn, Venus and Mars by aspect.)

Balance of Saturn Dasa at Birth: 0 year 11 months 29 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Sookshma	From	To
(Saturn balance, Mercury and Kethu Dasas)				20-1-1934	19-1-1959
Venus	Venus	(upto Jupiter Anthra)		19-1-1959	9-3-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Saturn	9-3-1961	9-4-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Mercury	9-4-1961	6-5-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Kethu	6-5-1961	17-5-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Venus	17-5-1961	19-6-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Sun	19-6-1961	28-6-1961
Venus	Venus	Saturn	Moon	20-6-1961	14-7-1961

This horoscope is one of five planetary combinations in the same sign. Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn and Rahu are in Capricorn ruled by Saturn. One of the traditional astrologers, said "There are 5 planets (one of whom is lord of 12) in conjunction, in Saturn's sign. This is not auspicious" It is horrible."

The use of the word 'horrible' rings in the ears of the native, and he got terrified. At the same time, he nods his head in acceptance, attributing all his worries to these planets and curses them within himself.

Seeing this, the astrologer gains ground, and proceeds:

"Now, this conjunction is most unfortunate. It will cause untold misery, expenses and failures. You cannot rise beyond the horizon of lower middle class....."

"Sorry for my interception. If your last sentence is to hold good, how is it that I am drawing as much as, if not more than, a gazetted officer, and am definitely above the level of middle class"?

The astrologer is puzzled at once. Nevertheless, he thinks awhile, suddenly declares with a glee on his face: "Oh, yes. Jupiter is powerfully aspecting, all these planets from the ascendant....."

"But why you did not announce it in the beginning itself?"

At this stage the astrologer lost his confidence, and became cautious. During every prediction he paused and looked at the face of the native and, modified his statements according to the facial expressions of the native, and not according to the actual planetary positions. He was more reading the face of the native than his horoscope. (This is his experience)

Thus traditional astrology, unless perfectly applied, cannot give satisfactory results. To apply all rules is to strain every nerve of the brain. In fact, according to Jataka Parijatha, the conjunction of the very same planets, i.e., Sun, Mars, Mercury and Saturn is a yoga for becoming a minister. The more one applies rules,

one comes across less dictions, and more contradictions.

When the simple, subtle, and certain Krishnamurti Padhdhati is applied, we get almost exact results. For example, we shall examine the present horoscope for marriage, according to both methods:—

### Traditional Method

Lord of 7 is Jupiter, in Vargothamamsa, and aspected by waxing Moon from 7. He is aspecting his own house, Pisces, and is devoid of the malefic Saturn's aspect. Hence Jupiter is quite powerful to signify marriage.

Moon in 7, aspected by lord of 7 is very auspicious and gains strength. But he is powerfully aspected by Saturn. Still this is countered by Jupiter's powerful 5th aspect on Saturn. So Moon retains his strength to signify marriage.

Next Kalathrakaraka Venus in Saturn's sign (Uthrakalamritha) is rendered powerless by association with Sun, Saturn, Rahu and Mars. So Venus cannot produce good results to signify marriage.

Thus, Jupiter and Moon are strong to start a wedded life. (There is Gajakesari yoga.) That is, both of them should signify themselves at the time of marriage. It can therefore happen that the Dasa, Bhukti, etc., or at least the day, the star, the ascendant, or Moon sign should be ruled by one or both of these two planets, i.e., Jupiter and Moon.

### Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Houses to be judged: 2, 7 and 11.

Lagna is not afflicted. So count from the ascendant.

2nd house is vacant. It is ruled by Venus. No planet is in the constellation or sub of Venus. So take Venus.

Moon is in 7. No planet is in the star or sub of Moon. Take Moon.

Kethu is in 11. None in Kethu's star. But Sun and Mercury are in Kethu's sub. So, accept Sun and Mercury. At the time of judgment, i.e., 9-10 A.M. I.S.T. on 19-3-1968, the day is Tuesday ruled by

Mars, star is Anuradha governed by Saturn, ascendant is Taurus owned by Venus, Moon-sign is Scorpio, ruled by Mars. Further, the node Rahu is in conjunction with Saturn and Mars and so Rahu represents them.

Actually, the marriage came off on 24-6-1961, at 4-45 A.M. I.S.T.

It was a Saturday, ruled by Saturn. The star was Swathi, governed by Rahu. Ascendant was Taurus (Vrishabha) ruled by Venus. Moon sign was Libra, owned by Venus.

Indeed, an excellent proof of the infallibility of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Now, if the traditional astrologer is politely enquired as to what had happened to his Jupiter and Moon, he will at once say; Saturn is powerfully aspecting the 7th house, Kalathra-sthana. He is also aspecting the 11th house, Labha-sthana, and the 2nd house, Kudumba-sthana. So Saturn is powerful in the matter of marriage, leaving Moon in 7th and Jupiter aspecting his own house, the 7th. It is so. But the only difference between the traditional method and Krishnamurti Padhdhati is that, in the former (traditional) case, the rule to be applied is decided *after* the result is known, while in the latter (Krishnamurti Padhdhati) case, the result is decided by applying the rule straightaway. Before marriage if you apply, you predict. After marriage, if you apply, you verify Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Therefore, Venus, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the powerful significators. It is interesting to note that this method of finding ruling planets at the time of judgment not only averts mistakes but also pinpoints the significators.

Thus, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Saturn, Mars, Venus and Rahu are the significators for marriage.

Now Saturn Dasa balance was a few months, and this period was over during infancy itself. The next period (dasa) of a significator is that of Venus, Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti began on 19-1-1959. In this, Saturn Anthra commenced on 9-3-1961. Venus Shookshma started on 17-5-1961 and ran upto 19-6-1961. This period is good for marriage, but Saturn's delaying effect should be provided for, and so the next Sookshma, that of Sun (a significator) is to be taken. This ran between 19-6-1961 and 28-6-1961. On the day of marriage lord of 11, Moon, transited in Rahu's star on 24-6-1961. Sun, a significator, was in Rahu's star.

## DIVORCE

One of the students at Calcutta predicted to a girl (whose chart is furnished below) that she would be separated from her husband and then, on 10-5-'68, she would be divorced by her husband. The girl's party approached me to know about her future and said that the student who had predicted so accurately had asked them to meet his Guruji (myself) and have my blessings.

My student has given the following in writing to them. The copy of his prediction is reproduced as he is in the habit of giving them in writing; he gives exhaustive scientific explanation. Casts horoscope accurately: applies K.P. methodically and as per instruction strictly follows it.

XI 18.12	XII 24.53	Mars 27.33 Venus 11.11 Asc. 29.29	Sun 16.26 II 23.05
Moon 21.36 X 14.54 Saturn 4.49	2-7-1934 3-51 A.M. 26-32 N 88-46 E		Merc. 0.22 JII 17.09 Kethu 19.0
Rahu 19.0 IX 17.09			IV 14.54
VIII 23.05	VII 29.29	VI 24-53 Jupiter 21.01	V 18.12

Jupiter Dasa balance at the time of birth is 14 years and 29 days. Today (3-3-'67) you are running Saturn Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mars Anthra, Venus Sookshma. Your query is about your married life. The 7th cusp falls in 29° 29' in Scorpio. It is in Saturn sub. Saturn is retrograde. It is in 9, in the constellation of lord of 7 and 12 Mars which is also situated in 12. Therefore, you can never have harmonious married life. It must end in a divorce as Saturn is to give

the results of Mars, lord of 7 and 12 situated in 12 and the 7th cusp sub is ruled by such an adverse Saturn.

As Jupiter is in the constellation of lord of 11 in 5, you cannot have divorce in Jupiter sub period. It is also lord 8 and hence no smooth life is indicated. Mercury Dasa must start. Mercury by nature will give the results quickly. Further it is in a Chara sign denoting speed. So, the sub period also will be that of Mercury. Mercury is lord of 2. It is situated in 2. "So, how can it do harm?" may be the doubt. Here my Guruji has clearly said that the planet will indicate the matters signified by the lord of the constellation through the Bhava occupied or owned by a planet, in the period of the planet. Mercury is in the constellation of the planet showing connection with pleasurable pursuits (5th Bhava Jupiter). Again Guruji has mentioned whether one can have the pleasure or not, is to be judged from the sub lord. Sub lord is very important. It alone decides. Here Mercury is in Moon sub; Moon is in 10; 2, 7, 11 houses are for marriage and married life. Hence, 10 is 12 to 11. Therefore, Mercury must (Document—Mercury; by law Constellation lord—Jupiter) bring divorce in the court of law. When?

Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti is the time. Venus is in 12. (No planet is in Venus star). So Venus Anthra, Saturn sub lord of 7th cusp is in the constellation of lord of 7 and 12 in 12. So, Sookshma Saturn and sub of Mars will agree. Therefore, it works out to May 1968. Refer 1968 Ephemeris, when Moon enters 5th or 14th star ruled by Mars.

Moon is in 5th star Mercury sign only in the night whereas Moon is in 14th star in Mercury sign between 10.21 A.M. and 10 P.M. It is also a Friday governed by Venus. Therefore I expect the judg-

ment for Divorce will be delivered on 10-5-68. After 10.21 A.M. I.S.T. as 14th star starts at 10.21 A.M.

(Sd.) S. C. Dev.

1, Rajendra Dev. Road, Calcutta-7

(This student was named out in the class at Calcutta. He got up. Then this was read out. It was a surprise to him and pleasure to the other student at Calcutta.)

I added "This is Astrology. Never say "TENDENCY". It is only for the incap-

ables to have lame excuses whenever they fail. Forget such words. Read once, twice, thrice Krishnamurti Padhdhati. If any clarity is needed, the author is alive. Ask him personally. Do not expose your ignorance by any other way. The author visits most of the places in India. You can contact him personally. A simple person caring for honest attempt to evolve truth. Never he poses himself nor he is unfair. He wants everybody to learn: all to earn: all to thrive. I do not throw mud in the eyes. I am here to open the eyes of the ignorant and the innocent."

## OVERSEAS—IF SO, WHEN?

By

ASHOK GHOSH, M.Tech., I.A.C.S., Calcutta-32.

### Question:

Number given—30.

Time 8-10 A.M. I.S.T. New Delhi.

August 31, 1967.

Saturn 18-02	Rahu 7-12		Moon 17-00
			Ascendant 6° 40' 10° 0' Jupiter 17-08 Venus 11-40 Sun 14-00 Mercury 20-00
	Mars 0-20	Kethu 7-12	

Vimshothari Dasa Balance—Rahu 4 yrs. 20 days.

Moon indicates the nature of query. It is itself the lord of lagna and is in the 12th bhava. So it indicates life in a foreign place. It is again in the sign of Mercury—lord of 3 and 12 and is in the star of Rahu in the 9th bhava. So it indicates clearly overseas. Rahu represents Mars—the 10th lord and hence it is in connection with profession.

The horary lagna falls in the Moon sign, Saturn star (Pushya)—the sub-lords being Mercury, Kethu and Venus. The lagna is aspected by Jupiter—the 9th lord. Further Moon is in the sub of Venus—the 11th lord. Hence the journey is promised. But the lagna is posited in Saturn star and Saturn is posited in the 9th bhava aspecting 3rd and 11th. So some delay and obstruction in realisation is indicated. But as Saturn is posited in the constellation and sub of Mercury—the 3rd and 12th lord—the materialisation will be under the influence of Saturn.

For overseas, let us analyse the houses 3, 9 and 12.

3rd house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu is in Aswini and Venus is in Magha. So take Rahu and Venus. Since Kethu is posited in Libra, hence select Kethu instead of Venus. Both Rahu and Kethu are in the sub of Rahu, the occupant of 9th house. Hence both are strong.

9th house is occupied by Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter alone is in Ashlesha—but since planets in the constellation of a retrograde planet will fall through, so reject Jupiter. Moon is in Arudra and Kethu is in Swathi.

12th house is occupied by Moon. None is in its constellation. So take Moon. Further Moon is in the sub of Venus—the 11th lord. So Moon is strong.

Lord of 3 and 12 is Mercury. Saturn alone is in Revathi. It is also in the sub of Mercury—the 3rd and 12th lord. So Saturn is strong. Lord of 9 is Jupiter. Mars alone is in Visakha. But node is stronger than planet. So take Rahu as it is posited in Aries.

It is absolutely necessary to analyse the sub-lords and constellation lords of the 9th and 12th cusp. The 9th cusp falls in Saturn star, the sub-lords being Mercury, Kethu and Venus. The 12th cusp falls in Rahu star, the sub-lords being Rahu and Jupiter.

It is evident from the above that Rahu, Moon, Kethu and Saturn are interplaying as important signifiers for overseas.

Therefore the conjoined periods of these signifiers will give the journey to overseas.

Rahu Dasa, Moon bhukti will operate from 3-3-1969. In this, Saturn Anthra will operate from 22-10-1969 to 18-1-1970. During this period when Kethu Sookshma will start, the signal is on—it is during 18-11-1969 to 23-11-1969. Let us check whether transit agrees or not, although qualitatively, as the Ephemeris for 1969 is not along with me. Sun will be in Scorpio—Mars sign (Rahu, the dasa lord represents Mars as it is posited in Aries) and Saturn star. Saturn will be in Mars sign Kethu star. Kethu will be in Venus star (Kethu the Sookshma lord represents Venus. Rahu will be in Saturn sign.

Hence it can be correctly declared with confidence that the native will start journey on or around 20th November, 1969.



# ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

OCTOBER 1968

VOL. 6

No. 10

## CONTENTS

	Page
Criminal Litigation or what? Horary Astrology	3
Horary :	
Marriage When?	7
Abroad—When?	11
Any Industry?—"Horary and Horoscopy?"	15
Director of a Jute Mill—Can I Become?	17
Elevation in Service—When?	21
Will I be World Famous?	23
Promotion—When?	25
Future—Improvement—Overseas—Horoscopy	29
Longitude of Each Sub Sub	33
Syllabus for New Students	35
Syllabus for Old Students	39
Letters to the Editor	41
Status Improves—Padhdhati Proves	43
Editor's Camp	45
Chart for Finding out Balance of Dasa, Bhukti according to Vimshottary System	47
Horary Confirmation of Birth Lagna & Degree:	
Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified	49
Horary: Question—Litigation—Its fate	52
Daily Guide for October 1968	53
Position of Planets	59
October 1968—Ephemeris	61
Monthly Prediction	63

## CRIMINAL LITIGATION OR WHAT! HORARY ASTROLOGY

By

LADLI, PRASAD BHARGAVA,  
20-B, Park Street, Calcutta-16.

I was visiting a friend of mine in a mofussil town and just having a chat, there were few of his local friends also present. Now a days everybody wants to believe in astrology but at the same time is not prepared to admit the fact. The people come along and say "No, no, we don't believe in Astrology", but always ready to ask the Astrologer as to what would happen in future, if they had an opportunity. During the course of our conversation, my friend asked me if I would answer one of the questions put by his friend by horary, I mentioned that I would but only venture to predict the answer provided I find that the Moon is correctly depicting the mind of the questioner and also what he wants to ask. It is my firm conviction that unless and until Moon rightly depicts what is in the mind of an individual, one cannot answer the query. So I said, "Alright, let us go ahead", and I asked the gentleman, let us call him Mr. X, to give me a number within 108. He gave number 7 and I calculated the position of the planets at the moment as it was 10 A.M. on 11th August, 1967. The position of the planets was as under:—

Saturn (R) 18° 54'	Lagna 20° 00' 23° 20' Rahu 8° 15'	
11-8-67 10 A.M.		Sun 24° 31' Mercury 21° 7' Jupiter 22° 46'
		Venus (R) 20° 28'
		Moon 2° 27' Mars 18° 29' Kethu 8° 15'

		Star L.	Sub. L.
Sun	3-24° 31'	Mercury	Rahu
Moon	6- 2° 27'	Mars	Kethu
Mars	6-18° 29'	Rahu	Moon
Mercury	3-21° 7'	Mercury	Venus
Jupiter	3-22° 46'	Mercury	Moon
Venus (R)	4-20° 28'	Venus	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	11-18° 54'	Mercury	Kethu
Rahu	0- 8° 15'	Kethu	Jupiter
Kethu	6- 8° 15'	Rahu	Rahu

Now No. 7 puts the ascendant at Aries 20° 00' to 23° 20' and I found that the Moon was situated in the 7th sign and 6th house in the constellation of Mars, lord of 1 and 8 situated in the 6th. Further Moon was in the sub of Kethu, a planet situated in the 6th. It owned 4th house. Now it is not difficult to see that the sixth, the eighth and the seventh houses were predominantly marked. Further Moon is conjoined with malefics Mars and Kethu. Mars is a double malefic as it also owns a malefic house, viz. VIII house. Immediately I came to the conclusion that this was a grave matter of concern to him. I also found that the lord of Ascendant was situated in the 6th being in the constellation of Rahu, a planet posited in the 12th and in the sub of the planet posited in the 6th. On seeing the position of all the planets it would not be difficult to notice that all planets are connected with 6th, 8th or 12th. Though I was certain that it was a serious matter of some criminal litigation, yet I was a bit hesitant to answer this before so many people. I could also see that the lord of the 8th and Moon were conjoined in which 7th sign the matter had to do with a crime connected with the 7th house. However, after careful consideration I politely and slowly told Mr. X "you are anxious to

know about a serious criminal litigation". Hardly the words left my lips, all people except Mr. X, left the room, leaving me and Mr. X to ourselves. Mr. X immediately asked me "please tell me what will happen" and I could see how anxious he was. So far, he had not told me about the nature of criminal litigation. I was thinking within myself, that undoubtedly the matter is serious. The chart shows that it is connected with the 7th house, could it rape, abduction or what? Yet I could not tell this to him. So I said first let us find out about the nature of the crime, and I told him that the case had something to do with the 7th house. "Yes, Yes", he shouted. "I have been charged with the murder of my wife" who according to him had committed suicide. I said "I see" and proceeded to examine other factors.

He was having the dasa of Mars, that is lord of first and 8th (According to Krishnamurti, lord of first and eighth is a suicidal planet situated in the 12th house and in the sub of the planet situated in the sixth. Therefore, it would not be difficult to understand that the Mars Dasa certainly

cannot give him any relief. In fact, enmity, litigation even imprisonment is clearly indicated. I went a little further and I found that after Mars, Rahu Dasa starts and Rahu is situated in the 12th in the constellation of Kethu a planet posited in the sixth and in the sub of Jupiter, lord of 12. Therefore I could see that even Rahu was not to give him any peace. Further, what can astrologer do except to predict what according to him is right? I just told him that his time was not very good but however, before I ventured to make further prediction I would like to also examine his radical chart.

In the subsequent issue I shall print his radical chart and compare it with the chart given in this and readers will be surprised to find the similarity in both of the charts.

It goes without saying that Horary Astrology when applied scientifically and according to Prof. Krishnamurti, undoubtedly unfurls the mystery which bring to light, new hope and new facts. Here Moon undoubtedly once again had reflected the entire picture not only of his mind but also the events of the past as well as of the future.

## HORARY—MARRIAGE WHEN?

By

P. R. SHARMA, Grad I.E.,  
26/125, West Patel Nagar, Delhi-8.

Number given by the querist is 10. The problem was judged at 4 P.M. on 13-4-68, and the map of heavens at that time was as below :—

Rahu 25-12 Sat. 28-07 Merc. 18-21 Ven. 12-21	Sun 0-18 Mars 18-46	Asc. 0°-3°-20'
Position of Planets at 5-30 P.M. Date 13-4-1968 Moon Exact No. 10		
		Jupiter 2-37
	Moon 3-32	Kethu 25-12

Balance of Mars Dasa 1 year 7 months 28 days.

### Moon indicates the Nature of Query.

I received the letter from the querist at about 11-25 A.M. on 13-4-68, but could not judge the problem at that moment, because I had to go to see the Noon-show, and had just started my vehicle, when the postman delivered the letter to me. It was only at 4 P.M. when I could judge the issue. Moon indicates the mind. *At the time of judgment (4 P.M.)* the moon is found to be in the star of Mars (Lord of 7 & 12 and in 12). Lordship of Mars over the 7th house indicates that the problem relates to Marriage. Lordship and occupation of Mars in 12th house indicates separation from the family. We are to judge the marriage of a female. After marriage every girl is separated from her parents to live with her husband in some other place. Here Moon indicates both the 7th and 12th Bhava, as it is Mars Star; so, the problem relates to the marriage of a female.

### Analysis of the Chart

Houses to be judged are 2, 7 and 11. Houses 2 & 7 are vacant and the 11th

house is occupied by Rahu, Saturn, Venus, Mercury and Sun. Planets in the constellations of the occupants of a Bhava are stronger than the occupants to give the results of the Bhava.

If there is none in the star of the occupant, then consider the planet posited in the Bhava. Let us consider the occupants of the 11th Bhava and the planets deposited in their stars, one by one.

The constellations ruled by Rahu are Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No Planet is deposited in any of these stars, so *Rahu* is a significator.

Saturn rules over the triple stars of Pushya, Anuradha and Utrabhadra. Only Venus is in Utrabhadra. Take *Venus*.

The stars ruled by Venus are Barani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Mars is in Bharani and the remaining two stars of Venus are unoccupied by any planet. So take Mars.

Next occupant of the 11th house is Mercury, ruling the triple stars of Aslesha, Jyesta and Revati. Saturn, Rahu and Mercury are in Revati. Kethu—a node, is stronger than Mercury as it occupies the sign Virgo (ruled by Mercury). So take *Saturn, Rahu and Kethu*.

Sun is another occupant of 11th Bhava. Sun rules over the stars of Kritika, Utra and Utrashada. No planet is situated in any of these stars.

7th Lord is Mars. The stars ruled by Mars are Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta. Moon and Kethu are in Chitra. So *Moon and Kethu* are the significators.

Thus we get Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu and Moon as the strong significators of marriage; mostly all.

### Is Marriage promised?

Look to the 7th cusp. This cusp falls in the star of Jupiter and sub of Moon, Mars and Rahu. If the sub-lords of the

7th cusp are the significators of marriage; then the marriage is promised, otherwise not. Here we see that Moon, Mars and Rahu (sub lords of 7th cusp) are the significators of marriage, so the marriage is certain.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra
Mars	Venus	Venus
"	"	Sun
"	"	Moon
"	"	Mars
"	"	Rahu
"	"	Jupiter
"	"	Saturn

#### Ruling Planets at the time of judgment.

Day is Saturday, ruled by Saturn.

Moon is in Libra, ruled by Venus.

Star is Chitta, ruled by Mars.

Lagna is Virgo, ruled by Mercury.

All the above ruling planets are also the significators of marriage. Since Mercury's sign Virgo is occupied by Kethu, so Mercury is to be replaced by Kethu. So Mars, Venus, Saturn and Kethu are the ruling planets at the time of judgment. This method eliminates the other planets.

During the conjoined periods of these planets marriage of the girl will take place.

She runs the major period of Mars, Bhukti of Venus, Anthra of Saturn and Shookshma of Kethu from 19-8-68 to 23-8-68.

On 20-8-68 Sun will be transiting in the star of Kethu. The major dasa lord Mars will transit in the constellation of Saturn and the Bhukti Lord Venus will be transiting in its own star. Day will be Tuesday. So on 20-8-68 the girl will be married.

#### Description of Partner

Since the sub lords of the 7th cusp are

When? Balance of Mars Dasa is 1 year 7 months and 23 days and as such the girl is running the sub period of Venus, which started on 30-10-1967. The table of Dasa is given below for ready reference.

Shookshma	From	To
	30-10-67	10-1-68
	10-1-68	1-2-68
	1-2-68	6-3-68
	6-3-68	30-3-68
	30-3-68	3-6-68
	3-6-68	29-7-68
Kethu	19-8-68	23-8-68

by Moon, Mars and Rahu, so the husband will be good looking and a healthy person. Mars occupies the 12th house and is aspected by Moon (lord of 3) so the marriage will take place in a family which is not closely related to the girl. The profession of the partner will be read from 4th cusp (10th house counted from 7th). Fourth cusp falls in the sub of Kethu, Venus and Sun. So the husband will be a Government employee connected with automobiles or Transport.

GOOD LUCK.

Photo taken on 6th July, 1968.

A Section of the members seen discussing with the professor.

## HORARY—ABROAD—WHEN ?

By

PIRTHI RAJ SHARMA

26/125, W. Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8.

Mr. Suraj Phan Sharma, of Janata Transport, Lakhim Pur Kheri called at me and enquired whether he will go abroad ? If so when ?

The question was judged at 5-30 P.M. on 31-3-68 with the Number 96.

The horoscope is as below:—

Sun 17-31 Jup. 21-28 Rahu 25-53	MOON 15-39 Mars 9-17		
Ven. 26-20 Mer. 25-26 As. 16°-40' to 20°	No. 96 5-30 P.M. 31-3-68		Jupiter 3-13
			Venus 25-53

Balance of Venus = 16-6-9

### Analysis of the chart :

Moon indicates the mind of the querist. Moon is posited in the constellation of Venus, who is lord of 9th. Ninth house represents long journeys, sea voyage, air travel etc. This connection of Moon with the 9th Bhava, justifies the querist mind.

The houses to be judged are 3, 9 and 12.

Houses 3, 9 and 12 are vacant.

Mars rules 3rd house. The constellations under the sway of Mars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Only Kethu is in Dhanishta. So Kethu is significator.

Venus rules 9th. Bharani, Poorva-phalguni and Poorvashada are the three stars of Venus. Moon is posited in Bharani

and the other stars of Venus remain unoccupied.

12th house is ruled by Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttaraphadra are the triple stars of Saturn. No planet is posited in any of these stars. So Saturn is strong.

Thus Kethu, Moon and Saturn are strong significators. Mars and Venus come next.

### Will he go abroad ?

For this we should look to the 12th cusp. 3rd cusp shows that one will be away from his permanent place of residence. 9th cusp indicates duration of the long journey. 12th cusp shows arrival and life in foreign place. The 12th cusp falls in sign of Saturn (Capricorn), star of Moon and subs of Saturn, Mercury and Kethu. Saturn and Mercury are not retrograde. Kethu though a natural retrograde is a strong significator for abroad. Kethu, being situated in the sign of Mercury, represents Mercury. Thus the 12th cusp is strongly connected with the planets, representing his journey abroad. So it is declared with confidence that the querist will definitely go abroad.

### But when ?

At the time of judgment balance of Venus Dasa is 16 years 6 months and 9 days. Sun Bhukti in Venus Dasa started on 10-2-1968 and will expire on 10-2-1969. Sun is posited in the star of Mercury, lord of 8. Further Sun is not a significator, so upto 10-2-1969, the question of your going abroad does not arise.

From 10-2-1969, Bhukti of Moon starts. Moon is conjoined with 3rd house lord

and aspects the 9th house. Moon also is a strong signifier. So during the Bhukthi of Moon lasting for 20 months you will definitely go abroad.

#### **In which Anthra ?**

The sub of the 12th cusp is strongly connected with Saturn and Kethu. Either it could be Saturn Anthra Kethu Shookshma or Kethu Anthra Saturn Shookshma. when he will go Saturn Anthra Kethu Shookshma will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969 and Kethu Anthra, Saturn Shookshma will be from 19-5-1970 to 25-5-1970.

During the first period (23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969), the luminary Sun will be transiting in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars and constellation of Saturn. Mars and Saturn are signifiers. So this is the fruitful period.

Again during the second alternative (19-5-70 to 25-5-70) the Sun will be passing in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus and in the constellation of Moon. Both Venus and Moon are signifiers. This is also the period when he can go.

#### **Decision**

Of the two alternative periods which to choose?

At the time of judgment Moon is situated in the sign Aries, ruled by Mars. Venus and Moon have nothing to do with the ruling planets at the time of judgment [day Sunday, Moon sign Aries, star lord Kethu, lagna Virgo, though both of them are strong signifiers. So it is decided that when Sun will transit in the sign Scorpio (ruled by Mars, the ruling planet at the time of judgment), he will go abroad. This period will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969.

**GOOD LUCK.**

# ANY INDUSTRY?—"HORARY AND HOROSCOPY"

By

K. GANAPATHI

Sir,

I have a barren land, building and all necessities to start a factory. Will I start any industry? If so, when? I give number 89.

Saturn 28-14 Rahu 22-52	Venus 6-26 Sun 12-58 Moon 14-58 Mars 18-52	Mercury 4-07
23-20 to 26-40 Lagna		Jupiter 4-22
		Kethu 22-52

Moon Dasa balance 6 years 3 months and 9 days.

Jupiter sub-period is on and it will be over on 6-12-1968.

First of all, one is to note whether his attempts will be successful and his desire be fulfilled. Judge the house 11. No planet is in 11. Mars owns the 11th house. Its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Mercury alone is in Mars star. Mars owns the 11th house. Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars aspect 11th house (Hindu system). Venus, Sun and Moon are in Taurus in conjunction. Moon is the lord of the day. Mars, the lord of Vrischik. Venus, lord of the rasi where Moon is. Moon is the lord of the star. So, take Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Mars Shookshma, these planets' combination shows that Engineering goods, Automobile spare parts, etc., will be manufactured from 14-11-1970.

Let us verify from the horoscope. The chart of the native is as follows:—

III. 19.09 Kethu 4-56	IV. 20-09	V. 16.09	VI. 11.09
Moon 25-08 II. 13.09			VII. 6.43
Mars 7-39 Lagna 6.43			VIII. 13.09
XII. 11.09	Venus 16-47 XI. 16.09	M.C. 20.9 Sun 14-24 Jupiter 8-19	Rahu 4.56 IX. 19.09 Saturn 21-14 Mercury 25-58

Jupiter Dasa balance 9 years 10 months and 2 days.

During November, 1970 he will run Kethu Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Saturn Anthra, Mercury Shookshma. Are these three signifiers of increasing the sources of income?

One's self-earning is shown by the houses 2, 6 and 10.

2nd House is occupied by Moon and Kethu. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are governed by Moon: Saturn is in Hastha. Kethu's constellations, Aswini, Makam and Moolam remain untenanted.

No planet is in 6. Mercury rules it. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury. Venus is in Mercury star. Lord of constellation Mercury is exalted, not Venus.

10th House is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada ruled by Venus are also vacant. No planet occupies any one of the three.

Hence Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Venus indicate his income. On 14-11-1970, only these planets conjointly rule.

Therefore, declare the above results. It must happen.



## DIRECTOR OF A JUTE MILL—CAN I BECOME?

(a) **Horoscopy** : The horoscope of the consultant is as follows :—

Saturn 18-20 (2) 13-56	(3) 17-01 Kethu 22-46	(4) 14-01	(5) 8-01
Jup. 4-52 Lagna 2-40	17-12-1938 11-20 A.M. 28-1-14 73-22-E		(6) 2-01
(12) 2-01			(7) 2-40
(11) 18-01 Sun 1-44	Merc. 25-4 (10) 14-01	Ven. 27-29 Rahu 22-46 (9) 17-01 Moon 10-39 Mars 10-25	(8) 13-56

Rahu Dasa balance 12 years 7 months 14 days.

Saturn Dasa started on 1-8-1967. 10th cusp is to be judged to know whether one can become a Director of any Institution or not. Planets Mars and Jupiter will make one a Director if they are in any manner connected with the houses 2, 6 or 10. If nodes occupy the signs of the significators or if they are conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators, the nodes offer the results in their periods when a period is running (one's dasa), one can become the Director of a particular nature of business in one's sub period and become the Director of another concern during the sub period of another planet. To which enterprise one will become the Director depends on the nature of the planet, whereas whether one can become a Director at all or not is judged from Mars and Jupiter.

**2nd House**: Saturn is in 2: Its stars are Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapa—all these three constellations remain unoccupied. Hence Saturn signifies second house matters. As Saturn is in the sub of Mercury, it will give plurality of interests and success in all the businesses, since Mercury is in 10 (M.C.).

**6th House**—vacant—owner Moon—Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam—the three constellations—vacant—So Moon is the significator of 6th house. Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 2. It is auspicious and advantageous.

**10th House**—Mercury and Sun—occupants. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi. Mercury and Saturn are in Mercury star. No planet is in any of the 3 stars of Sun. Hence Saturn, Mercury and Sun are the strong significators of 10th house.

2nd house ruled by Jupiter, has Rahu and Venus in its stars: 6th house owned by Moon is the strong significator. 10th house owned by Mars has Jupiter in its constellation.

Therefore, during Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma, Mars sub you will become the Director of a Jute Mill. During Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Moon Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma—Proposal: Suggestion.

Jute is indicated by the combination of Saturn, Venus, Moon and Mars. These are your significators. Therefore, you will become the Director of a Jute Mill (Mars and Venus—Vegetable growth; Moon in

Photo taken on 6th July, 1968.  
Giving send off to the professor at the M.A.R.I.,  
Guntur Branch.

wet land or aquatic; Saturn under the surface. Mars—factory, Mill; Jupiter—administrator and financier or shareholder Mars—power authority, leader).

The date will be around 1-8-1975. Generally, promotion, prosperity and progress are given by Saturn, in Saturn Dasa, by inflicting death on the senior personnel. Mercury, if it is to give, it causes transfer to the senior or it transfers the person himself and gives. If Jupiter offers in its period, it causes expansion; improvement, upgrading etc., and gives promotion in a chain to all. Thus, when we judge, I expect that during Saturn, Venus, Moon, one old Director will pass away; then on 1-8-1975 you will be taken as one of the Directors.

**Good Luck!**

(b) **Horary:** Number given within 249 is 247. It means Pisces sign, Revathi star and Rahu sub. It commences 24° 6' 40" in Pisces. The query was answered at 22° 34' North Latitude. Therefore, when 24° 6' 40" is the ascendant (Nirayana) on 20-5-1968, then the Sayana Ascendant will be 17° 26' Aries. From Raphael's Table of Houses, it could be found that 17° 26' Aries Ascendant for 22° 34' N, means 12° 12' Capricorn meridian-sayana.

Therefore Nirayana Meridian = 18° 53' Sagittarius i.e., Jupiter's sign Sagittarius, Venus star, Poorvashada and Rahu sub.

The position of planets at the time of judgment is as follows:

Sat. 27-30 Lagna 24° 7' Rahu 23-14	Venus 27-50	Sun 6-12 Mars 15-1 Mercury 28-19	
Moon 21-27	20-5-68 6-15 P.M. 22-34 N No. 247		Jupiter 3-44
M.C. 18-53			Kethu 23-14

Jupiter Dasa balance 14 years 3 months 5 days.

The Meridian is governed by Jupiter, Venus and Rahu.

Jupiter is in the constellation of node in 6th Bhava; Venus is in the constellation of Sun in 2nd Bhava. Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury; conjoined with Saturn and represents Jupiter, lord of 10.

Therefore the planets governing the meridian are the significators of 2, 6 and 10 and they are auspicious.

So, calculate when Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra will operate. At that time, he will become 1 year 8 months 25 days of Jupiter Dasa—already passed.

Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti will commence on 7-7-74. Then Rahu subsub will start on 18-6-75 and will run till 12-11-75. So, in this period, you will become the Director during Jupiter's sub in that of Rahu.

So, the prediction given according to the chart agrees with this horary one.

Editor Trains Disciples at Bombay to pray.

## ELEVATION IN SERVICE—WHEN ?

By

L. P. DESHPANDE • Bhusaval.

Rahu 13-02	Moon 18-40	Saturn 4-15	
Venus 18-38	Date of birth 17—1—1913 Time 00-01 A.M. Longitude 73.6 East. Latitude 33-37 North		
Sun 3-27	Balance of Venus Dasa 11 Years 11 Mths. & 21 days		
Mer. 71-04 Mars 12-10 Jupiter 11-33			Kethu 13-02 Asc. 21-13

I discuss below the above horoscope according to Krishnamurthy Paddhati in response to the above question. According to Krishnamurthy Paddhati the event of promotion in service has to be pin-pointed by considering houses 2, 6, 10, and 11 denoting self-acquisition, increase in income, service profession, promotion, fulfilment of desire and realization of ambition respectively. Significators of these houses when conjointly operate in Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Shookshma marked by the transit of luminaries through a sensitive point of the Zodiac ruled by the significators. The significators are worked out by applying the following *Universal* rule evolved by Mr. Krishnamurthy without any confusion or contradiction.

1. A Node occupying a sign and/or a constellation of the occupant of a concerned house. Conjunction of a node with a significator, it is also observed by Guruji, that a node is intensely sensitive to be modified when aspected by a planet or conjoined with another;
2. A planet occupying the constellation of occupant or;

3. Occupant or (4) planets occupying stars ruled by the lords of the concerned houses or (5) lords of these houses. (6) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by the significators.

Before proceeding to judge a horoscope it is pre-requisite to determine whether the Ascendant or the Moon sign is stronger. If the Ascendant is tenanted with malefics such as Rahu or Kethu or Saturn, Mars then it is weak and hence Moon sign if unafflicted has to be taken as the first house.

In the above horoscope Kethu is deposited in lagna (Moon star Hastha) and it is afflicted; hence the Moon sign is to be taken as the first house.

Accordingly, the second house counted from the Moon sign is occupied by Saturn. Rahu alone is situated in one of the three asterisms of Saturn—Uthrabhadrapada. So Rahu. Kethu is situated in the sixth house. Mars and Jupiter are entrenched in Moola belonging to Kethu. Therefore Mars and Jupiter. Sun is placed in the same house. Saturn and Sun are posited in stars Kritika and Uttarashada owned by Sun. Therefore, Saturn and Sun signify this house matters. The 11th house is deposited with Venus. Poorvashada and Bharani star ruled by Venus are occupied respectively by Mercury and Moon. So take Mercury and Moon.

Therefore, the significators are Rahu, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Sun, Mercury and Moon. The ruling planets at that time of judging the horoscope corresponding to the planets amongst the significators show Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. Therefore, Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra operating in the month of July 1968

the event of promotion will take place. To time this event, the transit of Sun has to be observed. On 8th July, 1968 the Jyeshtha star date Sun will transit through Gemini ruled by Mercury, Punarvasu star governed by Jupiter and Saturn sub. On this day, the desire will be fulfilled, when

the signifiers, viz., Jupiter will transit Kethu star, Saturn sub, Saturn, Kethu star, Venus sub, Mercury, in his own sign Gemini, Mars star, Kethu sub while Moon will be passing through Scorpio, Mercury star Jupiter sub.

GOOD LUCK !

## WILL I BE WORLD FAMOUS?

By

ARUDHRA

The horoscope of the native is as follows:

iv 19-03	Rahu 9-28 v 18-03 Saturn 27-02	vi 14.3 Mars 16-02	
iii 15-03	11-40 A.M. 30—9—1911 22-43 N 90-24 E		
ii 10-03		ix Ven. 21-42 Mercury 26-50	
Moon 11-11 Lagna 7-43	xii 14-03	Jup. 22-11 xv 18-03 Keth. 9-28	Sun. 13-27 Mer. 19-3

Kethu 1 year 1 month 16 days

Name, fame and reputation depends on the sub lord of the Meridian. As lagna is in 7° 43' Sagittarius and birth was in 22° 43' N, Meridian will be at 19° 3' Virgo in Mercury sub.

Mercury is in 9th house, in the constellation of lord of 9, sub of lord of 9, and in the constellation of the occupant of 9th bhava, according to K.P.

Traditional astrologers will say that there is Parivarthanayoga between lord of 9 and lord of 10. That there is Dharma Karma adhipathi Rajayoga.

Mercury is not spoiled by conjunction or aspect. It is lord of 6 and 14, Venus

which is conjoined with Mercury in Leo. Both are bosom friends. Hence Mercury will fulfil your desire.

10th house is occupied by Kethu owned by Mercury. Rahu and Moon are in Kethu star. Hence Rahu and Moon will give a lift in life. Kethu's sub period will operate and Kethu can never disappoint as it is in Jupiter sub and Jupiter is in 11, in its own constellation and is lord of lagna.

Generally one becomes famous due to certain extraordinary achievements. One may be widely known, even if he is a notorious person. But to become famous, one should possess uncommon qualities and brilliant luck.

It comes to you, in Rahu Dasa Moon, Bhukthi Kethu, Anthra, i.e., from June 1972 as Jupiter Dasa follows and it is very beneficial, till end of life, you will be popular.

To regain the lost property:

To regain the lost property, consider the houses 4, 6, 10 and 11. Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Mars Anthra you will regain. Moon and Rahu are in the constellation of Kethu in 10 Mars is in 6: No planet is in Mars star. Jupiter in 11 aspects Rahu and the latter acts as an agent of Rahu. Therefore you will get back after 15-6-1971, again in October-November 1973.

## PROMOTION—WHEN ?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil); M.S.E. II

A-20/3, Government Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

### I. Introduction

"When will I be promoted?" asks one gentleman on 6-4-68 at 10-29 A.M., I.S.T.

"Please give a number between 0 and 108".

"Take it 97".

### II. The Chart

#### A. Horary Chart:—

Rahu 25° 35' Sun 23° 8' Sat. 22° 12' Merc. 5° 16' Venus 3° 22'	Mars 13° 29'	Moon 24° 54'
Asc. 20° 10' 23° 20'	Planetary Position on 6-4-1968 at 10-29 A.M. I.S.T. Balance of Jupiter Dasa 10 Years 1 month 13 days	
	Jupiter (R)	2° 54'
		Kethu 25° 35'

B. Planet in the chart	Lord of the constellation	Lord of the sub
Sun	Mercury	Moon
Moon	Jupiter	Mercury
Mars	Venus	Venus
Mercury	Saturn	Saturn
Jupiter	Kethu	Venus
Venus	Saturn	Saturn
Saturn	Mercury	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu
Kethu	Mars	Rahu

#### C. Bhava Chart:—

Bhava I	...	Venus and Mercury
Bhava II	...	Sun, Saturn, Mars and Rahu
Bhava V	...	Moon
Bhava VI	...	Jupiter
Bhava VIII	...	Kethu

### D. Dasa System:—

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Jupiter	Mercury	—	6-4-1968	25-4-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	—	25-4-1970	1-4-1971
Jupiter	Kethu	Kethu	25-4-1970	14-5-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	Venus	14-5-1970	10-7-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	Sun	10-7-1970	27-7-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	Moon	27-7-1970	25-8-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	Mars	25-8-1970	14-9-1970
Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu	14-9-1970	5-11-1970

### III. Whether Moon shows Query ?

Moon at the time of query is in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter occupies 6th bhava (service) and owns houses 2nd (bank position) and 11th (promotion). Therefore the query is regarding promotion in service and rise in income thereby.

### IV. Analysis

Better prospects, honour, prestige and rank are to be studied from the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Houses 2 and 6 indicate merely income and profession, whereas houses 10 and 11 must be considered for promotion in career.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the following are the significators for promotion according to their strength:

1. The planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.
2. The planets posited in the house. 2, 6, 10 and 11.
3. The planets posited in the constellations of the lords of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.
4. Lords of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

5. Planets conjoined with strong significators.
6. Planets aspected by strong significators.
7. Rahu or Kethu situated in the sign of any of the strong significators.

Let us find out the significators in this particular case. Rahu, Sun, Saturn and Mars occupy the 2nd bhava. Rahu is conjoined with Sun and Saturn. Therefore it represents Sun and Saturn and is stronger than Sun and Saturn to give the results. As such we have to consider the planets in the constellation of Rahu and Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Rahu. Kethu is in the constellation of Mars. Take Rahu and Kethu.

6th house is occupied by Jupiter. Moon is in its constellation. Take Moon.

No planet is in the house 10 or 11. Mars and Jupiter own them respectively. Both of them are already considered

above. Jupiter is the occupant of 6th bhava and owns 2nd and 11th houses. Therefore it is also a strong significator for promotion. Hence the significators for promotion are Rahu, Kethu, Moon and Jupiter.

Therefore finally we come to the conclusion that Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu and Moon are the strong significators for promotion.

The native is running Jupiter Dasas Kethu Bhukti from 25-4-1970 to 1-4-1971. He will be promoted either in Jupiter Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Moon Anthra between 27-7-1970 and 25-8-1970 or Jupiter Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Rahu Anthra between 14-9-1970 and 5-11-1970.

To pinpoint either of the two, let us consider the transit. Sun transits Jupiter sub in Ashlesha star owned by Mercury (representing Kethu) in Cancer sign owned by Moon on 13-8-1970.

Therefore it is predicted that the native will be promoted on 13-8-1970.

# FUTURE—IMPROVEMENT—OVERSEAS—HOROSCOPY

JYOTISH VISARATH K. GANAPATHI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15.

Born at 8-31-38 A.M. I.S.T. on Tuesday  
30-9-1913 at 14° 48' N and 74° 11' E  
Horoscope is as follows :

vi 14-57 Rahu 0-46	7th 13-55	viii 12-57 Saturn 25-37	ix 12-57 Mars 15-01
v 13-57		Neptune 5-25 Mercury 12-57	
iv 12-57 Uranus 11-8		Venus 11-38 xi 13-57	
Jupiter 16-28 iii 12-57	ii 12-57	Lagna 13-55	Moon 12-39 Sun 13-48 xii 14-57 Mer. 24-3

Sidereal time on 29-9-1913 = 12 hrs.  
30 mts. 34 secs. Deduct for E. Long at  
¾ Secs. per degree.

Sidereal time at noon at birth place  
74° 11' E is 49 secs. less than Sidereal Time  
at Noon at Greenwich on the same date.  
Therefore Sidereal time at Noon at 74° 11'  
on 29-9-1913 (the previous noon  
= 12-30-34 minus 0-0-49 = 12 hrs. 29 mts.  
—45 Secs.

Ind. St. Time—Birth = 8.31-38 A.M.

L.M.T. Birth = 7-58-22 A.M.

= 19 hrs. 58 mts. 22 secs. after previous  
noon. Correction for interval at 10 secs.  
per hour is to be added = 0-3-20.

Therefore S.T. at noon at 74° 11' 12-29-45

Plus—Interval 19-58-22

Plus—Correction 0-3-20

8-31-27

Referring to Table of Houses cusps  
are as follows :

1. Scorpio	6-28
2. Sagittarius	5-30
3. Capricorn	5-30
4. Aquarius	5-30
5. Pisces	6-30
6. Aries	7-30
7. Taurus	6-28
8. Gemini	5-30
9. Cancer	5-30
10. Leo	5-30
11. Virgo	6-30
12. Libra	7-30

Ayanamsa for 1913 = 22° 33'

Deducting Ayanamsa, Nīrayana Position  
of cusps :

1. Libra	13-55
2. Scorpio	12-57
3. Sagittarius	12-57
4. Capricorn	12-57
5. Aquarius	13-57
6. Pisces	14-57
7. Aries	13-55
8. Taurus	12-57
9. Gemini	12-57
10. Cancer	12-57
11. Leo	13-57
12. Virgo	14-57

Position of planets.

Sayana	Nirayana
Sun 6 Libra 21	13 Virgo 48
Moon 5 Libra 12	12 Virgo 39
Mars 7 Cancer 34	15 Gemini 1
Mercury 16 Libra 36	24 Virgo 3
Jupiter 9 Capricorn 1	16 Sagittarius 28
Venus 4 Virgo 11	11 Leo 38
Saturn 18 Gemini 10	25 Taurus 37
Rahu 23 Pisces 19	0 Pisces 46
Kethu 23 Virgo 19	0 Virgo 46
Uranus 3 Aquarius 41	11 Capricorn 8
Neptune 27 Cancer 58	5 Cancer 25

Moon in  $12^{\circ} 93'$  Virgo means that it is in Moon's star Hastha. Moon is allotted 10 years in Vimshothari dasa. Portion to complete Hastha is  $23^{\circ} 20'$  minus  $12^{\circ} 39' = 10^{\circ} 41' = 641'$ .

For 800 minutes, years is 10.

For 641' minutes, balance of dasa = 8 years 5 days.

Date of birth is 30-9-1913

Balance Moon = 5-0-8.

Hence Moon Dasa ended on 5-10-1921.

Mars 7 years: Rahu 18 years and Jupiter 16 years ran between 5-10-1921 and 5-10-62. Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi over on 8-10-65 Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukthi over on 17-6-68. Thereafter Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon Bhukties are to run in the cyclic order. For improvement in one's position one is to judge the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11: especially the eleventh.

First note in which bhava planets are posited.

3rd—Jupiter

5th—Rahu

8th—Saturn

9th—Mars

10th—Venus

11th—Kethu, Moon and Sun

12th—Mercury

Houses 2 and 6 are vacant

10th is occupied by Venus, ruling the Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada, in which Jupiter is posited.

11th house is occupied by Kethu, in whose constellation, Venus is posited; by Moon, in whose star Sun and Moon are situated and by Sun, in whose star Kethu is posited. Hence, Jupiter, Moon, Kethu and Sun are very strong significators. In their conjoined period, improvement in status will come.

Who is the dasa lord? Saturn. It is not one of the above significators. Then,

find out whether it has anything to do with the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Saturn is in the constellation of Mars who is lord of 2 (no planet in second bhava). Saturn aspects 2nd house and 10th house. Hence Saturn will give promotion. So, take Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Venus Anthra, Moon Shookshma.

It will be one month 12 days after Kethu Bhukti starts. Kethu starts on 17-6-68. Therefore expect promotion on 29-7-68.

As per transit Sun, lord of 11 in 11th house will transit in Moon sign Saturn star. Jupiter in Kethu star: Saturn in Kethu star.

Foreign is to be read from the houses 3, 9 and 12.

Jupiter is in 3: Mars in 9: Mercury in 12: Rahu is in Jupiter's star: Saturn and Mercury in Mars star and none in Mercury star.

As Kethu is in Mercury sign, take Kethu and Venus in Kethu star.

Hence Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Mars Anthra will give long life and foreign assignment as Mars in lord of 2: It is in the constellation of Rahu who is to represent 6th house results also as there is no planet in 6 and Jupiter is the lord of 6.

Hence 17-6-68 plus 4 months 21 days is the date when Mars sub sub period commences, i.e. 8-11-68. Mars period is for 23 days. Hence in November he will go. Sun will transit in Saturn star, Mars sign and Kethu sub. So on 25-11-68 he must go overseas.

To become a leader powerful Mars and 10th Bhava contribute.

Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Mars Anthra Jupiter Shookshma will give.

It will be in June 1970.

Climax and financial fortune is indicated in May and June 1971.



## STATUS IMPROVES—PADHDHATI PROVES

By

L. P. DESHPANDE—Bhusaval.

II 11-48 Jup. 1-56	Merc. 9-0 Sun 10-32 III 14-48	IV 12-48 Venus 28-33	Moon 5-15 Rahu 7-39 V 7-48 Mars 17-43
A.S.C. 3-39	Date of Birth 5-5-27-Time— 1-41 A.M. Lt. 21.9 Lg. 79.9 Balance of Mars Dasa— Ys. Ms. Ds. 0-8-28		VI 2-48
XII 2-48			VII 3-39
Kethu 7-39 XI 7-48	X 12-48 Sat. 13-10	IX 14-48	VIII 11-48

The native of this horoscope also desires to know his promotion according to Krishnamurty Paddhati.

In this horoscope the Ascendant is unaffected. 2nd and the 11th houses are vacant. For Aquarius Lagna, Jupiter presides over these two houses. Besides Jupiter occupying his own star Poorva-Bhadrapada, Kethu situated in Sagittarius strongly acts as an agent of the former. Therefore, Kethu and Jupiter signify the results of these houses. Of the two Kethu in the sub of Jupiter is stronger. Aswini, Magha and Mula are Kethu's stars. Mercury and Kethu are situated in Aswini and Mula, respectively. Rahu occupying Gemini represents Mercury, the lord of the sign. Asterisms-Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha belong to Rahu. Rahu and Mars in conjunction are located in Arudra.

Of the two Rahu is stronger. So KETHU JUPITER, RAHU AND MERCURY are the significators.

6th house is vacant. It is owned by Moon by lordship. No planet is situated in any of the constellations owned by Moon. Rahu in conjunction with Moon is stronger than the latter. Therefore take RAHU.

10th house is occupied by Saturn who alone is placed in his own star Anuradha. Kethu also is deposited in this Bhava. Kethu's position is explained supra. Therefore take Saturn and Kethu.

Therefore, the significators are KETHU, RAHU, JUPITER, MERCURY AND SATURN. Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukti commenced on 15-10-1967. It will continue to operate till 24-11-1968 in that when Mercury Anthra, Rahu Sookshma functions in the 2nd half of November, 1968 your desire for promotion as Assistant Sessions Judge will be fulfilled surely. On 21-11-68 the transit of Sun in Scorpio, Anuradha star, Mercury sub you will be promoted. On this day Moon will pass through the 11th Bhava in Pisces, Saturn star U. Bhadra and Kethu sub so also the significators Saturn, Kethu and Mercury will be transiting as follows: Saturn—Aries, Venus star, Jupiter sub; Kethu—Virgo (Mercury) Sun star, Mercury sub and Mercury—Libra-Jupiter star Kethu sub which confirms the finding about the event of promotion.

Good Luck!

# CHART FOR FINDING OUT BALANCE OF DASA, BHUKTI ACCORDING TO VIMSHOTTARY SYSTEM

By

Dr. B. V. DESHKAR, M. D. (BHAVIK),  
Gurudham, Badaka's Square, Nagpur-2.

Here I propose to give an easy method to find out accurately the balance of dasa or bhukti at the time of birth in a natal chart or at the time of asking question in a horary chart.

Which dasa runs at the time of birth or

at the time of asking question depends upon the position of Moon. The constellation lord in whose constellation Moon is posited, shows the dasa running while the sub lord in whose sub Moon is posited indicates the Bhukti running at the time of birth.

CHART FOR FINDING OUT BALANCE OF DASA, BHUKTI (VIMSHOTTARY SYSTEM)

0° 120° 140°	13° 20' 133° 20' 253° 20'	26° 40' 146° 40' 266° 40'	40° 00' 160° 00' 280° 00'	53° 20' 173° 20' 293° 20'	66° 40' 186° 40' 306° 40'	80° 00' 200° 00' 320° 00'	93° 20' 213° 20' 333° 23'	106° 40' 226° 40' 346° 40'	120° 00' 240° 00' 360° 00'
DASH— Yrs. Allotted	KETHU 7 Yr.	VENUS 20 Yr.	SUN 6 Yr.	MOON 10 Yr.	MARS 7 Yr.	RAGU 18 Yr.	JUPITER 16 Yr.	SAT. 19 Yr.	MER. 17 Yr.
1 Degree=	6 M-9 D	18 M	5 M-12 D	9 M	6 M-9 D	16 M-6 D	14 M-12 D	17 M-3 D	15 M-9 D
1 Minute=	3 D-9 gh	9 D	2 D-42 gh	4 D-30 gh	3 D-9 gh	8 D-6 gh	7 D-12 gh	8 D-33 gh	7 D-39 gh
1 Second=	3 gh- 9 Vgh	9 Vgh	2 gh- 42 Vgh	4 gh- 30 Vgh	3 gh- 9 Vgh	8 gh- 6 Vgh	7 gh- 12 Vgh	8 gh- 33 Vgh	7 gh- 39 Vgh

M = Month.

D = Days.

gh = Ghaties.

Vgh = Vighaties.

The first horizontal column shows that if Moon is from 0° to 13° 20' or from 120° to 133° 20' or from 240° 00' to 253° 20' the person will be running Kethu Dasa which is written vertically below it in the second line. Similarly if Moon is between 13° 20' and 26° 40' or between 133° 20' and 146° 40' or from 253° 20' to 266° 40' the native at the time of birth is running Venus Dasa and so on.

The figures given in the third, fourth and fifth horizontal lines are the constant factors for one degree, one minute and one second respectively. For every dasa the factors are different depending upon the number of years allotted to a dasa lord.

**Example:**—Suppose in a particular natal chart Moon is posited in Virgo

19° 23' 20", and we want to find out the balance of dasa and bhukti at the time of birth.

**Finding out balance of dasa:**—From the chart we can learn that this person is running Moon Dasa at the time of birth as 169° 23' 20" is in between 160° 0' and 173° 20' 0".

Moon Dasa ends when she is at 173° 20'. In this case she is at 169° 23' 20". Therefore the balance of Moon Dasa in terms of degrees is—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 = 173^{\circ} 20' 00'' \\
 169^{\circ} 23' 20'' \\
 \hline
 3^{\circ} 56' 40''
 \end{array}$$

Now look for the factors in the vertical column of Moon Dasa.

	Years	Months	Days	Ogh.
1° = 9 Months. So 3° = 9 × 3 = 27 Months or	2	3	0	0
1' = 4 Days & 30 gh. So 56' = 56 × 4 = 224 Days	0	7	14	0
56 × 30 = 1680 gh.	0	0	28	0
1" = 4 gh. & 30 Vgh. So 40" = 40 × 4 = 160 gh. or	0	0	2	40
40 × 30 = 1200 Vgh.	0	0	1	20
Total	2	11	15	50

**Result** :—Balance of Moon Dasa is 2 years, 11 months and 15 days.

**Finding out balance of bhukti** :—By using the chart on pages Nos. 161 to 164 of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VOLUME I or the chart for Krishnamurti Padhdhati written by Manu Mistry, published in April 1968 issue of Astrology and Athrishta, one can find out that when Moon is in Virgo 19° 23' 20" the constellation lord is Moon and the sub lord is

Mercury. In other words the person is running at the time of birth Moon Dasa and Mercury Bhukti.

Mercury Bhukti ends at Virgo 19° 40'. Therefore balance of Mercury Bhukti at the time of birth in terms of degrees is 19° 40' 00" minus 19° 23' 20" = 0° 16' 40".

The balance of Mercury Bhukti will be—

	Months	Days	Ghaties
16 × 4 D. — 30 gh.    16 × 4 = 64 Days	= 2	4	0
16 × 30 = 480 gh.	= 0	8	0
40 × 4 gh — 30 Vgh.    40 × 4 = 160 gh.	= 0	2	40
40 × 30 = 1200 Vgh.	= 0	0	20
Total	= 2	15	0

**Result** :—Balance of Mercury is 2 months and 15 days.

You have to note that here Mercury Bhukti is in Moon Dasa. Therefore the factor for Moon Dasa and *not* for Mercury Dasa is to be taken for the calculations.

As a matter of fact balance of Antara or even Sookshma can be found out with the same procedure provided one knows the extent of antara or sookshma in terms of degrees.

## HORARY CONFIRMATION OF BIRTH LAGNA & DEGREE: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VERIFIED.

By

K. K. SAHA, M. Com., M.B.I.M. (London), F.I.W.S.F. (London).

Travelling in a car from Calcutta to Dakshineswar on the morning of Sunday, 2nd June, 1968, in the company of Prof. and Mrs. Krishnamurti, the native put the question, "Sir, what was my lagna sign and degree?"

Native was born on Friday, 3-7-1931, between 12.00 Noon and 3-30 P.M. at Calcutta. Originally Vrischik Lagna was considered to be rising, but later the Ascendant was reckoned as Tula. Some horary tests had also been done, but doubt still prevailed, particularly as events like

marriage, children, personality, temperament, etc., did not tally. To remove the doubt once for all, the native thought of availing of this God-sent opportunity and Guruji agreed to pin-point the issue.

When asked to quote a number between 1 and 249, the native quoted 172. This gave Jupiter-Kethu-Rahu combination or Sagittarius 5° 33' to 7° 33' as the Hora Lagna. (There are 243 subs in the Zodiac, or 81 for every trikona: Aries to Cancer, Leo to Scorpio, Sagittarius to Pisces. There are six overlapping points, viz., in

the first trikona 22 represents Mars sign/Sun star/Rahu sub/and also Venus sign/Sun star/Rahu sub, and likewise 61 represents Mercury sign/Jupiter star/Moon sub and also Moon sign/Jupiter star/Moon sub. Similarly, 103 and 142 in the second trikona and 184 and 223 in the third. To remove this overlapping and ensure that one number represents one group of planets only and constitutes a combination distinctly separate and identifiable from the preceding or following number, "K.P." has divided each trikona into 83 subs, i.e. 240 in all. In the above example, 22 falls in Aries and 23 in Taurus; 61 in Gemini and 62 in Cancer. This ensures pin-pointed identification.)

The Rising Ascendant at 8-40 A.M. on 2-6-1968 was Cancer 15° and the planetary positions were as follows:—

Sun	in	Venus Sign.	Moon star,	Mercury sub
Moon	..	Moon:	..	Mercury ..
Jupiter	..	Sun	..	Kethu ..
Venus	..	Venus	..	Moon ..
Saturn	..	Jupiter	..	Mercury ..
Mars		Venus		Mars

Mercury in	Mercury Sign.	Rahu star,	Rahu sub
Rahu ..	Jupiter ..	Mercury ..	Moon ..
Kethu ..	Mercury ..	Moon ..	Venus ..

Moon is in Mercury's constellation and Mercury fully aspects Hora Lagna; thus Moon reflects the nature of the query. Also, both Hora lagna and Venus, lord of Libra are in the sub of Rahu; thus 1st and 11th houses are connected.

The Ruling planets at the moment of judgment were:

Jupiter/Kethu/Rahu  
Moon  
Mercury  
Sun

Jupiter is represented by Rahu as the latter occupies its sign. Also Kethu is in Mercury's sign and hence take either of the two—Mercury let it be. Thus the list boils down to Rahu, Moon, Mercury and Sun. This gives lagna combination as:

Mercury sign/Moon star/Sun sub/Rahu sub sub.

OR  
VIRGO 22° 50'

## HORARY

### Question—Litigation—Its Fate

Number given is 76.

Time 12-30 P.M. 23-6-68. Sunday  
Karthik Nakshatra Rishaba Rasi, Kanni  
Lagna Ruling planets are Sun, Sun, Venus  
Mercury.

Horoscope is as follows :

Rahu 21° 27'	Saturn 0° 34'	Moon 9° 27'	Merc. 1° 39' Mars 8° 9' Sun 8° 32' Venus 9° 21'
			Jupiter 7° 49'
Lagna 10° to 13° 20'			Kethu 21° 27'

Sun Dasa balance 2 months 29 days.

76 means Moola constellation 4th pada, i.e. 10° to 13° 20' Sagittarius.

For success in litigation, the period of the planets governing the houses 11 and 6 will operate: if one loses, it will be governed by the significators of the houses 5 and 12.

Moon is in 5: Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. Kethu is in Hastha. Therefore Kethu shows failure in its period. But that period was over a year ago.

12th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Mars. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. Mercury is in Mars star and in its own sub.

For success, sixth house is occupied by Mercury, Mars, Sun and Venus. Mercury stars are three. Rahu is in one of them. Mars star is occupied by Mercury. Sun star is occupied by Moon. Venus stars are vacant. Hence Mercury, Mars, Sun, Venus and Moon are the significators.

Mercury indicates both success and loss. So, if he runs Mercury period and during

favourable sub periods, one will win during unfavourable sub periods. Mercury causes loss. Thus one is to judge.

Further when there are many planets, in the same sign, same star, note the subs and decide.

Moon is in Sun's star Venus sub  
Mars is in Rahu star Rahu sub  
Sun is in Rahu star Rahu sub  
Venus is in Rahu star Jupiter sub.

If a judgment is to be passed though Mars, Sun and Venus are in Rahu star first quarter, Venus will do good in its period as it is Jupiter sub and it is under the sway of Kethu and thereby it has to give 10th house results. Venus brings success. Moon gives victory. (It may be in 5th Bhava, i.e., 11th to 5th. Yet it has to give the results of Sun in 6 which is loss to opponent. In such cases alone, one can prove how traditional astrology fails and Krishnamurti Padhdhati offers correct results.)

Time of success will be during Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Venus Shookshma on or around 25-3-69—Tuesday Mrigasira star day.

(2) Question: When will I start new factory? Number given is 50.

By 50, the Lagna is Virgo 13° 20' to 16° 40'.

Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Kethu Anthra, Mars Shookshma on 4-9-68.

(3) Electronics business—Number 34.

Lagna is in Ashlesha star in Cancer between 20° and 23° 20'. Lord of the constellation where lagna falls is retrograde. It is aspected by debilitated Saturn in Kethu star who represents Mercury. Moon, lord of the sign is exalted, in Sun's star who is in 11. Your opponents or competitors do not have the favour. Planets promise prosperity to you. You will have grand success.

(4) Agencies: Starting—When? Number 98. Aquarius 23° 20' to 26° 40'. This business will be had and it will commence on 5-7-68.

# ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

VOL. 6

NOVEMBER 1968

No. 11

## CONTENTS

	Page
Chance of Service—When?	3
Fortune—When?	7
Longevity of Parents	9
Letters to the Editor	13
Review of the books received	15
Samudrik Navnit	17
Longevity verified by Krishnamurti Padhdhati	19
Health—Cure any! When!	23
Birth Day	25
Missing Person—Return—When?	29
Interview—Will I be Selected or not?	31
Horoscopy—Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati	33
The Importance of Ruling Planets—Krishnamurti Padhdhati...	41
Adoption	47
Wedding—When?	50
Fridge—When?	51
Longevity	51
Daily Guide for November 1968	55
Position of Planets	59
November 1968—Ephemeris	61
Monthly Prediction	63

## CHANGE OF SERVICE—WHEN ?

By

V. KRISHNAMURTY, Asst. Engr.,  
Microwave Project, P. & T., Poona

Horoscope is as follows :

Moon 15-58	Uranus 0-54	
Venus (R) 0-8	<b>NIRAYANA RASI</b> 10-48 P.M. I.S.T. Lat. 15° 56' N Long. 78° 5' OE 20-1-1934	
Rahu 27-36 Mars 25-46 Sat. 23-47 Merc. 7-88 Sun 7-10		Kethu 27-36  Neptune (R) 19-06
	Fortuna 22-51	Asc. 14-3 Jupiter 29-52

Kethu, Sun, Mercury	Uranus	ASC.
<b>NAVAMSA</b>		
Fortuna		Saturn, Mars
	Moon	Venus
		Rahu, Jupiter, Neptune

Balance of Saturn Dasa at birth : 0 year  
11 months 29 days.

Cusps: I.	14 Virgo	3
II.	13 Libra	41
III.	13 Scorpio	41
IV.	13 Sagittarius	41
V.	13 Capricorn	41
VI.	14 Aqua.	41

The other cusps are obtained by adding  
6 signs to these.

**Planets and Bhavas :**

Jupiter in 1

Sun and Mercury in 4

Venus, Mars, Saturn and Rahu in 5

Moon in 7

Kethu in 11

(Fortuna in 3; Uranus in 7; Neptune  
in 12)

**Question :**

Is there any change in service? If so,  
when, and what is the nature of the new  
service?

Houses to be judged: 3, 9, 12 for  
changes.

**Analysis :**

Lagna is occupied by Jupiter, a natural  
benefic, lord of 4 and 7, and who is in  
Vargothamamsa. Lord of lagna, Mer-  
cury, is in 4, a beneficial house, in conjunc-  
tion with Sun, lord of 12 but in 4. Lagna  
is aspected by Moon, lord of 11. Hence  
lagna is not afflicted and we shall proceed  
taking the ascendant as the first house.

**Significators :**

3rd house is vacant. Lord of 3 is Mars.  
Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Rahu  
are in Mars' constellation. Saturn alone

Party given to the Editor at Calcutta.

is in Mars sub. So, Saturn is the strongest significator.

9th house is also vacant. Lord is Venus. None occupies the star or sub of Venus. So Venus alone can bring out 9th house matters. Hence take Venus.

12th house again is unoccupied. Lord is Sun. Sun and Mercury are in Sun's star. As the time of judgment, i.e., 9-30 A.M. I.S.T. on 19-3-1968, the day is Tuesday, ruled by Mars, the star is Anuradha, governed by Saturn, ascendant is Taurus, owned by Venus, and Moon-sign is Scorpio, ruled by Mars. Rahu is in conjunction with Saturn and Mars and so represents them.

Therefore Venus, Mars, Saturn, and Rahu are the strongest significators.

At present Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra is on, and lasts upto 22-8-'68. Though this favours a change, the influence of Saturn has to work before the result is brought out. Saturn causes delay and disappointment, but he does not deny in the present case (in Swakshethra and conjunction with Mars).

Hence we shall leave Venus Anthra. Sun and Moon Anthras follow, but they do not signify a change. Mars Anthra begins on 16-1-'69 and runs upto 19-3-69. *This period will bring about a change in service.*

During the above period, Saturn will be transiting the star of Mercury; lord of 10. Mercury, lord of 10, will transit the star of Mars, a significator, round about 4th March, 1968. It is a Tuesday, ruled by Mars.

Therefore, the native will have a change of service with effect from 4-3-'69.

#### **Nature of new service**

The significators for change of service, namely, Saturn and Mars are in Capricorn in the star of Mars. This area represents mostly industry, metallurgy, tools, distilleries, labour, and welfare office. Mars represents an executive post. Thus, the native will be appointed in an executive capacity in the labour department of a large metal industry.

**Good Luck!**



# **·FORTUNE—WHEN?**

*By*

**K. S. K.**

**Horoſcope is as follows :—**

Jup. 18.48 Sun 18.29 XI 8.22 Mer. 5.22	Fort: 0.34 Ven. 2.36 Lagna 19.44	II 14.22 Sat. 17.21
Moon 29.19 X	Saturday 1—4—1916 9-05 A.M. I.S.T. 22-34 N 88-24 E	III Kethu 12.19 Mars 18.22
Rahu 12.19 IX 9.22		IV 6.22
VIII 14.22	VII 19.44	VI 14.22
		V 8.22

**Jupiter Dasa 4 years 9 months 25 days.**

**For fortune, judge houses 11, 6, 2 and 10. Also fortuna.**

Sun and Jupiter are in 11. Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthraſhada are ruled by Sun. Fortuna and Venus are in Karthik. Punarvasu, Viſaka and Poorvapadra are governed by Jupiter. Moon alone is Jupiter's ſtar. Therefore Venus and Moon ſhow fortune. Your buſineſs is water tranſport buſineſs. Hence you muſt be lucky between 26-5-68 and 26-1-70, eſpecially between 16-9-69 to 26-12-69. Sixth houſe is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. No planet is in Venus ſtar. It is alſo lord of lagna in Sun's ſtar. Therefore Venus Dasa itſelf is lucky.

Second houſe is occupied by Saturn. Kethu and Mercury are in the conſtellations of Saturn.

Kethu in the watery ſign Cancer and in 3rd houſe denotes luck through ſhipping. Mercury in 10 in watery ſign indicates the ſame.

Tenth houſe is occupied by Moon and Mercury. Rahu is in Moon's ſtar. Mars, Sun and Jupiter are in the ſtar of Mercury.

According to Krishnamurthi, houſes 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 are advantageous, whereas 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 are not. Majority of the houſes, i.e., 4, 5, 7, 8 and 12 are vacant.

Therefore, you are a lucky gentleman. Though Rahu is in 9, no planet is in Rahu ſtar. But it is governed by Moon in 10.

The dasas to run are Venus and Sun. Hence, you will be lucky in the years to come.

Moſt fruitful reſults will be given by thoſe planets which are in the ſub governed by the planets or nodes connected with houſes 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11. Planets in the ſub of Rahu cannot do much good. All other ſubs are favourable.

Rahu is in 9th Bhava. It is in Rahu ſub. Therefore during Rahu Bhukti, everything will appear to come up. But financially it is not favourable. For long journey it is very auſpicious.

Hence between 26-5-68 and 1987 in your lifetime 26-3-71 to 26-3-74 is run by Rahu: in that upto 8-9-71, it will not be good. Theſe 162 days are not favourable. Uncommon expenſes and worry will be there—no attempt will be favourable. All other periods are for improvement in

Send off given to the Editor at Howrah.

status, increase in income and real fortune

### Longevity

You are born in Taurus-Rishaba. No malefic afflicts the lagna. So, judgment is to be made by taking lagna.

As it is a fixed sign, the ninth house is Bhadhakasthana. Rahu is in the ninth house. Its stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Only the lord of the ninth Saturn is in Arudhra. Hence Saturn is evil.

Marakasthanas are the 2nd and 7th houses. Saturn is in 2. Kethu and Mercury are in Saturn's star. Mercury owns the second. Sun is in Mercury star Mercury sub. No planet in Mars star.

The dasas to follow are Sukra, Sun and Moon. Hence take Sun Dasa: Saturn, lord of the Bhadhakasthana in the constellation of node in Bhadhakasthana is evil. So take Saturn Bhukti. Rahu in a trikona aspected by Marakasthana adhipathi, Mars, is adverse; take its anthra; node conjoined with Marakasthana adhipathi;

Mars is undesirable. So take Kethu Shookshma.

Therefore Sun Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Kethu Shookshma is an anxious time when even expert medical aid will be of no use.

June 1986.—Sun will transit in Rahu star Saturn sub on 28-6-86. Saturn will be in Anuradha, in its own constellation.

Hence, say that this native will live at least upto 28-6-86.

### Wife

Take 7th house. It is Scorpio. It is a fixed sign.

Bhadhakasthana is the ninth house.

Kethu and Mars are in 9. No planet in Kethu star. No planet in Mars star. Take Kethu and Mars.

Jupiter and Venus own Marakasthanas. Moon is in Jupiter star: none in Venus star.

So Venus, Kethu, Moon and Mars are adverse. That conjoined period will operate in the last week of March 1982.

## LONGEVITY OF PARENTS

VII 25.06 Sun 12.35 Kethu 8.40 Venus 6.30	Saturn 19.45 Jupiter 23.11 VIII 24.09	IX 24.09	Mercury 25.09
VI 27.09 Moon 28.42 Mercury 14.51	7—27 P.M. 26—3—1941 22-34 N 88-24 E		XI 26.09
V 26.09 Mars 2.17			XII 27.09
IV 25.09	III 24.09	II 24.09	Rahu 8.40 Lagna 25.06

9th house denotes father. It is Taurus. It is a fixed sign. 9th therefrom is Bhadhakasthana. Hence fifth house counted from the native's horoscope is the Bhadha-

Guru dasa Balance 5 years 6 months 22 days.

### Father's Longevity

Lagna has fallen in Chitra star: no evil planet is tenanted in Chitra. Hence take lagna.

BHUBANESHWAR

Press representatives meet the Editor  
(Mrs. Krishnamurti is in the group)

kasthana of father if the 9th house falls in a fixed sign.

Moon and Mercury are in 5: No planet is in Moon's star: No planet is in Mercury star. Marakasthanas are 2 and 7 counted from 9. No planet is posited therein. Mercury and Mars rule the houses 2 and 7. Saturn governs the Bhadhakasthana, Sukra, Kethu and Sun are in Saturn's star. Mercury's sign is occupied by Rahu.

Rahu is stronger than Mercury.

Hence take Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra. The above date 28-6-86 agrees.

#### Mother's Longevity

4th house denotes mother. It is the common sign Sagittarius. So the 7th therefrom is Bhadhakasthana, Kendhrahasthana, Marakasthana, etc. No planet is in Gemini or 7th house.

Mercury rules it. No planet is in Mercury star. Rahu is in one of the signs of Mercury. Rahu is stronger. Mercury alone is in Rahu star. So take Mercury Dasa.

Saturn is lord of 2nd to the 4th. It owns the Marakasthana. Therefore Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Anthra will prove to be anxious to mother. This period agrees with the previous reading from father's horoscope.

[I, when young used to hear a few astrologers say "Sir, your wife's chart does not show death.

But your son is running Karma Dasa. It is his horoscope which put an end to her life.

Sir, we have to see either the eldest or the youngest child's chart to find out the end of parents.

Sir, your son's chart indicates karma. Let him be away from you, all. If he lives with you, here, either of you will die. If he is separated, you can live further.

Thus, they give their opinion.

It is foolish and unwise.

(a) Unless, one is destined to die according to his chart, he can never die.

(b) The horoscope of wife whether she is alive or *even dead*, the death of husband will be clearly indicated in her chart and the dates will and must agree. Otherwise the Astrologer can call himself as an Astrologer after further studying the correct method.

(c) Every child's horoscope, both living and dead, will show the end of their father and the time of death will be one and the same. (It can differ only in that child's horoscope who would have been born to a rival.) But all the horoscopes of children must agree in the mother's horoscope. That is why, it is easy to predict the death of one's own father and not that of adopted father. If a boy is taken in adoption by the adopted mother after she had lost her husband, the boy's chart will not show that he is a posthumous child; nor the end of adopted father correctly. If the horoscopes of both the father and mother along with the adopted son is judged, then it can be predicted.

(d) Whenever father's, mother's or child's end is to be read, it is absolutely necessary to judge one's chart along with that relative's chart. Otherwise one will get alternate dates and thereby err. Why? Suppose you want to find out the death of father. Father's house is taken as the ninth. As the ninth house indicates (1) father, (2) wife's younger brother, (3) elder brother's elder brother, (4) grand child, (5) younger brother's wife or younger sister's husband—any of them will die. In a few cases, where the ruling planets of the above various relatives remain common, then they travel together, meet with accident and die, at the same time. If the ruling planets of these relatives are different, they will die on different dates, on those dates when 9th house is afflicted.]

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Respected Sir,

These days I am reading your "Krishnamurti Padhdhati". Really as much as I read it so much I am being impressed by your profound knowledge in Astrology. Truly speaking you are an incarnation of some great Maharishi. Your magazine 'Astrology & Athrishta' is unparallel. You and your method are unique, original and great. Really you are proud of Mother India.

I find no words to thank you for writing a great book like 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' which would prove to be unique work and make your name ever shining in golden words in the word of Astrology. Please accept my humble respects.

Yours Divotee

(Sd.) B. M. Sharma, M.Sc.  
INDORE.

A. D. Mani,  
Member of Parliament.  
(Rajya Sabha)

20, Western Court,  
New Delhi,  
August 19, 1968.

Dear Mr. Krishnamurti,

I have been in my own way experimenting with your Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I would not say that on all occasions your Padhdhati has come out correct but in a majority of cases, it has given a correct indication. I shall mention to you an illustration of its accuracy on Sunday, the 18th August, I wanted to book a trunk call to Nagpur. The Trunk Exchange informed me that the lines were out of order. I rang up Mr. N. V. Raghavan, who is one of your students and spoke to him about other matters. Incidentally remembering that he was a student, I asked him to try out K. P. Padhdhati and let me know whether trunk lines would get into order and help me to get the call

to Nagpur. He did calculations on 108 Kundali and said that definitely I would be speaking to Nagpur. I laughed away his prediction and in order to leave no chances, I did not book a call. Within half-an-hour I got an incoming call from Nagpur even though the lines were out of order and within an hour I got another incoming call. Both these justified Mr. Raghavan's confident prediction that I would establish communication with Nagpur. I thought you would be interested in the results of this unusual experiment with your Padhdhati.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

(A. D. Mani)

Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti  
Block 15, 269.  
Lodi Colony  
New Delhi-1.

Name: P. K. Rangachari  
Profession: Doctor

I must acknowledge Mr. Krishnamurti's remarkably accurate predictions based on



BHUBANESHWAR

Press Conference in Bhubaneswar. Shri K. S. K. answers the Questions put by the Press representatives. Shri G. Mishra Tuku Mohanti, R. K. Beheri, P.T.I., P. Mohanti, P.I.O., Government of Orissa, etc., are in the group.

my horoscope. He had told me that I would be in a foreign country from the 15th August, 1968. At the time of my consulting him, my chances of going abroad were far remote. But it so happened that, as he had predicted I left Delhi and touched Teheran on the morning of 15th August, 1968. This appears to me quite remarkable.

P. K. Rangachari  
19th Aug. '68.  
University of Alberta.  
Edmonton  
Canada.

### Review of the books received :

#### **A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delienator**

By Llewellyn George. Pages 814

Price Rs. 50/-

Astrology is a subject which makes the unknown divine plan known, by divine grace. It takes the celestial phenomena for judgment and reduces to observation, methodical study and understand the terrestrial events. The observations are compiled and studied by a few intellectual giants at all ages.

To call Astrology "Superstition" etc. is not correct. To prove that it is a true, reliable and useful science, one should learn the subject earnestly, investigate sincerely and judge with open and unprejudiced mind. Anybody with ordinary ability can learn. Mr. Llewellyn George has rendered it as no longer a difficult study but with a reasonable amount of effort one can learn and make use of this science as a good guide to remove the dark future by throwing the bright light. When it comes correct, it gives pleasure and satisfaction. Astrology makes one broad minded and become more benevolent and charitable towards all creations of God.

Astrology, when understood properly, will show that nothing is in our hands : but everything happens according to our Karma. Astrologers having not properly in full, understood Astrology have to fail miserably and they will take shelter under the term "Tendency". It clearly shows their inadequate knowledge. It also indicates that they are incapable of offering the nature of results and the time of event correctly to the day. There are astrologers who used to predict "you will die," "you cannot hold this position long" "Some day the world will end". Are they astrologers? No. But read A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delienator to understand Western system (Sayana) of erecting a chart and offering prediction and Krishnamurti Padhdhati to know astrology (Stellar System—Nirayana).

"Anyone who reads these two books will not waste time, money, energy etc." is my sincere opinion.

These two books are available at Lakshmi Book Stores—42-Janpath Market, New Delhi.

SECUNDERABAD

Editor does Archana to Uchchista  
Maha Ganapathi.

## **SAMUDRIK NAVNIT**

(A Book on Palmistry in Hindi)

We are in receipt of the book **SAMUDRIK NAVANIT**, a book on Palmistry, in Hindi by Acharya Baskaranand Lobini. The author is an authority on Palmistry and a versatile scholar in Astrology and Astronomy. He is well known as the editor of a 'Panchang' the editor of 'AGRAHAYAN', the monthly magazine in Hindi, the President of the "Indian Astrologers and Astronomers Association" and an active member of many other institutions. He has much endeavoured to collect and publish in simple intelligible language valuable material in Indian Palmistry together with many secret mysteries based on experience which were hitherto not known to the public. The information about rare and important material on ancient Indian Palmistry such as the method of drawing the horoscope with the lines of the palm, the method of preparing life reading etc.,

reveals the greatness of our Indian culture and is really remarkable. The author has given lucid explanation of all the intricate points with illustrations.

The comparative study of the principles of ancient Indian Palmistry with those of Western Palmistry and the article on world wide history on the science of Palmistry are very valuable for the students of Palmistry.

The usefulness and the scope for further research in the science of Palmistry would have been much enhanced if the publication had been made in English with some more pictures of bigger size, preferably coloured.

Writer and Publisher: Shri Acharya Baskaranand Lobini.

Distributors: Ram Dayal Devi Prasad,  
Book-sellers, Ganesh Ganj, Lucknow.  
Price Rs. 8-00

# LONGEVITY VERIFIED BY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

A. RANGASWAMY,

Sub-Postmaster, Singanallur, Coimbatore-5.

as follows :

Male child born on 28-7-1970 Sunday  
12-26 A.M., at Coimbatore. 11° N. Lat.  
and 77° E. Lon. (night 26 mts. after mid-  
night).

Ayanamsa: 23°-19'.

The baby was born at 0-26 A.M., on  
29-7-68 Monday and died at 8-30 A.M.  
on the same day. It survived only for 8  
hours. We should know why within a  
few hours its life was snatched away.  
Apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati. At the  
time of birth the planetary positions are

Rahu	Lag. Sat.		
		RASI	Sun, Mars, Mercury, Venus
			Moon, Jupiter
			Kethu

	Longitudes		Constellation Lord	Sub Lord
	Deg.	Mts.		
Lagnam	19°	45'	Venus	Rahu
Sun	12°	25'	Saturn	Mars
Moon	21°	54'	Venus	Saturn
Mars	1°	32'	Jupiter	Rahu
Mercury	1°	40'	Jupiter	Rahu
Jupiter	14°	19'	Venus	Venus
Venus	23°	00'	Mercury	Moon
Saturn	2°	09'	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	19°	34'	Mercury	Venus
Kethu	19°	34'	Moon	Mercury

Venus Dasa Balance 7 years 1 month 24  
days.

In this case Lagna falls at 19° 45' in  
Mesha Rasi, owner of which is Mars. Con-  
stellation lord is Venus and sub lord is  
Rahu. Venus is owner of 2 and 7 (Mar-  
akasthanadipathi) and sub lord Rahu is a  
natural malefic and it is in 12. Hence lagna  
is weak. Jupiter aspects lagna. Jupiter even  
though a benefic cannot improve longev-  
ity in this case as it is in the constella-  
tion of Venus and sub of Venus who is  
the Marakasthanadipathi. Hence Jupiter,  
a natural benefic is highly afflicted and  
becomes evil. So lagna has become very  
weak and afflicted. Hence short life.  
Then we should find out which planets are  
responsible for the early death according

## SECUNDERABAD

Other Section of the devotees of Uchchista Maha  
Ganapathi in Mr. Purushothama Rao's residence  
(8-7-68). Mr. Madhushudana Rao—Editor—Telugu  
Monthly magazine Hanamkonda, is in the centre.

to *Dasa Bhukti*. The planets in the constellation of the planets deposited in *Badakashtanas* are worst evils. Then the planets in the constellations of *Badakashtanathipathi*. Then comes *Marakashtanam*, and *Marakashtanadhipathi*, then planets connected with 8th house and 12th house and so on. The lagna being chara Rasi (movable one) the *Badakashtanam* is the eleventh house (i.e.) *Kumbha rasi*. No planets are there. Saturn is its lord; it is the *Badakashtanathi pathi*. Sun is in the constellation of Saturn and Moon is in the sub of Saturn and in *Marakashtana adhipathi* constellation. Hence *Sun and Moon are significators*. Then there are no planets in *Marakashtanam 2 and 7*. *Marakashtanadhipathi* is Venus. Moon is in the constellation of Venus. Jupiter is in the constellation and sub of Venus. Saturn and Rahu are in sub of Venus.

Hence significators are Moon, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu.

In Venus *Dasa*, Saturn *Bhukti* and Saturn *Anthara* the child died. *Dasanatha*

Venus is owner of 2 and 7 *Marakashtanathipathi*. It is conjoined with Sun, Mars and Mercury. All are strong significators. Hence Venus has gained strength to kill the baby. *Bhukti* and *anthranatha* are Saturn, the worst evil to *Mesha Lagna* as regards health is concerned. Hence the child died when the *dasa* and *anthra* of death inflicting planet *Venus* and *Saturn* operated together.

Death occurred on 29—7—68 Monday at 8-30 A.M. Day represents *Moon*. Moon already a significator, lagna rises in the east at the time of death is *Simha-15° 31'*. Owner of Rasi is Sun worst evil. Constellation and sub lords are Venus, *Marakashtanadhipathi*. At that time Moon was at the fag end of *Pooram*, the lord of which is Venus *Marakadhipathi*. So it is seen when the time of death inflicting planets coincided the departure of the soul of the baby.

From this it is clear that such accurate predictions can be offered by *Krishna-murti Padhdhati*.



## HEALTH—Cure any? When!

Maintenance of health or failure to keep-up good health depends on the position of the ascendant, its affliction on the lord of the ascendant, its affliction, and planets posited on the constellation of lord of lagna.

6th house indicates the nature of the disease, planets connected with 6th bhava shows the time when one will suffer from the disease portrayed by that planet according to the sign, bhava occupied by it and also owned by it.

8th house threatens danger, injury, accident etc.

12th house indicates whether one will be confined to bed or hospitalised.

Horoscope taken for judgment is as follows:

	Moon IX 16-9 21-42	Rahu 17-2 X 22-42	XI 23-42
VI 24-42	10-20-40 P. M. I.S.T. 2—1—1947 25-58 N 80-12 E		Saturn 14-15 XII-24-42  Lagna 22°
V 23-42 Mars 14-22 Sun 18-20 Mer 0-26	IV 22-42 Ketu 17-2 Venus 4-44	Jup. 27-38 III 21-42	II 20-42

Lagna has fallen in Sun sign Venus star and Saturn sub.

The lord of the sub indicates whether one has enough immunity and resistance against a disease or one is susceptible to contract any.

Saturn; where is it; in which constellation? Which house or houses results will be give in its period: which house results will the planets in Saturn star offer. These are to be clearly analysed. Saturn

is in 11th Bhava as it is in 14° 15' Cancer and 12th cusp falls at 24° 42' Cancer. Whereas 11th cusp is 23° 42' Gemini. Hence planets posited in Saturn's star Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada will offer mainly 11th house results. 6th and 7th cusps fall in the signs Capricorn and Aquarius owned by Saturn. These two signs remain vacant. Therefore 6th house and 7th house results are also to be given by the planets tenanted in Saturn star; if there is no planet, then Saturn will give these houses' results along with 11th house results. Saturn and Venus are in Saturn's star. Therefore these two planets will give the results of the houses 6, 7 and 11.

Venus sign is occupied by Rahu; Venus is conjoined with Ketu. Therefore Rahu and Ketu will offer those results which Venus denotes. No planet is in Rahu star: Mercury is in Ketu star.

Whenever a node is in the same sign where a planet is posited, the node gives the results to a greater extent.

The signifiers for both ill-health and cure are Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and Mercury.

SECUNDERABAD

Editor gives Prasadam to Disciples.

Actually this native whose horoscope is given Fell ill on 18-5-1962. At that time he was running Venus Dasa Ketu Bhukti & Saturn Anthra. Day was a Friday Moon was in Venus sign Rahu star. throughout Sun Dasa. he had the same trouble in evil sub-periods

Is there any remedy?

Saturn is to give the disease and also the cure. So also, Venus in the constellation of Saturn has to offer both.

Sun denotes the matters of lagna and also 3rd house matter; because no planet is in lagna bhava. Sun owns the sign where lagna cusp is. Further the 3 stars ruled by Sun, Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada are vacant. Secondly Sun is in the constellation of the planet in 3. Since Sun is in the sub of Rahu who is to represent Venus by occupying one of the two signs of Venus, Sun continued to give

the disease as it is afflicted by being posited in Rahu's sub. During Rahu sub period he had treatment and there was improvement again when Saturn sub period started trouble relapsed.

Moon is in the constellation of planet in 3: It is in the sub of planet in the 5th house. Therefore Moon Dasa must give the cure. End of a disease is observed in the period of the planet connected with houses 1 or 5 or 11; as lagna is to contribute for health, 5th is the 12th to 6th and 11th is 12 to 12 and 6 to 6. Therefore Moon Dasa will give the cure. When Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti is on. Symptoms noticed during Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Saturn Anthra will be treated during Mercury and Ketu Anthras and during Venus Anthra, Ketu Shookshma, the disease disappears, i.e., 6-4-69 onwards treatment. Completely alright from 26-7-69.

## BIRTH DAY

Sir,

Casually you mentioned during your lecture at Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan at Delhi on 14-8-68, that your 60th Birth day falls on 29-10-1968.

But, Sir, we know that your date of birth was 1-11-1908. Then how is it that you say that you will celebrate your 60th Birth day on 29th October?

Friends,

Return of one's birth day is counted by many ways.

Those who follow the calendar date celebrate their birth day on the same date and the same month in succeeding years. This does not show the return of any planet to the original degree and minute which it occupied at the moment of one's birth. But Sun will be around its position in the natal chart.

People belonging to a few States in India, consider the date on which Moon and Sun are more or less at the same relative position in that birth solar month,

as their birth day. That is, they follow "Thithi". Thithi repeats itself once in 29 and odd days on an average. Hence the calendar date of the birth will not

## MARADPALLI

Vibhudhi Swamigal who heard me when I predicted Jawaharlal's end and whose letter is published in the outer cover of the book Krishnamurti Padhdhati is seated next to Editor during the Bhojana after Uchchista Maha Ganapathi Pooja...

agree with the calendar date in the succeeding years. In one's life, the date and the month will agree with the Thithi once in roughly 30 years.

In South India, people take that month when Sun passes in the same sign (Nirayana) and that day and date when Moon, during this month, passes in the constellation occupied by it at the time of birth. Sun can take 30 days to pass a sign. Moon passes through all the 12 signs in 27½ days. Therefore for a very few in any year, Sun can be in the same sign both in the very beginning and in the very end of the same sign and Moon will be in the same constellation twice. For example, Sun and Moon were together at the moment of birth, then in any year Sun and Moon may be in the 1st degree of the same sign and again in the last degree of the same sign. Some would have been born when Sun was in the last portion of a sign and Moon also conjoined with it. Next year, they will be in the first portion, next year in the middle of the month. The dates will be roughly 9 to 10 days different. If the reader wants to verify, simplest method, without learning astronomy, would be, (a) take the Ephemeris of a few consecutive years. Note the dates in January, when there was New Moon. It will, at once, give good and correct idea.

I was born on 1-11-1908. Day was Sunday: Thithi Ashtami: Star Sravana Time Noon.

As I come from Tamil Nad, I follow the same procedure followed by the Tamilians, i.e., Sun should be in Thulam: Moon must transit Sravana. In 1968, it happens on 29-10-68.

But, friends, astrologers take the birth day as the day on which Sun transits the same degree and minute in the Zodiac. Indians take Nirayana position—Westerners take Sayana position. Due to ayanamsa as years pass on the moment when Sun is in the same degree and minute—in Nirayana chart—will differ from the moment when Sun will be in the

same degree and minute—in Sayana system. If one calculates for his 70th birth day Sayana system shows a particular time and the Nirayana system shows exactly 24 hours later. For one year the difference between the moments calculated by Sayana and Nirayana will differ by further 23 minutes and odd and the moments calculated by Sayana will come earlier, whereas that which is found by Nirayana will come later.

Hence Sayana students erect the annual horoscope for the moment when Sun is in the same degree and minute occupied by Sun in Natal chart whereas the Nirayana students erect the annual horoscope for the moment when Sun comes to its original position as per Nirayana system. Ayanamsa is ever increasing. Once in 71 years, it increases by 1 degree. Hence once in 70 or 71 years, the difference between Sayana and Nirayana will be 24 hours.

As I strictly follow Nirayana method, I erect the annual chart keeping the Sun in the same degree and minute as it was at the time of birth in Nirayana chart.

[Readers are informed that in my book annual horoscope, I furnish western system, all Hindu methods and then my method. It is under print.]

MARADPALLI

Dinner given on 9-7-68.

## MISSING PERSON—RETURN—WHEN ?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Saturn 11-09	Uranus 20-48	Kethu 18-15	Venus 27-59
Moon 20-38 vi 16-22	23-8-1937 8-45 A.M. 28-38 N 77-12 E		
v 16-22			Sun. 6-45 Neptune 25-5
Jup. 25-21 iv 14.22	Rahu 18-15 Mars 14-1 iii 12-22	ii 12-22	Mer. 3-27 Lagna 14-5

Jupiter Dasa balance 15 years 2 months 26 days. From 1-7-66 Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi is running upto 7-5-69. On 20-8-68 this native without informing any member left the house; went away due to some mental disorder. The period was Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Venus Anthra.

To disappear from the residence is judged from the 3rd house and life in another place is judged from the 12th house; to lead a secluded life in unfrequented place, unnoticed by others is also judged from 12th house. 6th house indicates enmity or disease. 9th house shows long journey.

3rd house is occupied by Rahu and Mars. No planet is in Rahu star. So Rahu is very strong. No planet is in Mars star. Mars is strong. Yet it is conjoined with Rahu and Rahu is in Mars sign. Therefore, Rahu is the strongest. 9th house is occupied by Kethu, owned by Venus; Sun is in the Kethu star. Jupiter is in Venus star. 12th house is occupied by Mercury. Rahu alone is in Mercury star. 6th house is occupied by Moon and Saturn. Kethu is in Moon's star. Mars and Saturn are in Saturn's stars.

Hence Rahu, Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Kethu, Venus and Jupiter are connected with houses 3, 6, 9 and 12. He went away during Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Venus Anthra. At the time of judgment, it is Swathi star, Dhanur Lagna 28° and Wednesday.

The planets showing journey and life in the foreign place agree with the facts.

Query is "When will he come back?"

According to ruling planets, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Rahu operate.

Hence one is to predict that he will return home when the significator of the houses 2 and 11 operate.

2nd house is unoccupied. Sun is in 11. Mercury is in Sun's star.

Venus is lord of 2. Jupiter alone is in Venus Star.

He will return on 26-9-1968 during Rahu Bhukthi. Venus Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma and Sun sub. Sun will be in Sun star Venus sub; Moon will be in Venus star Jupiter sub: Day Thursday: Star Visaka.

Is he alive? As Dasa Lord is Saturn and it is in the 6th house in its own star, it can cause only disease. It is not connected with Bhadhakasthana or Maraka (2nd and 7 houses; not sign). But Venus is evil. It is in Kendrasthanaadhipathi, Marakasthanaadhipathi Bhadhakasthanaadhipati star and own sub. So he will live upto Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi. Age 68.

[(N.B.) If the Anthra lord shows that the native will return on the same day, depending on the sub transited by Moon, then fix the time of return when the point in the horizon rising in the east is governed jointly by the significators. To run away and to return, same dasa lord: same Bhukthi lord: Same Anthra lord.

So at the time of disappearance the lagna will be ruled by the same group of planets : so also at the time of return, the same group of planets. Suppose one runs away due to Mars Venus and Mercury, and he ran away when lagna was in Mars, Venus star, Mercury sub, he can't return when lagna would be Mercury sign Mars

star Venus sub or Mars sign Mercury star Venus sub. If one expects his return in a few days, Moon must transit this degree : if in a few months, Sun must transit. If in a few years Jupiter must transit that position.]

## INTERVIEW—WILL I BE SELECTED OR NOT?

The following is the disposition of the planets in the zodiac:

Lagna 20° 00' 16° 40' Rahu 20° 48'	Sat. 1° 20'		Mer. 1° 4' Mars 16° 19' Sun 20° 18' Ven. 24° 30'
		No. 105 8-27 P.M. 5-7-1968	Jupiter 9° 51'
		Moon 17° 46'	Kethu 20° 48'

I am going for an interview. Whether I will be selected or not? Number given is 105 at 8.27 P.M. on the 5th July, 1968.

The chart for the moment is enclosed. Your lagna based on the number falls between 16° 40' and 20° 00' Pisces.

Planet.	Constellation lord.	Sub lord.
Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
Moon	Rahu	Sun
Mars	Rahu	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn
Saturn	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Venus
Kethu	Moon.	Venus

In a case like this it is necessary to consider the lords of the dasa and bhukti and find out what they can offer to the native in their conjoined periods.

Your dasa lord—Rahu—is in the constellation of Mercury which is posited in the 3rd house bhava. The 3rd house

indicates facing interviews and tests and also shows your success. But the sub lord should agree. Then only the net result will be beneficial to you. If the sub lord does not promise you success, the result will be unfavourable to you. Here Rahu is in the sub of Venus who is lord of 3 and 8 and posited in the 4th. As the 4th house is the 10th to the opponent and beneficial to him it is evil to you. Further Venus is conjoined with the lord of 6th who is a significator of the 5th bhava which shows failure to you and success to your opponents. Whenever a sub lord has to confer some good result, it should not be afflicted by the constellation lord in its turn. In other words it should not be a significator of an evil house to the issue under question. Since Venus is in the star of Jupiter in 5th which is 11th to the 7th house showing success to your rivals, it is decidedly evil to you. In this case your sub lord is afflicted by the lord of the constellation. In addition to this the bhukti lord—Sun—is in the constellation and sub of Jupiter which is a significator of the 7th house. Sun being in the constellation of Jupiter becomes the significator of the 5th house. In this case also the sub lord is afflicted by the lord of the constellation—Kethu—in the 7th. This bears an additional testimony to your failure. In view of the above, I cannot but declare, that the result of the interview which you will be facing during the conjoined periods of Rahu Dasa and Sun Bhukti, will not be in your favour. Pray LORD UCHISTA MAHA GANAPATHI and wait for a better opportunity.

GOOD LUCK FOR YOU  
D. R. S. MURTY

## HOROSCOPY

### VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

ASHOK GHOSH, M. Tech., I.A.C.S., Calcutta-32.

One native gave me the following details to judge the horoscope: Born in between 2 to 4 p.m. on April, 1 1937 at Calcutta. His article intends to present before the readers the marvel of simplicity of Krishna-Murti Padhdhati in predicting accurately many events of life in spite of the approximate data supplied.

Naturally therefore, the first necessary thing to be ascertained is the actual birth time of the native, then to cast the horoscope and finally judge the other events of life.

#### Rectification of Birth Time :

Since the birth occurred in between 2 to 4 p.m. on April 1, the ascendant will be either the 1st half of Leo or the 2nd half of Cancer. To find the exact cusp, I followed immediately the method propounded by our Guruji—the techniques of Ruling Planets—the pole star in the field of Astrology and the only panacea to birth rectification.

Place and Time of Judgment: 10-48 p.m. I.S.T. on July 15, 1968 at Calcutta.

The ruling planets at this moment are: The day is Monday ruled by Moon. Moon transits in  $11^{\circ} 2'$  of Pisces ruled by Jupiter in the star of Saturn and Sub of Moon. The ascendant rising in the east is  $22^{\circ} 16'$  (approx.) of Pisces ruled by Jupiter in the star of Mercury and sub of Moon.

Hence the ruling planets are Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn. It is worthy to note that at that moment Sun is also transiting Gemini ruled by Mercury in the star of Jupiter and sub of Moon. Since Sun is not at all a ruling planet at the moment of judgment, the ascendant cannot be in Leo. Therefore the combination of ascendant will be Moon sign Mercury star Jupiter sub and Saturn sub sub. To

clarify an unnecessary illusive doubt spawning very slightly in my mind regarding the sub and sub sub lord, I asked immediately my elder sister to whom astrology is Greek to tell me a number in between 1 and 108 so as to enable me to fix up the sub lord. She told to my surprise the number 97. See how destiny plays and divine grace operates. Number 97 means Aquarius  $20^{\circ} 00'$  to  $23^{\circ} 20'$  ruled by Saturn, the star lord being Jupiter and the sub of this number is governed by Jupiter and Saturn. The most peculiar thing is to note that the number told by my elder sister covered only these two stars.

Then I boldly with confidence pitched upon the combination Moon sign Mercury star Jupiter sub and Saturn sub sub as the ascendant Cusp of the native which works out to be  $26^{\circ} 16'$  of Cancer.

KACHIGUDA

Dinner given to Editor at Tourist Hotel,  
Kachiguda on 9-7-68.

The correct horoscopic details are therefore given below :

Date of birth : April 1, 1937 : Thursday

Time of birth : 2.23.30 P.M. L.M.T. or 2.00 P.M. I.S.T.

Place of birth : Calcutta 22° 35' N 88° 23' E

Siderial time at birth : 3<sup>h</sup> 0<sup>m</sup> 39<sup>s</sup>

Ayanamsa used : 22° 53'

Mer. 25° 52' Fortuna 25° 19' LX 00° 46' Sun 18° 32' Sat. 4° 20'	X 24° 45' Venus R 12° 16'	XI 26° 45' Kethu 25° 52'	XII 26° 45'
VIII 22° 45'			Asc. 26° 16'
VII 22° 16' Jupiter 1° 31'			II 22° 45'
VI 26° 45'	V 26° 45' Rahu 25° 52' Moon 17° 25' Mer. 11° 34'	IV 22° 45'	III 22° 45'

Vimshottari Dasa balance : Mercury 16 years, 22 Days.

It is now necessary to check whether Krishnamurti Padhdhati can explain all other events of life.

### Marriage :

According to K. P., for marriage, it is necessary to judge the houses 2, 7 and 11. It is also worthy to keep eye on the kalatrakaraka Venus and the 7th cusp.

2nd house is vacant. Its lord is Sun. Only Jupiter is in its constellation. So take Jupiter.

7th house is also vacant. 7th lord is Saturn and both Mars and Saturn are in its constellation. But the node Rahu in Scorpio is stronger than Mars. Hence take Rahu and Saturn.

11th house is unoccupied. Its lord is Venus. But Kethu, the node being in Taurus is more strong. Only Venus is in Kethu's star. But Ketu is in Venus sign. So take Kethu finally.

The 7th cusp falls in Capricorn ruled by Saturn, in the star of Mars and sub of Jupiter. The planet Mars is definitely weaker than the node Rahu posited in Scorpio.

It is finally to note that there is no planet in the star and sub of kalatrakaraka Venus. Only Ketu is in Taurus. Hence Kethu is again a strong significator.

Therefore Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn can be definitely taken as the strongest significators for marriage. One may put the question—whether Ketu dasa or Venus dasa will give the marriage? In one voice, it will be Kethu Dasa, since Kethu is in the star of the planet ruling the 7th cusp; it is further in the sign of kalatrakaraka Venus and also in the sub of Rahu, a strong significator.

Therefore unequivocally the conjoined period of these planets are responsible for marriage.

Actually the native got married on the 1st week of June, 1956, when Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Jupiter anthra and Saturn Sookmma was operating.

### Death of Mother-in-Law :

Mother is represented by 4th cusp and husband by 7th cusp. Hence the 10th cusp will be the ascendant of the mother-in-law from which the significators of her death is to be judged.

According to K. P., the significators of badhakasthana are the strongest evils and those of the marakasthanas come next. Finally the significators of subhaken-dradhipati are also to be judged. Before final selection of the significators, it is absolutely necessary to note the planets which will bring about a cure.

The 10th cusp falls in Aries, a movable sign and hence the eleventh from it, i.e. the 8th house from the ascendant of the native is badhakasthana which is Aquarius. Saturn is the lord of the 8th house.

Saturn and Mars are only in the star of Saturn. Saturn is also in its own sub. Mars is in the sub of Moon, the subhaken-dradhipati from Aries. Hence both

Saturn and Mars are extremely strong to inflict death. But take Rahu, instead of Mars, as the node posited Scorpio will give the result of Mars. Note Rahu is also in conjunction with Mars and Moon.

Let us now judge the marakasthanas 2 and 7 house. Hence the 2nd from 10th, i.e. 11th from ascendant of the native is vacant. Its lord is Venus. But the node Kethu is posited in Taurus. So judge the planets in Kethu's star. Only Venus is in Kethu's star.

Now 7th from 10th, that is, 4th from ascendant contain Rahu, Moon and Mars. But Scorpio being tenanted by Rahu and also in conjunction with both Mars and Moon, is evidently stronger. No planet is in Rahu's star and hence Rahu is a strong significator.

Hence the significators are Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Moon. Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra is in between 29-4-68 to 20-10-68. Actually the death occurred on 23rd July, 1968 Tuesday around 11.10 a.m. at Calcutta.

Let us check further whether transit agrees or not on that date.

On the day of death, Sun is in Moon sign Saturn star and Venus sub. Moon is passing through Mercury sign, Rahu star and Saturn sub. Venus, the dasa lord, is in Moon sign Saturn star and Mercury sub. Saturn, the anthra lord is also in Mars sign Kethu star and Venus sub. The day is ruled by Mars represented by Rahu in the birth chart. The ascendant at the moment of death is Venus sign Mars star. One can ask why Kethu and Mercury have played their role although they are not strong significators. But a glance will make it clear. Note Rahu in birth chart is in Mercury star and Mercury in Rahu sub, thus causing Mercury to play its role. Kethu on the day of death is posited in the star of Moon and aspected by Mars.

Thus one can see how wonderful, correct and uncanny predictions could be made following Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

### Death of Father :

I venture to forecast this prediction on 0.06 A.M. on August 9/10, 1968 at Calcutta.

9th cusp falling in Pisces indicates the ascendant of Father. The badhakasthana from 9th cusp is Virgo, a common sign, which is unoccupied. Its lord is Mercury. Rahu, Moon and Mercury are in its star. Rahu in conjunction with Moon is evidently more powerful to inflict death.

Let us now judge marakasthanas 2 and 7 from the 9th cusp, i.e. 10th and 3rd from the ascendant of the native.

10th house is occupied by Kethu. Only Venus is in its star. 3rd is already considered. The only subhakendradhipati from 9th cusp is Jupiter. No planet is in its star.

Hence the significators are Venus, Rahu, Moon, Mercury and Jupiter. To select accurately the significators which will cause death, I find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. The day is Friday ruled by Venus. Moon is transiting through Saturn sign Rahu star and Saturn sub ( $10^{\circ}29'$  of Capricorn). But Saturn being retrograde is rejected. The ascendant rising in the east is  $13^{\circ}29'$  of Taurus. The sign is ruled by Venus, star by Moon and Sub by Rahu. Hence the ruling planets are Venus, Rahu and Moon. Therefore,

Uchchista Maha Ganapathi Pooja at Bharatiya  
Vidhya Bhavan at Delhi by the Editor.



the common ones of the significators found from horoscope and ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Venus, Rahu and Moon. The conjoined period of these planets will inflict the death of the father.

Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti started from 23-6-67. In it the Moon Anthra will operate between 20-1-70 to 20-4-70. It is the period when the alarm will bang. Let us check by transits. The period will be when Sun will transit Mars sign Kethu star (Rahu in the horoscope represents Mars and Kethu represents Venus). This is the 3rd week of April, 1970. Rahu will be in Saturn sign, Rahu star.

One can now guess from the above that how marvellous and uncanningly accurate predictions could be made following Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I therefore pray to Lord Uchchista Maha Ganapathi to give long life to our Gururji.

#### Editor's Note :

When people more qualified, with really

open mind study properly and apply intelligently Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the editor can't understand why only a very very few people are jealous, display their ignorance and expose their intentions my advice to them is this. For decades you study Hindu System. Later what do you say! Astrology is a science of Tendency. You read Krishnamurti Padhdhati for only six months. You can pinpoint the date of event.

Readers can note that those who follow and write articles using K. P. come from all States—all nationalities—they are not interested in Krishnamurti as much as they are interested to develop K. P.—Nor I pay a pie for their articles. They meet the necessary expenses also. Let jealousy people become good by nature and good in Astrology by reading K. P. If you have any doubt, write to the editor. Have the doubt cleared. Do not write in such magazine or paper which I do not touch with a fair of tongues.

## THE IMPORTANCE OF RULING PLANETS—KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, L.T.C. (Hons.)

CHEMIST, Kerala Paints (P) Ltd., CHOTTANIKKARA (KERALA)

One fundamental axiom of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is that the Ruling Planets at the time of judgment of a horoscope will correctly indicate the course of events. Ruling planets at the time of judgment or examination of a matter indicate or point out the correct answers to our query or doubts concerning the position of lagna (cusp)—that is, time of birth, or any other Bhava cusp, the Fortuna point, the correct birth star, etc. etc. In fact, it helps us to predict for those who have no horoscopes or have faulty horoscopes. In many cases of examination of horoscopes, we have to resort to ruling planets obtaining at the question time when both the Ascendant and Moon sign are afflicted. With the help of ruling planets only, we can decide in which way we have to proceed further. In judging a horoscope, for a certain matter, when we find many significators, we can reject the unimportant ones only with the help of the ruling planets obtaining at that time and strike at the correct dasa,ukti, anthara and sookshma for the prediction of that matter. It is sometimes extremely difficult to establish the strengths of the significators in a graded manner without having recourse to the ruling planets. By the discovery of "subs" K. S. K. has built up a unique system of advanced stellar astrology. By his second discovery of ruling planets obtaining at the time of judgment of a horoscope or query, he has made astrology an accurate science, simplifying the methods of prediction and reducing all the difficult procedures to a bare minimum. Powers of intuition, clairvoyance etc. possessed by a few are of no more consequence and any person who follows the correct scientific procedures of K.P. can make accurate predictions. Is this not a 20th century wonder? In a way, I should say that the discovery of Ruling planets at the time of judgment of a

horoscope playing an important part in the course of events, is valuable and it can be termed as the Trump card of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. K. S. K. has also given some simple rules for fixing the Ruling planets. Three cases of actual horoscopes cleared by me, with the help of ruling planets are the follows:—

- (1) Birth Time doubt correction.
- (2) Finding out of the correct 7th cusp in a horoscope.
- (3) Birth star doubt correction.

I. Question by K. C. Balakrishnan, Asst., L.I.C. Divisional Office, Avanashi Road, Coimbatore.

What is the correct time of my birth? I was born on 6/7-12-1919 at Kasargode (S. Kanara). I was born under Rohini star. There are two versions with regard to my birth time. According to one version, it is 4-54 A.M. (L.M.T.). As per the other version, it is 5-21 A.M. (L.M.T.). The lagna cusp for both are respectively 3° 8' and 9° 20' in Scorpio Rasi. My doubt is about the time and not the Lagna Rasi.

### Query time details :

17-6-1968 8-25 p.m. I.S.T.  
Monday Place : Chottanikkara

### Ruling planets at the time :

Day Monday	Lord Moon
Star Poorattathi 4th quarter	Lord Guru
Moon Rasi Meena	Lord Guru
Sun Rising in East - 25° 40'	
	Dhanus Lord Guru
Rising Star Pooradam	Lord Sukra

Today Meena Rasi is occupied by Rahu. So Rahu represents Guru.

### I. Scorpio 3° 8'

Star Lord - Guru  
Sub lord - Rahu  
Sub sub lord Moon

### II. Scorpio 9° 20'

Star Lord - Sani  
Sub lord - Venus  
Sub sub lord Guru

7th cusp of the person. Kethu being in "Kanni" also represents Budha. At birth time, 7th cusp falls in Budha rasi, Rahu star and Mars sub. These are related to the ruling planets at the question time as mentioned above. So the 7th cusp given is correct and thus K.P. answers the question correctly.

III. Mr. S. Ranganathan,  
IV Yr. B.Sc. (Eng.) Student  
Banaras Hindu University, Banaras.

**Question:**

There is a doubt with regard to my birth star, namely, Sathayam or Poorattathi. The confusion is due to different positions of Moon given in various Panchangas or Almanacs. Can you solve it by your "Krishnamurti Paddhati"? I also mention one number within 108, as required by you, namely 67.

Time 6-40 p.m. I.S.T.

Day — Sunday (9-6-1968)

Place — Ernakulam (Kerala)

• *Ruling planets at the moment :*

Sunday	Lord Sun
Anusham star	„ Sani
Moon Rasi (Scorpio)—	„ Kuja
Horary Lagna ( „ )—	„ Kuja
Risingstar (Anusham)—	„ Sani

$$\cdot \frac{67}{9} = 8\text{th sign (Scorpio) and 4th}$$

Navamsa.

### Moolam star — Lord Kethu

Horary Lagna— Meena      —Lord Guru

**Rising star — Poorattathi — Lord Guru**

Rahu is in Guru's sign with Sani. Rahu is stronger and represents Guru. Kuja is with Budha and aspects Kethu by the 4th aspect (square aspect) unilaterally. So, Rahu, Mars and Budha can influence the

43

Rahu is in conjunction with Sani. So Sani is represented by Rahu as it is stronger, being a node.

As Guru has no place in the ruling planets obtaining at the moment, Pooratathi can be rejected straightaway and Satayam can alone be chosen as the birth star. Even the actual lagna rising for the question time is Scorpio 26°, lord is Mars. The lord of the Rising star Jyeshtha, is Buda. The cusp is in the sub of Rahu and the sub sub Lord is Kuja. So here also Guru does not find a place. So Satayam is doubly confirmed as your birth star. *Your birth time mentioned in the original horoscope is also correct.* Lagna cusp given is Simha 3° 38'. Lagna Lord—Sun. Sub lord is also Sun and sub sub Lord is Venus. Rising star is of Kethus. At the question time Sani aspects Sun, Sukra, Kuja by the 3rd house aspect

unilaterally. So these planets are under the influence of Sani. For the question time when we erect the rising sign, Budha is found to be the lord of Rising star (Scorpio 26°). Kethu today is in Budha Rasi. So it represents Budha to some extent. Kethu star (Makam) rises in the East at the time of the birth. Since Sani aspects Sukra, Sukra has come as sub sub at your birth time. So, do you not see clearly how K.P. has come out with flying colours, whether judgment is made by casting the horoscope for the question time, or we judge the result by the horary lagna obtained for the number mentioned. Of course, it is to be clearly understood that the person who asks the question is to be quite sincere.

K. C. Subramaniam  
Chottanikara  
20-7-1968

## ADOPTION

By

K. S. K.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one goes in adoption if in the chart of the person the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in a dual sign (or if it is Mercury) and the sub lord must have connection with the house of legacy, i.e., the 8th house.

I am in possession of the charts of twins born with a difference of 7 minutes in birth time. The lagna is in the same sign and star. Navamsa Lagna is the same. Position of the planets remains in the same degree and minute. Ashtaka Varga Shadbala and Dasa Bhukti are the same. Horoscopes look alike. Yet the first born remains with father and mother. Whereas the second born has gone in adoption. To the best of my knowledge, there is no literature either in Hindu astrology or in western system to find out, which of the twins will go in adoption.

(For further research and confirmation, I request the readers of my magazine, to furnish me the birth details of twins and the events in their life so far. The horoscope of such a twin who has gone in adoption is most welcome.)

But according to me, the only change that one can notice in a twin birth is that point which rises in the east, i.e., the ascendant and the cusps of other houses. Unless one takes the subdivision of the star into 9 parts, as profounded by me, one cannot find any difference in the horoscopes of the twins. (To the best of my knowledge, this method was never prevalent. No author has found or published before I introduced. Any may say that the subdivision as advocated by me is not new—I tell them. "Let them quote. Let them give reference." I will publish in my magazine. I give plenty of chances. Write to me. If sensible, I will publish.)

To find out whether one will go in adoption or not, note where the 4th cusp has fallen. Find out the sub lord. If the

sub lord is connected with dual sign and also with 8th Bhava, one will have legacy through "Adoption" or "Will" Inheritance is to be read from 10th house.

Let me produce the horoscope of a child born at 12-40 P.M. I. S. T. on 14-2-1968 at 28° 40' N and 77° 12' E. A rich couple has adopted the child and it is brought up by the adopted parents.

One may ask "why should you take 4th cusp" and not the 9th.

The answer is simple. 4th shows mother; 9 shows father. It is not the same case with each and everybody. It is also known that a few women have pleasure with men other than husband. Therefore one is sure of the mother. This is one reason.

Adoption implies that the adopted father is a different person and there will be separation from the own father who married one's own mother. As 9th house indicates father; hence 8th house indicates

A Section of Devotees of Uchchista Maha Ganapathi  
and Disciples of the Editor who partook in the  
Pooja at B. V. Bhavan, Delhi.

separation from own father. 8th house also indicates legacy, will, money of the deceased, insurance, provident fund, gratuity, etc.

Rohi 28-19 Saturn 16-4 XI. 4-31 Mars 4-27	XII 12.21	Lagna 19-13	
Merc 4-12 X. 2.31 Sun 1-21	12-40 P.M. I.S.T. 14-2-1968 28° 40' 77° 12'	III. 6.31	
IX. 6.31		Moon 1-36 IV. 2.31 Jup. 8-22	
Ven 29-26 VIII. 13.31	VII. 19.13 VI. 12.21	V. 4.31 Ketu 28-19	

Ketu Dasa year 6—1·27 days.

When the child is not even 2 months old, it is taken in adoption and is now brought up by adopted parents. Ketu

Dasa Venus Bhukti is operating; was also operating at the time of adoption.

4th cusp is in Sun's sign Kethu star Venus sub: Venus, the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in the dual rasi—Sagittarius. It is the strongest significator of the 8th house. Because Venus is in 8. Bharani, Poorva-palguni and Poorvashada are governed by Venus.

No planet is in any of the 3 stars. Hence Venus is the strongest significator.

10th house is occupied by Mercury and Mars. Kethu is in Mercury sign Mars star. Hence Kethu Dasa gave.

One may ask, why Sukra Dasa Kethu Bhukti should not give? It is true. Consider that this child is taken in adoption. So this child is entitled to their property. But, this child will be benefited and gain this estate during Sukra Dasa Kethu Bhukti. As Ketu is in the sub of the planet in the house of gains, i.e., Saturn. It will be in 1994.

## WEDDING—WHEN?

By  
ARUDHRA

The horoscope is as follows :—

		xi 18-05	Rahu 9-35 xii 17-05
	4—11—45 0-04 A.M. I.S.T. 8-11 N. 77-29 E.		Sat. 1-55 Mar. 4-37 Asc. 15-51
			ii 15-05
vi 17-05 Keth. 9-35	v 18-05 Mercury 6-49	iv 18-05 Sun 18-02 Moon 5-34	iii 16-05 Jup. 21-59 Ven. 26-26

Mars Dasa balance 0 yr. 6 mths. 28 days  
For marriage judge houses 2, 7 and 11.  
Only the 11th house is occupied by Rahu; 2nd is owned by Sun;  
7th by Saturn and 11th by Venus.  
Rahu alone is in Rahu's star.  
None in Sun's constellation  
Mars and Mercury are in Saturn's star.  
None in Venus star.

Jupiter is in Venus sub: Jupiter is conjoined with Venus who is lord of 11.

Hence Jupiter, Rahu, Sun, Mars, Mercury, Venus and Saturn have connection with houses 2, 7 and 11. They

are the significators. Ruling planets at the moment of judgment (Wednesday: 28-8-68 25° Libra lagna; Chitra star Mars ruler. In Venus sign, Moon.)

Hence select Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Mars.

As Guru Dasa is on, take Guru Dasa as Guru has connection. If there is no connection in any manner one is to wait till Saturn Dasa.

Sani Bhukti is running up to 2-2-69.

It is in the sub of a retrograde planet. Reject, Mercury Bhukti follows: It is in Saturn star.

Saturn sub—Saturn in direct motion—So take Mercury.

Venus is in Jupiter sub. It is very good as Jupiter is direct and not retrograde. Mars is in Saturn (lord of 7) star, Saturn sub.

Therefore calculate when Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Mars Shookshma operates.

It will be around 28-8-69.

As Jupiter, Mercury, Venus and Mars are the significators, the husband will be working in Income-Tax Department or Commercial Tax: i.e. Revenue Department.

As lord of 7 is in 12, he comes from a family, not already closely related.

### E R R A T A

1. Article on longitude of each sub-sub. page 33.
- 1.a. deg. ft. in. read as degrees minutes and seconds.
- 1.b. revised and correct chart for each sub and sub-sub will be as under: (attached)
2. Page 47 - Chart for finding out balance of dasa.
- 2.a. 8th vertical 3rd horizontal line reads 333° 23' read as 333° 20'
- 2.b. 1st do 3rd do do 140° do 240°-00
- 2.b. 1st do 2nd do do dash do dasa
- 2.d. 7th do 2nd do do ragu do rahu
3. Page 51 3rd para 14th line reads
- 3.a. 'kp'...into 83 subs. i.e. 240 all. read as 'kp'...in 83 subs. i.e., 249 in all.
- 3.b. Same para last but one line reads 61 in gemini and 62 in cancer. Read as 62 in Gemini and 63 in Cancer.

## FRIDGE—WHEN?

By

S. K. CHANDAK.

C/o Doshi Brothers, 59/50A, Birhana Road, Kanpur (U.P.).

A well-wisher from New Delhi writes:—

When shall I purchase or fridge? My number is 72. (Between 1 and 249) and time is 7-30 A.M. to-day 20-5-68. Please send me your detailed note for our help in studying it. Rest is O.K.

11th Cusp—Taurus 9.43  
12th Cusp—Gemini 12.43

### Dasa System:

Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti runs upto 17th August, 1970.

4th house represents pleasure, 12th house for investment, Saturn for cool and 11th house shows whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not. Let us analyse the houses 4, 11, 12 and Saturn.

4th Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Venus is lord of 4th house. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is in Venus's constellation. Take Venus.

Eleventh Bhava is occupied by Mars and Mercury. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chittra and Dhanista. Mercury is in the constellation of Mars. Kethu in Virgo represents Mercury. Take Kethu.

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Saturn and Rahu are in the constellation of Mercury. Take Rahu and Saturn.

12th Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 12th house. Mercury has been discussed above.

Saturn we have already taken.

Thus Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are the significators. So the native will purchase his fridge during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn and Anthra and Kethu Shookshma, i.e., around 3rd week of September 1969.

### Nirayana Rasi Chart:—

Rahu 23-15 Saturn 27-27	Venus 27-19	Sun 5-49 Mars 14-44 Mercury 27-47	
Moon 15-47			Lagna 12-6.40 -
			Jupiter 3-42
			Kethu 23-15

### Table of Cusps:—

1st Cusp—Cancer	12.6.40
2nd Cusp—Leo	5.43
3rd Cusp—Virgo	3.43
4th Cusp—Libra	5.43
5th Cusp—Scorpio	9.43
6th Cusp—Sagittarius	12.43
7th Cusp—Capricorn	12.6.40
8th Cusp—Aquarius	5.43
9th Cusp—Pisces	3.43
10th Cusp—Aries	5.43

## LONGEVITY

By

S. K. CHANDAK

### The Chart

#### A. Details:—

1. Place of query ... Bikaner  
(Rajasthan)

2. Time of query ... 1-00 P.M. I.S.T.
3. Date of query ... 3rd May, 1968.
4. Day of query ... Friday.
5. Number given for judgment is 14.



## Nirayana Rasi Chart :—

Saturn 25-33 Rahu 24-09	Lagna 18.5.40 Mer. 20-31 Sun 20-14 Venus 6-10	Mars 2-57	Moon 21-36-41
			Jupiter 2-43
			Kethu 24-09

### Table of Cusps :—

I Cusp	Aries	18.6.40
II Cusp	Taurus	17.4
III Cusp	Gemini	11.4
IV Cusp	Cancer	5.4
V Cusp	Leo	2.4
VI Cusp	Virgo	7.4
VII Cusp	Libra	18.5.40
VIII Cusp	Scorpio	17.4
IX Cusp	Sagittarius	11.4
X Cusp	Capricorn	5.4
XI Cusp	Aquarius	2.4
XII Cusp	Pisces	7.4

### D. Bhava Table :—

Ascendant ...	Sun, Mercury and Mars
III Bhava ...	Moon
V Bhava ...	Jupiter
VI Bhava ...	Kethu
XII Bhava ...	Rahu, Saturn and Venus

Planet in the Chart	Lord of star	Lord of sub
Sun	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Sun	Jupiter
Mercury	Sun	Rahu
Jupiter	Kethu	Venus
Venus	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu
Kethu	Mars	Rahu

### Dasa system :—

The native is running Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti till 15th July, 1969.

## Astrological Analysis :—

For death we must consider the badhakasthana and Marakasthana. As Aries is lagna, it is a movable sign. 11th house from this is Badhakasthana and 7th house is Marakasthana.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati following are the significators of death :—

(1) The planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of Badhakasthana and Marakasthana.

(2) The planets occupying the above said houses.

(3) The planets in the constellation of the lords of the above said badhaka and Maraka houses.

(4) The lords of these houses.

(5) Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them, thereby having connection with these matters.

Now let us analyse houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second Bhava is not occupied by any planet. Venus is lord of 2nd house. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvasada stars. Sun is in the constellation of Venus. Jupiter is in sub of Venus. Take Jupiter and Sun as significators.

Venus is lord of seventh house. Venus we have already discussed.

Eleventh Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of eleventh house. Saturn is conjoined with Rahu. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No planet is in Rahu's constellation. Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Saturn, Venus and Kethu are in sub of Rahu.

The ruling planets as the judgment are as under :—

Lord of the day ...	Friday
Lord of the rasi ...	Mercury
Lord of the star ...	Jupiter
Lord of lagna ...	Kethu

Thus we come to the conclusion that during Jupiter Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Venus Anthra and Mercury Shookshma the native will meet with his death, i.e., during last week of June 1974.

DECEMBER 1968

CONTENTS

VOL. 6

No. 12

	Page
Chart for finding out the duration of various subdivisions of Vimshottari Dasa for K.S.K. Padhdhati	3
Letter to the Editor	7
Transfer—When ?	9
Panic Mongers at all Ages	11
Horary—Marriage when ?	15
Horary	19
Escape from Accident	23
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Verified	25
Longevity—How long ?	29
Krishnamurti Padhdhati:	
Horoscopy—Horary: Past, Present and Future	31
Horse racing—Individual luck	39
Horary Overdraft—Possibility	43
Second Marriage	45
Repayment of loan	48
Horary—Change of Job—When ?	53
Daily Guide for December 1968	57
Position of Planets	61
December 1968—Ephemeris	62
Monthly Prediction	63

# CHART FOR FINDING OUT THE DURATION OF VARIOUS SUBDIVISIONS OF VIMSHOTTARI DASA FOR K.S.K. PADHDHATI

By

Dr. B. V. DESHKAR, M.D. (Bhavik).

K.S.K. Padhdhati aims at prediction of exact time of a certain event in life. This requires accurate calculations of the various subdivisions of dasa period.

This small and simple chart if properly used gives you immense of information,

to be more exact in the first four lines of the chart the information covered in pages Nos. 165 to 173 of K.S.K. Padhdhati, Volume I has been condensed, and deciphering of all the five lines of this chart will require many more pages.

## CHART FOR CALCULATING DURATION OF DASA, BHUKTI, ANTHRA, SOOKSHMA

PLANETS	KETHU	VENUS	SUN	MOON	MARS	RAHU	JUP.	SAT.	MER.
Dasa in years	7	20	6	10	7	18	16	19	17
Bhukti in months	$\frac{7}{10}$	2	$\frac{3}{5}$	1	$\frac{7}{10}$	$\frac{9}{5}$	$\frac{8}{5}$	$\frac{19}{10}$	$\frac{17}{10}$
Anthra in days	$\frac{7}{4}$	5	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{7}{4}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	4	$\frac{19}{4}$	$\frac{17}{4}$
Sookshma in hours	$\frac{7}{5}$	4	$\frac{6}{5}$	2	$\frac{7}{5}$	$\frac{18}{5}$	$\frac{16}{5}$	$\frac{19}{5}$	$\frac{17}{5}$

### Description of the Chart

In the first horizontal line the names of the planets in the order according to Vimshottari Dasa system have been written vertically below each planet in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th horizontal lines factors for Dasas, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma have been given respectively for that particular planet. By multiplying the required factors you arrive at the required duration.

### How to work out—Let us take Examples.

(1) If you want to find out duration of Saturn Bhukti in Venus Anthra, take the factor for Venus Dasa, viz. 20 and multiply it by factor under Saturn Bhukti (i.e., a factor vertically below Saturn in the horizontal line of Bhukti) viz.,  $\frac{19}{10}$ .

Thus,  $20 \times \frac{19}{10} = 38$  months or 3 yrs. 2 months.

(2) Suppose you want duration of Jupiter Anthra in Sun Bhukti in Kethu Dasa—

Take a factor for Kethu Dasa viz. 7

Sun Bhukti „  $\frac{3}{5}$

Jupiter Anthra 4

and multiply

Thus  $7 \times \frac{3}{5} \times 4 = \frac{84}{5} = 16.8$  days

(3) For finding out duration of Mars Sookshma in Rahu Anthra in Jupiter Bhukti in Moon Dasa multiply

Factor for Moon Dasa 10

„ Jup. Bhukti  $\frac{8}{5}$

„ Rahu Anthra  $\frac{9}{2}$

Mars Sookshma  $\frac{7}{5}$

Thus  $10 \times \frac{8}{5} \times \frac{9}{2} \times \frac{7}{5} = \frac{504}{5}$  hours or 4 days and 4.8 hours.

It should be remembered that the result for bhukti comes in months, for Anthra in days and for Shookshma in hours.

By little practice you can find out the duration very easily and quickly, I should say even earlier than the time required for searching out of a particular factor from the prepared tables.

Up till now I explained how to calculate a particular subdivision of dasa, easily. Now I take another elaborate example.

(4) Suppose in a certain horary chart at the time of query balance of Venus Bhukti in Moon Dasa is 8 months. You have to predict that a certain event will take place during Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. What will you say? After how long the event will take place? Obviously you will have to find out duration for Sun Bhukti, Moon Bhukti and Mars Bhukti in Moon Dasa and add the three. This will be the time between Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti and Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti.

To minimize the calculations what will you do? Add the number of years allotted to Sun, Moon, and Mars Dasa viz.,  $6 + 10 + 7 = 23$ . Now multiply the factor for Moon Dasa, i.e., 10 by  $\frac{23}{10}$ , the result will be 23 months. (Why the factor should be  $\frac{23}{10}$ ? Look to the chart carefully. You will find that 10 is a common denominator for all the bhukti factors provided the numerator is the number of dasa years. Similarly 4 is a common denominator for anthra, and 5 is a common denominator for Sookshma.)

So you will predict that the time of event is after  $23 + 8 = 31$  months.

Let us take another example for anthra calculations.

(5) A person is running Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra. If you want to know when will he be running Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mars Anthra? Add the number of years allotted to Kethu, Venus, Sun and Moon, i.e.,  $7 + 20 + 6 + 10 = 43$ . Then multiply

The factor for Mercury Dasa	17
Sat. Bhukti	$\frac{19}{10}$
Anthra	$\frac{43}{4}$

(Since 4 is a common denominator for anthra.)

Thus  $17 \times \frac{19}{10} \times \frac{43}{4} = 347.15$  days or 10 months 17.15 days.

That is he will be running Mars Anthra after 10 months 17.15 days from the day he started with Kethu Anthra (since the Kethu period is included in the calculations).

In a similar way you can find out Sookshma by taking 5 as a common denominator, and predict the time accurately.

Address of the writer :—

Dr. B. V. Deshkar (M.D.),

"Gurudham,"

Badakas Square,

Mahal, NAGPUR-2

(Maharashtra State).

Editor's Explanation Vimshottari and Dasa period of each planet and the cyclic order.

Kethu	7 years
Venus	20
Sun	6 "
Moon	10 "
Mars	7 "
Rahu	18 "
Jupiter	16 "
Saturn	19 "
Mercury	17 "
Total	120 years

To find Bhuktis of any planet in any dasa—If the period of 'B' Bhukti in 'A' Dasa is to be found multiply the number of years allotted to the planet A and B and multiply by 3. So many days will be the period of Bhukti.

To find Anthras—sub period—in Bhuktis—if the Bhukti belongs to 'X' and Anthra 'Y', then by the number of years allotted

to the planet 'Y' whose anthra is to be found out, multiply the period of the Bhukti of 'X' in months and then divide by 4. The result will be in days.

*To find out the Shookshma of planet 'S' in the anthra of the planet 'T', take the number of days of the anthra of the planet 'T' and multiply by the number of years allotted to that planet and divide by 5. You get the Shookshma period in hours of the planet 'S' in the Bhukti of the planet 'T'.*

OR

*To find Bhukti of 'B' in a dasa of a planet 'A', multiply the number of years allotted to 'A' and 'B', divide by 120.*

For anthras, multiply bhukti period in the number of years allotted to the planet and divide by 120.

For shookshma, multiply anthra period by the number of years allotted to the planet, and divide by 120.

Thus further and further sub periods can be calculated.

## TRANSFER—WHEN ?

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

Jyotish Pandit HIRA LAL SHARMA

Hon. Director, Sri Markandaya Astro. Cultural Institute, Ballagarh Mandir, P. O. BANJAR,  
District Kulu (Himachal Pradesh).

Shri Devi Ram Sharma ; Nail Nazir ;  
Process serving agency ; Seraj-Tehsil ;  
Dist. Kulu (H.P.) put a query on 21-7-68 ;  
Sunday, at 5-30 P.M. ; I.S.T. at 31° 36'  
North and 77° East Longitude—Nature of  
the query—'transfer'—It is unknown—  
When ?

Number mentioned by the querist within  
(249)—77.

*Note* :—Any figure within 108 would do,  
but to be more precise in the determi-  
nation of the various cusps of 12 houses  
in the Horary Chart and in order to  
avoid various planets ruling the same  
cusp of the Rising sign as sub-lords—  
figure within 249 was preferred so that  
there was only one sub lord ruling the  
cusp of rising sign according to the  
number given by the querist.

Now, Horary chart was cast as per  
Advanced Stellar system advocated by our  
Hon'ble Gururji. Cusps of 12 houses  
were determined according to the princi-  
ples of Krishnamurti Padhdhati given by  
the Editor elaborately in his world famous  
magazine "Astrology & Athrishta"  
August issue, 1968, at pages 37-39.

Now figure 77 within 249 shows Rising  
sign = 19° Cancer 20' to 21° 33' 20". Other  
cusps were determined according to the  
principles using Raphael's Tables of  
houses for the place of query and deduc-  
ting Krishnamurthi Ayanamsa = 23° 19'.  
chart is given here :

Rahu 19.58	Sani 1.58	Moon 20.25	Mercury 18.10 Mars 26.46
			Sun 5.26 Venus 14.1 Lagna 19° 20'
			Guru 12.43
	Neptune 0° 30'		Uranus 2.45 Kethu 19.58

Planets	Star Lord	Sub-Lord
1. Sun	Sani	Sani
2. Moon	Moon	Kethu
3. Mars	Guru	Venus
4. Mercury	Rahu	Moon
5. Jupiter	Kethu	Budha
6. Venus	Sani	Rahu
7. Saturn	Kethu	Venus
8. Rahu	Budha	Venus
9. Kethu	Moon	Kethu

Moon Dasa Balance at Query 2 yrs.  
2 mts. 7 days.

Now, according to Krishnamurti  
Padhdhati, for transfer, houses 3, 10, 12  
are to be considered.

- (i) 3rd house is occupied by Kethu.  
Moon and Kethu occupy the sub  
of Kethu. Hence Moon and  
Kethu are signifiers. Kethu by  
virtue of being occupant of 3rd  
house has also become signifi-

cator. Moreover, lord of cusp of 3rd house is Mercury. Kethu is in Virgo sign ruled by Mercury and hence instead of Mercury we are to take Kethu. This shows that Kethu, by way of three qualifications has become a strong significator :

- (ii) Tenth house is vacant :
- (iii) 12th house is occupied by three planets, viz., Sun, Venus, Mars. There is no planet either in the constellations of Sun and Mars or in their subs. Mars, Saturn, Rahu are in the sub of Venus. Hence Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the significators.

### Judgment

Now, the Ascendant falls in Cancer sign—a movable sign which is in conformity with the nature of the question (movement—change of place). Also, lord of Rising sign is Moon, occupying 11th house showing that the querist will have a favourable reply from the Astrologer.

Also, Moon, Kethu, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are strong significators to cause transfer as shown above. Surprisingly

enough, Moon occupies the sub of Kethu and in the star of Moon there is Kethu. Hence Moon and Kethu are inter-related and both of them have also become strong significators to cause transfer.

At the moment of query the querist was under the main period of Moon for 2 yrs. 2 months 7 days and the sub period of Kethu for 0 year 0 month 7 days only. Moon gives at once being fastest moving planet. Hence I declared that the querist “will be transferred in Kethu’s sub period i.e., within 7 days from 21-7-1968” and take charge in Venus sub.

Actually, the querist received transfer-orders on 22-7-1968 (Monday ruled by Moon, Mrigasirisha star ruled by Mars); Moon was passing through Gemini ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). He reported for duty on 30-7-1968 (Tuesday ruled by Mars); Hastha star ruled by Moon; Moon was passing through Virgo ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). Kethu’s sub period expired on 28-7-1968 wherefrom Venus’ sub period ruled. Venus, being occupant of 12th house, gave the querist a new surrounding in its bhukti (operated from 28-7-1968).

All those confirmed the correctness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati word by word.

### PANIC MONGERS AT ALL AGES

Though intellectuals do not find pleasure in creating panic among the people, yet they overestimate themselves and are sure that they will ever be correct; so they come forward and announce such information which will threaten and cause even blood pressure or at least giddiness or uneasiness in many readers.

There are instances wherein the medical experts whispered in the ears of the close relatives and friends of patients in critical situation that they could cable, telephone, telegram etc., and invite all those interested in seeing the patients before cremation or in paying the last respects to them, whereas the patients surprisingly survived. I heard one instance which others also

may know. One expert physician was ill. The medical attendant on him informed the patient’s children that in a few minutes he would breathe his last. Due to the patient’s luck, he survived. A few months passed. The doctor who attended upon the patient, fell ill. He who got cured, attended on him. Both the patient and the doctor were sure of his survival due to favourable prognostication. But he passed away suddenly. This instance shows that there is a limitation to our intellect knowledge or wisdom. Something else, unknown and unseen by us operates. That is why it is said that “Man proposes, God disposes.” A lady asks it is true in our case also; so the lady says “Lady proposes, God disposes.” But I say “One proposes ;

"Destiny imposes". According to me  
"Fate comes first; God next".

Now on 29-8-1968 in the daily News-  
papers we could see the following material  
published.

### Sun Explosion Forecast

Dundee : Scotland, August, 1928.

Some day the Sun is going to explode  
and when it does, the only way to avert  
the earth will be to move it out of the way.

Astronomer and mathematician Ian  
Roxburgh, who forecast the explosion at  
the British Association for the advance-  
ment of science here yesterday said before  
the final blast, the Sun would burn 10,000  
times brighter than it did now and expand  
to 400 times its present size."

This astronomer is, indeed, clever. He  
has said "Some day the Sun is going to  
explode". This "Some day may be so  
many millions of years later". At that  
time neither the astronomer, nor we will  
be living to witness and offer him "Nobel  
Prize" if his words come true. Again, is  
it possible to move the earth away from  
such a scorching Sun. All these state-  
ments are like passing clouds. So none  
need entertain any fear.

One can understand that in all ages,  
there were astronomers and mathematicians  
who announced their findings after their  
strenuous research and nothing had come  
true. If any one of them would have been  
proved to be true, the earth cannot exist  
now. We would not be living in this age.

1. You may remember that an Italian  
astronomer predicted that the world  
would end, 4 years back. He went  
up the hill to take shelter. Nothing  
happened.
2. A few quacks predicted that 8  
planets configuration will do un-  
predictable damage in February,  
1962: nothing happened.

If we refer "Popular Astronomy", we  
can find that a learned Astronomer who  
was the Director of an University said  
that one planet would emerge out from  
Sun. There must be an explosion. The

heat would be tremendous. All living  
beings would be burnt to ash. We are to  
know, when his expectation would come  
to pass.

There was a great astronomer in R.A.S.  
He threatened saying that Sun will collide  
with one celestial body and the latter will  
be reduced to gaseous state and this will  
destroy the Earth.

Another professor said that due to  
6 planets configuration (according to  
them) the Solar system will be disturbed,  
when (December, 1919) all of us would be  
destroyed.

Austria had produced a gem who created  
panic by saying that the world could not  
exist after 13-11-1899. Thus hundreds of  
instances given out by the astronomers  
can be reproduced. Mind you, none came  
to pass. But they alone passed away.

Now, let us refer to what is said in  
Bhagavatham in the Chapter titled  
"Sruti". Then we come to the conclu-  
sion :

(1) Nothing can happen to the earth  
for millions of years to come.

(2) As usual, God creates and destroys  
and we will be born and dead, again born  
and dead, till we unite with the creator.

Therefore one need not pay heed to the  
statements of this type. Ever be bold :  
go-a-head—mind your business with peace  
and pleasure. What is going to happen  
must happen. None can change fate—  
none can dodge destiny.

Thus mental solace and mental strength  
can be given only by astrologers. Astro-  
logy is also a psycho-therapy. Astrology  
does not give incorrect information. It  
brings out truth. Truth is God. Hence  
astrology is a divine science explaining  
the divine plan.

Learn astrology. To know the truth  
read Krishnamurti Padhdhati wherein  
boldly truth is brought out and honestly  
the failures in traditional ones are  
mentioned and confessed.

Good Luck to all of you. Good Luck.  
K. S. K.



## HORARY—MARRIAGE WHEN?

By

N. D. KEDARE, B.E. (Civil), M.S.E. II,  
A. 20/3, Government Colony, Bandra (East), Bombay-51.

Number, within 249, given by the querist is 75, at 10-00 A.M., I.S.T. on 15-8-1968.

### A. The Chart

Rahu 18° 39'	Saturn 2° 10' Moon 19° 9'		
	Planetary Position at 10 A.M., I.S.T. on 15-8-1968		Mars 12° 48' Asc. 16° 40' Sun 29° 5'
			Merc. 0° 59' Venus 14° 25' Jupiter 17° 45'
			Kethu 18° 39'

Balance of Venus Dasa 11 years, 3 months, 6 days.

### B. Bhava Chart

- I Bhava—Mercury and Sun.
- II Bhava—Jupiter and Venus.
- III Bhava—Kethu.
- IX Bhava—Saturn and Rahu.
- X Bhava—Moon.
- XII Bhava—Mars.

C. Planets	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Mercury	Saturn (R)
Moon	Venus	Rahu
Mars	Saturn (R)	Mars
Mercury	Kethu	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn (R)	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Kethu
Kethu	Moon	Mercury

### Nature of Query

Invariably Moon indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In your case Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 4 and 11 and occupies 2nd. You have asked the question about marriage. But Moon's position shows that you have something more (in your mind) to ask about 4th house matters (Vehicle, furniture, land, flat, etc.). The houses 2 and 11 plus Venus (Chief governor of marriage) denote marriage. But what about 4th house?

Moon sign is afflicted by Saturn. Whenever malefics (by nature or by owning 6 or 8 or 12) are associated with Moon at the time of query, the querist's mind will not be clear. Further if Saturn is associated with Moon it denotes that the querist is *hiding something in his mind*. (Saturn governs secrecy.)

In the present case also Saturn and Moon are in the same sign and the querist is hiding something. He must be hiding something about 4th house matters as Venus, the lord of the constellation in which Moon is tenanted, is also the lord on 4th house. 4th house denotes land, flat, vehicle, furniture, etc.

Therefore the complete question must be about marriage plus gain of some residential flat, vehicle, furniture, money (houses 2 and 11), etc. The native agreed this.

### Is Marriage promised?

The sub lord of the 7th cusp decides whether marriage is promised or not. If the sub lord is a significator then marriage is promised. Otherwise not. The same rule is to be extended to the sub-sub.

In your case the 7th cusp is 16° 40' Capricorn, i.e. Saturn sign, Moon star Saturn sub and Venus sub sub. The sub lord of 7th cusp, Saturn, is the owner of 7th house and also aspects 7th house by its 10th aspect. But it is retrograde. Because Saturn owns 7th house. It is a significator of marriage. But as it is retrograde it delays, it negates something. The sub lord in your case does not give immediately the result. Let us go to the sub sub. It is owned by Venus. (For sub sub please refer to Astrology and Athrishta of October 1968.) It is the Chief Governor of marriage. Further Venus is in its own constellation and sub. It occupies 2nd Bhava and owns 11th. As such it is a strong significator of marriage and therefore marriage is promised.

### Time of Marriage

For this judge houses 2, 7 and 11. (The calculations could not be worked out immediately after the query as I had no time. They are actually further worked out on 8-9-1968 at 9-00 P.M. I.S.T.)

### Significators

2nd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter and Venus. No planet is in the constellation of Jupiter. Rahu occupies Jupiter's sign Pisces. Therefore whatever Jupiter has to give will be given more strongly by Rahu. Further Venus, Jupiter and Moon are one in the constellations of Venus. Therefore take Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Rahu.

7th house is unoccupied. Saturn owns it. Mars is posited in the constellation of Saturn. Take Mars.

No planet occupies 11th Bhava. Venus owns it. Venus has already been covered above.

Therefore Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Rahu and Mars are the significators of marriage. As the significators are more in number let us find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, i.e., at 9-00 P.M., I.S.T. on 8-9-68.

### Ruling Planets

Day is Sunday owned by Sun. Moon is in Pisces owned by Jupiter. Rahu is tenanted in the sign Pisces and therefore take Rahu in preference to Jupiter. Moon is transitting Uttarapadrapada constellation owned by Saturn. The lagna is Aries owned by Mars and Lagna's constellation is Bharani owned by Venus.

The common planets of the significators and the ruling planets are Rahu, Venus and Mars (Rahu is stronger than Jupiter).

Mars is a planet in the constellation of Saturn, a retrograde planet. Planets in the constellation of retrograde planet appear to give results but ultimately fall through. Therefore Mars appears to give result but ultimately it will not give. Reject Mars.

Therefore the planets which will actually bring about your marriage are Venus and Rahu only.

In Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti has already started on 21-1-1967. In Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra operates between 24-12-1968 and 24-6-1969. You are to marry somewhere in this period.

Let us consider transit to pin-point the exact date. Venus transits Rahu star during the last week of December 1968 and first week of January 1969. Jupiter, during this period, transits Rahu and Jupiter subs. Further during this period Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star, Rahu sub on 3-1-1969. Hence you will marry on 3-1-1969 positively.

Will he get money, Flat, Car, Furniture, etc.?

Whenever the 4th cusp sub lord is Venus it denotes either gain of furniture or ornaments or vehicle depending upon the sign occupied by Venus in the chart. If it occupies a movable sign or a common sign it denotes gain of vehicle. If, on the other hand, it occupies a fixed sign gain of furniture and ornaments is promised. Further if the sub lord of 4th cusp is Mars then it promises gain of house or flat or land.

In your case the 4th cusp is in Libra 15° 14' i.e., it is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Venus. Venus, in your chart, occupies Leo sign which is a fixed sign. Therefore you will not get vehicle but will surely get ornaments and furniture. Further as Venus is owner of 2nd and 11th houses and occupant of 2nd you will get money also.

As the 4th cusp sub lord is not Mars gain of flat or house is denied.

[Editor's Note:—On 15-8-1968, Saturn was conjoined with Moon, i.e., lord of 1 and 7 in conjunction. I had, on many occasions, said that conjunction of Moon and Saturn is called Punarphoe and attempts are to be made again. Here, even to predict he had to do it, on a later date. Invariably whenever Moon and Saturn conjoin one will negotiate and proceed with a party: It will fall through if Saturn is retrograde and the second attempt made alone will materialise.]

## HORARY

By

S. S. PINGLE, B.E. Civil,

Krishna Kripa, 1st Floor, Gokhale Road (N), Dadar, Bombay-28. 25th September, 1968.

### Question:

Elder brother's marriage.

A lady puts a question about her elder brother's marriage.

Please give a number between 0 and 108.

Take No. as 68.

Time of query: 5-30 P.M., I.S.T. on 20th September, 1968.

Place: Bombay.

Chart was analysed at 5-50 P.M. on 20th September, 1968:

Rahu 16° 43'	Saturn (R) 0° 38'		
	Planetary Position at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 20th September, 1968		Mars 8° 30' Moon 9° 19' Jupiter 25° 34'
	Asc. 13° 20' to 16° 40'	Mercury 0° 33'	Sun 4° 16' Kethu 16° 43' Venus 29° 5'

### Balance of Dasa:

Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti ends on 23rd September, 1968.

Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Sun	Saturn (R)
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Saturn (R)
Saturn (R)	Kethu	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn (R)

### Whether Moon shows Query?

Invariably Moon shows the nature of query or rather querist's mind. Here the Moon is in the constellation of Kethu, Kethu is in 11th house indicating elder brother. Moon in sub of Jupiter shows the question about elder brother's marriage. (Jupiter is lord of 7 in the constellation of lord of 2 counted from 11th house.)

### Whether Marriage is promised or not?

For marriage we have to consider houses second, seventh and 11th. So we have to consider 2nd, 7th and 11th houses from 11th house, i.e., 12th, 5th and 9th.

To see whether one will marry or not is shown by the 7th cusp, sub-lord. So take 7th cusp from 11th house, i.e., 5th cusp.

5th cusp falls in Pisces ruled by Jupiter. Constellation is ruled by retrograde Saturn and sub is ruled by Rahu and Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign and as such very powerful. Rahu is directly on 5th cusp and hence marriage is promised. It will be under the influence of Rahu. As Saturn (R) is also in 5th house it will delay the marriage. Let us find out the planets in 12th, 5th and 9th houses counting from Horary Lagna (and not from 11th).

House 12th is unoccupied.

House 5th is occupied by Rahu and Saturn (R).

House 9th is occupied by Moon and Mars.

No planet is in the constellation of Rahu and Saturn (R). Kethu is in Hastha ruled by Moon and Mercury and Venus in Chitra ruled by Mars. Significators are Rahu, Saturn (R), Kethu, Mercury and Venus.

Here Kethu is stronger than Mercury as it is in the sign of Virgo ruled by Mercury.

Rahu, Saturn (R), Kethu and Venus are significators. Kethu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti starts on 24th September, 1968. Select Rahu Anthra as Rahu is in the cusp of 5th house.

Rahu Anthra will rule in the period from 9th July to 9th September, 1969. Select Rahu Shookshma. Though Venus is a significator it aspects Rahu and Rahu is also the sub lord and sign lord (Jupiter) of 5th cusp.

This period will rule from 9th July to 18th July, 1969. When Sun transits in Mercury sign Gemini ruled by Mercury represented by Kethu (Dasa lord) and in the constellation of Jupiter (Rahu) Anthra lord and sub of Saturn the result will take place.

When Sun, 9th and 10th July, 1969, will be in the sub of Saturn, the marriage will take place.

## ESCAPE FROM ACCIDENT

By

K. S. K.

Sir,

"How funny it is! I meet you on 18th; from my age of 18, I have read 18 Puranas; I have gone through 18 Sidh-dhantas. Till 4-4-55 (i.e.) 18 my body was alright. On 5-4-55, at 6 A.M., I met with very serious accident, at 180 miles away from Delhi: In 18 places, I had fracture. I was unconscious for more than a week. When my elders showed my chart to the astrologers, it seems they said that the dasa lord Rahu at my birth was, in total, allotted 18 years".

"Enough. What can I do for you?"

"This is my horoscope. How did I survive this accident? How to find whether one will meet with any accident? I have to fly often?"

Horoscope is follows :

II 27.55	Kethu 7.35 III 29.55	IV 29.55	V 17.55
Lagna 17.57 Moon 9.36	1—33 P.M. I.S.T. 19—11—20 28° 40' N 77° 12' E		VI 13.55
XII 13.55 Mars 1.3			VII 17.57 Jupiter 23.09
XI 17.55 Venus 9.18	X 24.55 Sun 4.02	IX 29.55 Mercury 26.38 Rahu 7.35	Saturn 0.17 VIII 27.55

Rahu Dasa balance 14 years and 14 days. Why one should meet with an accident. Accident means some incident happening against one's normal expectation. An unexpected occurrence is an accident. All unknown and undesirable occurrences are shown by the houses 8 and 12. Of the three evil houses 6, 8

and 12, 6th indicates disease. But 2 and 7 houses along with 8 and 12 indicate that one will succumb to the accident. But if a planet is connected with 6 and 11, one suffers from a disease and gets cured. If it is connected with 11 and 12, after hospitalisation, one gets cured. But if any planet is connected with 11th house also other than the worst combination of 2, 7 and 8, one will meet with such a serious accident and survive.

Whether one will have any accident at all, one is to note the sub lord of the 8th cusp and find out whether he is the signifier of either 2 or 7 or 8.

8th cusp is at 27° 55' Virgo, i.e., Mercury sign Mars star Saturn sub. Sub lord Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 7 and sub of Rahu in 8th Bhava. It was in direct motion. If it would have been retrograde, there would have been no accident. It would have been averted. As it was direct, in its period, it must happen.

On 5-4-55 at 6 A.M. this native met with an accident. He had been running Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra.

Saturn was in 7th Bhava in the constellation of lord of 7 in 9. Both were in mutual Shookshma exchange. Mercury was in 8th Bhava in the constellation of lord of 2 in 7. Moon was in the constellation of Rahu in 8.

He was unconscious for a week. Later he regained conscience. It was in the sub period of Mars occupying the 11th house.

In future, you can expect in Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Moon Shookshma in March 1986. Here also you will escape. Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti, will end the life.

# KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—VERIFIED

By

Mr. S. P. CHOPRA, M.Sc.

10/64, New Double Storey, Lajpat Nagar I, New Delhi-24.

Mr. J. C. Khanna, working in Planning Commission asked me "When do you expect promotion as Research Officer to me?"

"Kindly give me a number within 108."

"Let it be 59."

To-day it is 2nd April, 1968. Time is 6-30 P.M. I.S.T. Hence, the position of planets remain in the same position to all those who put any query at this moment in whichever part of the world, they are. But the cusps of other houses alone will vary. According to Krishnamurti, take for Number 59, the Ascendant as 13° 20' to 16° 40'. For finding out other cusps, take Nirayana position of Ascendant as 13° 20': add Krishnamurti Ayanamsa: Refer to Table of houses for that Latitude where this question is judged. Note down the cusps—Deduct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Then we get the cusps of all the houses.

Taking only Raphael Ephemeris find out the Sayana position of the planets for 6-30 P.M. I.S.T. and deduct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa.

Then the following is the chart. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is 23° 19'.

Rah 25-47 Saturn 21.43 Sun 19.33 VI 18.49	Mars 10.47 VII 13.20	Moon 9.47 VIII 12.49	IX 13.49
Mer. 29.11 Venus 28.51 V 18.49	6-30 P. M. I.S.T. 2-4-1968 28° 40' N 77° 12' E		Mc. 16.49
IV 16.49			Jup. 3.06 XI 18.49
III 13.49	II 12.49	Lagna 13.20	XII-18.49 Kethu 25.47

## Bhayas

I  
II  
III  
IV  
V  
VI  
VII  
VIII  
IX  
X  
XI  
XII

## Planets

Mercury—Venus.  
Sun—Rahu—Saturn—Mars.  
Moon

Jupiter

Kethu

Planet	Lord of Star	Lord of Sub
Sun	Mercury	Venus
Moon	Sun	Venus
Mars	Kethu	Saturn
Mercury	Jupiter	Sun
Jupiter	Kethu	Sun
Venus	Jupiter	Sun
Saturn	Mercury	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Kethu
Kethu	Mars	Rahu

Moon called Mathi, governor of mind, gives the urge to the astrologer to judge a chart at such a moment which will give correct result for a particular query by a particular person. One may receive hundreds of queries: One may dispose one by one. The moment when the astrologer takes a chart for analysis should be taken for the erection of a horary chart. So judge the disposition of Moon. It must invariably indicate the query.

Moon is in the constellation of Sun posited in 6, owning 11th house. According to Krishnamurti second house includes any money that is received. But 6th shows that which is given by another and 11th is the increase in receipts. So, Moon, very clearly indicates the query. Promotion: Houses to be judged are 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Second house is vacant. Its owner is Mars. Kethu is in one of the 3 stars

Sun Dasa balance 0 year 1 month 5 days.

governed by Mars (Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishtha are the constellations of Mars). Kethu is a strong significator.

**Sixth house:** Sun, Rahu, Saturn and Mars are deposited in 6.

Sun's star is tenanted by Moon.

Mars star is occupied by Kethu.

No planet is in the stars of Saturn and Rahu.

**Tenth house:** Jupiter is in 10: Venus and Mercury are in Jupiter's constellation. Hence Venus and Mercury are auspicious and more strong than Jupiter in 10.

**Eleventh house:** As there is no planet is in 11th house, take its lord. Sun rules the sign where 11th cusp falls. Moon is in the constellation of Sun and Moon also promises increase in income and improvement in status.

It will be seen that all the nine planets are connected with service. Then how to select the significators which will give that promotion which he asks.

For such a difficulty, Krishnamurti has advocated to take the ruling planets at the moment of query.

The point that rises in the East at 6-30 P.M. for Delhi is Virgo. Kethu in Virgo is stronger than Mercury. So take Kethu. Moon is in Karthik star governed by Sun. Moon is in the Rasi—Taurus—owned by Venus. Day is Thursday, lord of which is Jupiter.

Therefore reject others. Consider these and again take Rahu instead of Jupiter.

According to Dasa and Bhukti, now he is running (as per Horary chart) Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti. So pitch upon Kethu Anthra, Rahu Shookshma. Kethu Anthra runs between 16th April, 1968 and 7th May, 1968. So Rahu sub sub will be between 25th April and 27th April, 1968.

Now only it struck me that to find out ruling planet and significators for a query is not difficult. Whether one gets promotion or not, the significators can be found. But it is, first of all necessary to know whether one will get promotion at all.

Then, according to Krishnamurti one should note the sub lord of the 11th cusp

and find out whether it is a significator of the query.

11th Cusp is in 18° 49'. It is in Venus star Rahu sub. Rahu is in 6th house and it is connected with service. So, promotion is promised.

(I have not got hundreds of charts to prove one factor, i.e., the sub lord of the 11th cusp when connected with the query, will give the result in the sub sub period of the sub lord of 11. Anyway, we, the students of Astrology, studying at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan since more than 2 years will follow up.)

Then, I took the ephemeris. Noted down the transit between 25th and 27th April, 1968. I said that Saturn is not a ruling planet. So reject Saturday, the 27th April. Then select Friday or Thursday. Sun transits in Kethu star on both days: Moon enters Kethu star after 4.21 P.M. on 26-4-68. So, I declared that between 4-21 P.M. on 26-4-68 and 7-14 P.M. on 27th when Moon is in Aswini, the order will come. But again reject 27th. So I said only on 26-4-68, that also after 4-21 P.M. he will receive orders of promotion. This prediction was given after such a scientific calculation, in the presence of 4 colleagues.

All were smiling at me till 4-00 P.M. I was also anxious. Suddenly one officer came to me, embraced me and lifted me with the chair at 4-30 P.M. When I asked he said that the officer is promoted and the order was received exactly at 4-28 P.M. on Friday 26-4-68.

Namaskar to our revered Gururji (Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurti) who gave us this knowledge.

**Editor's Note:**—This answer is correct, as he followed Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. If he would have followed any other one, he can't arrive at this result. Such methods alone will fix the moment of occurrences and they prove that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is correct.

I am happy to say, that the author of this article is one of the intelligent and industrious students of astrology at B. V. Bhavan, Delhi Kendra. Delhi produces Gems.

## LONGEVITY—HOW LONG?

By

K. S. K.

Lagna 26-40 to 30° Rahu 16-54	Sat. 0-52 B	Moon 6-17
Horary		
		Mars 3-47 Jupiter 24-51
	Nep. 0-56	Sun 1-1 Ura 5-18 Ketu 16-54 Ven. 24-49 Merc. 27-03

I want to know the longevity of a person and I give No. 108 on 17-9-68 Tuesday, Punarvasu starday, when Moon is transiting in Gemini and at 8-45 A.M.

The question is about Longevity. Where is the lagna? It is in a common sign.

Which is the Bhadhakasthana? To movable sign 11th, to fixed 9th and to common sign the 7th.

"Now for common sign only, I ask you."

"Yes, the 7th sign is the Bhadhakasthana."

"Which are the planets connected with Bhadhakasthana?"

Mercury is the lord of the sign and Kethu in Virgo denotes the results of Mercury and acts as its representative."

Now judge whether Moon indicates the nature of query?

Yes, Moon is in Mercury sign, Jupiter star and Kethu sub. Kethu denotes maraka as it is in the 7th sign counted from the Lagna sign Pisces and the nodes are stronger than the lords of the sign even they are in exaltation, Vargothama. So the query is well portrayed by Moons' occupation.

As Kethu is stronger, take the stars of Kethu and find out the planets tenanted in any of the 3 stars governed by Kethu.

Saturn is in retrograde in Aswin, Mars is in Kethu star and Moon sub and none in Moola. Hence take Mars. Therefore Mars is a strong significator.

"Which are the houses of longevity?"  
"1, 8 and 3"

"Then which are Maraka death offering signs?"

"12th to these three, i.e., 12, 2 and 7" who are the significators?"

Second house is unoccupied as Saturn goes to Lagna Bhava. It is owned by Mars. Hence planets in Mars star are stronger. Venus and Mercury are in Chitra governed by Mars. Hence they are strong. Kethu in conjunction with them is stronger. Seventh house is Kendrasthana, Marakasthana and Bhadhakasthana for those who are born in common sign or when the horary lagna falls in a common sign. Hence Mercury and Kethu must be selected."

"Rahu is in Mercury star. No other planet. Do not note the ruling planets at the moment of query."

Yes: I am coming to that. To-day Tuesday is ruled by Mars. Moon is in Jupiter star Kethu sub in Mercury sign. Lagna is Thulam owned by Venus. Hence Mars, Jupiter, Kethu, Mercury and Venus are to be taken."

Next what will you do? I have to find out the dasa balance at this moment. As Moon is in 26° 17', it will give a balance of 8 years 5 months 16 days of Jupiter Dasa, i.e., now Kethu Bhukti is on. 3 months, 28 days of Kethu is to run. In that Mercury sub will be 2 months 10 days after, i.e., 27-11-1968.



Sq between 27-11-68 and 15-1-69 is the danger zone. In Mercury, again prefer Kethu sub. Hence before 9-12-68, the person will meet with sudden end. In that, take Rahu which is in 12 to lagna and no planet is in its star. Therefore around 3-12-68, expect.

“Can Jupiter Dasa be harmful? Is it not lord of lagna?”

“Yes, Jupiter as lord of lagna is connected with one's longevity. If it is in the sub of the significator of 11th house, one will survive. If it is in its own sub, it gives long life. But if the sub lord is, the significator Bhadhakasthana, Kendras-

thana, Marakasthana as is the occupant of that Bhava and sign and is also in the constellation of Mars, significator of the 2nd house, the astrologer is to predict that Jupiter is harmful for longevity. But the same Jupiter as lord of 7, in youth; is helpful to get married. Any planet which is helpful to any one walk of life will be harmful to any other. A girl gets married: has union with husband and his family members. But it brings about separation from father, mother, brother, sister, etc. Hence when one judges, one should note to which a planet is favourable and to which it is bad.

### KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Horoscopy—Horary: Past, Present and Future

By

K. S. K.

The horoscope of the gentleman who has his branch offices in other countries also, is as follows:—

VII 11-39	VIII 9-52 Jup. 15-57 Moon 19-24-51	IX 8-52 Rahu 10-20	Mars 6-47 X 11-52
VI 13-52	2-10-1928 6-00 A.M. 29° 42' N 77° 02' E		XI 13-52
V 13-52			XII 13-52
IV 11-52	Sat. 21-25 Kethu 10-20 III 8-52	Ven. 10-37 Merc. 11-27 II 9-52	Asc. 11-39 Sun 15-51

Venus Dasa balance at the time of birth is 10 yrs. 10 mths. 19 days.

(1) Marriage:—It was celebrated on 24-2-1955—Thursday, Uthrapadra star, Pisces Rasi Moon.

For marriage, which houses are to be judged? 2, 7 and 11.

How to find the significators?

Note the occupants, first as tenants are stronger than owners. Both Hindus and Westerners take the sign occupied by a planet. But Krishnamurti Padhdhati gives importance to the constellation. Krishna-murti does not reject and leave away the sign. He considers the sign and its lord, next: i.e., after judging the constellation and its lord:

Therefore significators are found out as follows:

- Planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11.
- Occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11.
- Planets tenanted in the constellation of the owner of the houses which is decided by taking the lord of the sign in which the 2nd, 7th and 11th cusps fall irrespective of its extension in the other sign.
- Owner of these three houses.
- Planets in any manner connected with the significators found out in items a, b, c and d, by conjunction or aspect.

Second house cusp is in  $9^{\circ} 52'$  Libra-owner-Venus: Occupants are Mercury and Venus: Rahu and Kethu are the two nodes who represent the owners and they are stronger than the owners. The nodes have no house of their own. They are ever tenants. Hence they are always stronger than the sign lords; it is not necessary that they should be in Libra. Even if Rahu or Kethu were to be in any of the two signs owned by a planet, the node will give the results of both houses. Hence Rahu in Taurus is stronger than the lord of Libra Venus. Hence, give importance to Rahu. Do not reject Venus. Venus comes next.

Rahu governs Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha. Mars, Mercury and Venus are in Rahu's star. Kethu is in Mars sign. Prefer Kethu. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi: Saturn alone is in Mercury's constellation. Venus is the lord of Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Jupiter and Moon are in Bharani. Hence Kethu, Rahu, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Mars, Mercury and Venus indicate second house matters.

Seventh house is vacant: So also the 11th.

Seventh house is owned by Jupiter: No planet is in its star. Jupiter, lord of 7 is in the constellation of lord of 2 and occupant of 2.

Eleventh house is owned by Moon. It is lord of 11, in the constellation of lord of 2, owner of 2, in the constellation of the node Rahu, indicating 2. Sun and Rahu are in Moon star. One can note that all planets are connected with houses 2 and 11. 2 and 11 houses do not indicate only marriage. They presage the finance, family, fortune, etc. Hence to reduce to 3 or 4 significators find out the ruling planet at the moment of judgment. Today, it is Thursday. Moon is in Cancer. Lord of the star Mercury: Lagna is Capricorn. Uthrashada star at 3 P.M. on 19-9-1968.

Jupiter, Moon, Mercury, Saturn and Sun are ruling. Sun, lord of the star in which Lagna falls is strongest: Mercury, lord of the star in which Moon is transiting is

stronger. Jupiter, lord of the day, Saturn, lord of Lagna sign and Moon, lord of Ashlesha star come next in strength. Of them note each planet, their motion and sub and then select.

Actually Moon Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Sun Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma was operating. See the transit!

As the dasa lord is Moon, he can transit very frequently: So also, Sun.

Hence judge the slow moving planets among the significators.

Saturn was in Venus sign, Jupiter star, Venus sub.

Jupiter was in Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Venus sub.

Moon was in Jupiter sign, Saturn star.

Sun was in Saturn sign, Rahu star.

The stellar theory with the division proves to be very correct.

Now it is 3 P.M. on Thursday 19-9-1968.

Number given by the gentleman is 110. Place of judgment  $28^{\circ} 40' N$ : Date 19-9-68.

In the horoscope planetary position is erected for 3 P.M. on 19-9-68 for 23-40 N: whereas the Ascendant is taken, according to the number 110 in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Rahu 16-48 VII 7°	Sat. 0.43 VIII 5-2	IX 7-2	X 9-2
VI 7° 2'	Mercury Dasa. Years 6.7-17 days balance on 19-9-68 at 3 P.M.		
V 9° 2'	XI 9-2 Moon 24-48 Mar. 5-10 XII 7-2 Jup. 23-19		
IV 9° 2'	III 7° 2'	II 5° 2'	Sun. 3-7 Asc. 7° to 7-48-40 Ketu 16-48 Ven. 27-29 Merc. 29-34

If Mercury Dasa is 6 years 7 months 17 days is the balance, then 10 years 4 months 13 days had already passed by 19-9-68.

Hence 6-5-58 Mercury Dasa started : Saturn Dasa commenced on 6-5-39. Rahu Bhukti started on 18-12-52.

On 24-2-1955, Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Sukra Anthra, Saturn Shookshma.

Now let us judge the significators : Houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second house vacant :

Seventh occupied by Rahu and Saturn : 11th house occupied by Moon and Mars.

No planet in Saturn star. Debilitated Saturn, retrograde is strong.

Rahu star is also unoccupied. Hence Rahu is strong.

Moon star is occupied by Kethu. Mars is occupied by Venus and Mercury.

Hence Saturn, Rahu, Kethu, Venus, Mercury are the significators.

If we take lord of 2, 7 and 11, we will get Jupiter, Venus and Moon.

Rahu is stronger than Jupiter : Saturn stronger than Kethu : Jupiter stronger than Venus : Venus stronger than Mars. Actually marriage was during Saturn Rahu Venus, Saturn.

Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, normally indicates Sathabisha. Sun transitted in Sathabisha.

As Jupiter is indicated by Rahu, Rahu has no day. It gives it on Thursday ruled by Jupiter.

Again Moon was in Jupiter sign (Rahu indicates) Saturn star Uthrapadrapada.

Thus the day, the date, etc., agrees in full.

(I am aware that most brilliant students follow my Padhdhati. I request them to work out on these lines and send articles on Horoscopy and Horary for the same question and for the same person for publication. Honest work will be rewarded amply by God.)

### Child Birth

**Horoscopy :** Judge houses 2, 5 and 11. Mercury and Venus are in 2 : 5th vacant :

11th also. Saturn is in Mercury star. In place of Venus take Rahu. Mars is in Rahu star : Mercury and Venus are also in Rahu constellation. Jupiter and Moon are in Venus star. Therefore strong significators are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Rahu, Moon and Jupiter. First child was born on 18-9-56 during Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra : Tuesday (Mars) Rahu star Sathabisha Lagna Swathi constellation.

**Horary :** Number given 93 :

Rahu 16-48 VIII 10-00	Saturn 0-43 IX 10-00	X 12-00	XI 14-00
VII 13-20	Mercury Dasa balance 6 years 7 months 17 days. on 19-9-68		XII 15-00 Moon 24-48
VI 15-00			Mars 5-30 Lagna 13-20 to 15-31-20 Jupiter 25-19
V 14-00	IV 12-00	III 10-00	Sun 3-7 (11) 10-00 Kethu 16-48 Venus 27-39 Merc. 29-34

Second house occupied by Kethu, Venus and Mercury : 5 unoccupied : owner Jupiter 11 unoccupied ; owner Mercury.

Saturn is in Kethu star.

Jupiter is in Venus star. (Rahu is in Jupiter sign.) Moon and Rahu are in Mercury star.

The birth has taken place during Saturn Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Moon Shookshma. (Moon is also lord of 11.)

(iii) Father-in-law died on 5-8-68.

7th shows wife : Hence 3rd house indicates father-in-law. It is a fixed sign.

Moon is the lord of Bhadhakasthana.

Jupiter is the owner of 2nd house to the 3rd. Rahu is in 7 to the 3rd.

Sun and Rahu are in Bhadhakasthana adhipathi star.

No planet is in Jupiter star.

Mars, Mercury and Venus are in Rahu star. On 5-8-68, Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Mercury Shook-shma was operating.

[For separation and bereavement of relatives are shown by the significator of the 12th house counted from the house indicating a particular relation. Just like 2 and 7 are said to be Maraka houses, 12 also should be taken. But 2 and 7 denote loss of life. 12th shows separation, hospitalisation, imprisonment, Moksha, end of life, etc. Since to differentiate is difficult, one takes houses 2 and 7. But it is necessary to look to the 12th to the house showing that particular relative.]

### Meeting a friend today—Why?

According to your chart, you are running Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra: Rahu in 9 shows that we are not related, but foreigners: strangers: Permanent friendship is shown by 11th Cusp: acquaintances by 3rd. 11th Cusp is in Moon sign, Saturn star, Rahu sub: Permanent friends would be those born in Sravana or Pushya star or those whose lagna is in the constellation and sub of Saturn and Moon.

We should not take 'Rahu' and say he can be friendly. But one should not forget to note where 6th Cusp falls; so that if the 6th Cusp does not fall in Rahu constellation, then Sathabisha born will be friendly. As 6th Cusp is in Sathabisha itself, reject it as Sathabisha may be met: may be friendly for some time: yet both of you will become unfriendly. There will be repulsion.

Only Pushya and Sravana borns will be your benefactors and friends, also people born in Rohini (Moon star) Hastham and Saturn sub and those born in Anuradha and Uthrapadma (Saturn star and Moon sub) will be friends.

If Sathabisha comes in, in your life, be cautious: avoid all transactions.

Number given is 154.

Chart is as follows:

V 20.49 Rahu 16-48	Saturn 0.43 VI 17.49	VII 11° 0'	VIII 11° 49'
IV 19.49	19-9-1968 3 P.M. 28° 40' N		IX 14.49 MOON 24.48
III 14.49			Mars 5-10 X 19.49 Jupiter 25.19
II 11.40	Lagna 11° 00' to 12-6-40	XII 17.49	Sun 3.7 Kethu 16.48 XI 20.49 Venus 27.39 Merc. 29.34

11th Cusp is in 20° 49' i.e., Mercury sign, Moon star, Venus sub.

Mercury and Venus in 11 shows permanent tie of friendship and partnership in life. Moon in 9 indicates stranger. Mercury star is occupied by Moon and Rahu. Kethu represents Mercury and Kethu star is occupied by Saturn and Mars: Venus star is occupied by Jupiter.

Hence Saturn, Moon, Mars, Rahu and Jupiter will be the ruling planets of permanent friends. I am ruled by Saturn and Moon. Hence, thank God; though we had been all along pen friends, today we meet and enter into an agreement.

My ruling planets are not your enemical ones: 6th Cusp is in Venus star and sub of lord of 6. Venus is lord of 12. My ruling planets are not Mars and Venus.

The lagna—that sign which rises in the east—at this moment is Capricorn. My lagna and rasi are in Capricorn. So you meet me today at this time when Makara Lagna is rising and Moon in Moon sign: again Saturn and Moon are my ruling planets.

## HORSE RACING—INDIVIDUAL LUCK

By

K. S. K.

The following is the horoscope of a gentleman which is taken as an example to judge:

- (a) Whether he can attend races or not;  
 (b) Whether he will gain or lose; and  
 (c) When he will make profit and when he will lose.

VI 29-34 Budha 25-33 Sun 16-58	VII 26-15	Sukra 1-13 VIII 25-34	IX 25-34
V 29-34 Kethu 7-34			X 27-34
IV 27-34 Moon 22-28			Rahu 7-34 XI 29-34
III 25-34 Mars 22-12	Guru 27-08 II 25-34	Asc. 26-15 Sani 7-47	Fortuna 1-15 XII 29-34

Moon Dasa balance at birth: 0 year, 7 months, 24 days.

Now this gentleman is running Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti up to 27-11-1968:

Horse racing, as we all know, is both a game of chance and skill. The best runner can slip down or take late start and thus unable to win before the horse finishes the course.

One of my friends, Mr. Madhu, used to lose games invariably and not even once did he win a game. Knowing well from experience that he could never win, I once took him to races and asked him to buy one ticket for win on a favourite horse. I purchased a ticket on another horse which was the real competitor but normally next to that favourite. The readers can guess what could have happened. That horse which my friend Madhu was forced to

select fell down near Maduvankarai corner which was half-way, while the one which I backed won in lengths. Even the jockey who was riding the horse on which Madhu had bet, fell down and needed immediate attention. Then I thought that a few unlucky people like Madhu ought to have selected that horse and better to request them to buy tickets on the most likely winner and we to play on the next probable one. I thought in this manner decades ago when I knew not how to play, when to play and so on.

From this we understand that it is necessary to note whether one can ever win and if so in which period, on which day and at what hours.

In detail, the method of finding out the time was explained. Now a practical example is taken.

(a) First note the dasa, bhukti and anthra which the native is running at the time of judgment. The period is Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra. This must be checked. How? When is this being judged? Note the ruling planets to-day 7-9-1968. It is Saturday, ruled by Saturn; Moon in Aquarius (Kumbha) ruled by Saturn again; Nakshathra occupied by the Moon is Poorvapadrapada governed by Jupiter. Jupiter Anthra has started on 3-7-1968. So the dasa balance at the time of birth must be correct.

(b) When can one win?

Judge houses 2, 6 and 11. Any of these significators should be connected with the 5th house influencing speculation.

Second house is occupied by Jupiter and Mars.

Sixth house is unoccupied.

Fortuna is in the 11th house.

Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvapadrapada; Mars is the lord of Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is posited in any of the stars owned

by Jupiter or Mars. Hence Jupiter and Mars are themselves promising signifiers by occupying the 2nd house. Saturn, lord of 5, aspecting Mars causes connection with the house of speculation, as the cusp of the 5th house has fallen in Aquarius (Kumbha) ruled by Saturn.

Next, the 2nd house is owned by Mars; 6th by Jupiter and 11th by the Sun. Sun governs Karthik, Utharapalguni and Uthra-shada. Hence Venus is under the sway of the Sun. But Rahu is in Leo which is the sign of the Sun. Even though Rahu is in the 10th house, since it is placed in Leo, it will have to offer the results of the 11th house also as it represents the Sun.

Saturn and Kethu are in Rahu's stars.

Therefore, it can be seen that Saturn, Kethu, Rahu, Mars, Jupiter, Venus and Sun are always favourable to make money by speculation. Mercury is also connected with speculation being in the 5th house. Now it is necessary to see the sub occupied by the signifiers.

	Sign	Star	Sub
Saturn	Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Kethu	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
Jupiter	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Venus	Venus	Sun	Rahu
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury

Reject those which are in the sub of Mercury as Mercury is lord of 9 and 12, in its own constellation, in 5th house (11 to 7) and, as such, is unfavourable. Though Saturn is in the 12th house, it is in the constellation of Rahu which is in 10 and also represent the Sun ruling 11. Hence Saturn is favourable.

Between 13-9-1968 and 7-10-1968, Venus sub sub will be on. Between 7-10-1968 and 13-10-1968 the sub sub of the Sun will operate. The Moon runs for 12 days thereafter, and so on.

Now the dates on which the races are expected are:—

14- 9-1968	Poona Special
15- 9-1968	Poona and Hyderabad
18- 9-1968	Hyderabad
21- 9-1968	Poona
22- 9-1968	Hyderabad
29- 9-1968	Poona and Hyderabad
1-10-1968	Poona
6-10-1968	Hyderabad
9-10-1968	„
13-10-1968	„

The following table is to be recorded for further working:—

Date	Day lord	Nakshathra	Duration of nakshatra
14- 9-1968	Saturn	Rohini ; 3-02 p.m. (ending)	27 hours (Previous day started)
15- 9-1968	Sun	Mrigaseerisha ; 5-53 p.m. (ending)	26 hours, 51 minutes
18- 9-1968	Budha	Pushya ; 11-49 p.m. (ending)	25 hours, 24 minutes
21- 9-1968	Saturn	Poorvaphalguni ; 0-8 a.m. (ending)	23 hours, 29 minutes
22- 9-1968	Sun	U. Phalguni ; 11-8 p.m. (ending)	23 hours
29- 9-1968	Sun	P. Shada from 11-28 a.m.	22 hours, 49 minutes
1-10-1968	Mars	Sravana after 9-25 a.m.	23 hours, 29 minutes
6-10-1968	Sun	Revati ; from 10-56 a.m.	25 hours, 37 minutes
9-10-1968	Budha	Barani ; upto 5-05 p.m.	26 hours, 28 minutes
13-10-1968	Sun	Arudhra upto 4-36 a.m. of 14-10-68	26 hours, 48 minutes

#### 14-9-1968 :

We have to note which sub will be on between 2 and 6 p.m. on these days. Since duration of Rohini star ruled by the moon is up to 3-02 p.m., the Moon has nothing to do with 2, 6 and 11 houses as well as 5; he will not play.

Then Mrigasira starts. Its lord is Mars. Its duration is 26 hours, 51 minutes from 3-02 p.m. Mars sub will be for 26 hours, 51 minutes multiplied by 7 and the product divided by 120 = 1 hour, 34 minutes. Hence Mars sub will run between 3-02 p.m. and 4-36 p.m. Next Rahu sub will run for  $1611 \times 18 \div 120 = 4$  hours 1 minute. Hence it is Mars sub and Rahu sub which will be on after 3-02 p.m. As these two are favourable periods, one will gain if Mars and Rahu are favourable to him. To this native these two must pay. Whenever Saturn is the sub lord, it is advisable to play 'Place', i.e., upto 4-36 p.m. Later races, this gentleman will win, win tickets.

#### 15-9-1968 :

Day—Sunday; Star—Mrigasira; Duration of star—26 hours, 51 minutes. It ends at 5-53 p.m. Hence, last sub moon will be

for  $1611 \times \frac{10}{120} = 134$  minutes, i.e., 2 hours,

14 minutes. Hence 3-39 p.m. to 5-53 p.m. is the time when the Moon sub will operate. He will not play. Prior to 3-39 p.m. the Sun sub will be operating, i.e., 1611

minutes  $\times \frac{6}{120} = 81$  minutes = 2-16 p.m. on-

wards. Hence between 2-16 p.m. and 3-39 p.m. alone he will win.

#### 18-9-1968 :

Wednesday; Pushya ruled by Saturn runs up to midnight 11-49 p.m. Its duration is 25 hours, 24 minutes. During the races, mostly Mars and Rahu will operate,

i.e.,  $(7+18+16) \times \frac{1524}{120} = 8$  hours, 41 mi-

minutes. Hence from 3-08 p.m. Mars runs till 4-36 p.m. Then Rahu sub operates. Prior to 3-08 p.m. Moon governs. Hence from 3-08 p.m. alone he will gain.

#### 21-9-1968 :

Saturday; Poorvaphalguni till midnight 0-08 a.m. Total duration: 23 hours, 29 minutes. Venus rules Poorvaphalguni. From 12-35 p.m. Rahu sub starts. Next follows Jupiter, Saturn and so on. Rahu

sub will run for  $1409 \times \frac{18}{120} = 3$  hours, 31

minutes, i.e., till 4-06 p.m. It is very good. Next Jupiter follows to the end of the races. 21-9-1968 will prove to be good from the start.

#### 22-9-1968 :

Sunday; Uthraphalguni till 1-08 p.m. Duration is 23 hours—1,380 minutes. Uthraphalguni is governed by the Sun. Saturn sub will run from 11-03 a.m. till 2-42 p.m. Only place tickets will pay. Upto 5-46 p.m. Mercury sub will be on. Passing on period; Kethu sub after 5-46 p.m. is good on this day.

#### 29-9-1968 :

Sunday; Poorvashada from 11-28 a.m. Duration is 22 hours, 49 minutes = 1,369 minutes. From 11-28 a.m. onwards till 3-16 p.m. Venus sub; later from 3-16 m. to 4-25 p.m. Sun sub; thereafter Moon sub. Hence he will find the time alright and not bad till 3-16 p.m. Then, within 4-25 p.m. lucky. Thereafter the time is not good.

#### 1-10-1968 :

Tuesday; Sravana ruled by the Moon. Better avoid. Moon cannot cause any gains.

#### 6-10-1968 :

Revathi ruled by Budha. A day of loss.

#### 9-10-1968 :

In Venus star Kethu sub between 3-30 p.m. and 5-05 p.m. This is good. Later the Sun star Sun sub which is very good. Before 3-30 p.m. Mercury (Budha) does not promise gains.

13-10-1968 :

A very good day indeed; Sunday. Arudhra star ruled by Rahu. During the race timing up to 1-58 p.m. it is Saturn sub. Dissatisfaction; but gains. 1-58 p.m. to 5-46 p.m. Mercury sub; unfavourable. After 5-46 p.m. very favourable.

Thus one is to note the star on the day of the races—when does it start, when does it end, its duration in hours and minutes. Note which sub will operate during the hours of the races. If the lord of the sub is well posited, one must gain. If the sub

lord is not favourable, one is destined to lose.

It is however very important that whenever one runs the periods of Saturn he should risk the minimum. He will gain.

Mars gives the impulse to increase the betting and to overtrade. Hence, Mars and Saturn pay only when one plays and takes small risks. Saturn, the temptor will tempt one to bet heavily. Mars ruling bravery, gives courage. Control yourself, know the weakness and play. Cautious and careful speculation will bring fortune. Good luck.

## HORARY OVERDRAFT—POSSIBILITY

By

GEMINI

Rahu 16.54	Saturn 0.52 Lagna 26.40 to 30°		Moon 26.40
	9-30 A.M. 17-9-1968		Mars 3.47 Jupiter 24.51
	Neptune 0.56	Uranus 5.58 Sun 1.1 Kethu 15.54 Venus 24.59 Merc. 27.3	

Overdraft facility is to be judged from the house 6: The houses 2 and 11 show anything that is received and deposited in a bank. 6th shows that some one else pays and it is received either for service rendered or as a loan. Number given is 9.

6th house is occupied by Mercury. Its star is occupied by Rahu which is in 11th house. Mercury and Rahu indicate success in efforts. No planet is in Rahu's star. Fulfilment of desire is shown by Rahu. By borrowing money to regain peace of mind is shown by Mercury.

It can materialise on Arudhra star day—when Sun by transit conjoins Mercury. Revathi star day, the document will be ready for registration (Rahu denotes Jupiter. Revathi is Mercury star, Jupiter sign.) Arudhra star day the cheque will be realised and bank position will improve on 13-10-68: The party who is to give the cheque will agree on Moolam star day. Kethu is stronger than Mercury. Jupiter owns the sign where Rahu is situated. Hence Moola is Kethu's star in Jupiter's sign indicating that on 13-10-1968 you will hear that the party whom you approach is prepared to oblige you by giving that sum which you want as loan.



## SECOND MARRIAGE

By  
GEMINI

Horoscope is as follows :

iii 14-26 Venus 4-39	iv 15-26 v 11-26	vi 5-29 Sat. 11-53 Rah. 24-14 vii 28-45
ii 6-26	6-05 A.M. I.S.T. 31-1-45 28-40 N 77-12 E	
Sun 17-48		viii 6-26 Moon 18-57
Mer. 29-08 Lag. 28-45 Mars 26-2 Ket. 24-14 xii 4-26	xi 11-26 x 15-26	Jup. 3-57 ix 14-26

Venus Dasa balance 11 years, 6 months, 27 days.

Sir, I am after all a girl. Why should I think of a second marriage?

Dear girl, you know the reasons much better. Yet, an astrologer will say "By second marriage, one is to presume that already you are married: You might have lived with him and enjoyed pleasure or experienced only pain. Due to the later reason, you may reject him. Or, your partner might have divorced or passed away. So, one has the chance to marry another. But it depends on the age, urge, health, wealth, etc." For first marriage, give importance to 7th house whereas for second marriage give importance to second house and to have pleasure with a few more, judge house eleven.

Second house extends from 2nd cusp and ends by 3rd cusp. Second cusp is in 6° 26' Aquarius and 3rd cusp is in 14° 26' Pisces.

First of all, one should know whether one will marry more than once. This can be understood by noting the sign occupied by the lord of the sub of the 7th cusp. 7th cusp is at 28° 45' Gemini. It is in Jupiter star and sub of Venus: Venus is in Pisces, a dual sign. Hence there must be

more than one marriage. If Venus would have been in movable sign and there is divorce, one does not get married after divorce. So also when Venus would be in a fixed sign.

The time of second marriage is judged taking the same houses 2, 7 and 11 and giving more importance to second house.

Venus is in 2. Moon, Kethu and Mars are in Venus star. 7th house is owned by Mercury. No planet is in Mercury star.

11th house is owned by Mars and none is in Mars star. Hence take Venus, Moon, Kethu, Mars and Mercury are the significators.

"Can you find out whether I will marry again." It is very simple. You have to note where the 7th cusp is: it will be in a sign: it will be in a star and in a sub—Do not consider sign and star. *Take only the sub.* You know according to Krishnamurthi, a star is divided into 9 parts and each is ruled by a planet."

"Does he advise to divide a star equally into 9 parts?"

"No, No. Every star is divided into 9 parts in the proportion in which the lords of the sub are allotted the number of years in Vimshodhari Dasa."

"I see. Then where is my 7th cusp?"

As your ascendant is in Sagittarius 28° 45', 7th cusp must be in Gemini ruled by Mercury, in 7th star Punarvasu governed by Jupiter.

"In Gemini, at which part?"

As ascertained is 28° 45', 7th cusp will be 28° 45' in Gemini.

"Who is the lord of the sub?"

"Refer pages 161 to 164 of Vol. I Krishnamurti Padhdhati. You will find that 28° 45' in Gemini is in Mercury sign Jupiter star Venus sub."

"Venus is for marriage."

"No doubt, Venus is the chief governor for marriage. But same Venus cannot

give a second marriage to those in whose chart, sub lord is Venus and whose occupies either a movable or a fixed sign."

As you have Venus in Pisces and it. Is a dual sign, you will have a second marriage."

"There is nothing wrong in that is it not?"

"Left for me, it is alright. But anyhow it depends on one's charts. Those who have more than a marriage, will consider the second marriage as nothing wrong. But those who will not have a second marriage, will develop such a mind and consider it as against our practice or convention or tradition. I always advocate, a second marriage, if the person, boy or girl is young. Whatever may be the wish or desire or advice, unless one is destined to marry again, second marriage in out of question. You are surely marrying again."

"When do you expect it to happen?" Just like one judges for first marriage he has to consider the houses 2, 7 and 11. For first marriage, give more importance 7th house. For second marriage give portance to 2nd house.

Venus is in 2: None in 7 nor 11. Moon, Mars and Kethu are in Venus star.

Saturn rules 2nd: Mercury 7th and 11th. Venus is in Saturn star. None Mercury star. Mars star is also occupied.

As Rahu is in Mercury sign and Kethu is in Jupiter sign, prefer Rahu and Kethu."

Why?"

Tenants are stronger than owner-nodes do not own any sign. They are tenants alone. Therefore they are always stronger than owners. So, the persons signified by the lords of the signs occupied by Rahu or Kethu will be offered planets in their stars and if there are

Rahu and Kethu themselves will be in their periods Saturn is in Rahu and none in Kethu star.

Most of the planets happen to be captors. How to select the strongest."

Regarding the strength, do not work as bala or Ashtakavarga. If a planet is in the constellation of the occupant;

(2) occupant; (3) planet in the star of the owner; (4) owner; (5) those conjoined with any of the above significators and (6) those aspected by any of the above also, note down the period that is running." "Why."

If the dasa lord operating then, is not a significator, that matter will never materialise in this dasa: then judge the next and then the next and so on." Note also which Bhukti is running, if the dasa lord is one of the significators. If a planet is a significator and its bhukti has already passed, then it will rule the anthra or shookshma. Thus eliminate and proceed. "Further."

"Further, what?"

"We must consider the ruling planets at the moment of judgment."

"What do you mean by ruling planets?"

"Note the lord of the star in which Lagna falls, lord of the sign in which Lagna is, lord of Moon constellation, Lord of the sign where Moon is and the Lord of the day."

"In which order, we have to judge their strength?"

"In the same order, as is said above."

Then find out the common ones, i.e., the common nodes and planets among the significators and the ruling planets.

Today, at the time of judgment, it is exactly 29° 40' Libra. So take Jupiter as lord of the star where Lagna: Venus as lord of the sign where Lagna is: Venus, lord of the star where Moon is on 2-9-68. Jupiter, lord of the sign in which Moon is and Moon, lord of the day.

Significators are Jupiter, Venus and Moon. In the permutation combination period, marriage—Second one—must take place. There is nothing as tendency as some astrologers, who have no confidence, predict with this safety word "Tendency."

"Why they do not predict with certainty is not known."

"Because of innumerable failures and ignorance of Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

"Well, can you now tell me the date of my second marriage? I have a doubt. I shall ask later."

"Yes, yes. First let me answer the impatient question—next that which needs clarification. Venus Dasa balance was 11 years 6 months 27 days. Now from 27-6-68, you are running Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti.

So, one is to predict that the marriage will be in Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma or Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Venus Shookshma, i.e. in the first week September 1970. If it is Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra it will be in May 1971."

"Sir will I have 3 marriages, then?"

"No, no. Why are you so hasty. These two dates are ruled by the same planets. But one is to consider transit results, then. Either will agree: the other will not."

"Have you got Ephemeris for 1970?"

"Yes—I shall refer and tell you. God is always good to you. September 1970 itself is auspicious. The other does not fit in."

"Thanks, a lot. Sir, you said that 2, 7 and 11 houses are judged both for first marriage and for the second. But taking these as significators, you get the time in 1970. If my marriage is to come then, how is it that I got married in the beginning of May 1966. Can ruling planets clearly indicate the time of first marriage if I would have consulted before May, 1966."

"Tip from nature will never, never fail. If you would have tried to consult earlier than May 1966, you would have consulted.

- (a) On a Monday, Visaka, Poorva-shada star day.
- (b) On Thursday, Rohini star day.
- (c) Punarvasu 4th pada Moon and Friday.

Hence in such a combined period you would have consulted.

Mind you, nobody can consult at a moment, rather, the astrologer will not judge a matter at a moment, the ruling planets of which do not, in full, agree with the period running for the native."

## REPAYMENT OF LOAN

By

Prof. D. R. S. MURTY

Astrologer, P.B. No. 8, Rourkela Post, Rourkela-1 (Orissa).

Per name—Uchista

Number given is 84: Time 10-6-68;  
6-13 P.M.

Sat. 29-33 Rahu 22-07		Ven. 23-40 Sun 26-02 Mars 29-28	Mercury 8-03
	6-13 P.M. 10-6-1968 No. 84		Jupiter 6-00
	Moon 21-54		Kethu 22-07

The case for judgment is about repayment of loans. Moon is called the Reflector of mind of the querist. The position of Moon should confirm the nature of the query. Moon is the lord of 7th bhava and is posited in the 11th house—bhava in the constellation of Mercury and in the sub of Sun. The 7th house denotes all the people with whom you will deal. As such, your creditors are denoted by the 7th house. The 11th house shows your friends and also your elder brothers. The 8th house denotes the repayments made by you. The fifth house denotes gains to the lender as it is the 11th house from the 7th. Since Moon is connected with the houses enumerated above, your question is fully confirmed by the position of Moon.

Persons borrow under the force of circumstances and they do so for various purposes. If we carefully examine the 6th house it will be known why one incurs debts. The 6th house indicates either debts or income without effort due to the loss of another. Therefore planets in the constellations of the 6th house tenants or the lord of the 6th house will reveal the

necessity to borrow. Your lagna falls in Saturn's sign Capricorn and Saturn is conjoined with Rahu in the third house bhava. Both Rahu and Saturn are in the constellation of Mercury in the 6th house. Mercury, the lord and occupant of the 6th bhava in its turn is the constellation and sub of Rahu posited in the 3rd. Therefore houses 6th and 3rd are very much connected with each other. Here I am inclined what Gurudhev Krishnamurty went on to say in his Padhdhathi Vol. II at page 101. The following is an extract:

“When the 3rd house or its lord is associated with 6th, 8th or 12th the debt may be caused due to the native's brother; brother if posited in male sign and to sister if posited in a female sign. The lord of 3 in a male sign and Mars in a female sign indicate expenses through both brother and sister. It may be raised to help a neighbour; or one may stand surety to another; or may borrow to make short journeys, purchase a printing press or take up any agency or contract. Some may pledge shares, certificates and documents or ear-rings, bangles, rings, etc. to raise the loan if the 3rd house is connected with 6th house.”

When the lord of lagna is associated with 6, 8 or 12 debts is incurred due to (1) one's ill-health or the expenses of his or her partner ill-health to the partner (6 to 7th), unexpected loss (8 and 12) and investment, etc. Since your lord of lagna—Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury in the 6th house and is in his own sub and as Saturn is also the lord of 2 posited in the third bhava I feel that you must have run into debts due to heavy expenses in your family especially due to the ill-health of your wife and for the sake of your brothers and sisters and also in connection with taking new contracts or agencies etc. 6th house connected with third house indicates pledging of properties for raising loans. Probing further into this

aspect we find that Moon, the lord of 7 is connected with the 6th house as it is in the constellation of Mercury in 6th. Lord of 2—Saturn is also likewise connected. So far, we have discussed the necessity to borrow money. Now let us see how and when you will be able to repay the loans and be free from the burden. Question of repayment of loans arises only when your financial position is sound. One's finances are judged by the bhavas 2, 10 and 11. Here one fact is to be remembered. When payment of loans is under process the lender will be receiving amounts now and then from you and that constitutes his income and to get back the money lent to others is his fortune. So the same 2, 10 and 11 bhavas will come into play when counted from the 7th house at the time of your repayments. That means 4, 5 and 8 counted from your lagna will represent your clearing off the loans. Therefore it stands to reason that if the significators of 2, 10 and 11 bhavas are connected with the significators of 4, 5 and 8 bhavas you will be able to effectively repay the loans during the conjoined periods of those planets.

Considering the dasas and bhuktis you are now running, if the periods are promised to you early, you will be relieved early or else you will have to shoulder the burden till such periods are on. Now let us analyse impartially your chart for the significators of 2, 10 and 11 bhavas first and then 4, 5, 8.

**Second bhava:** It is vacant. Its lord is Saturn. There is no planet in the constellation of Saturn. So take *Saturn* itself as the significator of the bhava.

**Tenth bhava:** It is also vacant. The lord is Venus. As there is no planet in the constellations of Venus, *Venus* is to be selected.

**Eleventh bhava:** Only Moon is posited and Kethu is the only planet in the constellation of Moon. So *Kethu* is a powerful significator of the 11th bhava promising you gains.

Therefore the significators promising you gains are (1) Saturn, (2) Venus and (3) Kethu.

If any node is occupying the signs owned by the significators, the node is to be selected in place of the planet as the node is always more powerful than the planet. Similar is the case when a significator is conjoined with any one of the nodes. Here we find Rahu is conjoined with Saturn and therefore Rahu is stronger than Saturn. So in preference to Saturn, Rahu is to be taken. Then planets in the constellations of Rahu will be even more powerful. Mercury being posited in the constellation of Rahu and also in the sub of Rahu is very powerful. It is very important to note here that Mercury is the lord of the dasa and is deputised by Kethu, a significator of the 11th house bhava, as Kethu is in the sign owned by Mercury.

Next step is to see if the subs occupied by these significators are benefic or malefic. If the subs are benefic then they will improve matters in respect of the matter under consideration, i.e., your finances and fortune; if not favourable but adverse, they rob you of the beneficial effects indicated by the significators or the whole matter appears to come up but ultimately fall through.

First consider the planet Mercury who is in the sub of Rahu. The sub lord Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury in 6th and the dasa lord Mercury is now retrograde in motion. Since the 6th house shows debts and Mercury is retrograde, the sub of Rahu cannot be considered a benefic in spite of the fact that it is a significator of the 2nd bhava deputising Saturn until the constellation lord Mercury becomes direct and changes the sign.

When Mercury becomes direct and transits the sign Cancer Saturn star Rahu sub it becomes auspicious. *From 29th July, 1968 to 5th August, 1968 Mercury will be transiting Saturn star in Cancer.*

Venus is in the sub of Mars and Mars is lord of 11th posited in the 5th house. As lord of 11th it will allow you gains and as lord of 4 in 5 it will help you to discharge some of your debts. The conjunction between lord of 4th and 11th with lord of 5 and 10 in the 5th house is an indication of speculative gains and this is fortified

by the intervention of Sun—the lord of 8th who is also conjoined in the fifth house with these two planets.

Kethu is in the sub of Venus which planet has already been discussed above. So Kethu is beneficial to you and it will surely help you to pay off your debts to a large extent.

Now let us see what are the significators of the bhavas 4, 5 and 8 which are responsible for the discharge of loans.

**Fourth bhava :** It is vacant and the lord is Mars. At a glance we find Venus placed in the sub and constellation of Mars and again Venus is a significator. Sun is also in the constellation of Mars and so it is another significator.

Sun is in the sub of Jupiter who is the lord of 12 and placed very close to the 8th cusp. This is very good for clearing off the loans as 12th house shows your expenses and the 8th house not only indicates gains to the creditor but also unexpected income to you.

**Fifth bhava :** Venus, Sun and Mars are conjoined in this bhava. Sun and Venus are in the constellations of Mars. So take Sun and Venus. As there are no planets in the constellations of Sun and Venus take both of them as the occupants of the bhava. So the significators of 5th bhava are Sun, Mars and Venus.

**Eighth bhava :** It is vacant and the lord is Sun and it is already taken as the significator.

So the significators of 4, 5 and 8 bhavas are (1) Sun, (2) Mars, (3) Venus and the significators of 2, 10 and 11 are (1) Saturn represented by Rahu, (2) Venus and (3) Kethu.

12th house is directly connected with issue of cheques to discharge the loans. The lord of 12th is Jupiter and Kethu is the only planet in the constellation of Jupiter. Therefore Kethu is not only a significator of the 11th house but also the significator of the 12th house. Further it represents the dasa lord Mercury. It shows receipts and payments.

The common significators from the above list of significators are Venus and Kethu. During the periods of the planets which are the significators of 2, 10 and 11 and 4, 5, 8 and 12 as well, you will be able to pay off your loans without undergoing strain and during the periods of the significators of 4, 5, 8 and 12 you will no doubt pay off; but it will be by disposal of pledged property and repaying the loan. As such it is imperative to consider the sequence of the periods of the planets from the date of your query. You are now running Mercury Dasa and Sun Bhukti. Sun Bhukti is upto 8-9-1968. Then starts Moon Bhukti. The bhukti lord Moon is in the 11th and is a significator of 6th bhava as it is in the constellation of the lord and occupant of 6th. So it will make you still to borrow but the sub of Sun will make you repay. So in the sub and sub sub periods of Moon in Mercury Dasa you will borrow from one and pay to another. You will be running this period between 8-9-1968 and 20-10-1968. You will be running the beneficial Anthras in Moon's sub period, i.e. the anthras of Mercury deputised by Kethu, and Kethu Anthra and Venus Anthra, from 6-7-1969 and 13-1-1970 during which period you are assured that you will pay a large sum of money towards clearing off your debts without much strain. Mars and Saturn are in the subs of Saturn and Jupiter is in the sub of Rahu. Mars and Jupiter are the significators of the 5th and 12th houses and as they are in the subs of significators of the 2nd bhava they will also help you to clear off loans in their anthra periods. You will be running the period of Mars Anthra between 20-10-1968 and 20-11-1968 and between 7-2-1969 and 15-4-1969 you will be running Jupiter Anthra.

As clearing off loan is a gradual process in many cases, and can only be done in the periods of the planets favourably disposed of to you, PRAY LORD UCHISTA MAHAGANAPATHY. Luck will be yours.

# HORARY—CHANGE OF JOB—WHEN ?

By

S. S. PINGLE, B.E.,

Krishna Kripa, 1st Floor, Gokhale Road (N), Dadar, Bombay-28.

A gentleman wants to know when he will leave this present job and whether new job will be in Bombay or outside and whether there will be a good rise in his income.

Time = 5-50 P.M. on 9th September, 1968.

Place = Bombay.

Please give a No. between 1 and 249. Take as 25.

No. 25 puts ascendant in Venus sign, Sun star, Saturn sub. Ascendant 3° to 5° 6' 40" Taurus.

Referring to table of houses for 19° latitude with conversion of this ascendant to Sayana 26° 19' to 28° 25' by taking Ayanamsa as 23° 19'.

## Sayana Cusps

I	26° 19' Taurus	3° Taurus
II	23° 35' Gemini	0° 16' Gemini
III	18° 35' Cancer	25° 16' Gemini
X	14° 38' Aquarius	21° 16' Capricorn
XI	15° 35' Pisces	22° 16' Aquarius
XII	20° 35' Aries	27° 16' Pisces

## Nirayana Cusps

Moon 24° 28' Rahu 17° 28'	Saturn 1° 18'	Asc. 3° to 5° 6'	
	Planetary Position at 5-50 P.M. 9th September, 1968		Mars 28° 57'
			Sun 23° 32' Jupiter 23° 11'
			Venus 15° 36' Mercury 17° 44' Kethu 17° 18'

## Bhava Table:—

I	—	VII
II	—	VIII
III	Mars	IX
IV	—	X
V	Sun, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu, Venus	XI Moon, Rahu
VI	—	XII Saturn (R)

Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Venus	Saturn (R)
Moon	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	Mercury	Saturn (R)
Mercury	Moon	Saturn (R)
Jupiter	Venus	Saturn (R)
Venus	Moon	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn (R)

## Invariably Moon indicates querist's mind

Here Moon is in 11th and lord of 4th. 4th house shows one's native place and 11th house shows fulfilment of desire. But Moon is conjoined with Rahu and as such querist is anxious and slightly worried also. Moon in the constellation of Mercury occupying 5th bhava and lord of 2nd and 3rd (Note 3rd Cusp 25° 16' Gemini) shows that he wants to know that the change of job will produce also a change of place very close to Bombay as 3rd house is operating. Mercury as a lord of 2nd and 6th shows whether there will be gain or increase in income. Moon is in the sub of Rahu. As Rahu is aspected by Mercury and Venus and conjoined with Moon, lord of 4th. It is sure that the querist wants to go to a place where his relatives are staying. Rahu is representing Jupiter,

owner of 9th and 12th asking for a thorough change.

Moon's longitude is 24° 28.5'.

Ascendant for No. 25 falls in Taurus ruled by Venus constellation ruled by Sun and sub ruled by Saturn (R).

Venus is in 5th and lord of 1st.

Sun is in 5th and lord of 5th and very close 5th cusp.

Saturn (R) is owner of 10th and 11th and is in 12th retrograde.

As 1st and 5th houses are operating he will definitely change this job. Saturn in 12th shows that it will put obstacles on the desire will not be fulfilled. But Saturn (R) shows that desire will not be materialised till Saturn (R) motion is on. This difficulty will be absolutely temporary. Had Saturn been in direct motion he would not have been successful. Moreover Saturn (R) and Moon have absorbed the effect of 12th cusp being approximately only 4° away from it.

For change of job consider houses 1st, 5th, 9th and 12th.

1st: Vacant.

5th: Sun, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Kethu.

9th: Vacant.

12th: Saturn (R).

No planet in any of three stars of Sun.

No planet in any of three stars of Jupiter but Rahu is in Jupiter's sign take Rahu.

Rahu and Mars in Mercury's star.

Jupiter and Sun in Venus stars.

Saturn (R) in Kethu star. Saturn (R) is in Venus, sub lord of 1st and 5th.

No planet in Saturn (R) stars. So take Saturn (R).

Therefore significators are Rahu, Mars, Jupiter, Sun, Saturn (R). Mars, Jupiter and Sun are in the sub of Saturn (R) and as such weak to give results. They will appear to give result but ultimately it will

result in disappointment. Strong significators are Rahu and Saturn (R).

Rahu is in the constellation and sub of Mercury in 5th and lord of 2nd, 3rd and 6th. Rahu is also an agent of Jupiter, lord of 9th and 12th and it is also aspected by Venus, lord of 1st. So Rahu has connection with all the houses showing change of job.

Saturn (R) is in 12th. It is in Kethu star. Kethu is in 5th conjoined with Venus, lord of 1st. Saturn (R) is also strong.

Planets which are not in Saturn (R) sub are Rahu, Saturn, Venus and Moon. As Moon is conjoined with Rahu it is weak to produce the result. Therefore Rahu will be stronger than Moon.

Rahu, Saturn (R), Venus are strong significators. Mercury Dasa and Rahu Bhukti is on. Jupiter Anthra will be operating till 14th December, 1968. Jupiter in sub of Saturn (R) will not give the result. Take Saturn (R) Anthra. It rules from 14th December, 1968 to 9th May, 1969.

Venus Shookshma rules from 6th February to 28th February, 1969. Sun transits on 16th February, 1969 in Saturn sign, Rahu star. So take the sub of either Rahu or Saturn you will receive the order. Saturn will transit Mercury star, Jupiter sign, Saturn sub very close to 12th cusp in direct motion.

Sun, Saturn sign, Rahu star, Saturn sub.

Mars, Saturn star.

Rahu, Jupiter sign, Saturn star, Rahu sub.

Dasa lord Mercury.

Bhukti lord Rahu.

Anthra lord Saturn.

Shookshma lord Venus.

Mercury is lord of 3rd.

Rahu is in Mercury star.

Saturn in Kethu star, Kethu representing Mercury and Venus conjoined with Mercury. They show a place not far away from Bombay where you will be posted.